# EXHIBIT A

#### US012133734B2

### (12) United States Patent

#### Kumar et al.

(10) Patent No.:

(45) Date of Patent:

US 12,133,734 B2 \*Nov. 5, 2024

#### (54) DEVICE FEATURES AND DESIGN ELEMENTS FOR LONG-TERM ADHESION

(71) Applicant: **iRhythm Technologies, Inc.**, San Francisco, CA (US)

(72) Inventors: **Uday N. Kumar**, San Francisco, CA

(US); Peter H. Livingston, San Francisco, CA (US); Mark J. Day, San Francisco, CA (US); Shena Hae Park, San Francisco, CA (US); William F. Willis, San Francisco, CA (US); William H. Righter, San Francisco,

CA (US)

(73) Assignee: iRhythm Technologies, Inc., San

Francisco, CA (US)

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35

U.S.C. 154(b) by 501 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal dis-

claimer.

(21) Appl. No.: 17/304,811

(22) Filed: Jun. 25, 2021

(65) **Prior Publication Data** 

US 2021/0315504 A1 Oct. 14, 2021

#### Related U.S. Application Data

- (63) Continuation of application No. 16/723,208, filed on Dec. 20, 2019, now Pat. No. 11,141,091, which is a (Continued)
- (51) **Int. Cl.**A61B 5/00 (2006.01)

  A61B 5/05 (2021.01)

  (Continued)

(Continued)

#### (58) Field of Classification Search

CPC ..... A61B 5/04; A61B 5/0408; A61B 5/04085; A61B 5/04087; A61B 5/0492;

(Continued)

#### (56) References Cited

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

1,497,079 A 6/1924 Gullborg 2,179,922 A 11/1939 Dana (Continued)

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU 2011252998 8/2015 AU 2014209376 6/2017 (Continued)

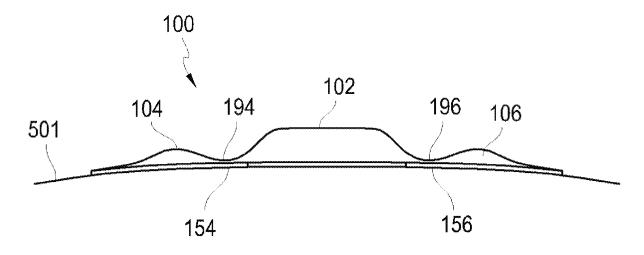
#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

US 8,750,980 B2, 06/2014, Katra et al. (withdrawn) (Continued)

Primary Examiner — Joseph A Stoklosa
Assistant Examiner — Brian M Antiskay
(74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — Knobbe, Martens, Olson & Bear, LLP

#### (57) ABSTRACT

An electronic device for long-term adhesion to a mammal includes a housing with an electronic component. The electronic device may include a first wing and a second wing, each being integrally formed with the housing. An electrode is positioned on a bottom surface of each of the wings, the electrodes electrically connected to the electronic component. An adhesive layer is provided for adhesion to a surface of the mammal. The adhesive layer may cover a portion of the bottom surfaces of the wings but generally does not cover the electrode or a bottom surface of the housing. A method of applying an electronic device to a mammal includes removing first and second adhesive covers (Continued)



#### US 12,133,734 B2

Page 2

from first and second wings of the electronic device to expose an electrode and an adhesive coated on a bottom surface of each wing.

#### 12 Claims, 11 Drawing Sheets

#### Related U.S. Application Data

continuation of application No. 16/138,819, filed on Sep. 21, 2018, now Pat. No. 10,517,500, which is a continuation of application No. 15/005,854, filed on Jan. 25, 2016, now Pat. No. 10,405,799, which is a continuation of application No. 13/890,144, filed on May 8, 2013, now Pat. No. 9,241,649, which is a continuation of application No. 13/563,546, filed on Jul. 31, 2012, now Pat. No. 8,538,503, which is a continuation of application No. 13/106,750, filed on May 12, 2011, now Pat. No. 8,560,046.

(60) Provisional application No. 61/334,081, filed on May 12, 2010.

```
(51) Int. Cl.

A61B 5/25 (2021.01)

A61B 5/259 (2021.01)

A61B 5/282 (2021.01)

A61B 5/291 (2021.01)

A61B 5/389 (2021.01)
```

#### (58) Field of Classification Search

#### (56) References Cited

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2,201,645	A	5/1940	Epner
2,311,060	A	2/1943	Lurrain
2,444,552	A	7/1948	Sigurd
2,500,840	A	3/1950	Lyons
3,215,136	A	11/1965	Holter et al.
3,547,107	A	12/1970	Chapman et al.
3,697,706	A	10/1972	Huggard
3,870,034	A	3/1975	James
3,882,853	A	5/1975	Gofman
3,911,906	A	10/1975	Reinhold
4,023,312	A	5/1977	Stickney
4,027,664	Α	6/1977	Heavner, Jr. et al.
4,082,087	A	4/1978	Howson
4,121,573	A	10/1978	Crovella et al.
4,123,785	Α	10/1978	Cherry et al.
4,126,126	A	11/1978	Bare
4,202,139	A	5/1980	Hong et al.
4,274,419	Α	6/1981	Tam et al.
4,274,420	A	6/1981	Hymes
4,286,610	A	9/1981	Jones
4,333,475	A	6/1982	Moreno et al.
4,361,990	A	12/1982	Link
4,381,792	A	5/1983	
4,438,767	A	3/1984	Nelson
4,459,987	A	7/1984	Pangburn

4 525 702 A	0/1005	M:
4,535,783 A	8/1985	Marangoni
4,537,207 A	8/1985	Gilhaus
4,572,187 A	2/1986	Schetrumpf
4,621,465 A	11/1986	Pangburn
4,622,979 A	11/1986	Katchis et al.
	4/1987	
4,658,826 A		Weaver
4,712,552 A	12/1987	Pangburn
4,736,752 A	4/1988	Munck et al.
4,855,294 A	8/1989	Patel
4,925,453 A	5/1990	Kannankeril
4,938,228 A	7/1990	Righter et al.
4,981,141 A	1/1991	Segalowitz
5,003,987 A	4/1991	Grinwald
5,027,824 A	7/1991	Dougherty et al.
5,082,851 A	1/1992	Appelbaum et al.
5,086,778 A	2/1992	Mueller et al.
5,191,891 A	3/1993	Righter
5,205,295 A	4/1993	Del Mar et al.
5,226,425 A	7/1993	Righter
5,228,450 A	7/1993	Sellers
5,230,119 A	7/1993	Woods et al.
5,289,824 A	3/1994	Mills et al.
5,305,746 A	4/1994	Fendrock
5,309,909 A	5/1994	Gadsby
5,328,935 A	7/1994	Van Phan
5,365,935 A	11/1994	Righter et al.
5,458,141 A	10/1995	Neil
5,483,967 A	1/1996	Ohtake
5,489,624 A	2/1996	Kantner et al.
5,705,027 A		
5,511,548 A	4/1996	Riazzi et al.
5,511,553 A	4/1996	Segalowitz
5,515,858 A	5/1996	Myllymaki
5,536,768 A	7/1996	Kantner et al.
5,581,369 A	12/1996	Righter et al.
5,626,140 A	5/1997	Feldman et al.
5,634,468 A	6/1997	Platt et al.
5,645,063 A	7/1997	Straka
5,645,068 A		
	7/1997	Mezack et al.
5,730,143 A	3/1998	Schwarzberg
5,749,365 A	5/1998	Magill
5,749,367 A	5/1998	Gamlyn et al.
5,771,524 A	6/1998	Woods et al.
5,772,604 A	6/1998	Langberg et al.
5,776,072 A	7/1998	Hsu et al.
5,881,743 A	3/1999	Nadel
D408,541 S	4/1999	Dunshee et al.
5,916,239 A	6/1999	Geddes et al.
5,931,791 A		
, ,	8/1999	Saltzstein et al.
5,941,829 A	8/1999	Saltzstein et al.
5,957,854 A	9/1999	Besson et al.
5,959,529 A	9/1999	Kail
6,013,007 A	1/2000	Root et al.
6,032,060 A	2/2000	Carim
6,038,464 A	3/2000	Axelgaard et al.
6,038,469 A	3/2000	Karlsson et al.
6,044,515 A	4/2000	Zygmont
6,093,146 A	7/2000	Filangeri
D420 226 C		
D429,336 S	8/2000	Francis et al.
6,102,856 A	8/2000	Groff et al.
6,117,077 A	9/2000	Del Mar et al.
6,121,508 A	9/2000	Bischof
6,132,371 A	10/2000	Dempsey et al.
6,134,480 A	10/2000	Minogue
6,136,008 A	10/2000	Becker et al.
6,161,036 A	12/2000	Matsumura et al.
6,169,915 B1	1/2001	Krumbiegel et al.
6,178,357 B1	1/2001	Gliner et al.
6,200,265 B1	3/2001	Walsh et al.
6,225,901 B1	5/2001	Kail
6,232,366 B1	5/2001	Wang et al.
6,238,338 B1	5/2001	DeLuca et al.
6,248,115 B1	6/2001	Halk
6,287,252 B1	9/2001	Lugo
6,290,707 B1	9/2001	Street
6,315,719 B1	11/2001	Rode et al.
6,379,237 B1	4/2002	Gordon
6 295 472 D1		
6,385,473 B1	5/2002	Haines et al.
6,389,308 B1	5/2002 5/2002	Haines et al. Shusterman

6,416,471 B1

7/2002 Kumar et al.

(56)		Referen	ces Cited	7,349,947			Slage et al.
	II S	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	D567,949 7,354,423			Lash et al. Zelickson et al.
	0.0	. 171112711	DOCUMENTS	7,387,607	B2	6/2008	Holt et al.
	,434,410 B1		Cordero et al.	7,444,177 D584,414		1/2008	Nazeri Lash et al.
	5,441,747 B1 5,454,708 B1		Khair et al. Ferguson et al.	7,477,933			Ueyama
	,456,871 B1		Hsu et al.	7,478,108			Townsend et al.
	5,456,872 B1		Faisandier	7,481,772 7,482,314		1/2009	Grimes et al.
	5,464,815 B1 5,493,898 B1		Beaudry Woods et al.	7,502,643			Farringdon et al.
	5,496,705 B1		Ng et al.	7,539,533		5/2009	Tran
	5,510,339 B2		Kovtun et al.	7,542,878 7,587,237			Nanikashvili Korzinov et al.
	5,546,285 B1 5,564,090 B2		Owen et al. Taha et al.	7,630,756		12/2009	
	5,569,095 B2	5/2003		7,632,174			Gringer et al.
6	5,577,893 B1		Besson et al.	7,672,714 7,715,905			Kuo et al. Kurzweil et al.
	5,580,942 B1 5,585,707 B2		Willshire Cabiri et al.	D618,357		6/2010	
6	,589,170 B1	7/2003	Flach et al.	7,729,753			Kremliovsky et al.
	5,589,187 B1 5,605,046 B1		Dimberger et al. Del Mar et al.	7,733,224 D621,048		6/2010 8/2010	Severe et al.
	6,615,083 B2		Kupper	7,815,494	B2	10/2010	Gringer et al.
6	,622,035 B1	9/2003	Merilainen	7,841,039		11/2010	
	6,626,865 B1 6,656,125 B2	9/2003	Prisell Misczynski et al.	7,889,070 7,894,888			Reeves et al. Chan et al.
	6,664,893 B1		Eveland et al.	D634,431	S	3/2011	Severe et al.
6	,665,385 B2		Rogers et al.	7,904,133 7,907,956		3/2011 3/2011	Gehman et al.
	6,690,959 B2 6,694,177 B2		Thompson Eggers et al.	7,907,996			Prystowsky et al.
	5,701,184 B2		Henkin	7,941,207	B2	5/2011	Korzinov
	5,711,427 B1		Ketelhohn	D639,437 7,970,450			Bishay et al. Kroecker et al.
	5,730,028 B2 0492,607 S		Eppstein Curkovic et al.	7,979,111			Acquista
	5,773,396 B2	8/2004	Flach et al.	7,996,075			Korzinov et al.
	5,775,566 B2	8/2004		7,996,187 8,002,701			Nanikashvili et al. John et al.
	5,801,137 B2 5,801,802 B2	10/2004 10/2004	Eggers Sitzman et al.	D645,968	$\mathbf{S}$	9/2011	Kasabach et al.
6	,871,089 B2	3/2005	Korzinov et al.	8,077,042 8,103,333		12/2011 1/2012	
	5,871,211 B2 5,875,174 B2		Labounty et al. Braun et al.	8,103,333		1/2012	
	5,881,191 B2		Oakley et al.	8,170,639	B2	1/2012	
	5,893,396 B2		Schulze et al.	8,116,841 8,150,502			Bly et al. Kumar et al.
	5,897,788 B2 5,904,312 B2	6/2005	Khair et al. Bardy	8,156,945		4/2012	Hart
6	,925,324 B2	8/2005	Shusterman	8,160,682			Kumar et al.
	5,940,403 B2 5,954,163 B2	9/2005	Kail Toumazou et al.	D659,836 8,200,319			Bensch et al. Pu et al.
	5,957,107 B2		Rogers et al.	D663,432	S	7/2012	Nichols
6	,987,965 B2	1/2006	Ng et al.	8,214,007 8,244,335			Baker et al. Kumar et al.
	7,002,468 B2 7,020,508 B2		Eveland et al. Stivoric et al.	8,249,686			Libbus et al.
	,020,308 B2 ,024,248 B2		Penner et al.	8,261,754			Pitstick
7	,031,770 B2	4/2006	Collins et al.	8,265,907 RE43,767			Nanikashvili et al. Eggers et al.
	7,072,708 B1 7,072,709 B2	7/2006	Andresen et al.	8,280,749	B2		Hsieh et al.
	,076,283 B2	7/2006	Cho et al.	8,285,356	B2		Bly et al.
	,076,287 B2 ,076,288 B2		Rowlandson	8,290,129 8,290,574			Rogers et al. Field et al.
	,076,288 B2 ,076,289 B2		Skinner Sarkar et al.	8,301,219	B2		Chen et al.
7	,079,977 B2	7/2006	Osorio et al.	8,301,236			Baumann et al. Rowlandson et al.
	7,082,327 B2 7,089,048 B2		Houben Matsumura et al.	8,311,604 8,315,687			Cross et al.
	,089,048 B2 ,099,715 B2		Korzinov et al.	8,315,695	B2	11/2012	Sebelius et al.
	,117,031 B2		Lohman et al.	8,323,188 8,326,394		12/2012	Tran Rowlandson et al.
	',120,485 B2 ',130,396 B2		Glass et al. Rogers et al.	8,326,407		12/2012	
	,161,484 B2	1/2007	Tsoukalis	8,328,718		12/2012	
	,171,166 B2		Ng et al.	D674,009 8,343,116		1/2013 1/2013	Nichols
	',179,152 B1 ',186,264 B2		Rhoades Liddicoat et al.	8,369,936			Farringdon et al.
7	,193,264 B2	3/2007	Lande	8,374,688		2/2013	Libbus et al.
	,194,300 B2		Korzinov	8,386,009 8,388,543			Lindberg et al. Chon et al.
	7,206,630 B1 7,212,850 B2	4/2007 5/2007	Prystowsky et al.	8,406,843			Tiegs et al.
	,212,050 B2 ,222,054 B2	5/2007		8,412,317	B2	4/2013	Mazar
	,242,318 B2	7/2007		8,417,326			Chon et al.
	7,266,361 B2 7,316,671 B2		Burdett Lastovich et al.	8,425,414 8,449,471		4/2013 5/2013	Eveland Tran
/	,510,071 102	1/2008	Lastovicii et al.	J,772,7/1	102	5/2013	11411

(56)	Refere	nces Cited	D744,659 S		Bishay et al.
II	S PATENT	DOCUMENTS	9,211,076 B2 9,226,679 B2	12/2015 1/2016	
0.	3. 17 H L 1 ( )	BOCCHIENTS	9,241,649 B2	1/2016	Kumar et al.
8,452,356 B2		Vestel et al.	9,241,650 B2		Amirim
8,460,189 B2		Libbus et al.	9,277,864 B2 9,282,894 B2		Yang et al. Banet et al.
8,473,039 B2		Michelson et al.	9,307,921 B2		Friedman et al.
8,473,047 B2 8,478,418 B2		Chakravarthy et al. Fahey	9,345,414 B1		Bardy et al.
8,483,809 B		Kim et al.	9,355,215 B2	5/2016	
8,500,636 B			D759,653 S 9,357,939 B1	6/2016 6/2016	Toth et al.
8,515,529 B2		Pu et al.	9,364,150 B2		Sebelius et al.
8,525,673 B2 8,535,223 B2		Corroy et al.	9,364,155 B2		Bardy et al.
8,538,503 B2		Kumar et al.	9,398,853 B2		Nanikashvili
8,540,731 B2		,	9,408,545 B2 9,408,551 B2		Felix et al. Bardy et al.
8,560,046 B2 8,562,527 B2		Kumar et al. Braun et al.	9,408,576 B2		Chon et al.
8,571,645 B2		Wu et al.	9,414,753 B2		Chon et al.
8,588,908 B2	2 11/2013	Moorman et al.	9,414,786 B1		Brockway et al.
8,591,430 B2		Amurthur et al.	D766,447 S 9,433,367 B2		Bishay et al. Felix et al.
8,591,599 B: 8,594,763 B:		Kaliki Bibian	9,433,380 B1		Bishay et al.
8,626,262 B2		McGusty et al.	9,439,566 B2	9/2016	Arne et al.
8,639,319 B2	2 1/2014	Hugh et al.	9,439,599 B2		Thompson et al.
8,668,643 B2		Kinast	9,445,719 B2 9,451,890 B2		Libbus et al. Gitlin et al.
8,684,900 B2 8,684,925 B2		Amurthur et al.	9,451,975 B2		Sepulveda et al.
8,688,189 B		Shennib	9,474,445 B2	10/2016	Eveland
8,688,190 B		Libbus et al.	9,474,461 B2 9,478,998 B1		Fisher et al. Lapetina et al.
8,688,202 B2 8,718,742 B2		Brockway et al. Beck et al.	D773,056 S	11/2016	
8,718,752 B2		Libbus et al.	9,492,084 B2	11/2016	Behar et al.
8,718,753 B2	5/2014	Chon et al.	9,504,423 B1		Bardy et al.
8,731,632 B		Sereboff et al.	D775,361 S 9,510,764 B2	12/2016	Vosch et al.
8,738,118 B2 8,744,561 B2		Moon et al. Fahey	9,510,768 B2	12/2016	
8,755,876 B2		Chon et al.	9,526,433 B2		Lapetina et al.
8,782,308 B		Vlach	9,545,204 B2 9,545,228 B2		Bishay et al. Bardy et al.
8,789,727 B2 8,790,257 B2		Mortazavi Libbus et al.	9,554,715 B2		Bardy et al.
8,795,174 B2		Manicka et al.	9,579,020 B2		Libbus et al.
8,818,481 B2	8/2014	Bly et al.	D780,914 S		Kyvik et al.
8,823,490 B2		Libbus et al.	9,585,584 B2 9,597,004 B2		Marek et al. Hughes et al.
8,838,218 B2 8,858,450 B2		Khair Chon et al.	9,615,763 B2		Felix et al.
8,874,185 B2		Sonnenborg	9,615,793 B2		Solosko et al.
D719,267 S		Vaccarella	9,619,660 B1 9,642,537 B2		Felix et al. Felix et al.
8,903,477 B2 8,903,484 B2		Berkner Mazar	9,655,518 B2	5/2017	
8,909,328 B			9,655,537 B2	5/2017	Bardy et al.
8,909,330 B	2 12/2014	McCombie et al.	9,655,538 B2	5/2017	
8,909,332 B2		Vitali et al.	9,662,030 B2 9,675,264 B2	6/2017	Thng et al. Acquista et al.
8,909,333 B2 8,909,832 B2		Vlach et al.	9,700,227 B2		Bishay et al.
8,926,509 B		Magar et al.	9,706,938 B2		Chakravarthy et al.
8,945,019 B2		Prystowsky et al.	9,706,956 B2 9,713,428 B2		Brockway et al. Chon et al.
8,948,854 B2 8,954,129 B3		Friedman et al. Schlegel et al.	D793,566 S		Bishay et al.
8,956,293 B2		McCombie et al.	9,717,432 B2	8/2017	Bardy et al.
8,968,195 B2	2 3/2015	Tran	9,717,433 B2		Felix et al.
8,972,000 B2		Manera	9,730,593 B2 9,730,604 B2		Bardy et al. Li et al.
8,979,755 B2 9,014,777 B2		Szydlo-Moore et al. Woo	9,730,641 B2	8/2017	Felix et al.
9,015,008 B		Geva et al.	9,736,625 B1		Landgraf et al.
9,017,255 B		Raptis et al.	9,737,211 B2 9,737,224 B2		Bardy et al. Bardy et al.
9,017,256 B2 9,021,161 B2	2 4/2015 4/2015	Gottesman Vlach et al.	D797,301 S	9/2017	
9,021,161 B2 9,021,165 B2		Viach et al. Vlach	D797,943 S	9/2017	Long
9,026,190 B	2 5/2015	Shenasa et al.	D798,170 S		Toth et al.
9,037,223 B2		Oral et al.	D798,294 S		Toth et al.
9,044,148 B2 9,084,548 B2		Michelson et al. Bouguerra	9,775,534 B2 9,775,536 B2		Korzinov et al. Felix et al.
9,095,274 B		Fein et al.	9,782,095 B2		Ylostalo et al.
9,101,264 B	8/2015	Acquista	9,782,132 B2	10/2017	Golda et al.
9,138,144 B		Geva	9,788,722 B2		Bardy et al.
9,149,228 B2 9,173,670 B2		Kinast Sepulveda et al.	9,801,562 B1 9,820,665 B2		Host-Madsen Felix et al.
9,173,670 B. 9,179,851 B.		Baumann et al.	9,839,363 B2	12/2017	
2,1.2,001 D	11,2013		, ,		

(56)	I	Referen	ces Cited	10,827,938 10,866,619			Fontanarava et al. Bushnell et al.
	U.S. Pa	ATENT	DOCUMENTS	10,869,610			Lu et al.
	0.0.22			10,987,018			Aga et al.
D810,308			Lind et al.	11,004,198 11,017,887			Isgum et al. Finkelmeier et al.
D811,610			Abel et al. Lind et al.	11,026,632			Narasimhan et al.
D811,611 D811,615			Lind et al.	11,051,738			Bahney et al.
9,888,866			Chon et al.	11,051,743			Felix et al.
9,907,478			Friedman et al.	11,062,804 11,083,371			Selvaraj et al. Szabados et al.
9,936,875 9,955,885			Bardy et al. Felix et al.	11,141,091			Uday et al.
9,955,887			Hughes et al.	11,172,882		11/2021	Upadhya et al.
9,955,888			Felix et al.	11,246,523			Abercrombie, II et al.
9,955,911			Bardy et al.	11,246,524 11,253,185			Szabados et al. Szabados et al.
9,968,274 9,986,921			Korzinov et al. Chon et al.	11,253,185			Szabados et al.
10,004,415			Bishay et al.	11,276,491			Petterson et al.
D823,466			Marogil	11,289,197			Park et al.
D824,526			Ramjit et al.	11,324,420 11,324,441			Selvaraj et al. Bardy et al.
10,045,709 10,052,022			Bardy et al. Bardy et al.	11,331,034			Rapin et al.
10,032,022			Lin et al.	11,337,632			Abercrombie, II et al.
10,095,841	B2 1	0/2018	Dettinger et al.	11,350,864			Abercrombie, II et al.
10,098,559	B2 1	0/2018	Hughes et al.	11,350,865 11,375,941			Abercrombie, II et al. Szabados et al.
10,111,601 10,123,703			Bishay et al. Bardy et al.	11,382,555			Szabados et al.
10,123,703			Felix et al.	11,399,760			Abercrombie, II et al.
10,165,946			Bardy et al.	11,445,967			Felix et al.
10,172,534			Felix et al.	11,497,432 11,504,041			Szabados et al. Abercrombie, II et al.
10,176,575 10,251,575			Isgum et al.	11,589,792			Abercrombie, II et al.
10,251,575	B2 B2		Bardy et al. Bardy et al.	11,605,458			Park et al.
10,264,992			Felix et al.	11,627,902			Bahney et al.
10,265,015			Bardy et al.	11,660,037 11,678,832			Felix et al. Boleyn et al.
10,270,898 10,271,754	B2	4/2019	Soli et al. Bahney et al.	11,751,789		9/2023	Abercrombie, II et al.
10,271,754			Felix et al.	11,756,684			Park et al.
10,271,756			Felix et al.	11,925,469			Szabados et al.
10,278,603			Felix et al.	2001/0056262 2002/0007126		1/2001	Cabiri et al.
10,278,606 10,278,607			Bishay et al. Prystowsky et al.	2002/000/120			Nissila et al.
10,299,691			Hughes et al.	2002/0067256		6/2002	
10,321,823			Chakravarthy et al.	2002/0082491		6/2002	
10,327,657			Spencer et al.	2002/0087167 2002/0180605			Winitsky Ozguz et al.
D852,965 D854,167			Bahney et al. Bahney et al.	2003/0069510		4/2003	
10,362,467			Landgraf et al.	2003/0083559		5/2003	Thompson
10,368,808			Lee et al.	2003/0125786		7/2003	Gliner
10,376,172			Kuppuraj et al.	2003/0149349 2003/0176795		8/2003 9/2003	Jensen Harris et al.
10,390,700 10,398,344			Bardy et al. Felix et al.	2003/01/07/93			Hastings
10,405,799			Kumar et al.	2003/0199811		10/2003	Sage, Jr. et al.
10,413,205	B2	9/2019	Bardy et al.	2003/0212319		11/2003	
10,426,634			Al-Jazaeri et al. Felix et al.	2004/0032957 2004/0068195			Mansy et al.  Massicotte et al.
10,433,743 10,433,748			Bishay et al.	2004/0077954			Oakley et al.
10,433,751			Bardy et al.	2004/0082843		4/2004	
10,441,184			Baumann et al.	2004/0187297 2004/0199063		9/2004 10/2004	
10,463,269 10,478,083			Boleyn et al. Felix et al.	2004/0199003			Lohman et al.
10,499,812			Bardy et al.	2004/0236202		11/2004	
10,517,500	B2 1	2/2019	Kumar et al.	2004/0254587		12/2004	
10,555,683			Bahney et al.	2004/0260189 2005/0096513			Eggers et al. Ozguz et al.
10,561,326 10,561,328			Felix et al. Bishay et al.	2005/0101875			Semler et al.
10,568,533			Soli et al.	2005/0118246			Wong et al.
10,588,527	B2		McNamara et al.	2005/0119580			Eveland
10,595,371			Gopalakrishnan et al.	2005/0165323 2005/0204636			Montgomery et al. Azar et al.
10,602,942 10,602,977			Shakur et al. Bardy et al.	2005/0204636		12/2005	
10,624,551			Bardy et al.	2005/0280531			Fadem et al.
10,660,520	B2	5/2020	Lin	2006/0030781	A1	2/2006	Shennib
10,667,712			Park et al.	2006/0030782			Shennib
10,729,361			Hoppe et al.	2006/0047215			Newman et al.
10,758,139 10,772,521			Rapin et al. Korzinov et al.	2006/0084883 2006/0142648		4/2006 6/2006	Banet et al.
10,779,744			Rapin et al.	2006/0142654		6/2006	
10,813,565			Park et al.	2006/0149156			Cochran et al.

(56)		Referen	ces Cited		2010/0331711 A		Krauss et al.
	U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS		2011/0021937 A 2011/0087083 A	1 4/2011	Hugh et al. Poeze et al.
2006/0155173	A 1	7/2006	Anttile et al		2011/0098583 A 2011/0119212 A		Pandia et al. De Bruin et al.
2006/0155173			Anttila et al. Kroecker et al.		2011/0144470 A	1 6/2011	Mazar et al.
2006/0155199			Logier et al.		2011/0160601 A 2011/0166468 A		Wang et al. Prystowsky et al.
2006/0155200 2006/0161064			Ng et al. Watrous et al.		2011/0190650 A	1 8/2011	McNair
2006/0161065	<b>A</b> 1	7/2006	Elion		2011/0218415 A		
2006/0161066 2006/0161067		7/2006 7/2006			2011/0237922 A 2011/0237924 A		Parker, III et al. McGusty et al.
2006/0161068		7/2006	Hastings et al.		2011/0251504 A		Tereshchenko et al.
2006/0167353 2006/0224072		7/2006	Nazeri Shennib		2011/0279963 A 2011/0306862 A		Kumar et al. Hayes-Gill
2006/0264767			Shennib		2012/0029307 A	1 2/2012	Paquet et al.
2007/0003695			Tregub et al.		2012/0071730 A 2012/0071731 A		Romero Gottesman
2007/0010729 2007/0027388		2/2007	Virtanen Chou		2012/0071743 A	1 3/2012	Todorov et al.
2007/0088419	A1		Florina et al.		2012/0083670 A 2012/0088999 A		Rotondo et al. Bishay et al.
2007/0156054 2007/0208266			Korzinov et al. Hadley		2012/0088999 A 2012/0101396 A		Solosko et al.
2007/0225611	A1	9/2007	Kumar et al.		2012/0108917 A		Libbus et al.
2007/0249946 2007/0255153			Kumar et al. Kumar et al.		2012/0108920 A 2012/0110226 A		Bly et al. Vlach et al.
2007/0270678	A1	11/2007	Fadem et al.		2012/0110228 A		Vlach et al.
2007/0285868	A1*	12/2007	Lindberg A61B 5/024		2012/0133162 A 2012/0172676 A		Sgobero Penders et al.
2007/0293776	A1	12/2007	600/38 Korzinov et al.	<b>5</b> 2	2012/0197150 A	1 8/2012	Cao et al.
2008/0039730			Pu et al.		2012/0209102 A 2012/0209126 A		Ylotalo et al. Amos et al.
2008/0091089 2008/0108890			Guillory et al. Teng et al.		2012/0215123 A	1 8/2012	Kumar et al.
2008/0114232		5/2008	Gazit		2012/0220835 A 2012/0259233 A		Chung Chan et al.
2008/0139953 2008/0167567			Baker et al. Bashour et al.		2012/0271141 A	1 10/2012	Davies
2008/0214901	A1	9/2008	Gehman et al.		2012/0310070 A 2012/0316532 A		Kumar et al. McCormick
2008/0275327 2008/0281215		11/2008	Faarbaek et al. Alhussiny		2012/0310332 A 2012/0323257 A		
2008/0288026	<b>A</b> 1	11/2008	Cross et al.		2012/0330126 A 2013/0023816 A		Hoppe et al. Bachinski et al.
2008/0309287 2009/0048556		12/2008	Reed Durand		2013/0023810 A 2013/0041273 A		Houben et al.
2009/0062670	<b>A</b> 1	3/2009	Sterling et al.		2013/0046151 A 2013/0085347 A		Bsoul et al. Manicka et al.
2009/0062671 2009/0073991			Brockway Landrum et al.		2013/0096395 A		Katra et al.
2009/0076336		3/2009	Mazar et al.		2013/0116533 A 2013/0116585 A		Lian et al. Bouguerra
2009/0076340 2009/0076341		3/2009 3/2009	Libbus et al. James et al.		2013/0110383 A 2013/0144146 A		Linker
2009/0076341		3/2009	Amurthur et al.		2013/0150698 A		Hsu et al.
2009/0076343 2009/0076344		3/2009	James et al. Libbus et al.		2013/0158494 A 2013/0172763 A		Ung Wheeler
2009/0076344		3/2009	Manicka et al.		2013/0184662 A	1 7/2013	Aali et al.
2009/0076346			James et al.		2013/0191035 A 2013/0225938 A		Chon et al. Vlach
2009/0076349 2009/0076350			Libbus et al. Bly et al.		2013/0225967 A	1 8/2013	Esposito
2009/0076364			Libbus et al.		2013/0226018 A 2013/0245415 A		Kumar et al. Kumar et al.
2009/0076397 2009/0076401			Libbus et al. Mazar et al.		2013/0245472 A	1 9/2013	Eveland
2009/0076559			Libbus et al.		2013/0253285 A 2013/0274584 A		Bly et al. Finlay et al.
2009/0182204 2009/0253975		7/2009 10/2009			2013/0296680 A	1 11/2013	Linker
2009/0283300	<b>A</b> 1	11/2009	Grunthaner		2013/0300575 A 2013/0324868 A		Kurzweil et al. Kaib et al.
2009/0292193 2009/0292194			Wijesiriwardana Libbus et al.		2013/0331663 A	1 12/2013	Albert et al.
2009/0306485	A1	12/2009	Bell		2013/0331665 A 2013/0338448 A		Bly et al. Libbus et al.
2010/0001541 2010/0022864			Sugiyama Cordero		2014/0012154 A	1 1/2014	Mazar
2010/0042113	A1	2/2010	Mah		2014/0058280 A 2014/0088394 A		Chefles et al. Sunderland
2010/0049006 2010/0051039			Magar et al. Ferrara		2014/0088394 A 2014/0094676 A		Gani et al.
2010/0056881	<b>A</b> 1	3/2010	Libbus et al.		2014/0094709 A		Korzinov et al.
2010/0057056 2010/0076533			Gurtner Dar et al.		2014/0100432 A 2014/0171751 A		Golda et al. Sankman et al.
2010/0081913	A1	4/2010	Cross et al.		2014/0116825 A	1 7/2014	Kurzweil et al.
2010/0145359 2010/0191310		6/2010 7/2010			2014/0206976 A 2014/0206977 A		Thompson et al. Bahney et al.
2010/0191310		9/2010			2014/0243621 A		
2010/0249625		9/2010			2014/0275827 A		Gill et al.
2010/0268103 2010/0312131			McNamara et al. Naware et al.		2014/0275840 A 2014/0275928 A		Osorio Acquista et al.
	-						1

(56)	Referen	ices Cited	2018/0110266 A1 2018/0125387 A1		Lee et al. Hadley et al.
U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	2018/0144241 A1		Liu et al.
			2018/0146875 A1		Friedman et al.
2014/0303647 A1	10/2014	1	2018/0161211 A1 2018/0242876 A1		Beckey Hughes et al.
2014/0330136 A1 2015/0005854 A1	1/2014	Manicka et al. Said	2018/0257346 A1	9/2018	
2015/0022372 A1	1/2015		2018/0260706 A1		Galloway et al.
2015/0057512 A1		Kapoor	2018/0289274 A1 2018/0374576 A1		Bahney et al. Dettinger et al.
2015/0073252 A1 2015/0081959 A1	3/2015	Mazar Vlach et al.	2019/0021671 A1	1/2019	
2015/0081939 A1 2015/0082623 A1		Felix et al.	2019/0038148 A1	2/2019	Valys
2015/0087921 A1		Felix et al.	2019/0046066 A1		Hughes et al.
2015/0087922 A1		Bardy et al.	2019/0069788 A1 2019/0090769 A1		Coleman et al. Boleyn et al.
2015/0087923 A1 2015/0087933 A1		Bardy et al. Gibson et al.	2019/0097339 A1		Lim et al.
2015/0087948 A1		Bishay et al.	2019/0098758 A1		Hassemer et al.
2015/0087949 A1		Felix et al.	2019/0099132 A1 2019/0167143 A1	4/2019 6/2019	Mulinti et al. Li et al.
2015/0087950 A1 2015/0087951 A1		Felix et al. Felix et al.	2019/0209022 A1	7/2019	
2015/0088007 A1		Bardy et al.	2019/0246928 A1		Bahney et al.
2015/0088020 A1		Dreisbach et al.	2019/0274574 A1 2019/0282178 A1		Hughes et al. Volosin et al.
2015/0094556 A1 2015/0148637 A1		Geva et al. Golda et al.	2019/0292178 A1 2019/0290147 A1		Persen et al.
2015/0157273 A1		An et al.	2019/0298201 A1		Persen et al.
2015/0173671 A1		Paalasmaa et al.	2019/0298209 A1	10/2019	
2015/0193595 A1		McNamara et al.	2019/0298272 A1 2019/0374163 A1	10/2019	Faabaek et al.
2015/0223711 A1 2015/0238107 A1		Raeder et al. Acquista et al.	2019/0378617 A1		Charles et al.
2015/0289814 A1		Magar et al.	2020/0060563 A1	2/2020	
2015/0297134 A1		Albert et al.	2020/0093388 A1 2020/0100693 A1	3/2020 4/2020	Bouguerra et al. Velo
2015/0327781 A1 2015/0351689 A1	11/2015	Hernandez-Silverira et al.	2020/0100093 A1 2020/0108260 A1		Haddad et al.
2015/0351089 A1 2015/0351799 A1	12/2015		2020/0121209 A1	4/2020	
2015/0374244 A1		Yoo et al.	2020/0170529 A1	6/2020	Bahney et al.
2016/0022161 A1	1/2016		2020/0178825 A1 2020/0178828 A1	6/2020 6/2020	Bahney et al.
2016/0029906 A1 2016/0066808 A1	3/2016	Tompkins et al. Hijazi	2020/0193597 A1	6/2020	Fan
2016/0085927 A1	3/2016	Dettinger et al.	2020/0196897 A1		Biswas et al.
2016/0085937 A1		Dettinger et al.	2020/0214563 A1 2020/0214584 A1	7/2020	McNamara et al.
2016/0086297 A1 2016/0098536 A1		Dettinger et al. Dettinger et al.	2020/0237309 A1	7/2020	Golda et al.
2016/0098537 A1		Dettinger et al.	2020/0289014 A1	9/2020	Park et al.
2016/0113520 A1		Manera	2020/0337608 A1 2020/0352489 A1	10/2020	Garai et al. Hoppe et al.
2016/0120433 A1 2016/0120434 A1		Hughes et al. Park et al.	2020/0352489 A1 2020/0367779 A1	11/2020	Korzinov et al.
2016/0128597 A1		Lin et al.	2020/0397313 A1	12/2020	Attia et al.
2016/0135746 A1		Kumar et al.	2021/0038102 A1 2021/0059612 A1	2/2021 3/2021	Boleyn et al. Krebs et al.
2016/0149292 A1 2016/0157744 A1		Ganton Wu et al.	2021/0039012 A1 2021/0085215 A1	3/2021	Auerbach et al.
2016/0166155 A1		Banet et al.	2021/0085255 A1	3/2021	Vule et al.
2016/0192852 A1		Bozza et al.	2021/0125722 A1	4/2021	Sherkat et al.
2016/0192855 A1	7/2016 7/2016	Geva et al.	2021/0153761 A1 2021/0217519 A1	5/2021 7/2021	Jung et al. Park et al.
2016/0192856 A1 2016/0198972 A1		Lee et al.	2021/0244279 A1		Szabados et al.
2016/0232807 A1		Ghaffari et al.	2021/0269046 A1		Hashimoto et al.
2016/0262619 A1		Marcus et al.	2021/0298688 A1 2021/0304855 A1	9/2021 9/2021	Banerjee et al. Ansari et al.
2016/0278658 A1 2016/0287177 A1		Bardy et al. Huppert et al.	2021/0304633 A1 2021/0315470 A1	10/2021	Wu et al.
2016/0287207 A1	10/2016		2021/0361218 A1	11/2021	
2016/0296132 A1		Bojovic et al.	2021/0369178 A1 2021/0374502 A1	12/2021 12/2021	Szabados et al. Roth et al.
2016/0302725 A1 2016/0302726 A1	10/2016	Schultz et al.	2021/0378579 A1		Doron et al.
2016/0317048 A1		Chan et al.	2021/0393187 A1		Amos et al.
2016/0317057 A1	11/2016	Li et al.	2022/0022798 A1		Soon-Shiong et al. Li et al.
2016/0359150 A1		de Francisco Martin et al. Wang et al.	2022/0031223 A1 2022/0039719 A1		Abercrombie, II et al.
2016/0361015 A1 2016/0367164 A1		Felix et al.	2022/0039720 A1		Abercrombie, II et al.
2016/0374583 A1		Cerruti et al.	2022/0039721 A1		Abercrombie, II et al.
2017/0042447 A1	2/2017		2022/0039722 A1 2022/0079497 A1		Abercrombie, II et al. Bardy et al.
2017/0055896 A1 2017/0056682 A1		Al-Ali et al. Kumar	2022/00/9497 A1 2022/0093247 A1		Park et al.
2017/0065823 A1		Kaib et al.	2022/0095982 A1		de Saint Victor et al.
2017/0076641 A1	3/2017	3	2022/0142493 A1	5/2022	
2017/0188872 A1		Hughes et al.	2022/0142495 A1		De Marco et al.
2017/0188971 A1 2018/0049698 A1	7/2017 2/2018	Hughes et al. Berg	2022/0160279 A1 2022/0160285 A1		Abercrombie, II et al. Szabados et al.
2018/0049098 A1 2018/0049716 A1		Rajagopal et al.	2022/0167905 A1		Szabados et al.
2018/0064388 A1		Heneghan et al.	2022/0280093 A1	9/2022	Abercrombie, II et al.

(56) References Cited JP 2007-296266 11/2008 U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS JP 2008-55296 11/2008 U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS JP 2009-518099 5:0009 2022-0396144 A1 9/2022 Abercombic, II et al. JP 2011-519831 7/2011 2022-0330874 A1 10/2022 Szabados et al. JP 2011-521803 6:02013 2022-0330874 A1 10/2022 Szabados et al. JP 2011-521803 6:02013 2022-0330874 A1 10/2022 Szabados et al. JP 2011-521803 6:02013 2023-030077 A1 11/2022 Abercombic, II et al. JP 5159425 7/2014 2023-03007677 A1 11/2022 Abercombic, II et al. JP 5159425 7/2014 2023-0300767 A1 11/2023 Abercombic, II et al. JP 2014-33082 11/2014 2023-0300767 A1 11/2023 Abercombic, II et al. JP 2014-33082 11/2014 2023-03007607 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2016-590159 2/2016 2023-03007007 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2016-590159 2/2016 2023-03007007 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2016-590159 2/2016 2023-03007007 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2016-590159 2/2016 2023-03007007 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2018-590159 2/2016 2023-03007007 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2018-590159 2/2016 2023-03007007 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2018-590159 2/2016 2023-0300707 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2018-590159 2/2016 2023-03007007 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2018-590159 2/2016 2023-03007007 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2018-590159 2/2016 2023-03007007 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2018-590159 2/2016 2023-03007007 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2018-590159 2/2016 2023-03007007 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2018-590159 2/2018 2023-03007 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2018-590159 2/2018 2023-03007 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2018-590159 2/2018 2023-03007 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2018-590159 2/2018 2023-03007 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2018-590159 2/2018 2023-03007 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2018-590159 2/2018 2023-03007 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2018-590159 2/2018 2023-03007 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2018-590159 2/2018 2023-03007 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2018-590159 2/2018 2023-03007 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2018-590159 2/2018 2023-03007 A1 67203 Szabados et al. JP 2018-590159 2/2018 2023-03007 A1 67203 S						
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS						
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS	(56)	References C	Cited			
December			~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~			
2020-2036-144 Al   9/2022   Abercombic, II et al.   P   2011-519863   7/2011   2022-0330875   Al   10/2022   Szabados et al.   P   520373   6/2013   2022-0330875   Al   10/2022   Szabados et al.   P   520373   6/2013   2022-0330875   Al   10/2022   Szabados et al.   P   483906   S   10/2013   2023-030737   Al   12/2023   Abercombic, II et al.   P   483906   S   10/2013   2023-030737   Al		U.S. PATENT DOC	CUMENTS			
2002-03180874 Al   0.0/202 Sarbados et al.   JP   2013-529666   6.2013			41 4			
202203130875 Al   10/2022 Sabudos et al.   JP   5203973   5(2013)   20220301739 Al   11/2022 Abercrombic, II et al.   JP   1483906 S   10/2013   2023005777 Al   2/2023 Abercrombic, II et al.   JP   5559425   7/2014   20230172518 Al   6/2023 Sabudos et al.   JP   2016-504159   2/2016   20230172518 Al   6/2023 Sabudos et al.   JP   2016-504159   2/2016   202300207122 Al   6/2023 Sabudos et al.   JP   2016-504159   2/2016   202300207122 Al   6/2023 Sabudos et al.   JP   2017-505000   5/2016   202300207122 Al   6/2023 Park et al.   JP   2017-50500   5/2016   202300207122 Al   6/2023 Park et al.   JP   2018-504148   2/2018   2/2018   2/2014   2/2024   2/2014   2/2024   2/2						
2023/0361793 Al 11/2022   Abercombie, II et al.   JP   1483906 S   10/2013						
20230056777 Al   2/2023   Abercombile, II et al.   JP   5559425   7/2014   20230172518   Al   6/2023   Szabados et al.   JP   2014-326982   12/2014   20230172518   Al   6/2023   Szabados et al.   JP   2016-504159   2/2016   2023020070122   Al   6/2023   Sepulveda et al.   JP   2017-316380   2/2016   202302007122   Al   6/2023   Sepulveda et al.   JP   2017-316380   2/2016   202302007122   Al   6/2023   Sepulveda et al.   JP   2017-316380   2/2018   202340145080   Al   5/2024   Park et al.   JP   2/2017-316380   2/2018   202340145080   Al   5/2024   Park et al.   JP   2/2018-31651   10/2018   202340145080   Al   5/2024   Park et al.   JP   6/401826   3/2019   202340145080   Al   5/2024   Park et al.   JP   6/401826   3/2019   202340145080   Al   5/2024   JP   2/20234   3/2029   202340145080   Al   5						
20230172511 A1 6-2023   Abercombie, II et al.   JP   2014-356982   12/2014   20230200702   A1 6-2023   Sepulveda et al.   JP   2013-517053   5/2016   20230200702   A1 6-2023   Park et al.   JP   2013-517053   5/2016   202302070212   A1 6-2023   Park et al.   JP   6198849   9/2017   2023-02040145080   A1 5/2024   Park et al.   JP   6198849   9/2017   2023-02040145080   A1 5/2024   Park et al.   JP   6198849   9/2017   2023-02040145080   A1 5/2024   Park et al.   JP   6198849   9/2017   2023-02040145080   A1 5/2024   Park et al.   JP   6198849   9/2017   2023-02040145080   A1 5/2024   Park et al.   JP   6198849   9/2017   2023-03815   2023018   A1 5/2024   Park et al.   JP   619886   3/2018   A1 5/2024   Park et al.   JP   619886   3/2019   A2 2024   Park et al.   JP   619886   3/2019   A2 2023-058819   A1/2020   A2 2024   A2 2024   JP   619826   3/2019   A2 2023-058819   A1/2020   A2 2023   A						
2023/02/07/28 A   6-2023   Szabalos et al.   JP   2016-504159   22016   2023/02/07/28 A   6-2023   Sequived at al.   JP   2017-136380   8-2017   2023/02/07/28 X   8-2023   Sequived at al.   JP   2017-136380   8-2017   2023/02/07/28 X   8-2023   Sahney et al.   JP   2018-504148   22018   2023/02/07/28 X   8-2023   Sahney et al.   JP   2018-504148   22018   2024/014/5080 A1   5-2024   Park et al.   JP   2018-504168   8-2018   2024/014/5080 A1   5-2024   Park et al.   JP   0336-6640   52018   2024/014/5080 A1   5-2024   Park et al.   JP   0318-50516   102018   2024/014/5080 A1   5-2024   Park et al.   JP   0318-50516   102018   2024/014/5080 A1   5-2024   Park et al.   JP   0318-50516   102018   2024/014/5080 A1   5-2024   Park et al.   JP   0318-50516   102018   2024/014/5080 A1   5-2024   Park et al.   JP   0318-50516   102018   2024/014/5080 A1   5-2024   Park et al.   JP   0318-50516   102018   2024/014/5080 A1   5-2024   Park et al.   JP   0308-50819   4-2020   2024/014/5080 A1   5-2024   Park et al.   JP   0308-50819   4-2020   2024/014/5080 A1   5-2024   Park et al.   JP   0308-50819   4-2020   2024/014/5080 A1   5-2024   Park et al.   JP   0308-50819   4-2020   2024/014/5080 A1   5-2024   JP   2023-50818   4-2020   2024/014/5080 A1   5-2020   JP   2023-50825   3-2020   2024/014/5080 A1   3-2020   JP   2023-50825   3-2020   2024/5080 A1   3-2020   JP   2023-50825   3-2020						
2023/02/07/12 Al 6/2023   Sepulveda et al.   JP   2013-15/05/35   35/2016   2023/02/07/12 Al 6/2023   Park et al.   JP   6198849   92017   2023/02/07/12 Al 6/2023   Park et al.   JP   6198849   92017   2023/02/07/12   Park et al.   JP   6198849   92017   2023/03/07/12   Park et al.   JP   6198849   92017   2023/05/07/12   Park et al.   JP   6198849   92017   2024/014/080 Al 5/2024   Park et al.   JP   6198849   92017   2024/014/080 Al 5/2024   Park et al.   JP   6198849   92017   2024/014/080 Al 5/2024   Park et al.   JP   6198849   92017   2024/014/080 Al 5/2024   Park et al.   JP   6198849   92017   2024/014/080 Al 5/2024   Park et al.   JP   6198849   92017   2024/014/080 Al 5/2024   JP   6198826   32019   2024/014/080 Al 2/2024   JP   619828   32019   2024/014/01 Al 2/2024   JP   619828   32019   2024/014/01 Al 2/2024   JP   619828   42020   2024/014/01 Al 2/2024   JP   619828   42020   2024/014/01 Al 2/2024   JP   6091543   62021   2024/014/01 Al 2/2024   JP   2023-369821   32023   2024/014/01 Al 2/2024   JP   2023-369821   32023   2025/01/01 Al 2/2024   JP   2023-369821   32023   2025/01/01 Al 2/2024   JP   2023-369821   32023   2025/01/01 Al 2/2024   JP   2023-369821   32023   2026/01/01 Al 2/2024   JP   2023-369821   32023   2027/01/01/01/01/01/01/01/01/01/01/01/01/01/						
2023/02/12/28   Al 6-2023   Park et al.   JP   2017-136380   8:2017				JP		
2023-0243288 A1   8:2023   Bahney et al.		1		JP	2017-136380	8/2017
Part				JP	6198849	9/2017
FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS					2018-504148	2/2018
POREIGN PALENT DATA						
AU 2021218704 22024 PP 6495228 32019 CA 2 752 154 8/2010 PP 6495228 32019 CA 2 752 154 8/2010 PP 6495228 32019 CA 2 757 154 8/2010 PP 6495228 32019 CA 2 651 203 9/2017 PP 6766819 9/2020 CA 2 651 203 9/2017 PP 2011-164736 10/2021 CA 2 966 182 6/2020 PP 2021-589325 10/2021 CA 2 966 182 6/2020 PP 2021-589325 10/2021 CA 3 171 482 3/2024 PP 2021-589325 8/2023 CN 102038497 7/2012 PP 2021-589326 8/2023 CN 102038497 1/2016 PP 2021-536982 8/2023 CN 103997955 11/2016 PP 2024-026058 2/2024 CN 103997955 11/2016 PP 2024-026058 2/2024 CN 103936805 11/2016 PP 2024-026058 2/2024 CN 107206679 9/2017 PP 2024-05077 4/2024 CN 107206679 9/2017 PP 2024-05077 4/2024 CN 107206679 11/2016 PP 2024-05077 4/2024 CN 107206679 11/2016 PP 2024-05077 4/2024 CN 107306691 2/2020 RR 10/201000000000000000000000000000000000		FOREIGN PATENT D	OCUMENTS			
AU		TOREIGH THEN E	OCCIMENTS			
CA         2 752 154         82010         JP         2020,058819         42020           CA         2 299 806         72014         JP         6766199         92020           CA         2 261 203         92017         JP         6901543         62021           CA         2 966 182         62020         JP         2023,508,335         3,2023           CA         3 171 482         32024         JP         2023,536981         82023           CN         10208497         7/2012         JP         2023,536982         82023           CN         10208497         7/2012         JP         2023,536982         82023           CN         103997955         11/2016         JP         2024,026058         2/2024           CN         303936805         11/2016         JP         7431777         4/2024           CN         107205679         9/2017         JP         2024-026058         2/2024           CN         107305679         9/2017         JP         2024-026058         2/2024           CN         110746691         2/2019         KR         102005055072         6/2005           CN         110746691         2/2020         KR         <	AII	2021218704 2/3	2024			
CA         2 898 826         7,2014         JP         6766199         9,2020           CA         2 561 203         9/2017         JP         6091543         610201           CA         2 561 1203         9/2017         JP         2021-166726         610201           CA         3 171 482         3/2024         JP         2023-580235         3.2023           CN         102038497         7/2012         JP         2023-580818         8/2023           CN         102883775         12/2014         JP         7/205081         8/2023           CN         103897955         11/2016         JP         7/40177         2/2024           CN         107205679         9/2017         JP         2024-026958         2/2024           CN         107205679         9/2017         JP         2024-036978         2/2024           CN         109363659         2/2019         KR         1020-1080055072         2/2024           CN         11076691         1/2019         KR         1020-14050374         4/2014           CN         11076691         1/2019         KR         1020-14050374         4/2014           CN         11076691         2/2020         KR<						
CA 2 7979 80 82015 CA 2 651 203 92017 CA 2 966 182 6-72020 CA 3 171 482 3/2024 CA 102038497 7-72012 CA 103936805 CA 10203669 9-92017 CA 107205679 CA 107205679 CA 107205679 CA 10333689 CA 22019 CA 103336809 CA 103336809 CA 103336809 CA 104041900 CA 10404190 CA 104041900 CA 104041900 CA 10404190 CA 104041900 CA 104041900 CA 10404190 CA 104041900 CA 10404190 CA 104041900 CA 1040419000 CA 10404190 CA 104041900 CA 10404190 CA 104041900 CA 1040419						
CA         2 651 203         9/2017         JP         2021-166725         0/2021           CA         2 966 182         6/2020         JP         2021-166725         0/2023           CA         3 171 482         3/2024         JP         2023-536981         8/2023           CN         10/2038497         7/2012         JP         2023-536982         8/2023           CN         10/2038775         12/2016         JP         7/406001         1/2023-360882         8/2023           CN         10/3897955         11/2016         JP         7/406001         1/2020-3         8/2023           CN         10/3997955         11/2016         JP         7/431777         4/2024           CN         10/3205679         9/2017         JP         7/431777         4/2024           CN         10/3205679         9/2019         JR         A/2014         3/2020           CN         110/34500         11/2019         KR         10/2040505377         4/2024           CN         110/44000         11/2019         KR         10/2040505374         4/2014           CN         110/44000         11/2019         KR         10/2040605374         4/2014           CN						
CA 2 966 182 6/2020 IP 2023-50823 S 3/2023 CA 3 171 482 3/2024 IP 2023-53693 S 3/2023 CA 3 171 482 3/2024 IP 2023-536982 8/2023 CA 102038497 77 7/2012 IP 2023-536982 8/2023 CA 102038497 77 7/2012 IP 2023-536982 8/2023 CA 102038497 75 12/2014 IP 2024-056088 2/2024 CA 102983775 12/2014 IP 2024-056088 2/2024 CA 1039936805 I1/2016 IP 2024-056088 2/2024 CA 103936805 II/2016 IP 2024-056088 2/2024 CA 107205679 9/2017 IP 2024-056078 2/2024 CA 107205679 9/2017 IP 2024-056078 2/2024 CA 107205679 9/2017 IP 2024-056078 2/2024 CA 107205679 9/2017 II/2019 IR 2024-0507874 3/2024 CA 103036369 2/2019 IR 2024-0507874 3/2024 CA 110491500 II/2019 IR 2024-0507874 3/2024 CA 110491500 II/2019 IR 2024-0507874 3/2024 CA 110491500 II/2019 IR 2024-0507874 3/2014 CA 110491500 II/2017 II/2019 IR 2024-0507874 3/2014 CA 110491500 II/2017 II/2019 IR 2024-0507874 3/2014 CA 110491500 II/2017 II/						
CA 3171 482 3/2024 IF 2023-530842 8/2023 CN 1020843775 12/2014 IP 2023-530882 8/2023 CN 1020843775 12/2014 IP 2023-530882 8/2023 CN 1020843775 12/2016 IP 7406001 12/2023 CN 103997955 11/2016 IP 7406001 12/2023 CN 103997955 11/2016 IP 7406001 12/2023 CN 103997955 11/2016 IP 7406001 12/2023 CN 103930805 11/2016 IP 7431777 2/2024 CN 108113647 6/2018 KR 300378457000 3/2005 CN 109363659 2/2019 KR 1020140050374 4/2024 CN 108113647 6/2018 KR 300378457000 3/2005 CN 11094050374 4/2019 KR 1020140050374 4/2014 CN 110766691 2/2020 KR 1020140050374 4/2014 CN 110766691 2/2020 KR 1020140050374 4/2015 CN 110794217 4/2020 KR 3008476090000 3/2016 CN 110974217 4/2020 KR 3008476090000 3/2016 CN 110974217 4/2020 KR 3008476090000 3/2016 CN 11632498 6/2023 KR 3008476090000 3/2016 CN 116330951 8/2023 KR 3008842960000 3/2016 CN 116330951 8/2023 KR 3008858790000 2/2017 EM 003611714-0001 1/2017 KR 3008953750000 2/2017 EM 003611714-0001 1/2017 KR 3008953750000 2/2017 EM 003611714-0003 1/2017 KR 3009858790000 3/2016 EM 003611714-0003 1/2017 KR 3009547609000 3/2016 EM 003611714-0003 1/2017 KR 3009547609000 3/2016 EM 003611714-0003 1/2017 KR 3009547609000 3/2016 EM 003611714-0005 1/2017 KR 3009547609000 3/2016 EM 003611714-0005 1/2017 KR 3009547609000 3/2017 EM 003611714-0005 1/2017 KR 3009547609000 4/2018 EM 003611714-0005 1/2017 KR 300954710900 3/2017 EM 003611714-0005 1/2017 KR 300954710900 3/2017 EM 003611714-0005 1/2017 KR 300954710900 3/2017 EM 003611714-0004 1/2017 KR 300954710900 3/2017 EM 003611714-0003 1/2017 KR 300954710900 3/2017 EM 003611714-0003 1/2017 KR 300954710900 3/2017 EM 003611714-0004 1/2017 KR 300954710900 3/2016 EP 2/2024 19/2010 WO WO 2003044857000 3/2017 EP 2/2024 19/2010 WO WO 2003044857000 3/2017 EP 2/2024 19/2010 WO WO 20030543494 5/2003 EP 2/2024 19/2010 WO WO 20030543494 5/2003 EP 2/2024 19/2010 WO WO 20030543494 5/2003 EP 2/2035 180 9/2013 WO WO 2003053688 3/2007 PP 2/2035 1						
CN         102038497         7/2012         JP         2023-536982         8/2023           CN         102883775         12/2014         JP         7406001         12/2023           CN         103997955         11/2016         JP         7204-026085         2/2024           CN         107205679         9/2017         JP         7241,1777         2/2024           CN         108113647         6/2018         KR         3003784870000         3/2005           CN         109363659         2/2019         KR         1020050055077         4/2024           CN         110766691         2/2020         KR         1020140050374         4/2014           CN         110766691         2/2020         KR         1020140050374         4/2014           CN         110974217         4/2020         KR         100847600000         3/2016           CN         110974217         4/2020         KR         300847600000         3/2016           CN         116322498         6/2023         KR         3008482960000         3/2016           CN         116322498         6/2023         KR         3008483960000         3/2016           CN         116322498         6/2023<						
CN 10383775 12/2016 JP 740001 12/2023 CN 103997955 11/2016 JP 2024-026058 2/2024 CN 303936805 11/2016 JP 740001 12/2023 CN 103907955 11/2016 JP 740001 12/2024 CN 107205679 91/2017 JP 2024-050777 2/2024 CN 108113647 6/2018 KR 300378457000 3/2005 CN 1109363659 2/2019 KR 1020160055072 6/2005 CN 110491500 11/2019 KR 1020140050374 4/2014 CN 110766691 2/2020 KR 1020140050374 4/2014 CN 110766691 2/2020 KR 1016131388 4/2015 CN 110890155 3/2020 KR 300847600000 3/2016 CN 110974217 4/2020 KR 300847600000 3/2016 CN 110974217 4/2020 KR 300847600000 3/2016 CN 11632951 8/2023 KR 300847600000 3/2016 CN 11632951 8/2023 KR 3008853750000 2/2017 EM 003611714-0001 1/2017 KR 3008953750000 2/2017 EM 003611714-0001 1/2017 KR 3008953750000 2/2017 EM 003611714-0001 1/2017 KR 3008953750000 2/2017 EM 003611714-0003 1/2017 KR 30089547600000 2/2018 EM 003611714-0003 1/2017 KR 30099547890000 2/2018 EM 003611714-0004 1/2017 KR 30099547890000 2/2018 EM 003611714-0005 1/2017 KR 30099547890000 3/2016 EP 2 505 88 41992 KR 10-2563372 0/2018 EP 2 505 88 88 3/2013 WO WO 2000954789000 3/2007 EP 2 305 911 1/2011 WO WO 2000954789000 3/2007 EP 2 305 911 1/2011 WO WO 2000954789000 3/2007 EP 2 305 911 1/2011 WO WO 20009547897000 3/2007 EP 2 305 911 1/2011 WO WO 20009547897000 3/2007 EP 2 305 919 1/2011 WO WO 20009503546 4/2005 EP 2 305 919 1/2011 WO WO 20009503546 4/2005 EP 2 305 919 1/2011 WO WO 20009503546 4/2005 EP 2 305 919 1/2011 WO WO 20009503546 4/2005 EP 2 305 919 1/2011 WO WO 20009503546 4/2005 EP 2 305 919 1/2011 WO WO 20009503543 8/2007 EP 2 305 919 1/2011 WO WO 20009503543 8/2007 EP 3 3165 161 5/2017 WO WO 20009503543 8/2007 EP 3 3165 161 5/2017 WO WO						
CN 103997955 11/2016 JP 2024-026058 2/2024 CN 10705679 9/2017 JP 2024-050777 4/2024 CN 10705679 9/2017 JP 2024-050777 4/2024 CN 108163647 6/2018 KR 300378457000 3/2005 CN 110363659 2/2019 KR 10205050572 6/2005 CN 110491500 11/2019 KR 102050055072 6/2005 CN 110491500 11/2019 KR 1020140050374 4/2014 CN 110766691 2/2020 KR 1020140050374 4/2014 CN 110766691 2/2020 KR 1020140050374 4/2014 CN 1107066691 2/2020 KR 1020140050374 4/2014 CN 1107066691 2/2020 KR 300847660000 3/2016 CN 1169304217 4/2020 KR 300847660000 3/2016 CN 11693091 8/2023 KR 300847660000 3/2016 CN 11693091 8/2023 KR 300847660000 3/2016 CN 11632091 8/2023 KR 3008485960000 3/2016 CN 11632091 8/2023 KR 30088853750000 2/2017 EM 003611714-0001 1/2017 KR 30089857790000 2/2017 EM 003611714-0002 1/2017 KR 1020170133527 1/2/2017 EM 003611714-0004 1/2017 KR 3009547500000 3/2016 CM 003611714-0004 1/2017 KR 3009547500000 2/2018 EM 003611714-0004 1/2017 KR 3009547700000 4/2018 EM 003611714-0005 1/2017 KR 3009547690000 3/2016 PM 00360547690000 3/2016 P	CN		2014			
CN 107205679 9/2017 JP 7431777 2/2024 CN 107205679 9/2017 JP 2024-050777 4/2020 CN 108113647 6/2018 RR 3003784570000 3/2005 CN 109363659 2/2019 RR 102005005072 6/2005 CN 110401500 11/2019 RR 102005005072 6/2005 CN 110401500 11/2019 RR 102015005072 6/2005 CN 110401500 11/2019 RR 102015005072 6/2005 CN 110401500 11/2019 RR 102015005072 6/2005 CN 110401500 11/2019 RR 3008374500000 3/2016 CN 11080155 3/2020 RR 300847600000 3/2016 CN 1108426940 12/2022 RR 300847600000 3/2016 CN 116322498 6/2023 RR 300848260000 3/2016 CN 116330951 8/2023 RR 3008853760000 2/2017 EM 003611714-0001 1/2017 RR 3008953760000 2/2017 EM 003611714-0001 1/2017 RR 3008953760000 3/2016 EM 003611714-0001 1/2017 RR 3008953760000 3/2016 EM 003611714-0003 1/2017 RR 300945870000 3/2016 EM 003611714-0003 1/2017 RR 300945870000 4/2018 EM 003611714-0005 1/2017 RR 300945870000 4/2018 EM 003611714-0005 1/2017 RR 3009547600000 4/2018 EM 003611714-0005 1/2017 RR 300954770000 4/2018 EM 003611714-0005 1/2017 RM 300954770000 4/2018 EM 003611714-0005 1/2017 RM 300954770000 4/2018 EM 003611714-0005 1/2017 RM 0036107000 4/2018 EM 003611714-0005 1/2017 RM 0036107000 4/2018 EM 0036107000 1/2016 RR 10/2023 RM 0036107000 4/2018 EM 0036107000 1/2016 RM 0036107000 1/2017 RM 0036107000 1/2018 RM 00361070000 1/2018 RM 0036107000 1/2018 RM 00361070000 1/2018 RM 00361070000 1/2018 RM 003	CN	103997955 11/2	2016			
CN 107205679 9/2017 JP 2024-050777 4/2024 CN 108113647 6/2018 KR 3003784370000 3/2005 CN 109363659 2/2019 KR 10201005055072 6/2005 CN 110491500 11/2019 KR 10201005055072 6/2005 CN 11076691 2/2020 KR 1020140050374 4/2014 CN 11076691 2/2020 KR 3008476060000 3/2016 CN 110890155 3/2020 KR 3008476060000 3/2016 CN 110974217 4/2020 KR 3008476060000 3/2016 CN 116452498 6/2023 KR 3008482960000 3/2016 CN 116322498 6/2023 KR 3008482960000 3/2016 CN 116322498 6/2023 KR 30088437600000 6/2016 CN 116350951 8/2023 KR 3008853750000 2/2017 EM 003611714-0001 1/2017 KR 3008953750000 2/2017 EM 003611714-0002 1/2017 KR 3008987790000 3/2016 EM 003611714-0002 1/2017 KR 3008987790000 3/2016 EM 003611714-0004 1/2017 KR 3008987790000 3/2017 EM 003611714-0004 1/2017 KR 3009445870000 2/2018 EM 003611714-0005 1/2017 KR 3009445870000 2/2018 EM 003611714-0005 1/2017 KR 3009547690000 4/2018 EP 0 509 689 4/1992 KR 10-225-63372 7/2023 EP 1 788 729 5/2007 WO WO 990/23943 5/1999 EP 1 788 729 5/2007 WO WO 990/23943 5/1999 EP 1 788 729 5/2007 WO WO 900/23943 5/1999 EP 2 262 419 12/2010 WO WO 2004100785 11/2004 EP 2 263 179 9/2013 WO WO 2004100785 11/2004 EP 2 568 878 3/2013 WO WO 2004100785 11/2004 EP 2 568 878 3/2013 WO WO 2004100785 11/2004 EP 2 563 180 9/2013 WO WO 20041008 3/2005 EP 2 635 180 9/2013 WO WO 2005/035668 3/2005 EP 2 98 559 2 22016 WO WO 2007/036748 4/2005 EP 3 365 161 5/2017 WO WO 2007/036748 4/2005 EP 3 365 161 5/2017 WO WO 2007/036748 4/2005 EP 3 387991 6/2022 WO WO 2007/036748 5/2007 EP 3 387991 6/2020 WO WO 2007/036748 5/2007 EP 3 387991 6/2022 WO WO 2007/036748 5/2007 EP 3 387991 6/2022 WO WO 2007/036748 5/2007 EP 3 387991 6/2021 WO WO 2007/036748 5/2007 EP 3 387991 6/2022 WO WO 2007/036749 6/2007 EP 3 387991 6/2020 WO WO 2007/036749 6/2007 EP 3 387991 6/2020 WO WO 2007/036749 6/2007 EP 3 387991 6/2020 WO WO 200	CN	303936805 11/2	2016			
CN 108113647 6/2018 KR 3003784570000 3/2005 CN 1109401500 11/2019 KR 102005005072 6/2005 CN 110491500 11/2019 KR 102005005072 6/2005 CN 110491500 11/2019 KR 102005005072 6/2005 CN 110491500 11/2019 KR 1020140050374 4/2014 CN 110766691 2/2020 KR 3008476090000 3/2016 CN 110890155 3/2020 KR 3008476090000 3/2016 CN 1108704217 4/2022 KR 3008476090000 3/2016 CN 115426940 12/2022 KR 30084876090000 3/2016 CN 116320951 8/2023 KR 3008848120000 6/2016 CN 116320951 8/2023 KR 3008853760000 2/2017 EM 003611714-0001 1/2017 KR 3008953760000 2/2017 EM 003611714-0001 1/2017 KR 3008953760000 3/2016 CM 003611714-0001 1/2017 KR 3008987790000 3/2016 EM 003611714-0003 1/2017 KR 3008948700000 3/2016 EM 003611714-0003 1/2017 KR 300944870000 4/2018 EM 003611714-0003 1/2017 KR 300944870000 4/2018 EM 003611714-0003 1/2017 KR 300944870000 4/2018 EM 003611714-0003 1/2017 KR 3009547710000 4/2018 EM 003611714-0005 1/2017 KR 3009547710000 4/2018 EM 003611714-0005 1/2017 KR 3009547710000 4/2018 EM 003611714-0005 1/2017 KR 3009547710000 4/2018 EP 0 509 689 4/1992 KR 10-2033-0119036 K2023 EP 1 788 729 5/2007 WO WO WO 090/20343 5/1999 EP 1 981 402 10/2008 WO WO 00070070343 5/2003 EP 2 262 410 12/2010 WO WO 2005/035688 3/2005 EP 2 263 179 9/2013 WO WO 2005/03568 3/2005 EP 2 263 189 9/2013 WO WO 2005/03568 3/2005 EP 2 263 189 9/2013 WO WO 2005/03568 3/2005 EP 2 283 593 2/2016 WO WO 2005/03568 3/2005 EP 2 283 593 2/2016 WO WO 2005/03568 3/2005 EP 2 388 593 2/2016 WO WO 2005/03568 3/2005 EP 2 388 593 2/2016 WO WO 2005/03568 3/2005 EP 3 3165 161 5/2017 WO WO 2005/03568 3/2005 EP 3 3165 161 5/2017 WO WO 2005/03548 4/2007 EP 3 3165 161 5/2017 WO WO 2005/03548 4/2007 EP 3 3165 161 5/2017 WO WO 2005/03548 4/2007 EP 3 3165 161 5/2017 WO WO 2005/03548 4/2007 EP 3 3165 161 5/2017 WO WO 2005/03548 4/2007 EP 3 3165 161 5	CN					
CN 110491500 11/2019 KR 10201505055072 6/2005 CN 11076691 2/2020 KR 102140050374 4/2014 CN 11076691 2/2020 KR 3008476060000 3/2016 CN 110890155 3/2020 KR 3008476060000 3/2016 CN 110974217 4/2020 KR 3008476060000 3/2016 CN 110974217 4/2020 KR 3008476060000 3/2016 CN 116322498 6/2023 KR 3008482960000 3/2016 CN 116330951 8/2023 KR 3008882960000 3/2016 CN 116330951 8/2023 KR 3008853750000 2/2017 EM 003611714-0001 1/2017 KR 3008953750000 2/2017 EM 003611714-0002 1/2017 KR 3008987790000 3/2016 EM 003611714-0002 1/2017 KR 3008987790000 3/2016 EM 003611714-0004 1/2017 KR 3009845870000 2/2018 EM 003611714-0004 1/2017 KR 3009547760000 4/2018 EM 003611714-0004 1/2017 KR 3009547760000 4/2018 EM 003611714-0005 1/2017 KR 3009547710000 4/2018 EM 003611714-0004 1/2017 KR 3009547710000 4/2018 EP 0 509 689 4/1992 KR 10-2563372 7/2023 EP 1 782 729 5/2007 WO WO 990,23943 5/1999 EP 1 788 729 5/2007 WO WO 990,23943 5/1999 EP 1 788 729 5/2007 WO WO 900,01106607 3/2001 EP 2 262 419 12/2010 WO WO 2004100785 11/2004 EP 2 568 878 3/2013 WO WO 2004100785 11/2004 EP 2 568 878 3/2013 WO WO 2005/035668 3/2005 EP 2 563 189 9/2013 WO WO 2005/035668 3/2005 EP 2 563 189 9/2013 WO WO 2005/035668 3/2005 EP 2 563 189 9/2013 WO WO 2005/035668 3/2005 EP 2 563 189 9/2013 WO WO 2005/035668 6/2006 EP 2 563 189 9/2013 WO WO 2005/035668 6/2006 EP 2 563 189 9/2013 WO WO 2005/035668 6/2007 EP 3 165 161 5/2017 WO WO 2007/036748 4/2005 EP 3 387991 6/2022 WO WO 2007/036748 4/2005 EP 3 387991 6/2022 WO WO 2007/036748 6/2007 EP 3 387991 6/2022 WO WO 2007/036748 8/2007 EP 3 387991 6/2022 WO WO 2007/036749 8/2007 EP 3 3006-110180 4/						
CN 110491500 11/2019 KR 1020140050374 4/2014 CN 110766691 2/2020 KR 0-1513288 4/2015 CN 110890155 3/2020 KR 3008476060000 3/2016 CN 110974217 4/2020 KR 3008476060000 3/2016 CN 1154326940 12/2022 KR 300848560000 3/2016 CN 1154326940 12/2022 KR 300848560000 3/2016 CN 116530951 8/2023 KR 300848560000 3/2016 CN 116530951 8/2023 KR 30085841200000 6/2016 CN 116530951 8/2023 KR 30085837500000 2/2017 EM 00361714-0001 1/2017 KR 30089537500000 2/2017 EM 003611714-0001 1/2017 KR 30089537600000 2/2017 EM 003611714-0002 1/2017 KR 30089537600000 2/2017 EM 003611714-0004 1/2017 KR 30095457900000 2/2018 EM 003611714-0004 1/2017 KR 30095457900000 2/2018 EM 003611714-0004 1/2017 KR 30095457900000 4/2018 EM 003611714-0004 1/2017 KR 30095457900000 4/2018 EP 0 509 689 4/1992 KR 10-2563372 7/2023 EP 1 738 686 6/2006 KR 10-2023-0119036 8/2023 EP 1 738 7299 5/2007 WO WO 909023943 5/1999 EP 1 981 402 10/2008 WO WO 10/016607 3/2001 EP 2 262 419 12/2010 WO WO 2003/043494 5/2003 EP 2 295 5/19 1/2011 WO WO 2003/043494 5/2003 EP 2 295 878 3/2013 WO WO 2005/025668 3/2003 EP 2 2568 878 3/2013 WO WO 2005/025668 3/2003 EP 2 2568 878 3/2013 WO WO 2005/0364533 9/2005 EP 2 2568 878 3/2013 WO WO 2005/0364533 9/2005 EP 2 2984 050 12/2015 WO WO 2005/0364533 9/2005 EP 2 2984 050 12/2015 WO WO 2005/036453 9/2006 EP 2 2983 593 2/2016 WO WO 2005/036453 9/2006 EP 2 385 593 2/2016 WO WO 2005/036453 9/2006 EP 3 3753 483 12/2020 WO WO 2005/036454 4/2005 EP 3 3753 483 12/2020 WO WO 2007/036748 4/2007 EP 3 3165 161 5/2017 WO WO 2007/036748 4/2007 EP 3 3165 161 5/2017 WO WO 2007/036748 4/2007 EP 3 3165 161 5/2017 WO WO 2007/036748 4/2007 EP 3 3165 161 5/2017 WO WO 2007/036748 4/2007 EP 3 3165 161 5/2017 WO WO 2007/036748 4/2007 EP 3 348707 10/2000 WO WO 2007/036748 6/2007 EP 3 348707 10/2000 WO WO 2007/036748 6/2007 EP 3 1105-1105-1105-1105-1105-1105-1105-1105						
CN         110890155         3/2020         KR         3008476060000         3/2016           CN         110974217         4/2020         KR         3008476090000         3/2016           CN         115426940         12/2022         KR         30084860000         3/2016           CN         116322498         6/2023         KR         3008858120000         6/2016           EM         001857966-0001         5/2011         KR         3008953750000         2/2017           EM         003611714-0001         1/2017         KR         3008953760000         2/2017           EM         003611714-0001         1/2017         KR         3008953760000         2/2017           EM         003611714-0001         1/2017         KR         3009448870000         2/2018           EM         003611714-0003         1/2017         KR         3009448870000         2/2018           EM         003611714-0004         1/2017         KR         3009448870000         2/2018           EM         003611714-0004         1/2017         KR         3009448870000         4/2018           EM         0.509 689         4/1992         KR         10-2563372         7/203           EP				KR	1020140050374	
CN         110974217         4/2020         KR         3008476090000         3/2016           CN         114326940         12/2022         KR         3008482960000         3/2016           CN         116322498         6/2023         KR         3008548120000         6/2016           CN         116322498         6/2023         KR         3008593750000         2/2017           EM         001857966-0001         5/2011         KR         3008953750000         2/2017           EM         003611714-0002         1/2017         KR         3008987790000         3/2017           EM         003611714-0003         1/2017         KR         300945870000         2/2018           EM         003611714-0003         1/2017         KR         3009547690000         4/2018           EM         003611714-0005         1/2017         KR         3009547690000         4/2018           EP         0.509 689         4/1992         KR         10-203-2119036         8/2023           EP         1.738 686         6/2006         KR         10-203-2119036         8/2023           EP         1.981 402         10/2008         WO         WO         10/16607         3/2001				KR	10-1513288	4/2015
CN         115426940         12/2022         KR         3008482960000         3/2016           CN         116322498         6/2023         KR         3008584120000         6/2016           CN         116530951         8/2023         KR         3008593750000         2/2017           EM         001857966-0001         5/2011         KR         3008953750000         2/2017           EM         003611714-0002         1/2017         KR         3008987790000         3/2017           EM         003611714-0003         1/2017         KR         3009845870000         2/2018           EM         003611714-0004         1/2017         KR         3009847690000         4/2018           EM         003611714-0004         1/2017         KR         30095477690000         4/2018           EP         0.509.689         4/1992         KR         10-2563372         7/2023           EP         1.738.686         6/2006         KR         10-2023-0119036         8/2023           EP         1.782.729         5/2007         WO         WO 99/023943         5/1999           EP         1.981.402         10/2008         WO         WO 1/0166607         3/2001           EP <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>KR</td><td>3008476060000</td><td>3/2016</td></t<>				KR	3008476060000	3/2016
CN         116322498         6/2023         KR         30084884120000         6/2016           CN         116530951         8/2023         KR         3008953750000         2/2017           EM         00361714-0001         1/2017         KR         3008953750000         2/2017           EM         003611714-0002         1/2017         KR         3008987790000         3/2017           EM         003611714-0003         1/2017         KR         30094485870000         2/2018           EM         003611714-0004         1/2017         KR         3009547690000         4/2018           EM         003611714-0005         1/2017         KR         3009547710000         4/2018           EM         003611714-0005         1/2017         KR         3009547710000         4/2018           EP         0 509 689         4/1992         KR         10-2653372         7/2023           EP         1 738 686         6/2006         KR         10-2023-011936         8/2023           EP         1 782 729         5/2007         WO         WO 909023943         5/1999           EP         1 788 686         6/2006         KR         10-2023-011936         8/2023           EP					3008476090000	
CN         116330951         8,2023         KR         3008953750000         2/2017           EM         001857966-0001         5/2011         KR         3008953750000         2/2017           EM         003611714-0001         1/2017         KR         3008987790000         3/2017           EM         003611714-0003         1/2017         KR         1020170133527         12/2017           EM         003611714-0004         1/2017         KR         3009445870000         2/2018           EM         003611714-0004         1/2017         KR         300954770000         4/2018           EP         0 509 689         4/1992         KR         10-203-0119036         8/2023           EP         1 782 729         5/2007         WO         WO 9023-0119036         8/2023           EP         1 782 729         5/2007         WO         WO 9023-0119036         8/2023           EP         1 981 402         10/2008         WO         WO 01016607         3/2001           EP         2 395 911         12/2010         WO         WO 2003/043494         5/2003           EP         2 395 911         12/2011         WO WO 2005/025668         3/2005           EP         2 685 8						
EM         001857966-0001         5/2011         RR         3008953760000         2/2017           EM         003611714-0001         1/2017         KR         3008987790000         3/2017           EM         003611714-0003         1/2017         KR         1020170133527         1/2017           EM         003611714-0004         1/2017         KR         3009445870000         2/2018           EM         003611714-0005         1/2017         KR         30095477690000         4/2018           EM         003611714-0005         1/2017         KR         3009547710000         4/2018           EP         0 509 689         4/1992         KR         10-2563372         7/2023           EP         1 738 686         6/2006         KR         10-22563372         7/2023           EP         1 782 729         5/2007         WO         WO 99/023943         5/1999           EP         1 981 402         10/2008         WO         WO 01/016607         3/2001           EP         2 262 419         12/2010         WO         WO 2003/043494         5/2003           EP         2 356 887         3/2013         WO         WO 2005/035668         3/2003           EP						
EM						
EM         003611714-0002         1/2017         KR         1020170133527         12/2017           EM         003611714-0003         1/2017         KR         300948700000         4/2018           EM         003611714-0005         1/2017         KR         3009547710000         4/2018           EM         003611714-0005         1/2017         KR         3009547710000         4/2018           EP         0 509 689         4/1992         KR         10-2563372         7/2023           EP         1 738 686         6/2006         KR         10-2563372         7/2023           EP         1 782 729         5/2007         WO         WO 99/023943         5/1999           EP         1 981 402         10/2008         WO         WO 90/10/16607         3/2001           EP         2 262 419         12/2010         WO         WO 2003/043494         5/2003           EP         2 365 878         3/2013         WO         WO 2005/035668         3/2005           EP         2 568 878         3/2013         WO         WO 2005/035668         3/2005           EP         2 635 179         9/2013         WO         WO 2005/035433         9/2005           EP         2 6						
EM         003611714-0003         1/2017         KR         3009445870000         2/2018           EM         003611714-0004         1/2017         KR         3009547760000         4/2018           EM         003611714-0005         1/2017         KR         3009547760000         4/2018           EP         0 509 689         4/1992         KR         10-2563372         7/2023           EP         1 738 686         6/2006         KR         10-203-0119036         8/2023           EP         1 782 729         5/2007         WO         WO         99/023943         5/1999           EP         1 981 402         10/2008         WO         WO         01/16607         3/2001           EP         2 2 562 419         12/2010         WO         WO         2004/100785         11/2004           EP         2 2 568 878         3/2013         WO         WO         2005/037946         4/2005           EP         2 568 878         3/2013         WO         WO         2005/037946         4/2005           EP         2 635 180         9/2013         WO         WO         2005/037946         4/2005           EP         2 948 050         12/2015         WO						
EM         003611714-0004         1/2017         KR         3009547690000         4/2018           EP         0 509 689         4/1992         KR         10-2563372         7/2023           EP         1 738 686         6/2006         KR         10-2023-0119036         8/2023           EP         1 738 729         5/2007         WO         WO         99/023943         5/1999           EP         1 981 402         10/2008         WO         WO         00 01/016607         3/2001           EP         2 262 419         12/2010         WO         WO         2003/043494         5/2003           EP         2 2568 878         3/2013         WO         WO         2004/100785         11/2004           EP         2 568 878         3/2013         WO         WO         2005/025668         3/2005           EP         2 635 179         9/2013         WO         WO         2005/037946         4/2005           EP         2 635 180         9/2013         WO         WO         2005/037946         4/2005           EP         2 983 593         2/2016         WO         WO         2006/094513         9/2005           EP         3 165 161         5/2017 <td>EM</td> <td>003611714-0003 1/2</td> <td>2017</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	EM	003611714-0003 1/2	2017			
EM         003611714-0005         1/2017         KR         3009547710000         4/2018           EP         0 509 689         4/1992         KR         10-2563372         7/2023           EP         1 738 686         6/2006         KR         10-2023-0119036         8/2023           EP         1 782 729         5/2007         WO         WO 99/023943         5/1999           EP         1 981 402         10/2008         WO         WO 01/016607         3/2001           EP         2 262 419         12/2010         WO         WO 2003/043494         5/2003           EP         2 395 911         12/2011         WO         WO 2004/100785         11/2004           EP         2 568 878         3/2013         WO         WO 2005/025668         3/2005           EP         2 635 189         9/2013         WO         WO 2005/03737946         4/2005           EP         2 635 180         9/2013         WO         WO 2005/084533         9/2006           EP         2 983 593         2/2016         WO         WO 2006/094513         9/2006           EP         3 165 161         5/2017         WO         WO 2007/036448         4/2007           EP         3 165 16						
EP         0 509 689         4/1992         KR         10-2563372         7/2023           EP         1 782 729         5/2007         WO         WO 99/023943         5/1999           EP         1 981 402         10/2008         WO         WO 01/016607         3/2001           EP         2 262 419         12/2010         WO         WO 2003/043494         5/2003           EP         2 395 911         12/2011         WO         WO 2004/100785         11/2004           EP         2 568 878         3/2013         WO         WO 2005/025668         3/2005           EP         2 635 189         9/2013         WO         WO 2005/035464         4/2005           EP         2 635 180         9/2013         WO         WO 2005/084533         9/2005           EP         2 948 050         12/2015         WO         WO 2006/084513         9/2006           EP         2 983 593         2/2016         WO         WO 2007/049080         3/2007           EP         3 165 161         5/2017         WO         WO 2007/049080         3/2007           EP         3 212 061         9/2017         WO         WO 2007/066270         6/2007           EP         3 753 483		003611714-0005 1/2	2017			
EP 1 782 729 5/2007 WO WO 99/023943 5/1999 EP 1 981 402 10/2008 WO WO 01/016607 3/2001 EP 2 262 419 12/2010 WO WO 2003/043494 5/2003 EP 2 395 911 12/2011 WO WO 2003/043494 5/2003 EP 2 568 878 3/2013 WO WO 2005/025668 3/2005 EP 2 635 179 9/2013 WO WO 2005/037946 4/2005 EP 2 635 180 9/2013 WO WO 2005/037946 4/2005 EP 2 948 050 12/2015 WO WO 2005/084533 9/2005 EP 2 948 050 12/2015 WO WO 2006/094513 9/2006 EP 2 983 593 2/2016 WO WO 2006/094513 9/2006 EP 2 983 593 2/2016 WO WO 2007/049080 3/2007 EP 3 165 161 5/2017 WO WO 2007/0649080 3/2007 EP 3 212 061 9/2017 WO WO 2007/063436 6/2007 EP 3 3753 483 12/2020 WO WO 2007/063436 6/2007 EP 3 387991 6/2022 WO WO 2007/066270 6/2007 EP 4103051 12/2022 WO WO 2007/0772069 6/2007 EP 4103051 12/2022 WO WO 2007/0772069 6/2007 EP 4103051 12/2022 WO WO 2007/072069 6/2007 EP H08-317539 6/1986 WO WO 2008/005015 1/2008 IN 002592907-0001 12/2014 WO WO 2008/05015 1/2008 JP B1-33539 6/1986 WO WO 2008/05015 1/2008 JP H08-317913 3/1996 WO WO 2008/053397 4/2009 JP H08-317913 3/1996 WO WO 2008/053397 4/2009 JP H08-317913 3/1996 WO WO 2009/112972 9/2009 JP 2001-057967 3/2001 WO WO 2009/112976 9/2009 JP 2001-057967 3/2001 WO WO 2009/112976 9/2009 JP 2003-275186 9/2003 WO WO 2009/112979 9/2009 JP 2004-121360 4/2004 WO WO 2009/112979 9/2009 JP 2006-136405 6/2006 WO WO 2009/112979 9/2009 JP 2006-136405 6/2006 WO WO 2010/104952 9/2010 JP 2007-045967 2/2007 WO WO 2010/104995 2/92010 JP 2007-045967 2/2007 WO WO 2010/104995 9/2010 JP 2007-045967 2/2007 WO WO 2010/104995 9/2010 JP 2007-504917 3/2007 WO WO 2010/1049930 10/2010			1992	KR	10-2563372	7/2023
EP 1 981 402 10/2008 WO WO 01/016607 3/2001 EP 2 262 419 12/2010 WO WO 2003/0343494 5/2003 EP 2 395 911 12/2011 WO WO 2003/0343494 5/2003 EP 2 395 911 12/2011 WO WO 2004/100785 11/2004 EP 2 568 878 3/2013 WO WO 2005/025668 3/2005 EP 2 5635 179 9/2013 WO WO 2005/037946 4/2005 EP 2 635 180 9/2013 WO WO 2005/037946 4/2005 EP 2 948 050 12/2015 WO WO 2006/094513 9/2006 EP 2 983 593 2/2016 WO WO 2006/094513 9/2006 EP 3 2 983 593 2/2016 WO WO 2006/094513 9/2006 EP 3 2 983 593 2/2016 WO WO 2007/049080 3/2007 EP 3 165 161 5/2017 WO WO 2007/036436 6/2007 EP 3 3753 483 12/2020 WO WO 2007/036436 6/2007 EP 3 3753 483 12/2020 WO WO 2007/066270 6/2007 EP 3387991 6/2022 WO WO 2007/066270 6/2007 EP 4103051 12/2022 WO WO 2007/07180 6/2007 EP 4103051 12/2022 WO WO 2007/07180 6/2007 GB 2 299 038 9/1996 WO WO 2007/072069 6/2007 GB 2 348 707 10/2000 WO WO 2007/092543 8/2007 GB 2 348 707 10/2000 WO WO 2007/092543 8/2007 GB 2 348 707 10/2000 WO WO 2008/055015 1/2008 JP 861-137539 6/1986 WO WO 2008/055015 1/2008 JP 861-137539 6/1986 WO WO 2008/05515 1/2008 JP H08-317913 3/1996 WO WO 2008/055397 4/2009 JP H08-32952 12/1996 WO WO 2008/057884 5/2008 JP H08-32952 12/1996 WO WO 2009/074928 6/2009 JP 20001-26145 5/2000 WO WO 2009/074928 6/2009 JP 20001-26145				KR	10-2023-0119036	8/2023
EP         2 262 419         12/2010         WO         WO 2003/043494         5/2003           EP         2 395 911         12/2011         WO         WO 2004/100785         11/2004           EP         2 568 878         3/2013         WO         WO 2005/025668         3/2005           EP         2 635 179         9/2013         WO         WO 2005/037946         4/2005           EP         2 635 180         9/2013         WO         WO 2005/037946         4/2005           EP         2 948 050         12/2015         WO         WO 2006/094513         9/2006           EP         2 983 593         2/2016         WO         WO 2007/049080         3/2007           EP         3 165 161         5/2017         WO         WO 2007/049080         3/2007           EP         3 125 061         9/2017         WO         WO 2007/036748         4/2007           EP         3 753 483         12/2020         WO         WO 2007/066476         6/2007           EP         3 7891         6/2022         WO         WO 2007/071180         6/2007           EP         4 103051         12/2022         WO         WO 2007/072669         6/2007           GB         2 299 038						5/1999
EP         2 395 911         12/2011         WO         WO 2004/100785         11/2004           EP         2 568 878         3/2013         WO         WO 2005/025668         3/2005           EP         2 635 179         9/2013         WO         WO 2005/037946         4/2005           EP         2 635 180         9/2013         WO         WO 2005/084533         9/2005           EP         2 948 050         12/2015         WO         WO 2006/094513         9/2006           EP         2 983 593         2/2016         WO         WO 2007/049080         3/2007           EP         3 165 161         5/2017         WO         WO 2007/049080         3/2007           EP         3 212 061         9/2017         WO         WO 2007/049080         3/2007           EP         3 212 061         9/2017         WO         WO 2007/036748         4/2007           EP         3 212 061         9/2017         WO         WO 2007/066270         6/2007           EP         3 3753 483         12/2022         WO         WO 2007/071180         6/2007           EP         4103051         12/2022         WO         WO 2007/072069         6/2007           GB         2 299 0						
EP         2 568 878         3/2013         WO         WO 2005/025668         3/2005           EP         2 635 179         9/2013         WO         WO 2005/037946         4/2005           EP         2 635 180         9/2013         WO         WO 2005/037946         4/2005           EP         2 635 180         9/2013         WO         WO 2005/084533         9/2006           EP         2 948 050         12/2015         WO         WO 2006/094513         9/2006           EP         2 983 593         2/2016         WO         WO 2007/049080         3/2007           EP         3 165 161         5/2017         WO         WO 2007/036748         4/2007           EP         3 212 061         9/2017         WO         WO 2007/066348         6/2007           EP         3 3 165 161         5/2017         WO         WO 2007/066270         6/2007           EP         3 3 21 061         9/2017         WO         WO 2007/066270         6/2007           EP         3 387991         6/2022         WO         WO 2007/072069         6/2007           GB         2 299 038         9/1996         WO         WO 2007/072069         6/2007           GB         2 348 70						
EP 2 635 179 9/2013 WO WO 2005/037946 4/2005 EP 2 635 180 9/2013 WO WO 2005/037946 4/2005 EP 2 948 050 12/2015 WO WO 2005/084533 9/2006 EP 2 983 593 2/2016 WO WO 2006/094513 9/2006 EP 3 165 161 5/2017 WO WO 2007/049080 3/2007 EP 3 165 161 5/2017 WO WO 2007/036748 4/2007 EP 3 212 061 9/2017 WO WO 2007/036748 4/2007 EP 3 3753 483 12/2020 WO WO 2007/063436 6/2007 EP 3387991 6/2022 WO WO 2007/071180 6/2007 EP 4103051 12/2022 WO WO 2007/072069 6/2007 EP 4103051 12/2022 WO WO 2007/072069 6/2007 EP 40103051 12/2022 WO WO 2007/072069 6/2007 EP 50103 2 348 707 10/2000 WO WO 2007/072069 6/2007 GB 2 348 707 10/2000 WO WO 2008/005015 1/2008 IN 002592907-0001 12/2014 WO WO 2008/05515 1/2008 JP 861-137539 6/1986 WO WO 2008/055184 5/2008 JP H05-329123 12/1993 WO WO 2008/057884 5/2008 JP H08-317913 3/1996 WO WO 2008/057884 5/2008 JP H08-317913 3/1996 WO WO 2009/055397 4/2009 JP H08-32952 12/1996 WO WO 2009/055397 4/2009 JP 2000-126145 5/2000 WO WO 2009/112972 9/2009 JP 2001-057967 3/2001 WO WO 2009/112972 9/2009 JP 2001-057967 3/2001 WO WO 2009/112979 9/2009 JP 2003-275186 9/2003 WO WO 2009/112979 9/2009 JP 2004-121360 4/2004 WO WO 2009/112979 9/2009 JP 2004-121360 4/2004 WO WO 2009/112979 9/2009 JP 2006-136405 6/2006 WO WO WO 2010/104952 9/2010 JP 2007-045967 2/2007 WO WO 2010/104952 9/2010 JP 2007-504917 3/2007 WO WO 2010/1093900 10/2010						
EP         2 635 180         9/2013         WO         WO 2005/084533         9/2005           EP         2 948 050         12/2015         WO         WO 2006/094513         9/2006           EP         2 983 593         2/2016         WO         WO 2007/049080         3/2007           EP         3 165 161         5/2017         WO         WO 2007/06748         4/2007           EP         3 212 061         9/2017         WO         WO 2007/063436         6/2007           EP         3 753 483         12/2020         WO         WO 2007/066270         6/2007           EP         3387991         6/2022         WO         WO 2007/071180         6/2007           EP         4103051         12/2022         WO         WO 2007/072069         6/2007           GB         2 299 038         9/1996         WO         WO 2007/092543         8/2007           GB         2 348 707         10/2000         WO         WO 2008/05015         1/2008           IN         002592907-0001         12/2014         WO         WO 2008/05016         1/2008           JP         861-137539         6/1986         WO         WO 2008/057884         5/2008           JP         H05-329						
EP         2 948 050         12/2015         WO         WO 2006/094513         9/2006           EP         2 983 593         2/2016         WO         WO 2007/049080         3/2007           EP         3 165 161         5/2017         WO         WO 2007/036748         4/2007           EP         3 212 061         9/2017         WO         WO 2007/063436         6/2007           EP         3 753 483         12/2020         WO         WO 2007/066270         6/2007           EP         3387991         6/2022         WO         WO 2007/072069         6/2007           EP         4103051         12/2022         WO         WO 2007/072069         6/2007           GB         2 299 038         9/1996         WO         WO 2007/072069         6/2007           GB         2 348 707         10/2000         WO         WO 2008/05015         1/2008           IN         002592907-0001         12/2014         WO         WO 2008/05015         1/2008           JP         861-137539         6/1986         WO         WO 2008/057884         5/2008           JP         H05-329123         12/1993         WO         WO 2008/055397         4/2008           JP         105-	EP					
EP         2 983 593         2/2016         WO         WO 2007/049080         3/2007           EP         3 165 161         5/2017         WO         WO 2007/036748         4/2007           EP         3 212 061         9/2017         WO         WO 2007/0363436         6/2007           EP         3 753 483         12/2020         WO         WO 2007/066270         6/2007           EP         3387991         6/2022         WO         WO 2007/072069         6/2007           EP         4103051         12/2022         WO         WO 2007/072069         6/2007           GB         2 299 038         9/1996         WO WO 2007/072069         6/2007           GB         2 348 707         10/2000         WO WO 2008/05015         1/2008           IN         002592907-0001         12/2014         WO WO 2008/055015         1/2008           JP         861-137539         6/1986         WO WO 2008/055016         1/2008           JP         H08-317913         3/1996         WO WO 2008/057884         5/2008           JP         H08-317913         3/1996         WO WO 2008/055397         4/2009           JP         2001-057967         3/2001         WO WO 2009/112972         9/2009     <	EP	2 948 050 12/2	2015			
EP         3 165 161         5/2017         WO         WO 2007/036748         4/2007           EP         3 212 061         9/2017         WO         WO 2007/063436         6/2007           EP         3 753 483         12/2020         WO         WO 2007/066270         6/2007           EP         3387991         6/2022         WO         WO 2007/071180         6/2007           EP         4103051         12/2022         WO         WO 2007/072069         6/2007           GB         2 299 038         9/1996         WO         WO 2007/072069         6/2007           GB         2 348 707         10/2000         WO         WO 2008/05015         1/2008           IN         002592907-0001         12/2014         WO         WO 2008/05016         1/2008           JP         861-137539         6/1986         WO         WO 2008/055016         1/2008           JP         H05-329123         12/1993         WO         WO 2008/120154         10/2008           JP         H08-317913         3/1996         WO         WO 2009/053397         4/2009           JP         2001-126145         5/2000         WO         WO 2009/053397         4/2009           JP         2						
EP         3 212 061         9/2017         WO         WO 2007/063436         6/2007           EP         3 753 483         12/2020         WO         WO 2007/066270         6/2007           EP         3387991         6/2022         WO         WO 2007/071180         6/2007           EP         4103051         12/2022         WO         WO 2007/072069         6/2007           GB         2 299 038         9/1996         WO         WO 2007/092543         8/2007           GB         2 348 707         10/2000         WO         WO 2008/05015         1/2008           IN         002592907-0001         12/2014         WO         WO 2008/05016         1/2008           JP         S61-137539         6/1986         WO         WO 2008/057884         5/2008           JP         H08-317913         3/1996         WO         WO 2009/05397         4/2009           JP         H08-317913         3/1996         WO         WO 2009/05397         4/2009           JP         2001-126145         5/2000         WO         WO 2009/074928         6/2009           JP         2001-057967         3/2001         WO         WO 2009/112976         9/2009           JP         200						
EP 3387991 6/2022 WO WO 2007/071180 6/2007 EP 4103051 12/2022 WO WO 2007/071180 6/2007 GB 2 299 038 9/1996 WO WO 2007/072069 6/2007 GB 2 348 707 10/2000 WO WO 2008/050515 1/2008 IN 002592907-0001 12/2014 WO WO 2008/050516 1/2008 JP 861-137539 6/1986 WO WO 2008/050516 1/2008 JP H05-329123 12/1993 WO WO 2008/057884 5/2008 JP H08-317913 3/1996 WO WO 2008/120154 10/2008 JP H08-317913 3/1996 WO WO 2009/055397 4/2009 JP 2000-126145 5/2000 WO WO 2009/074928 6/2009 JP 2001-057967 3/2001 WO WO 2009/112972 9/2009 JP 2003-275186 9/2003 WO WO 2009/112976 9/2009 JP 2004-121360 4/2004 WO WO 2009/112979 9/2009 JP 2006-136405 6/2006 WO WO 2009/134826 11/2009 JP 2006-520657 9/2006 JP 2006-520657 9/2006 WO WO 2010/104490 2/2010 JP 2007-045967 2/2007 WO WO 2010/104952 9/2010 JP 2007-503910 3/2007 WO WO 2010/107913 A2 9/2010 JP 2007-504917 3/2007				WO	WO 2007/063436	6/2007
EP 4103051 12/2022 WO WO 2007/072069 6/2007 GB 2 299 038 9/1996 WO WO 2007/072069 6/2007 GB 2 348 707 10/2000 WO WO 2008/05015 1/2008 IN 002592907-0001 12/2014 WO WO 2008/05015 1/2008 IP S61-137539 6/1986 WO WO 2008/05016 1/2008 JP H05-329123 12/1993 WO WO 2008/120154 10/2008 JP H08-317913 3/1996 WO WO 2008/120154 10/2008 JP H08-322952 12/1996 WO WO 2009/055397 4/2009 JP 2000-126145 5/2000 WO WO 2009/074928 6/2009 JP 2001-057967 3/2001 WO WO 2009/112972 9/2009 JP 2003-275186 9/2003 WO WO 2009/112976 9/2009 JP 2004-121360 4/2004 WO WO 2009/112979 9/2009 JP 2006-136405 6/2006 WO WO 2009/112979 9/2009 JP 2006-136405 6/2006 WO WO 2009/14490 2/2010 JP 2006-520657 9/2006 JP 2007-045967 2/2007 WO WO 2010/104952 9/2010 JP 2007-503910 3/2007 WO WO 2010/107913 A2 9/2010 JP 2007-504917 3/2007				WO	WO 2007/066270	6/2007
GB         2 299 038         9/1996         WO         WO 2007/020543         8/2007           GB         2 348 707         10/2000         WO         WO 2008/05015         1/2008           IN         002592907-0001         12/2014         WO         WO 2008/05016         1/2008           JP         S61-137539         6/1986         WO         WO 2008/057884         5/2008           JP         H05-329123         12/1993         WO         WO 2008/120154         10/2008           JP         H08-317913         3/1996         WO         WO 2009/055397         4/2009           JP         H08-322952         12/1996         WO         WO 2009/074928         6/2009           JP         2000-126145         5/2000         WO         2009/074928         6/2009           JP         2001-057967         3/2001         WO         WO 2009/112972         9/2009           JP         2003-275186         9/2003         WO         WO 2009/112976         9/2009           JP         2004-121360         4/2004         WO         WO 2009/112979         9/2009           JP         2006-136405         6/2006         WO         WO WO 2010/104490         2/2010           JP				WO	WO 2007/071180	6/2007
GB         2 348 707         10/2000         WO         WO 2008/005015         1/2008           IN         002592907-0001         12/2014         WO         WO 2008/005016         1/2008           JP         S61-137539         6/1986         WO         WO 2008/057884         5/2008           JP         H05-329123         12/1993         WO         WO 2008/120154         10/2008           JP         H08-317913         3/1996         WO         WO 2009/055397         4/2009           JP         H08-322952         12/1996         WO         WO 2009/074928         6/2009           JP         2000-126145         5/2000         WO         2009/112972         9/2009           JP         2001-057967         3/2001         WO         WO 2009/112976         9/2009           JP         2003-275186         9/2003         WO         WO 2009/112976         9/2009           JP         2004-121360         4/2004         WO         WO 2009/112979         9/2009           JP         2006-110180         4/2006         WO         WO WO 2010/104440         2/2010           JP         2006-136405         6/2006         WO         WO WO 2010/104952         9/2010           JP					WO 2007/072069	6/2007
IN         002592907-0001         12/2014         WO         WO 2008/005016         1/2008           JP         S61-137539         6/1986         WO         WO 2008/057884         5/2008           JP         H05-329123         12/1993         WO         WO 2008/120154         10/2008           JP         H08-317913         3/1996         WO         WO 2009/055397         4/2009           JP         H08-322952         12/1996         WO         WO 2009/074928         6/2009           JP         2000-126145         5/2000         WO         2009/112972         9/2009           JP         2001-057967         3/2001         WO         WO 2009/112976         9/2009           JP         2003-275186         9/2003         WO         WO 2009/112976         9/2009           JP         2004-121360         4/2004         WO         WO 2009/112979         9/2009           JP         2006-110180         4/2006         WO         WO 2009/134826         11/2009           JP         2006-136405         6/2006         WO         WO WO 2010/104952         9/2010           JP         2007-503910         3/2007         WO         WO 2010/105203         9/2010           JP<						
JP         S61-137539         6/1986         WO         WO         2008/05/100         1/2008           JP         H05-329123         12/1993         WO         WO         2008/057884         5/2008           JP         H08-317913         3/1996         WO         WO         2009/055397         4/2009           JP         H08-322952         12/1996         WO         WO         2009/074928         6/2009           JP         2001-057967         3/2001         WO         2009/112972         9/2009           JP         2003-275186         9/2003         WO         WO         2009/112976         9/2009           JP         2004-121360         4/2004         WO         WO         2009/12979         9/2009           JP         2006-10180         4/2006         WO         WO         2009/134826         11/2009           JP         2006-136405         6/2006         WO         WO         2010/014490         2/2010           JP         2006-520657         9/2006         WO         WO         2010/104952         9/2010           JP         2007-045967         2/2007         WO         WO         2010/107913         A2         9/2010						
JP         H05-329123         12/1993         WO         WO 2008/120154         10/2008           JP         H08-317913         3/1996         WO         WO 2009/055397         4/2009           JP         H08-322952         12/1996         WO         WO 2009/055397         4/2009           JP         2000-126145         5/2000         WO         2009/112972         9/2009           JP         2001-057967         3/2001         WO         WO 2009/112972         9/2009           JP         2003-275186         9/2003         WO         WO 2009/112979         9/2009           JP         2004-121360         4/2004         WO         WO 2009/134826         11/2009           JP         2006-136405         6/2006         WO         WO 2010/104490         2/2010           JP         2006-520657         9/2006         WO         WO 2010/104952         9/2010           JP         2007-045967         2/2007         WO         WO 2010/105203         9/2010           JP         2007-503910         3/2007         WO         WO 2010/107913         A2         9/2010           JP         2007-504917         3/2007         WO         WO 2010/093900         10/2010						
JP         H08-317913         3/1996         WO         WO 2009/055397         4/2009           JP         H08-322952         12/1996         WO         WO 2009/074928         6/2009           JP         2000-126145         5/2000         WO         2009/112972         9/2009           JP         2001-057967         3/2001         WO         WO 2009/112976         9/2009           JP         2003-275186         9/2003         WO WO 2009/112976         9/2009           JP         2004-121360         4/2004         WO WO 2009/112979         9/2009           JP         2006-110180         4/2006         WO WO 2009/134826         11/2009           JP         2006-136405         6/2006         WO WO 2010/014490         2/2010           JP         2006-520657         9/2006         WO WO 2010/104952         9/2010           JP         2007-045967         2/2007         WO WO 2010/105203         9/2010           JP         2007-503910         3/2007         WO WO 2010/107913         A2         9/2010           JP         2007-504917         3/2007         WO WO 2010/093900         10/2010						
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$						
JP         2000-126145         5/2000         WO         2009/112972         9/2009           JP         2001-057967         3/2001         WO         WO         2009/112972         9/2009           JP         2003-275186         9/2003         WO         WO         2009/112976         9/2009           JP         2004-121360         4/2004         WO         WO         2009/134826         11/2009           JP         2006-110180         4/2006         WO         WO         2010/104490         2/2010           JP         2006-520657         9/2006         WO         WO         2010/104952         9/2010           JP         2007-045967         2/2007         WO         WO         2010/105203         9/2010           JP         2007-503910         3/2007         WO         WO         2010/107913         A2         9/2010           JP         2007-504917         3/2007         WO         WO         2010/093900         10/2010						
JP         2001-057967         3/2001         WO         2009/112976         9/2009           JP         2003-275186         9/2003         WO         WO 2009/112976         9/2009           JP         2004-121360         4/2004         WO         WO 2009/112979         9/2009           JP         2006-110180         4/2006         WO         WO 2009/134826         11/2009           JP         2006-136405         6/2006         WO         WO 2010/104490         2/2010           JP         2006-520657         9/2006         WO         WO 2010/104952         9/2010           JP         2007-045967         2/2007         WO         WO 2010/105203         9/2010           JP         2007-503910         3/2007         WO         WO 2010/107913         A2         9/2010           JP         2007-504917         3/2007         WO         WO 2010/093900         10/2010						
JP         2003-275186         9/2003         WO         WO 2009/112976         9/2009           JP         2004-121360         4/2004         WO         WO 2009/112979         9/2009           JP         2006-110180         4/2006         WO         WO 2009/134826         11/2009           JP         2006-136405         6/2006         WO         WO 2010/104490         2/2010           JP         2006-520657         9/2006         WO         WO 2010/104952         9/2010           JP         2007-045967         2/2007         WO         WO 2010/105203         9/2010           JP         2007-503910         3/2007         WO         WO 2010/107913         A2         9/2010           JP         2007-504917         3/2007         WO         WO 2010/093900         10/2010						
JP         2004-121360         4/2004         WO         WO 2009/1129/9         9/2009           JP         2006-110180         4/2006         WO         WO 2009/134826         11/2009           JP         2006-136405         6/2006         WO         WO 2010/104490         2/2010           JP         2006-520657         9/2006         WO         WO 2010/104952         9/2010           JP         2007-045967         2/2007         WO         WO 2010/105203         9/2010           JP         2007-503910         3/2007         WO         WO 2010/107913         A2         9/2010           JP         2007-504917         3/2007         WO         WO 2010/093900         10/2010						
JP         2006-110180         4/2006         WO         WO 2009/134826         11/2009           JP         2006-136405         6/2006         WO         WO 2010/014490         2/2010           JP         2006-520657         9/2006         WO         WO 2010/104952         9/2010           JP         2007-045967         2/2007         WO         WO 2010/105203         9/2010           JP         2007-503910         3/2007         WO         WO 2010/107913         A2         9/2010           JP         2007-504917         3/2007         WO         WO 2010/093900         10/2010						
JP         2006-520657         9/2006         WO         WO 2010/104952         9/2010           JP         2007-045967         2/2007         WO         WO 2010/105203         9/2010           JP         2007-503910         3/2007         WO         WO 2010/107913         A2         9/2010           JP         2007-504917         3/2007         WO         WO 2010/093900         10/2010						
JP 2007-503910 3/2007 WO WO 2010/105203 9/2010 JP 2007-503910 3/2007 WO WO 2010/107913 A2 9/2010 JP 2007-504917 3/2007 WO WO 2010/093900 10/2010						
JP 2007-503910 3/2007 WO WO 2010/107913 A2 9/2010 JP 2007-504917 3/2007 WO WO 2010/093900 10/2010						
JP 2007-504917 3/2007 WO WO 2010/093900 10/2010						
.ip 2007-097822 4/2007 WO WO 2011/07/097 6/2011						
200, 05,022 1,200, 110 2011(07,05) 0,2011	JP	2007-097822 4/2	2007	WO	WO 2011/07/09/	0/2011

#### US 12,133,734 B2

Page 9

(56)	References Cited					
	FOREIGN PATE	NT DOCUMENTS				
WO	2014/055994	7/2011				
WO	WO/2011112420	9/2011				
WO	2011/084636	10/2011				
WO	WO 2011/143490	11/2011				
WO	WO 2011/149755	12/2011				
WO	WO 2012/003840	1/2012				
WO	WO 2012/009453	1/2012				
WO	WO 2012/061509	5/2012				
WO	WO 2012/061518	5/2012				
WO	WO 2012/125425	9/2012				
WO	WO 2012/140559	10/2012				
WO	WO 2012/160550	11/2012				
WO	WO 2014/047032	3/2014				
WO	WO 2014/051563	4/2014				
WO	WO 2014/116825	7/2014				
WO	WO 2014/168841	10/2014				
WO	WO 2015/089484	6/2015				
WO	WO 2016/044514	3/2016				
WO	WO 2016/044515	3/2016				
WO	WO 2016/044519	3/2016				
WO	WO 2016/057728	4/2016				
WO	WO 2016/070128	5/2016				
WO	WO 2016/181321	11/2016				
WO	WO 2017/039518	3/2017				
WO	WO 2017/041014	3/2017				
WO	WO 2018/218310	12/2018				
WO	WO 2019/071201	4/2019				
WO	WO 2019/191487	10/2019				
WO	WO 2020/013895	1/2020				
WO	WO 2020/041363	2/2020				
WO	WO 2020/224041	11/2020				
WO	WO 2020/0226852	11/2020				
WO	WO 2021/150122	7/2021				
WO	WO 2021/163331	8/2021				
WO	WO 2021245203	12/2021				
WO	WO 2022034045	2/2022				
WO	WO 2022093709	5/2022				
WO	WO 2023/114742	6/2023				
WO	WO 2024/102663 A2	5/2024				

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Huyett "Keystock & Shim Stock Catalog" p. Feb. 9, 2014. found at https://issuu.com/glhuyett/docs/gl-huyett-keystock-catalog/20 (Year: 2014).

Ikeda Y. et al., "A Method for Transmission Data Reduction for Automated Monitoring System via CNN Distribution Process", Proceedings of the Symposium of Multi-media, Distribution, Coordination, and Mobile (DOCOMO2019), Jul. 2019.

Redjem Bouhenguel et al, "A risk and Incidence Based Atrial Fibrillation Detection Scheme for Wearable Healthcare Computing Devices," Pervasive Computer Technologies for Healthcare, 2012 6th International Conference on, IEEE, pp. 97-104, May 21, 2012. U.S. Appl. No. 15/005,854, filed Jan. 25, 2016, Kumar et al.

3M Corporation, "3M Surgical Tapes—Choose the Correct Tape" quicksheet (2004).

Altini, et al., An ECG Patch Combining a Customized Ultra-Low-Power ECG Soc With Bluetooth Low Energy for Long Term Ambulatory Monitoring, Conference: Proceedings of Wireless Health 2011, WH 2011, Oct. 10-13, 2011.

British-Made Early Warning Monitor a "Game Changer", healthcare-in-europe.com, Mar. 31, 2014.

Comstock, Proteus Digital Health Quietly Launches Consumer-Facing Wearable for Athletes, Mobile Health News, Oct. 29, 2014.

Coxworth, Small Adhesive Partch Outperforms Traditional Tech for Detecting Arrhythmia, Scripps, iRhythm Technologies, Jan. 3, 2014. Del Mar et al.; The history of clinical holter monitoring; A.N.E.; vol. 10; No. 2; pp. 226-230; Apr. 2005.

Enseleit et al.; Long-term continuous external electrocardiogramaing: a review; Eurospace; vol. 8; pp. 255-266; 2006.

Hoefman et al.; Optimal duration of event recording for diagnosis of arrhythmias in patients with palpitations and light-headedness in the general practice; Family Practice; Dec. 7, 2006.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion in PCT Application No. PCT/US2011/036335, dated Nov. 22, 2012.

International Search Report and Written Opinion in PCT Application No. PCT/US2011/036335, dated Oct. 31, 2011.

Kennedy et al.; The history, science, and innovation of holter technology; A.N.E.; vol. 11; No. 1; pp. 85-94; 2006.

"Mayo Alumni", Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN, Spring 2011, in 24 pages.

Medtronic Launches Seeq Wearable Cardiac Monitoring System in United States, Diagnostic and Interventional Cardiology, Oct. 7, 2014

Mundt et al. "A Multiparameter Wearable Physiologic Monitoring System for Space and Terrestrial Applications" IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 9, No. 3, pp. 382-384, Sep. 2005.

Reiffel et al.; Comparison of autotriggered memory loop recorders versus standard loop recorders versus 24-hour holter monitors for arrhythmia detection; Am. J. Cardiology; vol. 95; pp. 1055-1059; May 1, 2005.

Request for Reexamination of U.S. Pat. No. 7,020,508 under 35 U.S.C. §§ 311-318 and 37 C.F.R. § 1.913 as submitted Sep. 14, 2012 in 78 pages.

Scapa Medical product listing and descriptions (2008) available at http://www.caapana.com/productlist.jsp and http://www.metplus.co.rs/pdf/prospekti/Samolepljivemedicinsketrake.pdf; retrieved via WayBack Machine Sep. 24, 2012.

Strong, Wearable Technologies Conference 2013 Europe—Notes and Roundup, Wearable Technologies Conference, Feb. 8, 2013. Sumner, Stanford Engineers Monitor Heart Health Using Paper-Thin Flexible 'Skin', Stanford Report, May 14, 2013.

Ward et al.; Assessment of the diagnostic value of 24-hour ambulatory electrocardiogra monitoring; Biotelemetry Patient monitoring; vol. 7; 1980.

Ziegler et al.; Comparison of continuous versus intermittent monitoring of atrial arrhythmias; Heart Rhythm; vol. 3; No. 12; pp. 1445-1452; Dec. 2006.

Zimetbaum et al.; The evolving role of ambulatory arrhythmia monitoring in general clinic practice; Ann. Intern. Med.; vol. 130; pp. 846-8556; 1999.

Zimetbaum et al.; Utility of patient-activated cardiac event recorders in general clinical practice; The Amer. J. of Cardiology; vol. 79; Feb. 1, 1997.

Prakash, New Patch-Based Wearable Sensor Combines Advanced Skin Adhesives and Sensor Technologies, Advantage Business Marketing, Jul. 17, 2012.

Akram, Muhammad Usman, "Application of Prototype Based Fuzzy Classifiers for ECG based Cardiac Arrhythmia Recognition", Jan. 1, 2008 retrieved from faculty.pieas.edu.pk/Fayyaz/\_static/pubfiles/student/usman\_thesis.pdf [retrieved on Feb. 17, 2015] in 93 pages. Rajpurkar et al, "Cardiologist-Level Arrhythmia Detection with Convolutinal Neural Networks," ARXIV.org, https://arxiv.org/abs/1707.01836, Jul. 6, 2017 in 9 pages.

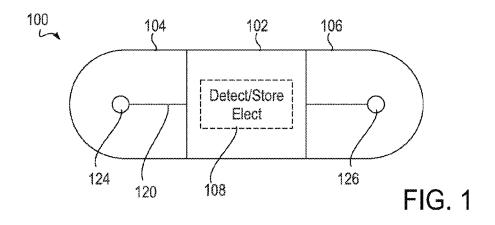
\* cited by examiner

U.S. Patent

Nov. 5, 2024

Sheet 1 of 11

US 12,133,734 B2



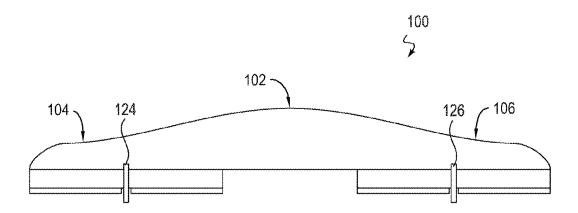
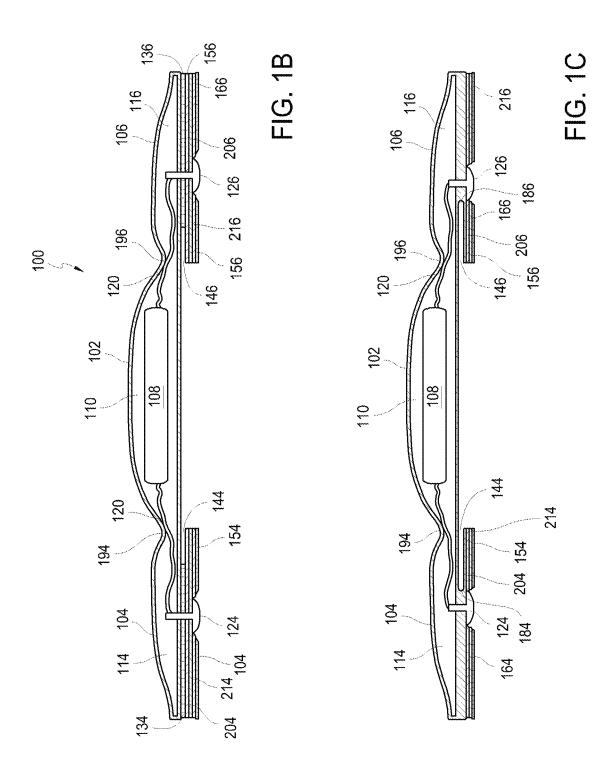
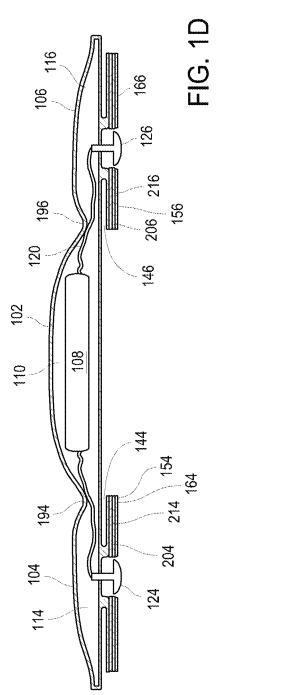


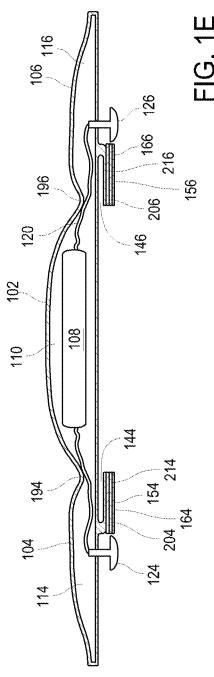
FIG. 1A

U.S. Patent Nov. 5, 2024 Sheet 2 of 11 US 12,133,734 B2



U.S. Patent Nov. 5, 2024 Sheet 3 of 11 US 12,133,734 B2





U.S. Patent Nov. 5, 2024 Sheet 4 of 11 US 12,133,734 B2

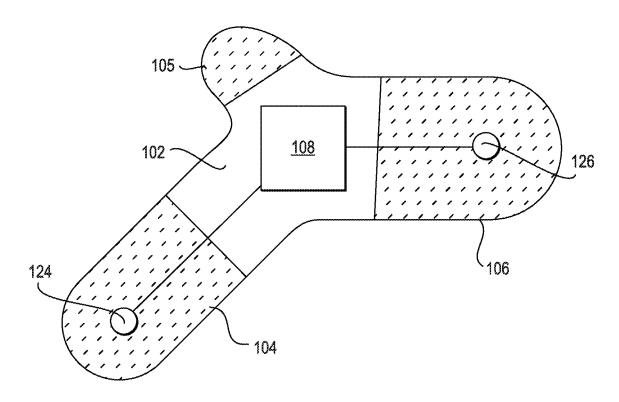


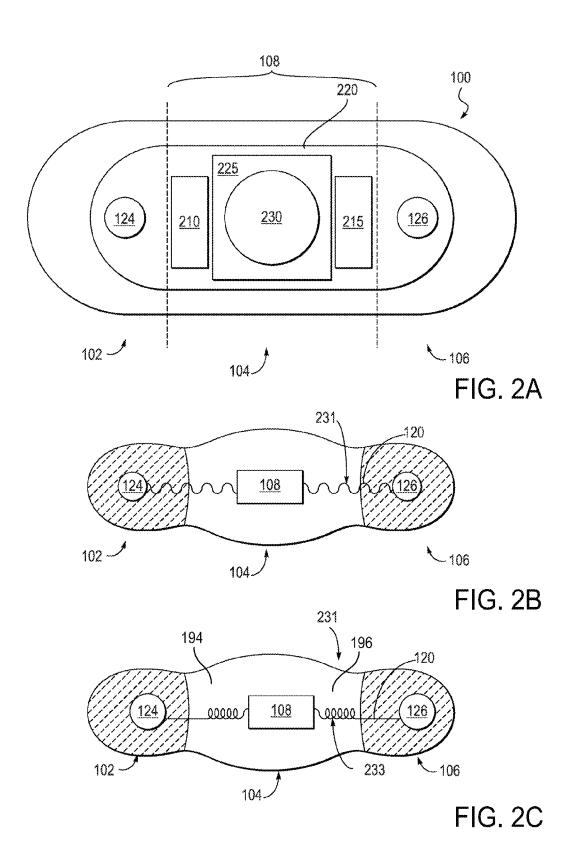
FIG. 1F

U.S. Patent

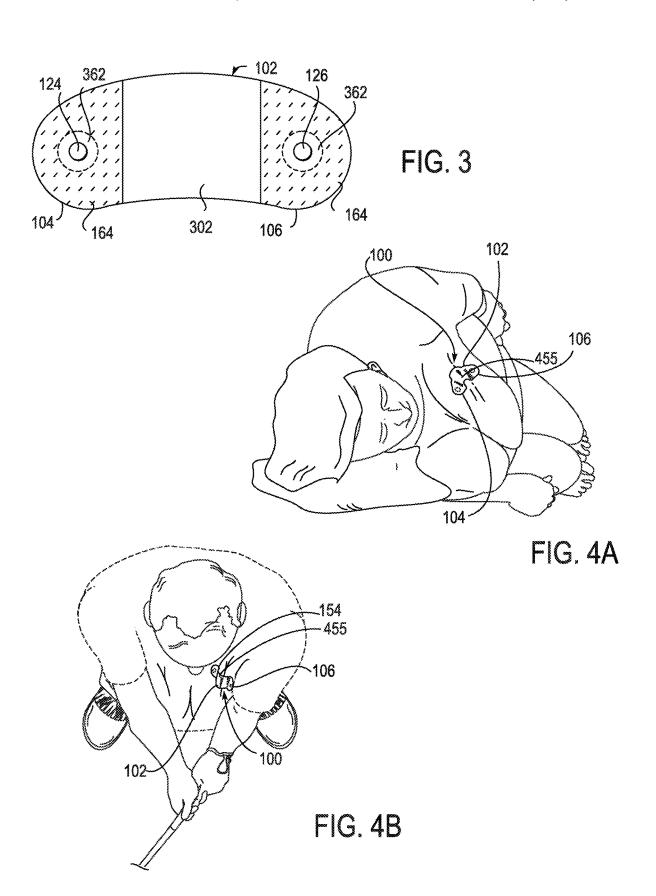
Nov. 5, 2024

Sheet 5 of 11

US 12,133,734 B2



U.S. Patent Nov. 5, 2024 Sheet 6 of 11 US 12,133,734 B2



U.S. Patent

Nov. 5, 2024

Sheet 7 of 11

US 12,133,734 B2

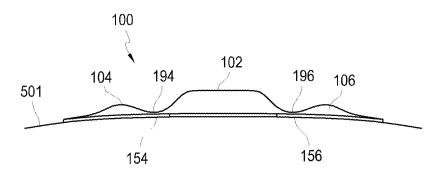


FIG. 5A

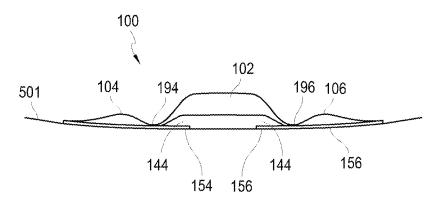
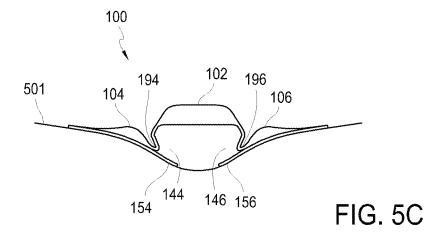


FIG. 5B

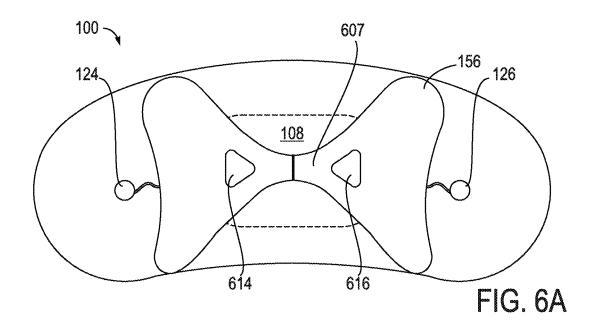


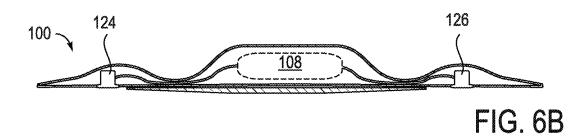
U.S. Patent

Nov. 5, 2024

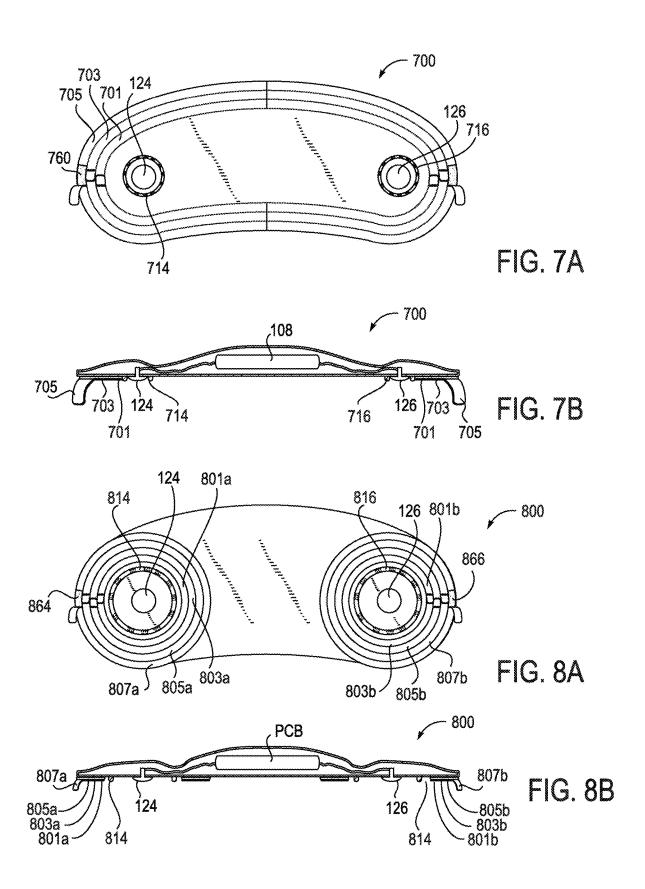
Sheet 8 of 11

US 12,133,734 B2

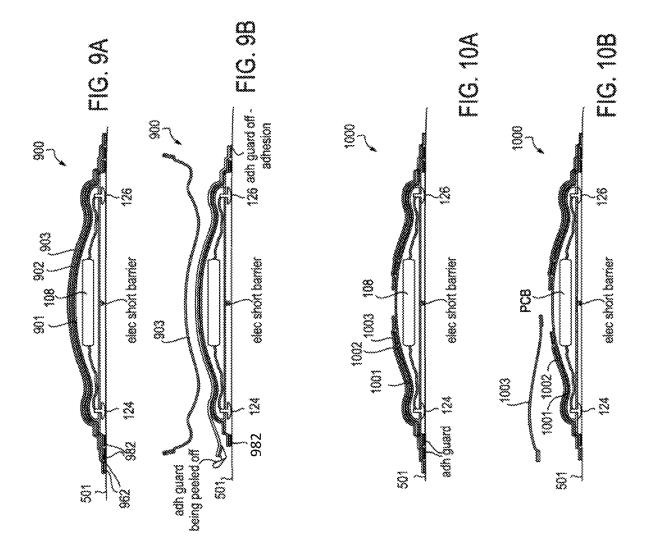




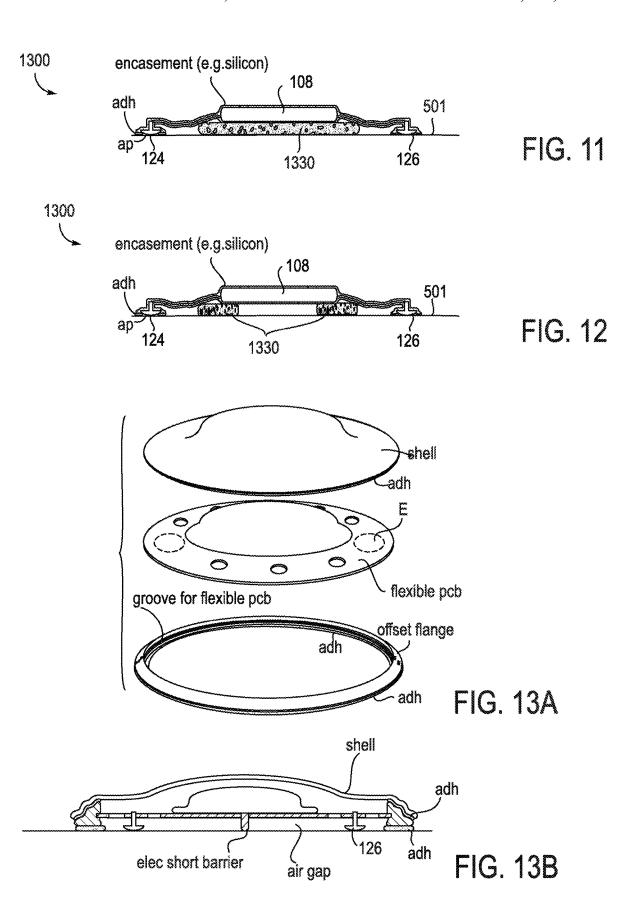
U.S. Patent Nov. 5, 2024 Sheet 9 of 11 US 12,133,734 B2



U.S. Patent Nov. 5, 2024 Sheet 10 of 11 US 12,133,734 B2



U.S. Patent Nov. 5, 2024 Sheet 11 of 11 US 12,133,734 B2



US 12,133,734 B2

1

### DEVICE FEATURES AND DESIGN ELEMENTS FOR LONG-TERM ADHESION

### CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 16/723,208, filed Dec. 20, 2019, titled "Device Features and Design Elements for Long-Term Adhesion" which claims priority to U.S. application Ser. No. 16/138,819, filed Sep. 21, 2018, titled "Device Features and Design Elements for Long-Term Adhesion" which claims priority to U.S. application Ser. No. 15/005,854, filed Jan. 25, 2016, titled "Device Features and Design Elements for Long-Term Adhesion" which claims priority to U.S. application Ser. No. 13/890,144, filed May 8, 2013, titled "Device Features and Design Elements for Long-Term Adhesion" which claims priority to U.S. application Ser. No. 13/563,546, filed Jul. 31, 2012, titled "Device Features and Design Elements for 20 Long-Term Adhesion", which claims priority to U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/106,750, filed May 12, 2011, which claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/334,081, filed May 12, 2010, entitled "Device Features and Design Elements for Long-Term Adhesion." All of 25 the aforementioned applications are incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

#### INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

All publications and patent applications mentioned in this specification are herein incorporated by reference to the same extent as if each individual publication or patent application was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference.

#### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This application relates to devices worn on a body for monitoring, recording, reporting and/or treating the person wearing the device. Improvements in the device design elements and functionality are disclosed for maintaining the device in contact with and operational for extended periods of time, typically longer than 24 hours.

#### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The ability to adhere a medical device to a human body for a long-period of time is dependent on a variety of factors. 50 In addition to the type and nature of the adhesive chosen, another factor is the mechanical design of the device. By design, this refers to, but is not limited to, the device shape, size, weight, flexibility, and rigidity. These design elements are influenced by a number of additional factors, including, 55 hut not limited to, where on the body the device will attach and the duration of the attachment, moisture conditions in that area, movement conditions in that area, stretching and contraction in that area, interactions with external factors in that area such as clothing, and purposeful and/or inadvertent interaction between the person wearing the device and the

As many are typically used on the body for less than 24 hours, devices have not been designed that can withstand longer-term adhesion. Hence, there is a need to implement 65 device features and design elements that have the ability to enhance the likelihood of adhesion of a device to a human

2

body for 24 hours or more, while accommodating the functionality, shape, size, weight, flexibility, and rigidity of a given device.

#### SUMMARY

In one aspect of the invention, there is an electronic device for long-term adhesion to a mammal. The device has a housing containing an electronic component with a first wing and a second wing integrally formed with the housing. There is an electrode positioned on a bottom surface of each of the wings with the electrodes electrically connected to the electronic component. An adhesive layer is provided tor adhesion to a surface of the mammal. The adhesive layer is coated on a portion of the bottom surface of the wings. The adhesive layer is not coated on the electrode or on a bottom surface of the housing.

The electronic component in any of the devices described herein may include a processor having a memory with computer readable instructions to record signals from the first and second electrodes while the electronic device is attached to the mammal. The processor may be configured to only convert signals from the electrodes to digital signals, filter those signals and then store the signals in memory.

In another aspect, the device includes a flap connected to each of the wings. The flaps may extend below the housing. Additionally or alternatively, the adhesive layer is coated on a bottom surface of the flaps.

In another aspect, the device includes a connector segment In one aspect, the connector segment configured to connect the flaps together. In other aspects, the connector segment is located at least partially below the housing. Still further, the connector segment is not attached to the housing.

In one alternative, the adhesive layer is coated on a 35 bottom surface of the flap.

In still another aspect, the adhesive for adhesion to a surface of the mammal is an adhesive that can absorb fluids. In another aspect, the adhesive that can absorb fluids is a hydrocolloid adhesive. In another aspect, the adhesive for adhesion to a surface of the mammal is a pressure-sensitive adhesive. The pressure sensitive adhesive is selected from the group consisting of: a polyacrylate, a polyisobutylene, and a polysiloxane. In one alternative, the device includes a diffusion barrier between the adhesive layer and each of the 45 wings. The device may also include an additional adhesive layer and material layer between the wing and the adhesive layer for adhesion to the mammal. The material layer is configured to prevent diffusion of adhesive components from the adhesive layer to the wing. The diffusion barrier may be made from polyester or other suitable synthetic material.

In one aspect of the device, all or substantially all of the electronic components are within the housing. In another aspect, the wing is free from electronic components. In one aspect, the wing is more flexible than the housing. In one alternative, the wings and the housing are made from the same material. In another aspect, the wings and the housing are made from different materials. In another, the wings are made from a fabric. In still another aspect, the material used to make the wings includes a synthetic fiber. In another alternative, the wing and the flap are composed of the same material.

In another alternative, the device includes a hinge portion between the housing wmg, The hinge portion is configured to allow the device to bend between the housing and the wmg. In one aspect, the hinge portion exists between a rigid portion of the device and a flexible portion of the device. In

one alternative, the rigid portion of the device corresponds to the portion of the housing including the electronics and the flexible portion of the device includes a wmg

In one aspect, the bottom surface of the wing and the bottom surface of the flap are contiguous, In another aspect, 5 the bottom surfaces of the wings, the flap, and the connectors are contiguous. In still other aspects, the flaps and the connector are contiguous.

In another aspect, the connector has at least one hole extending it. The hole may have any of a number of shapes 10 such as circular, oval, round, or triangular.

In one aspect, the housing is thicker at a center of the housing than at edges of the housing.

In another aspect of the device, the housing is unattached to the mammal when the electrodes are in contact with the 15 mammal.

In another alternative aspect of a device for long-term adhesion to a mammal, the device includes a housing with a first wing extending laterally from the housing and a second wing extending laterally from the housing without 20 overlapping the first wing, There is a first electrode positioned on a bottom surface of the first wing and a second electrode positioned on a bottom surface of the second wing. An electronic memory is positioned within the housing. The electronic memory is configured to receive and store elec- 25 tronic signals from the first and second electrodes while the electronic device is attached to the mammal. There is also an adhesive layer on a portion of a bottom surface of the first wing and the second wing. The adhesive is not on a bottom surface of the housing. When the device is worn on the 30 mammal, only the adhesive layer(s) are attached to the mammal.

In one aspect, the portion of the bottom surface of the first wing and the second wing does not include the first and second electrodes, In one device aspect, the first wing, the 35 second wing, and the housing are formed from the same material. In still another, the first wing, the second wing and the housing integrally form a monolithic structure. In other aspects, an angle formed by the first wing, the second wing, and the housing is between approximately 90° and 180°, In 40 one variation, the angle is approximately 180°, In another variation, the angle is approximately 135°.

In still other embodiments, there is a first hinged portion between the first electrode and the processor and a second hinged portion between the second electrode and the housing.

In a further aspect, at least a portion of the body uncovered is not adhered to the mammal when signals from the electrodes are being recorded in memory.

In another aspect, the device includes a first flap connected to the first wing medial to the first electrode and a second flap connected to the second wing medial to the second electrode. Each nap may extend below the housing.

The device may also include a connector segment configured to connect the flaps together. In one aspect, the 55 connector segment is located at least partially below the housing, but is not attached to the housing.

In another aspect, there is an electronic device that has a patch including a housing containing an electronic component. There is an electrode positioned on a bottom surface of 60 the patch, the electrode electrically connected to the electronic component. There is a first adhesive strip extending around the perimeter of the patch and a second adhesive strip extending around the perimeter of the first adhesive strip, In one aspect, the first adhesive cover over the first adhesive strip and a second adhesive cover over the second adhesive strip, The first and second adhesive covers may be config-

4

ured to be separably removed from the first and second adhesive strips, In one alternative, the first adhesive strip extends between the first and second adhesive covers. In another alternative, the adhesive in the first and the second adhesive strips is an adhesive that can absorb fluids. In still another aspect, the adhesive that can absorb fluids is a hydrocolloid adhesive. In one alternative, the adhesive in the first and the second adhesive is a pressure-sensitive adhesive. In some aspects, the pressure-sensitive adhesive is a polyacrylate, a polyisobutylene, or a polysiloxane.

In one alternative, the second adhesive strip partially overlaps the first adhesive strip. In another aspect, the second adhesive strip is attached to a shell, the shell overlapping the first adhesive strip.

In still another alternative device for long-term adhesion to a mammal, the device includes a patch having a housing with an electronic component contained therein, There is an electrode positioned on a bottom surface of the patch, The electrode electrically connected to the electronic component There is a porous foam pad configured to he positioned between the electronic component and the mammal. In one aspect, the porous foam pad comprises a biocompatible foam material. In one variation, the porous foam pad can absorb fluids. In still another aspect, the porous foam pad is attached to the housing. In another, the porous foam pad is configured to be attached to the mammal. In another request, the porous foam pad can absorb fluids.

In one aspect of a method of applying an electronic device, there is a step of removing a first adhesive cover from the first wing of the electronic device to expose an electrode and an adhesive coated on a bottom surface of a first wing, There is a step of placing the exposed electrode into contact with the mammal by adhering the adhesive coated bottom of the first wing to the mammal. There is also a step of removing a second adhesive cover from the second wing of the electronic device to expose an adhesive coated on a bottom surface of the second wing and another exposed electrode, There is also a step of placing the another exposed electrode into contact with the mammal by adhering the adhesive coated bottom of the second wing to the mammal. After performing the removing and the placing steps, the housing is unattached to the mammal, but is held in position on the mammal using the adhesive coated bottoms of the first and the second wings.

In one alternative method of attaching a device, the electronic device includes a first nap connected to the first wing and a second flap connected to the second wing. The first and second flaps each extend below the housing. The step of removing a first adhesive cover from the first wing may also include exposing an adhesive coated on a bottom surface of the first flap. The step of removing a second adhesive cover from the second wing may also include exposing an adhesive coated on a bottom surface of the second flap.

In another alternative method of attaching a device, after performing the removing and the placing steps, the housing is held in position on the mammal using only the adhesive coated bottoms of the first wing, the second wing, the first flap and the second flap.

In an alternative aspect of a method of applying an electronic device to a mammal for long-term adhesion, the method includes removing a first adhesive cover from the first wing of the electronic device to expose an electrode and an adhesive coated on a bottom surface of the first wing. There is also a step of removing a second adhesive cover from the second wing of the electronic device to expose an adhesive coated on a bottom surface of the second wing and

another exposed electrode. There is a step of placing the exposed electrodes into contact with the mammal by adhering the adhesive coated on the bottom of the first and the second wings to the mammal, After performing the removing and the placing steps, the housing is unattached to the 5 mammal, but is held in position on the mammal using the adhesive coated bottoms of the first and the second wings.

There is also provided a method of applying an electronic device to a mammal for long-term adhesion wherein the electronic device includes a patch. The patch includes an 10 electronic component along with an electrode positioned on a bottom surface of the patch and electrically connected to the electronic component. There is a first adhesive strip extending around the perimeter of the patch and a second adhesive extending around the perimeter of the first adhesive 15 strip. One aspect of a method of applying the device includes a step of removing an adhesive cover from the second adhesive strip of the electronic device. There is a step of applying pressure to the second adhesive strip to adhere the second adhesive strip to the mammal such that the electrode 20 is in contact with the mammal. Then, after a period of time, removing an adhesive cover from the first adhesive strip of the electronic device. Next, there is the step of applying pressure to the first adhesive strip to adhere the first adhesive strip to the mammal such that the electrode remains in 25 contact with the mammal.

In another alternative method of applying an electronic device to a mammal for long-term adhesion, the electronic device includes a patch, an electronic component, and an electrode positioned on a bottom surface of the patch and 30 electrically connected to the electronic component. There is a first adhesive strip extending around the perimeter of the patch. The method includes a step of applying pressure to a first adhesive strip to adhere the first adhesive strip to the mammal such that the electrode is in contact with the 35 mammal. After a period of time, placing a second adhesive strip around the perimeter of the first adhesive strip. Then there is the step of applying pressure to the second adhesive strip to adhere the second adhesive strip to the mammal such that the electrode remains in contact with the mammal.

Any of the above described devices may include additional aspects. A device may also include a first wire connecting the first electrode and the processor or an electronic memory and a second wire connecting the second electrode and the processor or an electronic memory. The 45 embodiment of the patch in FIG. 1; first and second wires extend within the body and the first and second wings. In one aspect, the first and second wires extend within and are completely encapsulated within the body and the first and second wings. In one aspect, a conduit is provided within the body and the wings and the wires pass 50 through the conduit. In one alternative, the conduit extends from the processor or electronic memory to an electrode so that the wire is completely within the conduit. In still other aspects of the devices described above, the first and second wires connecting the electrodes to the processor or electron- 55 ics each include slack between the electrode and the processor. In one aspect, the slack is located in a portion of each wing that is configured to bed or flex. In another aspect, the slack is a portion of the wire within the wing and at least partially coiled about the first or the second electrode. In still 60 thereon; other aspects, the slack is provided by a portion of the wire formed into a coil, a wave pattern, or a sinusoidal pattern along its length the connection point on the electronics to the connection point on the electrode.

In still other alternatives, the devices described above 65 the skin; may be applied to any of a wide variety of conventional physiological data monitoring, recording and/or transmitting

6

devices. Any of the improved adhesion design features and aspects may also be applied to conventional devices useful in the electronically controlled and/or time released delivery of pharmacological agents or blood testing, such as glucose monitors or other blood testing devices. Additional alternatives to the devices described may include the specific components of a particular application such as electronics, antenna, power supplies or charging connections, data ports or connections for down loading or off loading information from the device, adding or offloading fluids from the device, monitoring or sensing elements such as electrodes, probes or sensors or any other component or components needed in the device specific function. In still other aspects, the electronic component in any of the above devices is an electronic system configured for performing, with the electronic signals of the mammal detected by the electrodes, one or more or any combination of or the following electronic functions: monitoring, recording, analyzing, or processing using one or more algorithms electronic signals from the mammal. Still further, any of the devices described above may include appropriate components such that the device is used to detect, record, process or transmit signals or information related to signals generated by a mammal to which the device is attached including but not limited to signals generated by one or more of EKG, EEG and/or EMG.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The novel features of the invention are set forth with particularity in the claims that follow. A better understanding of the features and advantages of the present invention will be obtained by reference to the following detailed description that sets forth illustrative embodiments, in which the principles of the invention are utilized, and the accompanying drawings of which:

FIG. 1 is a top view of a patch having two wings;

FIG. 1A is a representative cross-section of an embodiment of the patch in FIG. 1;

FIG. 1B is a representative cross-section of another embodiment of the patch in FIG. 1;

FIG. 1C is a representative cross-section of another embodiment of the patch in FIG. 1;

FIG. 1D is a representative cross-section of another

FIG. 1E is a representative cross-section of another embodiment of the patch in FIG. 1;

FIG. 1F is a top view of a patch having three wings illustrating an alternative electrode-electronics-electrode orientation;

FIG. 2A is a schematic drawing of the electronics contained within a patch;

FIG. 2B is a schematic drawing of a patch with wiring having slack in the form of undulations between electronics and electrodes:

FIG. 2C is a schematic drawing of a patch with wiring having slack in the form of a coil between electronics and electrodes;

FIG. 3 is the bottom view of a patch having adhesive

FIG. 4A shows a patch as worn by a person rolled to the

FIG. 4B shows a patch as worn by a person playing golf; FIG. 5A shows a patch in response to a concave bend of

FIGS. 5B and 5C show a patch in response to a convex bend of the skin;

#### US 12,133,734 B2

7

FIG. 6A is a bottom view of a patch having a connector between two flaps;

FIG. 6B is a cross-section of the patch of FIG. 6A;

FIG. 7A is a bottom view of a patch having multiple covers forming strips of adhesive;

FIG. 7B is a cross-section of the patch of FIG. 7A;

FIG. 8A is a bottom view of a patching having multiple covers forming strip of adhesive around each electrode;

FIG. 8B is a cross-section of the patch of FIG. 8A;

FIGS. 9A and 9B show a patch having multiple layers 10 formed thereon;

FIGS. 10A and 10B show a patching having multiple layers formed thereon, each layer having multiple patches of

FIG. 11 shows a patch having an open cell support;

FIG. 12 shows a patch having an annular open cell support;

FIG. 13A shows a patch having a protective shell thereon;

FIG. 13B shows a cross-section of the patch of FIG. 13A. 20 advantageously absorbs water.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The following device features and design elements can be implemented into any device being adhered to the human 25 body for a long-period of time, typically greater than 24 hours. As an example, the following device features and design elements can be used for long-term adhesion of a cardiac rhythm monitoring patch ("patch") to the chest of a

Referring to FIGS. 1 and 1A, a patch 100 for long term adhesion includes a housing 102. The housing 102 can be formed from any flexible, durable material, such as a biocompatible polymer, for example silicone. The housing 102 can include electronic components 108 therein. As shown in 35 FIG. 2, the electronics 108 can include a printed circuit board 220, a battery 225, and a communications port mounted on the printed circuit board 220. The printed circuit board 220 can include analog circuits 210, digital circuits 215, and an activation or event notation button or switch 40 for electronic components 108 of the patch 100, The elec-130. The electronics 108 can be used, for example, to record continuous physiological signals from a mammal wearing the patch 100. A system for continuously recording data is described further in co-owned U.S. application Ser. No. 11/703,428, filed Feb. 6, 2007, the entire contents of which 45 are incorporated by reference herein.

As shown in FIGS. 1 and 1A, wings 104, 106 can be connected to the housing 102. The wings 104, 106 can be integral with the housing 102 and, in some embodiments, can be formed of the same material as the housing 102. The 50 wings 104, 106 can be more flexible than the electronic components 108, which can be substantially rigid. An electrode 124, 126 can extend through a bottom surface of each wing 104, 106. The electrodes can be positioned to detect an ECG of a mammal wearing the patch 100 for processing by 55 the electronics 108. For example, the electrodes can be more than 2 cm apart, such as more than 3 cm apart, for example at least 6 cm apart. The electrodes 124, 126 can be integral with the wings 104, 106 so as to be inseparable from the wings 104, 106 when the patch is in use.

For a patch 100 that is entirely flexible and can conform, stretch, and adapt to the movement and conditions of the chest underneath the device, adhesive can be placed over the entire surface of the device that is in contact with the body, except for areas where sensors, electronics, or others ele- 65 ments such as electrodes are interacting with the body related to the functioning of the device may be incorporated.

8

Thus, as shown in FIG. 3, an adhesive layer 166 can coat the bottom of the patch 100 tor attachment to the skin, For a patch 100 in which there may be some areas that are not completely flexible and may not be able to stretch or contract (e.g., the electronics 1(8), adhesive may be excluded from the portion of the patch 100 underneath these areas. Thus, for example, the bottom surface 302 of the housing 102, which contains the electronics, can remain free from adhesive. As shown in FIG. 1A, by not coating adhesive on a bottom surface of the housing 102, the housing 102 can float above the adhered portions, allowing for increased flexibility of the patch, as will be discussed further below. Further, as shown in FIG. 3 the bottom surface of the electrodes 124, 126 can remain free of adhesive. For example, a ring 362 without adhesive can be formed around each electrode 124, 126 to separate the electrodes from the adhesive 164, The adhesive can be, for example, a pressure-sensitive adhesive, such as polyacrylate, polyisobutlene, or a polysiloxane. Alternatively, the adhesive can be a hydrocolloid which

The wings 104, 106 and the housing 102 can form a smooth, contiguous outer surface to the patch 100, As shown in FIG. 1A, when viewed from the top, the housing 102 and wings 104, 106 can together form an oblong substantially oval shape, Further, the housing 102 can have a thickness that is greater than the thickness of the wings 104, 106. The housing 102 and each of the wings 104, 106 when viewed in profile, can each form a dome with a height that is greater at the center than at the ends of the respective component, i.e. some or all of the components can be tapered at the ends and/or sides.

The electronics 108 can extend along only a portion of the distance between the electrodes 104, 106. For example, the electronics can occupy less than 90% of the distance between the electrodes, for example less than 80%. By having the electronics 108 in a relatively limited space between the electrodes 124, 126, the flexibility of the patch 100 can be increased

The housing 102 can provide a watertight enclosure 110 tronics 108 can be unattached to the housing 102 such that the electronics 108 are free to move within the watertight enclosure 110. Allowing the relatively rigid electronics 108 to move freely within the flexible housing 102 advantageously enhances the overall flexibility of the patch 100, The wings 104, 106 can each have a watertight enclosure 114, 116 formed therein, which can be contiguous with the watertight enclosure 110 of the housing 102.

Wiring 120 or other suitable electrical connections can connect the electrodes 124, 126 with the electrical components 108 of the housing. In some embodiments, as shown in FIGS. 1B-1E, the contiguous nature of the enclosure 110 and the enclosures 114, 116 allows the wiring 120 to extend within the patch 100 from the electrodes 124, 126 to the electronic components 108. In other embodiments, one or more channels, tubes, or conduits are provided between the housing 102 and the wings 104, 106, to provide space for the wiring 120. The tube or channel may be straight or curved. In use, the wire 120 positioned in the enclosures 110, 114, 116 or in the tube or channel may move relative thereto in order to remain flexible within the housing. In one aspect, the flexible channels or tubes are formed within the device housing so that the housing, as it is being stretched, does not affect the ability of the components, such as wires, that may connect more rigid structures, to move or elongate.

As shown in FIG. 1, the wire 120 is straight with a direct line of connection between the electrodes 124, 126 and the

electronics 108. FIG. 1 illustrates an embodiment where the length of the wires 120 connecting the electrodes 124, 126 to electronics 108 are about the same distance as the spacing between the electrode connection point on electronics 108 and the electrodes 124, 126. FIG. 1F also illustrates a 5 straight line type connection where wire 120 length is nearly the same as the spacing between the electronics 108 and the electrodes 124, 126. However, as a patient moves, the patch 100 flexes along with patient movement. As shown in FIGS. 4B and 5C, patch flexion may be severe and is likely to occur 10 during long term monitoring. In order to address the possible dislocation or breakage of the wire 120, the length or shape of the wire 120 may be selected to permit patch flexion to occur with little risk of wire 120 pulling from the electrode or electronics. Numerous alternatives are possible to com- 15 pensate for patch flexion. Exemplary confirmations include undulations or zig-zags 231 as shown in FIG. 2B, coils 233 as shown in FIG. 2e, or a configuration that partially or fully wraps around an electrode. In some embodiments, other components, such as the circuit hoard or electrodes, can 20 alternatively or additionally contain additional length to help accommodate stretch or displacement. When the patch 100 is attached to a mammal, the slack in the wiring 120 allows the patch 100 to flex while not placing stress on the wiring

While the illustrated embodiments of FIGS. 1A-1D show only two wings and show the electrodes and electronics in a direct line in a approximate 180 degree alignment of electrode 124 to electronics 108 to electrode 126), other configurations are possible. For example, as shown in FIG. 30 1F, the wings 104, 106 are arranged in an orientation less than 180 degrees. In the illustrated embodiment, the angle formed by the electrodes and the electronics is about 135 degrees. Other ranges are possible so long as electrode spacing is provided to permit ECG monitoring. The orientation of the wings 104, 106 to the housing 102 also illustrates the use of an additional adhesive tab 105. Tab 105 is shown as a semicircular extension of the body 102. The bottom of tab 105 can include adhesives as described herein and is used to provide additional anchoring of the patch to 40 the patient. The tab 105 may be formed in any of a number of different shapes such as rectangles, ovals, loops or strips. Further, in some embodiments, the tab 105 can function similar to a wing, e.g., include an electrode therethrough that connects to the electronics 108.

Referring to FIGS, 1A-1D and 2B-2C, a hinge portion 194.196 in the patch 100 can extend between each electrode 124, 126 and the electronics 108. The hinge portions 194, 196 can have a thickness less than the thickness of surrounding portions of the patch 100, For example, if the hinge 50 portions 194, 196 are in the wings 104, 106, then the thickness can be less than adjacent portions of the wings. Likewise, the hinge portions 194, 196 can have a width less than adjacent portions of the patch 100, e.g., less than adjacent portions of the wings 104, 106. Alternatively, the 55 hinged portion can be formed by the adjunct between a rigid portion, i.e. the electronics 108, and a more flexible portion, The hinged portion allows the patch 100 to bend between the housing 102 and wings 104, 106 to compensate for any movement caused by the patient. As shown in FIGS. 2B and 60 2C, the slack in the wiring 120 can be placed at or proximal to the hinge portions 194, 196 to allow for bending at the hinge portions 194, 196 without pulling or breaking the wiring 120.

Referring to FIGS. 4A and 4B, having adhesive on the 65 bottom of the patch 100 except in the areas substantially around the electrodes and directly underneath the housing

10

102 can create a floating section 455 over the skin of the mammal to which the patch 100 is attached. The floating section 455 can house the more rigid or less flexible electronic components while the flexible wings 104, 106 can be adhered to the skin and provide the flexibility necessary to hold the patch 100 in place. As a result of this selective use of adhesive areas and non-adhesive areas, the limitation on device flexibility imposed by the less flexible floating section can he mitigated or reduced by hounding the floating section with one or more adhered flexible areas. The flexible sections can thus adhere to the body if the underlying portion of the body is stretched and/or contracted while the floating section is free to move above the skin, for example if the person wearing the device rolls over (as shown in FIG. 4A) or is involved in activities that can otherwise cause movement of the skin (as shown in FIG. 4B).

Referring back to FIGS. 1B-1E, each wing 104, 106 can include a material layer 214, 216 between the adhesive 164, 166 and the wings 104, 106, The material layer 214, 216 can be, for example, a polyester layer. The material layer 214, 216 can be attached to the patch 100 with a layer of adhesive 204, 206, The adhesive 204, 206 can be the same as the adhesive 164, 166 or different. For example, the adhesive 204, 206 could be a silicone adhesive. The material layer 214 can serve as a barrier to prevent diffusion or migration of adhesive components, such as a tackifier, from the adhesive 164, 166 into the wings 104, 106 or housing 102. The material layer 214 can thus advantageously serve to maintain the strength of the adhesive 104, 106 over time.

Referring still to FIGS. 1B-1E, the patch 100 can further include a first flap 154 connected to the first wing 104 and a second flap 156 connected to the second wing 106. The flaps 154, 156 can both extend from a position on the wings 104, 106 medial to the electrodes to a position below the housing 102, such as below the electronics 108. The flaps 154, 156 can remain unattached to the housing 102. As a result, gaps 144, 146 can be formed between the flaps 154, 156 and the housing 102. The gaps can provide additional "floating" for the housing 102 and the relatively rigid components 108 contained therein.

In some embodiments, shown in FIG. 1B, the flaps 154, 156 can be attached to the wings 104, 106 with adhesive 134, 136. The adhesive 134, 136 can be the same as the adhesive 164, 166 or different. For example, the adhesive 134, 136 could be a silicone adhesive. In other embodiments, shown in FIGS. 1C-1E, the flaps 154, 156 can be integral with the wings 104, 106. For example, the flaps 154. 156 can be solvent welded to and/or formed during the molding process of the wings 104, 105 such that hinges 194, 196 form below the wings 104, 106. Additionally or alternatively, one or more of the flaps 154, 156 may be separably attached to the wings 104, 106. In some embodiments, shown in FIGS. 1B and 1C, the materials making up the flaps 154, 156 can extend all the way to the lateral edge of the patch 100. In other embodiments, shown in FIG. 1D, a flap can extend on each side of the electrodes, i.e. one flap can extend medially and the other laterally. In some embodiments, the lateral and medial-extending flaps are part of the same annular flap. In other embodiments, shown in FIG. 1E, the flaps and materials making up the flaps extend only from a position medial to the electrodes underneath the housing.

The Flaps **154**, **156** may be positioned in virtually any relationship to the adhered flexible area such that, when attached in use, the attachment of the flap or flaps effectively counteracts the expected external forces acting on the device, specifically those forces that may dislodge the adhered flexible areas. Further, in embodiments such as that

shown in FIG. 1F where there are more than two wings, there can be a flap corresponding to each additional wing.

The adhesive layers 164, 166 can coat all or a portion of the bottom of each of the flaps 154, 156. In some embodiments, the adhesive 164, 166 extends continuously from the 5 bottom surface of the wings 104, 106 to the bottom surface of the flaps 154, 156, except for areas proximate to the electrodes 124, 126. Further, the top surface of the flaps 154, 156, i.e. the surface closest to the housing 102, can remain free of adhesive to ensure that the housing 102 remains 10 floating. In some embodiments, the only portion of the patch 100 including adhesive for adhesion to the skin can be the flaps 154, 156.

Referring to FIGS, 5A-5C, the naps 154, 156, can provide hinge-like behavior for the patch 100, Thus, as shown in 15 FIG. 5A, if the skin 501 is stretched or bent in a concave manner, the gaps 144, 146 between the flaps 154, 156 and the housing 102 can approach zero such that the patch 100 can sit substantially flat on the skin 501. As shown, the hinge portions 194, 196 between the housing 102 and wings 104, 20 106 can provide additional flexibility for concave bends by flattening as the patch 100 is stretched. In contrast, as shown in FIGS. 5B and 5C, as the skin 501 is bent in an increasingly convex manner, the gaps 144, 146 between the flaps 154, 156 and the housing 102 can increase, thereby allowing 25 the flexible wings 104, 106 to remain adhered to the skin and the rigid housing 102 to float above skin. As shown, the hinge portions 194, 196 between the housing and the wings 104, 106 can provide additional flexibility for convex bends by folding inward as the patch 100 is bent.

When placed substantially flat on the skin 501, the patch 100 can have a height that extends no more than 2 cm off of the skin, such as no more than 1.5 cm off of the skin, when lying flat on the patient and no more than 4 cm, such as no more than cm off of the skin when floating above the skin. 35 The relatively low height of the patch 100 can enhance long-term adhesion by reducing the potential for the patch] 00 to snag or rip off of the skin.

Advantageously, the flaps 154, 156 can function as anchors for adhesion that mitigates shear force. The flaps 40 154, 156 can provide a different direction for the acute and chronic forces being experienced by the device due to stretching, contraction, or torsion to be spread out over both the flap as well as the flexible adhesive areas. Further, by pre-aligning the orientation of the floating section, adhered 45 flexible area and the flaps, the device may be better able to tolerate (i.e., remain attached to the body and in use) and/or tailor the interaction with the forces acting on the device in order to better withstand the acute or chronic forces being experienced by the device. Tailoring the response of the 50 device to the expected forces is one

Because the flaps can be used to counteract forces acting on a particular device, it is to be appreciated that the dimensions, flexibility, attachment technique, and/or orientation between a flap and another component may vary 55 depending upon the purpose of a particular flap. Accordingly, a flap may have the same or different characteristics from another flap or component of the device. In one aspect, at least one flap is more flexible that the other flaps in a particular device. In another aspect, each of the flaps has 60 similar flexibility. In still another aspect, at least one flap is more flexible than the device component to which it is attached or from which it originates. In still another aspect, at least one flap is less flexible than the device component to which it is attached or from which it originates.

Referring to FIGS. 6A and 6B, in one embodiment, the flaps 154, 156 may be augmented by a connector segment

12

607 used to join the flaps together. The connector segment 607 can extend below the housing 102, but remain unattached to the housing 102. As shown in FIG. 6A, the flaps 154, 156 and the connector 607 can together form a butterfly shape. In one embodiment, the connector segment 607 and the flaps 154, 156 are formed from a single piece of material. The connector segment 607 can be made of the same material as the flaps 154, 156 or of different material. In one embodiment, the bottom surface of the connector is covered with adhesive. In another embodiment, the bottom surface of the connector does not include any adhesive. Further, as shown in FIG. 6B, the connector segment 607 can be thicker in the middle, under the housing 102, than near the edges, i.e., closer to the electrodes. The variable thickness can help prevent the connector segment 607 from capturing moisture thereunder. The connector segment 607 can advantageously prevent the device from flipping when attached to the patient

The connector segment 607 can include one or more holes 614, 616. In some configurations, the connector segment may trap moisture and/or inadvertently stick to the body. The holes 614, 616 can advantageously minimize the potential for undesired sticking or moisture collection. The size, shape and placement of the holes mitigate or reduce the collection of moisture and/or undesired adhesive still providing a connector with sufficient structural integrity (i.e. the connector allows the flaps to be connected to one another in order to prevent them from folding). Additionally or alternatively, the connector holes could also be made to preferentially allow forces to be distributed along certain axes of the connector in order to further maximize the ability of the device to adhere tong-term in the face of significant acute and chronic forces due to stretching, contraction, and torsion.

Adhesive can be selectively applied to the connector and/or naps to provide the desired body attachment locations depending upon the specific use of the device. For example, one piece of material including flaps and the connector can be adhered along two or more edges and/or with adhesive only covering certain areas, In another aspect, at least a portion of the skin-contacting surface of the unitary nap connector structure does not include any adhesive. Additionally or alternatively, the connector segment incorporating the flaps may be integral parts of the larger device housing (e.g. could be molded as part of the device housing or enclosure).

In some embodiments, the patch 100 can include one or more release liners to cover parts of the adhesive prior to adhesion. As is particular to devices having multiple adhesive areas and/or multiple adhesive components (i.e., flaps and flexible sections), the manner of applying the device may be specifically detailed in order to ensure that the device and the adhesive portions are properly engaged. In one particular aspect, the release liners are removed in a particular order to minimize the likelihood that the device adhesive is misapplied. For example, a portion of the adhesive may be exposed first and used to affix the device to the body, Thereafter, a second set of adhesive liners may be removed to expose and affix one or more flaps to the body, A stepwise adhesive exposure method may be implemented during device application such that elements, such as the one or more flaps do not fold on themselves, for example.

Breaking up the areas in which the adhesive is used to adhere the device, whether it be splitting it up to rigid areas, to create flaps, to create connector segments with holes, of any of the other techniques described above may also have benefits in terms of preventing moisture bridges that could act as conducting pathways between electrical sensing ele-

ments, such as electrodes. Bridges of moisture could short-circuit electrical connections and/or prevent the proper functioning of the device, particularly if the device has an electrical function, such as sensing via electrodes.

In some applications, a long-duration patch may experience excessive forces due to acute (quick and/or rapid) or chronic (slow and/or prolonged) contraction, stretching, or torsion. In such applications, the hinge points between a floating rigid section and flexible adhered sections may be modified in order to align with and counteract or mitigate the 10 predominant direction of the force acting on the patch. In some device situations or configurations, the strength and direction of the acute or chronic force may be so strong that the forces imparted on the device adhesive surfaces or components may be distributed differently in addition to or 15 as an alternative to the hinge described above.

Further, the device construction can be made in such a way that the housing is fashioned so that the axes of the housing are structured and placed along or against the direction of various forces, possibly during certain states, 20 such as sleeping, so that the device itself can help counteract these forces and improve long-term adhesion.

Advantageously, the patch described herein can provide long-term adhesion to the skin. Having the various flexible portions and/or hinged portions can compensate for stressed 25 caused as the skin stretches or bends, while allowing the rigid portion to float about the skin. As a result, the devices described herein can adhere to the skin substantially continuously tor more than 24 hours, such as greater than 3 days, for example, greater than 7 days, greater than 14 days, 30 or greater than 21 days.

Another mechanism for adhering a patch to the skin long-term is described with respect to FIGS. **7-10**. As shown in the embodiments of FIGS. **7-10**, one or more parts of the patch are used in a temporary fashion in order to improve 35 adhesion. The adhesive used in the embodiments described below can include a hydrocolloid or a pressure-sensitive adhesive, such as polyacrylate, polyisobutylenes, or polysilovane

In one embodiment, shown in FIGS. 7A and 7B, the patch 40 700 can be surrounded with an adhesive 760 having multiple covers 701, 703, 705 thereon that can be peeled away in a sequence to expose strips of adhesive 760 underneath. The covers 701,703,705 can be concentric with one another and be configured to be pulled off separately and sequentially 45 starting from the inside of the patch 700. Each additional exposed area of adhesive 760 can increase the adhesion life of the patch 700. Although only three covers are shown in FIG. 7 A, other numbers, such as 2, 4, 5, or more are possible. Further, each electrode 124, 126 of the patch 700 can include a barrier 714,716 to protect the electrodes 124, 126 from shortage.

In another embodiment, shown in FIGS. 8A and 8B, each electrode 124, 126 can be surrounded by a patch of adhesive 864, 866. Accordingly, a set of covers 801, 803, 805, 807 can 55 be positioned sequentially around each of the electrodes 124, 126 over the adhesive 864, 866. The covers 801, 803, 805, 807 can be concentric with one another and be configured to be pulled off sequentially starting from the inside. Each additional exposed strip of adhesive 864, 866 can 60 increase the adhesion life of the patch 100. Although only four covers are shown in FIG. 8A, other numbers, such as 2, 3, 5, or more are possible. Further, each electrode 124, 126 of the patch 800 can include a barrier 814, 816 to protect from shortage.

Referring to FIGS. 9A-9B, in other embodiments, shells or layers 901,902,903 can extend over all or a portion of the

14

patch 900. Each layer 901, 902, 903 can include a strip of adhesive 962 on the bottom surface and an adhesion guard 982 protecting the adhesive. As shown in FIG. 913, as the patch 900 is worn over a period of time, the layers 901, 902, 903 can be sequentially removed. As a new layer is exposed, the adhesive guard 982 of that layer can be peeled away such that the adhesive 962 of the new layer can be used to adhere the patch 900 to the skin, In a similar embodiment, referring to FIGS. 10A-10B, each of the layers 1001, 1002, 1003 can include multiple portions of adhesive to help adhere the layer to both the skin and the patch itself. As with the embodiments of FIGS. 7-8, the number of layers in the embodiments of FIGS. 9 and 10 can vary. For example, there can be 2, 3, 4, or 5 or more layers.

In some embodiments, the layers or covers of the embodiments described herein can be added to the device over time to improve adhesion. Further, the multiple layers or covers of the embodiments described herein can be partially overlapped. Further, in some embodiments, the strips of adhesive can be overlapped.

Advantageously, the use of multiple covers or layers can assist in the adhesive performance of a base or core device because the added surface area or adhesive force of the combined outer layer aids in preventing layer pull away and/or may act to spread forces being experienced away from the core device by spreading those forces over a larger area.

Referring to FIGS. 11 and 12, an open cell structured support 1330 or porous foam can be used to support a more rigid or less flexible portion 1302 of the patch 1300, As shown in FIG. 11, the open cell structured support 1330 can fully fill an area below the rigid portion 1302. Alternatively, as shown in FIG. 12, the open cell structured support 1330 can be an annular shape or have some other configuration that includes spaces between adjacent portions of the support. The open cell structured support 1302 may be attached to both the skin and to the rigid portion, to only the rigid portion, or to only the skin. Because of the open cell structure of the support, the flexible movement of the skin can be absorbed by the structure entirely or partially such that the rigid portion does not impact or has a reduced impact on the ability of the device to accommodate movement and remain affixed. In addition, the open cell support may have a thickness selected to enhance patient comfort so that the more rigid portion of a device does not push against the skin. In one aspect, the open cell structure is a biocompatible foam material. In another aspect, the open cell material is positioned between an electronics module on the device and the skin when worn by a patient. The open cell support can advantageously absorb fluids to keep the electrodes from shorting.

Referring to FIG. 13, the patch can have a shell design. Adhesive can be placed on the perimeter edge of the bottom ring. The circuit board and electrode unit can be dropped into the bottom ring, and a shell can be dropped on top of the circuit board and electrode. The perimeter adhesive can create a watertight chamber therein.

The shape of a particular electronic device embodiment may vary. The shape, footprint, perimeter or boundary of the device may be a circle or circular (see FIG. 13A), an oval (see FIGS. 1A, 2A), a triangle or generally triangular (see FIG. 1F) or a compound curve. Examples of a device embodiments having a compound curve shape are shown in FIGS. 2B, 2B, 3, 6A, 7A, and 8A. In some embodiments, the compound curve includes one or more concave curves and one or more convex curves. FIG. 3 illustrates a device having a convex surface along the top (where reference 102

indicates), a concave surface along the bottom and convex shaped edges around the electrodes 124, 126. FIGS. 2B and 2C illustrate a device embodiment having a convex shape on either side of the electronics 108 and around the electrodes 124, 126. The convex shapes are separated by a concave portion. The concave portion is between the convex portion on the electrodes, In some embodiments, the concave portion corresponds at least partially with a hinge, hinge region or area of reduced.

While described in the context of a heart monitor, the 10 device adhesion improvements described herein are not so limited. The improvement described in this application may be applied to any of a wide variety of conventional physiological data monitoring, recording and/or transmitting devices. The improved adhesion design features may also he 15 applied to conventional devices useful in the electronically controlled and/or time released delivery of pharmacological agents or blood testing, such as glucose monitors or other blood testing devices. As such, the description, characteristics and functionality of the components described herein 20 may be modified as needed to include the specific components of a particular application such as electronics, antenna, power supplies or charging connections, data ports or connections for down loading or off loading information from the device, adding or offloading fluids from the device, 25 monitoring or sensing elements such as electrodes, probes or sensors or any other component or components needed in the device specific function. In addition or alternatively, devices described herein may be used to detect, record, or transmit signals or information related to signals generated 30 by a body including but not limited to one or more of EKG, EEG, and/or EMG.

What is claimed is:

- 1. An electronic device for long-term adhesion to a user, the device comprising:
  - a housing comprising a physiologic data collection circuit, the housing positioned over a flexible layer extending from the housing, the flexible layer comprising an electrode positioned on the bottom of the flexible layer at a position distal from the housing, wherein the 40 flexible layer comprises a polymer upper layer overlying an electrical connection, the electrical connection

16

- extending from the physiologic data collection circuit to the electrode, the polymer upper layer adhered to a polymer lower layer underlying the electrical connection:
- a lower adhesive layer positioned on the flexible layer and configured to adhere the electronic device to a user, the lower adhesive layer extending at least partially below the housing; and
- wherein the housing is configured to tilt at an angle relative to the lower adhesive layer in response to movement of the user.
- 2. The electronic device of claim 1, further comprising a flap extending beneath the housing.
- 3. The electronic device of claim 1, wherein the housing is rigid.
- **4**. The electronic device of claim **1**, wherein the housing is configured to remain connected to the flexible layer when the housing is tilted at an angle relative the lower adhesive layer in response to movement of the user.
- 5. The electronic device of claim 1, further comprising a hinge portion adjacent the housing.
- **6**. The electronic device of claim **1**, wherein the lower adhesive layer comprises a hydrocolloid adhesive.
- 7. The electronic device of claim 1, further comprising a synthetic material layer positioned above the lower adhesive layer.
- **8**. The electronic device of claim **1**, wherein the physiologic data collection circuit is configured to collect cardiac rhythm data from the user.
- 9. The electronic device of claim 1, wherein the polymer upper layer extends horizontally away from the housing beyond a boundary of the electrode.
- 10. The electronic device of claim 9, further comprising an upper adhesive layer positioned over the polymer upper layer.
- 11. The electronic device of claim 10, wherein the upper adhesive layer is positioned above the electrode.
- 12. The electronic device of claim 11, wherein the upper adhesive layer extends horizontally away from the housing beyond a boundary of the polymer upper layer.

\* \* \* \* \*

# (12) United States Patent Bahney et al.

#### (10) Patent No.: US 12,245,859 B2

#### (45) **Date of Patent:** Mar. 11, 2025

#### (54) PHYSIOLOGICAL MONITORING DEVICE

(71) Applicant: **iRhythm Technologies, Inc.**, San

Francisco, CA (US)

(72) Inventors: Timothy J. Bahney, San Francisco, CA

(US); Hung H. Ho, San Francisco, CA (US); Shena H. Park, San Francisco, CA (US); Genaro S. Sepulveda, San Francisco, CA (US); Mark J. Day, San Francisco, CA (US); Yuriko Tamura,

Belmont, CA (US)

(73) Assignee: iRhythm Technologies, Inc., San

Francisco, CA (US)

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this

patent is extended or adjusted under 35

U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21) Appl. No.: 18/787,937

(22) Filed: Jul. 29, 2024

(65) **Prior Publication Data** 

US 2024/0382130 A1 Nov. 21, 2024

#### Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 18/301,881, filed on Apr. 17, 2023, which is a continuation of application (Continued)

(51) Int. Cl.

A61B 5/00 (2006.01)

A61B 5/05 (2021.01)

A61B 5/25 (2021.01)

(Continued)

(58) Field of Classification Search

CPC ........ G01L 1/044; G01L 5/162; G01L 5/223; G06F 3/0338; H01L 2224/97;

(Continued)

#### (56) References Cited

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

1,497,079 A 6/1924 Gullborg 2,179,922 A 11/1939 Dana (Continued)

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU 2011252998 8/2015 AU 2014209376 6/2017 (Continued)

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

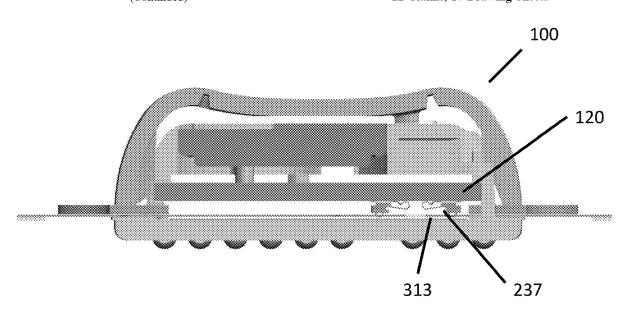
US 8,750,980 B2, 06/2014, Katra et al. (withdrawn) (Continued)

Primary Examiner — Joseph A Stoklosa
Assistant Examiner — Brian M Antiskay
(74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — Knobbe, Martens, Olson
& Bear, LLP

#### (57) ABSTRACT

The present invention relates to a physiological monitoring device. Some embodiments of the invention allow for long-term monitoring of physiological signals. Further embodiments may also allow for the monitoring of secondary signals such as motion.

#### 22 Claims, 17 Drawing Sheets



#### US 12,245,859 B2

Page 2

#### 5,082,851 A 1/1992 Appelbaum et al. Related U.S. Application Data 5,086,778 A 2/1992 Mueller et al. No. 16/786,831, filed on Feb. 10, 2020, now Pat. No. 5,191,891 A 3/1993 Righter 5,205,295 A 4/1993 Del Mar et al 11,627,902, which is a continuation of application 5,226,425 A 7/1993 Righter No. 16/397,651, filed on Apr. 29, 2019, now Pat. No. 5.228.450 A 7/1993 Sellers 10,555,683, which is a continuation of application 5,230,119 A 7/1993 Woods et al. No. 16/006,719, filed on Jun. 12, 2018, now Pat. No. 3/1994 5,289,824 A Mills et al. 10,271,754, which is a continuation of application 4/1994 5,305,746 A Fendrock 5/1994 5,309,909 A No. 14/162,656, filed on Jan. 23, 2014, now aban-Gadsby 5,328,935 A 7/1994 Van Phan doned. 5,365,935 A 11/1994 Righter et al. 5,458,141 A 10/1995 Neil Provisional application No. 61/756,326, filed on Jan. 5,483,967 1/1996 Ohtake 24, 2013. 5,489,624 A 2/1996 Kantner et al. 4/1996 5,511,548 A Riazzi et al. 5,511,553 A 4/1996 (52)U.S. Cl. Segalowitz 5,515,858 A 5/1996 Myllymaki CPC . A61B 2562/0219 (2013.01); A61B 2562/125 5,536,768 A 7/1996 Kantner et al. (2013.01); A61B 2562/164 (2013.01) 5,581,369 A 12/1996 Righter et al. (58) Field of Classification Search 5,626,140 A 5/1997 Feldman et al. CPC ...... A61B 5/282; A61B 5/259; A61B 5/0006; 5,634,468 A 6/1997 Platt et al. 5,645,063 A 7/1997 Straka A61B 5/6833; A61B 5/0205; A61B 5/25; 5.645.068 A 7/1997 Mezack et al. A61B 2560/0412; A61B 5/0024; A61B 3/1998 5,730,143 A Schwarzberg 5/0245; A61B 5/6823; A61B 5/318; A61B 5/1998 5,749,365 A Magill 2562/164; A61B 5/024; A61B 5/02438; 5,749,367 A 5/1998 Gamlyn et al. 5,771,524 A 6/1998 Woods et al. A61B 5/1118; A61B 5/02055; A61B 5,772,604 A 6/1998 Langberg et al. 2562/0215; A61B 5/02405; A61B 5/6831; 5,776,072 A 7/1998 Hsu et al. A61B 5/6804 5,881,743 A 3/1999 Nadel D408,541 S 4/1999 Dunshee et al. 5,916,239 A 6/1999 See application file for complete search history. Geddes et al. 5.931.791 A 8/1999 Saltzstein et al. 5,941,829 A 8/1999 Saltzstein et al. (56)References Cited 5,957,854 A 9/1999 Besson et al. 5,959,529 A 9/1999 Kail U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS 6,013,007 A 1/2000 Root et al. 6,032,060 A 2/2000 Carim 2,201,645 A 5/1940 Epner 6,038,464 A Axelgaard et al. 3/2000 2,311,060 A 2/1943 Lurrain 6,038,469 A 6,044,515 A 6,093,146 A 3/2000 Karlsson et al. 7/1948 2,444,552 A Sigurd 4/2000 Zvgmont 2,500,840 A 3/1950 Lyons 7/2000 Filangeri 3,215,136 A 11/1965 Holter et al. D429,336 S 8/2000 Francis et al. 3,547,107 A 12/1970 Chapman et al. 6,102,856 A 8/2000 Groff et al. 3,697,706 A 3,870,034 A 10/1972 Huggard 6,117,077 A 9/2000 Del Mar et al. 3/1975 James 6,121,508 A 9/2000 Bischof 3,882,853 A 5/1975 Gofman 6.132.371 A 10/2000 Dempsev et al. 3,911,906 A 10/1975Reinhold 6,134,480 A 10/2000 Minogue 4,023,312 A 5/1977 Stickney 6,136,008 A 10/2000 Becker et al. 4,027,664 A 6/1977 Heavner, Jr. et al. 6,161,036 A 12/2000 Matsumura et al. 4,082,087 A 4/1978 Howson 6,169,915 B1 1/2001 Krumbiegel et al. 4,121,573 A 4,123,785 A 10/1978 Crovella et al. 6,178,357 B1 1/2001 Gliner et al. 10/1978 Cherry et al. 6,200,265 B1 3/2001 Walsh et al. 4,126,126 A 11/1978 Bare 6,225,901 B1 5/2001 Kail 4,202,139 A 5/1980 Hong et al. 6,232,366 B1 5/2001 Wang et al. 4,274,419 A 6/1981 Tam et al. 6,238,338 B1 5/2001 DeLuca et al. 4,274,420 A 6/1981 Hymes 6,248,115 B1 6/2001 Halk 4,286,610 A 9/1981 Jones 6,287,252 B1 6,290,707 B1 9/2001 Lugo 4,333,475 A 6/1982 Moreno et al. 9/2001 Street 4,361,990 A 12/1982 Link 6,315,719 B1 11/2001 Rode et al. 4,381,792 A 4,438,767 A 5/1983 Busch 6,379,237 B1 4/2002 Gordon 3/1984 Nelson 6,385,473 B1 5/2002 Haines et al. 4,459,987 A 7/1984 Pangburn 6,389,308 B1 5/2002 Shusterman 4,535,783 A 8/1985 Marangoni 6,416,471 B1 7/2002 Kumar et al. 4,537,207 A 8/1985 Gilhaus 6,453,186 B1 7/2002 Lovejoy et al. Schetrumpf 4,572,187 A 2/1986 6,434,410 B1 8/2002 Cordero et al. 4,621,465 A 11/1986 Pangburn 6,441,747 B1 6,454,708 B1 8/2002 Khair et al. 4,622,979 A 11/1986 Katchis et al. 9/2002 Ferguson et al. 4,623,206 A 11/1986 Fuller ...... H05K 3/301 9/2002 Hsu et al. 6,456,871 B1 439/500 6,456,872 B1 9/2002 Faisandier 4,658,826 A 4/1987 Weaver 6,464,815 B1

4,712,552 A

4,736,752 A

4,855,294 A

4,925,453 A

4,938,228 A

4,981,141 A

5,003,987 A

5,027,824 A

12/1987

4/1988

8/1989

5/1990

7/1990

1/1991

4/1991

Pangburn

Patel

Munck et al.

Kannankeril

Righter et al.

Segalowitz

Grinwald

7/1991 Dougherty et al.

10/2002

12/2002

12/2002

5/2003

5/2003

6,493,898 B1

6,496,705 B1

6,510,339 B2

6,546,285 B1

6,564,090 B2

6,569,095 B2

6,577,893 B1

Beaudry

Ng et al.

Taha et al.

Eggers

6/2003 Besson et al.

1/2003 Kovtun et al.

4/2003 Owen et al.

Woods et al.

(56)	Re	eferen	ces Cited	D600,351			Phillips et al.
	U.S. PA	TENT	DOCUMENTS	7,587,237 7,630,756		9/2009 12/2009	Korzinov et al. Linker
6 590 042	D1 6	:/2002	W/:11-1.:	7,632,174 D607,570			Gringer et al. Phillips et al.
6,580,942 6,585,707			Willshire Cabiri et al.	7,672,714	B2	3/2010	Kuo et al.
6,589,170			Flach et al.	7,715,905 D618,357		5/2010 6/2010	Kurzweil et al.
6,589,187 6,605,046			Dimberger et al. Del Mar et al.	7,729,753	B2	6/2010	Kremliovsky et al.
6,615,083			Kupper	7,733,224 D621,048		6/2010 8/2010	Tran Severe et al.
6,622,035 6,626,865			Merilainen Prisell	7,815,494	B2	10/2010	Gringer et al.
6,656,125			Misczynski et al.	7,841,039 7,889,070		11/2010 2/2011	Squire Reeves et al.
6,664,893 6,665,385			Eveland et al. Rogers et al.	7,894,888	B2	2/2011	Chan et al.
6,690,959			Thompson	D634,431 7,904,133			Severe et al. Gehman et al.
6,694,177 6,701,184			Eggers et al. Henkin	7,907,956	B2	3/2011	Uhlik
6,711,427			Ketelhohn	7,907,996 7,941,207			Prystowsky et al. Korzinov
6,730,028 D492,607			Eppstein Curkovic et al.	D639,437	S	6/2011	Bishay et al.
6,773,396			Flach et al.	7,970,450 7,979,111			Kroecker et al. Acquista
6,775,566 6,801,137			Nissila Eggers	7,996,075	B2	8/2011	Korzinov et al.
6,801,802			Sitzman et al.	7,996,187 8,002,701			Nanikashvili et al. John et al.
6,871,089 6,871,211			Korzinov et al. Labounty et al.	D645,968	$\mathbf{S}$	9/2011	Kasabach et al.
6,875,174 6,881,191			Braun et al. Oakley et al.	D650,911 8,077,042		12/2011 12/2011	
6,893,396			Schulze et al.	8,103,333	B2	1/2012	Tran
6,897,788 6,904,312			Khair et al.	8,108,036 8,170,639		1/2012 1/2012	
6,925,324		5/2005 8/2005	Shusterman	8,116,841	B2	2/2012	Bly et al.
6,940,403		/2005		8,150,502 8,156,945		4/2012 4/2012	Kumar et al. Hart
6,954,163 6,957,107			Toumazou et al. Rogers et al.	8,160,682	B2	4/2012	Kumar et al.
6,987,965			Ng et al.	D659,836 8,200,319			Bensch et al. Pu et al.
7,002,468 7,020,508			Eveland et al. Stivoric et al.	D663,432	S	7/2012	Nichols
7,024,248 7,031,770			Penner et al. Collins et al.	8,214,007 8,244,335			Baker et al. Kumar et al.
7,072,708			Andresen et al.	8,249,686	B2	8/2012	Libbus et al.
7,072,709 7,076,283		7/2006	Xue Cho et al.	8,261,754 8,265,907			Pitstick Nanikashvili et al.
7,076,287	B2 7		Rowlandson	RE43,767	E	10/2012	Eggers et al.
7,076,288 7,076,289			Skinner Sarkar et al.	8,280,749 8,285,356			Hsieh et al. Bly et al.
7,079,977	B2 7	//2006	Osorio et al.	8,290,129	B2	10/2012	Rogers et al.
7,082,327 7,089,048			Houben Matsumura et al.	8,290,574 8,301,219			Field et al. Chen et al.
7,099,715	B2 8	3/2006	Korzinov et al.	8,301,236			Baumann et al.
7,117,031 7,120,485			Lohman et al. Glass et al.	8,311,604 8,315,687			Rowlandson et al. Cross et al.
7,130,396	B2 10	/2006	Rogers et al.	8,315,695		11/2012 12/2012	Sebelius et al.
7,161,484 7,171,166			Tsoukalis Ng et al.	8,323,188 8,326,394	B2		Rowlandson et al.
7,179,152	B1 2	2/2007	Rhoades	8,326,407 8,328,718		12/2012 12/2012	
7,186,264 7,193,264			Liddicoat et al. Lande	D674,009			Nichols
7,194,300	B2 3	3/2007	Korzinov	8,343,116 8,369,936		1/2013	Ignon Farringdon et al.
7,206,630 7,212,850		1/2007 5/2007	Prystowsky et al.	8,374,688		2/2013	Libbus et al.
7,222,054	B2 5	/2007	Geva	8,386,009 8,388,543			Lindberg et al. Chon et al.
7,242,318 7,266,361	B2 9		Harris Burdett	8,406,843	B2	3/2013	Tiegs et al.
7,316,671	B2 1	/2008	Lastovich et al.	8,412,317 8,417,326		4/2013	Mazar Chon et al.
7,349,947 D567,949			Slage et al. Lash et al.	8,425,414	B2	4/2013	Eveland
7,354,423	B2 4	/2008	Zelickson et al.	D682,437 8,449,471		5/2013 5/2013	Olson et al.
7,387,607 7,444,177			Holt et al. Nazeri	8,452,356	B2		Vestel et al.
D584,414	S 1	/2009	Lash et al.	8,460,189			Libbus et al.
7,477,933 7,478,108			Ueyama Townsend et al.	8,473,039 8,473,047			Michelson et al. Chakravarthy et al.
7,481,772	B2 1	/2009	Banet	8,478,418	B2	7/2013	Fahey
7,482,314 7,502,643			Grimes et al. Farringdon et al.	8,483,809 8,500,636		7/2013 8/2013	Kim et al.
7,539,533	B2 5	5/2009	Tran	8,515,529	B2	8/2013	Pu et al.
7,542,878	B2 6	5/2009	Nanikashvili	8,525,673	B2	9/2013	Tran

(56)	Referen	ices Cited	9,355,215 D750,652		5/2016	
U.	S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	D759,653 9,357,939			Toth et al. Nosrati
			9,364,150			Sebelius et al.
8,535,223 B2		Corroy et al.	9,364,155 9,398,853			Bardy et al. Nanikashvili
8,538,503 B2 8,540,731 B2		Kumar et al.	9,408,545			Felix et al.
8,560,046 B2		Kumar et al.	9,408,551			Bardy et al.
8,562,527 B2		Braun et al.	9,408,576 9,414,753			Chon et al. Chon et al.
8,571,645 B2 8,588,908 B2	2 10/2013	Wu et al. Moorman et al.	9,414,735			Brockway et al.
8,591,430 B2	2 11/2013	Amurthur et al.	D766,447	$\mathbf{S}$	9/2016	Bishay et al.
8,591,599 B	11/2013		9,433,367 9,433,380			Felix et al. Bishay et al.
8,594,763 B 8,626,262 B		Bibian McGusty et al.	9,439,566			Arne et al.
8,639,319 B2		Hugh et al.	9,439,599	B2	9/2016	Thompson et al.
8,668,643 B		Kinast	9,445,719			Libbus et al. Gitlin et al.
8,684,900 B2 8,684,925 B2		Tran Amurthur et al.	9,451,890 9,451,975			Sepulveda et al.
8,688,189 B2		Shennib	9,474,445	B2	10/2016	Eveland
8,688,190 B		Libbus et al.	9,474,461 9,478,998			Fisher et al. Lapetina et al.
8,688,202 B2 8,718,742 B2		Brockway et al. Beck et al.	D773,056		11/2016	
8,718,752 B2		Libbus et al.	9,492,084	B2	11/2016	Behar et al.
8,718,753 B	2 5/2014	Chon et al.	9,504,423 D775,361			Bardy et al. Vosch et al.
8,731,632 B3 8,738,118 B2		Sereboff et al.  Moon et al.	9,510,764		12/2016	
8,744,561 B		Fahey	9,510,768	B2	12/2016	Rossi
8,755,876 B		Chon et al.	9,526,433 9,545,204			Lapetina et al. Bishay et al.
8,782,308 B2 8,789,727 B2		Vlach Mortazavi	9,545,228			Bardy et al.
8,790,257 B2		Libbus et al.	9,554,715		1/2017	Bardy et al.
8,795,174 B		Manicka et al.	9,579,020 D780,914			Libbus et al. Kyvik et al.
8,818,481 B2 8,823,490 B2		Bly et al. Libbus et al.	9,585,584			Marek et al.
8,838,218 B2			9,597,004			Hughes et al.
8,858,450 B2		Chon et al.	9,615,763 9,615,793			Felix et al. Solosko et al.
8,874,185 B2 D719,267 S		Sonnenborg Vaccarella	9,619,660			Felix et al.
8,903,477 B2		Berkner	9,642,537			Felix et al.
8,903,484 B2			9,655,518 9,655,537		5/2017 5/2017	Lin Bardy et al.
8,909,328 B2 8,909,330 B2		McCombie et al.	9,655,538		5/2017	
8,909,332 B2	2 12/2014	Vitali et al.	9,662,030			Thng et al.
8,909,333 B2			9,675,264 9,700,227			Acquista et al. Bishay et al.
8,909,832 B2 8,926,509 B2		Vlach et al. Magar et al.	9,706,938			Chakravarthy et al.
8,945,019 B	2/2015	Prystowsky et al.	9,706,956			Brockway et al.
8,948,854 B2		Friedman et al.	9,713,428 D793,566			Chon et al. Bishay et al.
8,954,129 B 8,956,293 B		Schlegel et al. McCombie et al.	D794,812	S	8/2017	Matsushita
8,968,195 B2	2 3/2015	Tran	9,717,432			Bardy et al.
8,972,000 B2 8,979,755 B2		Manera Szydlo-Moore et al.	9,717,433 9,730,593			Felix et al. Bardy et al.
9,014,777 B2	2 4/2015	Woo	9,730,604	B2	8/2017	Li et al.
9,015,008 B2		Geva et al.	9,730,641 9,736,625			Felix et al. Landgraf et al.
9,017,255 B2 9,017,256 B2		Raptis et al. Gottesman	9,737,211			Bardy et al.
9,021,161 B2		Vlach et al.	9,737,224			Bardy et al.
9,021,165 B2		Vlach	D797,301 D797,943		9/2017 9/2017	
9,026,190 B2 9,037,223 B2		Shenasa et al. Oral et al.	D798,170			Toth et al.
9,044,148 B	2 6/2015	Michelson et al.	D798,294			Toth et al.
9,084,548 B2 9,095,274 B2		Bouguerra	9,775,534 9,775,536			Korzinov et al. Felix et al.
9,095,274 Bz 9,101,264 Bz		Fein et al. Acquista	9,782,095	B2	10/2017	Ylostalo et al.
9,138,144 B	9/2015	Geva	9,782,132			Golda et al.
9,149,228 B			9,788,722 9,801,562			Bardy et al. Host-Madsen
9,173,670 B2 9,179,851 B2		Sepulveda et al. Baumann et al.	9,820,665			Felix et al.
D744,659 S	12/2015	Bishay et al.	9,839,363		12/2017	
9,211,076 B2			D810,308 D811,610			Lind et al. Abel et al.
9,226,679 B2 9,241,649 B2		Balda Kumar et al.	D811,610 D811,611			Lind et al.
9,241,650 B	2 1/2016	Amirim	D811,615	$\mathbf{S}$	2/2018	Lind et al.
9,277,864 B2		Yang et al.	9,888,866			Chon et al.
9,282,894 B2 9,307,921 B2		Banet et al. Friedman et al.	9,901,274 9,907,478			Bishay et al. Friedman et al.
9,345,414 B		Bardy et al.	9,936,875			Bardy et al.

(56)	Referen	nces Cited	11,051,738 B2 11,051,743 B2		Bahney et al. Felix et al.
U.S	S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	11,062,804 B	7/2021	Selvaraj et al.
0.055.005 D2	5/2010	F-114 -1	11,083,371 B 11,141,091 B		Szabados et al. Uday et al.
9,955,885 B2 9,955,887 B2		Felix et al. Hughes et al.	11,172,882 B	2 11/2021	
9,955,888 B2		Felix et al.	11,246,523 B		Abercrombie, II et al.
9,955,911 B2		Bardy et al.	11,246,524 B2 11,253,185 B2		
9,968,274 B2 9,986,921 B2		Korzinov et al. Chon et al.	11,253,186 B		
10,004,415 B2		Bishay et al.	11,276,491 B		Petterson et al.
D823,466 S		Marogil	11,289,197 B 11,324,420 B		Park et al. Selvaraj et al.
D824,526 S 10,045,709 B2		Ramjit et al. Bardy et al.	11,324,441 B		Bardy et al.
10,052,022 B2		Bardy et al.	11,331,034 B		Rapin et al.
10,076,257 B2		Lin et al.	11,337,632 B2 11,350,864 B2		Abercrombie, II et al. Abercrombie, II et al.
10,095,841 B2 10,098,559 B2		Dettinger et al. Hughes et al.	11,350,865 B		Abercrombie, II et al.
10,111,601 B2		Bishay et al.	11,375,941 B		Szabados et al.
10,123,703 B2		Bardy et al.	11,382,555 B2 11,399,760 B2		Szabados et al. Abercrombie, II et al.
10,154,793 B2 10,165,946 B2		Felix et al. Bardy et al.	11,445,967 B	9/2022	Felix et al.
10,172,534 B2		Felix et al.	11,497,432 B		Szabados et al.
10,176,575 B2		Isgum et al.	11,504,041 B2 11,589,792 B		Abercrombie, II et al. Abercrombie, II et al.
10,251,575 B2 10,251,576 B2		Bardy et al. Bardy et al.	11,605,458 B		Park et al.
10,264,992 B2		Felix et al.	11,627,902 B	2 4/2023	Bahney et al.
10,265,015 B2		Bardy et al.	11,660,037 B2 D988,518 S		Felix et al. Levy et al.
10,270,898 B2 10,271,754 B2		Soli et al. Bahney et al.	11,678,832 B		Boleyn et al.
10,271,754 B2 10,271,755 B2		Felix et al.	11,751,789 B	9/2023	Abercrombie, II et al.
10,271,756 B2		Felix et al.	11,756,684 B		
10,278,603 B2 10,278,606 B2		Felix et al. Bishay et al.	11,806,150 B2 D1,012,295 S		Peremen et al.
10,278,607 B2		Prystowsky et al.	11,925,469 B		Szabados et al.
10,299,691 B2	5/2019	Hughes et al.	12,133,731 B		Abercrombie, II et al. Kumar et al.
10,321,823 B2 10,327,657 B2		Chakravarthy et al. Spencer et al.	12,133,734 B2 2001/0056262 A		Cabiri et al.
D852,965 S		Bahney et al.	2002/0007126 A	1/2002	Nissila
D854,167 S		Bahney et al.	2002/0026112 A 2002/0067256 A		Nissila et al.
10,362,467 B2 10,368,808 B2		Landgraf et al. Lee et al.	2002/0087236 A 2002/0082491 A		Nissila
10,376,172 B2		Kuppuraj et al.	2002/0087167 A	1 7/2002	Winitsky
10,390,700 B2	8/2019	Bardy et al.	2002/0180605 A		Ozguz et al. Semler
10,398,344 B2 10,405,799 B2		Felix et al. Kumar et al.	2003/0069510 A 2003/0083559 A		Thompson
10,413,205 B2		Bardy et al.	2003/0125786 A	1 7/2003	Gliner
10,426,634 B1	10/2019	Al-Jazaeri et al.	2003/0149349 A 2003/0176795 A		Jensen Harris et al.
10,433,743 B1 10,433,748 B2		Felix et al. Bishay et al.	2003/01/6/93 A 2003/0195408 A		Hastings
10,433,751 B2		Bardy et al.	2003/0199811 A	1 10/2003	Sage, Jr. et al.
10,441,184 B2	10/2019	Baumann et al.	2003/0212319 A 2004/0032957 A		Magill Manay et al
10,463,269 B2 10,478,083 B2		Boleyn et al. Felix et al.	2004/0032937 A 2004/0068195 A		Mansy et al. Massicotte et al.
10,499,812 B2		Bardy et al.	2004/0077954 A	1 4/2004	Oakley et al.
10,517,500 B2		Kumar et al.	2004/0082843 A 2004/0187297 A		Menon
10,555,683 B2 10,561,326 B2		Bahney et al. Felix et al.	2004/0199063 A		
10,561,328 B2	2/2020	Bishay	2004/0215091 A		Lohman et al.
10,568,533 B2		Soli et al.	2004/0236202 A 2004/0254587 A		
10,588,527 B2 10,595,371 B2		McNamara et al. Gopalakrishnan et al.	2004/0254387 A 2004/0260189 A		Eggers et al.
10,602,942 B2		Shakur et al.	2005/0096513 A	5/2005	Ozguz et al.
10,602,977 B2		Bardy et al.	2005/0101875 A 2005/0118246 A		Semler et al. Wong et al.
10,624,551 B2 10,660,520 B2		Bardy et al.	2005/0118240 A 2005/0119580 A		Eveland
10,667,712 B2		Park et al.	2005/0165323 A		Montgomery et al.
10,729,361 B2		Hoppe et al.	2005/0204636 A 2005/0277841 A		Azar et al. Shennib
10,758,139 B2 10,772,521 B2		Rapin et al. Korzinov et al.	2005/02/7841 A 2005/0280531 A		Fadem et al.
10,772,321 B2 10,779,744 B2		Rapin et al.	2006/0030781 A	2/2006	Shennib
10,813,565 B2	10/2020	Park et al.	2006/0030782 A		Shennib
10,827,938 B2 10,866,619 B1		Fontanarava et al. Bushnell et al.	2006/0047215 A 2006/0084883 A		Newman et al. Linker
10,869,610 B2		Lu et al.	2006/0084883 A 2006/0142648 A		Banet et al.
10,987,018 B2	4/2021	Aga et al.	2006/0142654 A	6/2006	Rytky
11,004,198 B2		Isgum et al.	2006/0149156 A		Cochran et al.
11,017,887 B2 11,026,632 B2		Finkelmeier et al. Narasimhan et al.	2006/0155173 A 2006/0155183 A		Anttila et al. Kroecker et al.
11,020,032 B2	0/2021	rarasmilian et al.	2000/0133103 A	1/2000	MOCKET et al.

(56)	Referen	ces Cited	2011/0087083 2011/0098583			Poeze et al. Pandia et al.
U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	2011/0119212	A1	5/2011	De Bruin et al.
2006/0155100 11	<b>=</b> /2006	<b>*</b>	2011/0144470 2011/0160601			Mazar et al. Wang et al.
2006/0155199 A1 2006/0155200 A1		Logier et al. Ng et al.	2011/0166468			Prystowsky et al.
2006/0161064 A1		Watrous et al.	2011/0190650			McNair
2006/0161065 A1	7/2006		2011/0218415 2011/0237922			Chen Parker, III et al.
2006/0161066 A1 2006/0161067 A1	7/2006 7/2006		2011/0237924			McGusty et al.
2006/0161068 A1	7/2006	Hastings et al.	2011/0251504		10/2011	Tereshchenko et al.
2006/0167353 A1 2006/0224072 A1		Nazeri Shennib	2011/0306862 2012/0029307			Hayes-Gill Paquet et al.
2006/0264767 A1		Shennib	2012/0071730	A1	3/2012	Romero
2007/0003695 A1		Tregub et al.	2012/0071731 2012/0071743		3/2012 3/2012	Gottesman Todorov et al.
2007/0010729 A1 2007/0027388 A1	2/2007	Virtanen Chou	2012/00/1743			Rotondo et al.
2007/0088419 A1		Florina et al.	2012/0088999			Bishay et al.
2007/0156054 A1		Korzinov et al.	2012/0101396 2012/0108917			Solosko et al. Libbus et al.
2007/0208266 A1 2007/0225611 A1		Hadley Kumar et al.	2012/0108920		5/2012	Bly et al.
2007/0249946 A1	10/2007	Kumar et al.	2012/0110226 2012/0110228			Vlach et al. Vlach et al.
2007/0255153 A1 2007/0270678 A1		Kumar et al. Fadem et al.	2012/0110228			Sgobero
2007/0270078 A1 2007/0285868 A1		Lindberg et al.	2012/0172676	A1	7/2012	Penders et al.
2007/0293776 A1		Korzinov et al.	2012/0197150 2012/0209102			Cao et al. Ylotalo et al.
2007/0299325 A1 2008/0039730 A1	12/2007	Farrell Pu et al.	2012/0209102			Amos et al.
2008/0091089 A1		Guillory et al.	2012/0215123			Kumar et al.
2008/0108890 A1		Teng et al.	2012/0220835 2012/0259233		8/2012	Chung Chan et al.
2008/0114232 A1 2008/0139953 A1	5/2008 6/2008	Gazit Baker et al.	2012/0237233		10/2012	
2008/0167567 A1		Bashour et al.	2012/0310070			Kumar et al.
2008/0214901 A1		Gehman et al.	2012/0316532 2012/0323257		12/2012	McCormick Sutton
2008/0275327 A1 2008/0281215 A1		Faarbaek et al. Alhussiny	2012/0330126			Hoppe et al.
2008/0288026 A1	11/2008	Cross et al.	2013/0023816			Bachinski et al.
2008/0309287 A1 2009/0048556 A1	12/2008	Reed Durand	2013/0041273 2013/0046151			Houben et al. Bsoul et al.
2009/0048536 A1 2009/0062670 A1		Sterling et al.	2013/0085347	A1	4/2013	Manicka et al.
2009/0062671 A1	3/2009	Brockway	2013/0096395 2013/0116533			Katra et al. Lian et al.
2009/0073991 A1 2009/0076336 A1		Landrum et al. Mazar et al.	2013/0116585			Bouguerra
2009/0076340 A1		Libbus et al.	2013/0144146		6/2013	Linker
2009/0076341 A1	3/2009		2013/0150698 2013/0158494			Hsu et al. Ong
2009/0076342 A1 2009/0076343 A1	3/2009 3/2009	Amurthur et al. James et al.	2013/0172763			Wheeler
2009/0076344 A1	3/2009	Libbus et al.	2013/0184662			Aali et al.
2009/0076345 A1	3/2009 3/2009	Manicka et al.	2013/0191035 2013/0225938		8/2013	Chon et al. Vlach
2009/0076346 A1 2009/0076349 A1		James et al. Libbus et al.	2013/0225967	A1	8/2013	Esposito
2009/0076350 A1		Bly et al.	2013/0226018 2013/0245415			Kumar et al. Kumar et al.
2009/0076364 A1 2009/0076397 A1		Libbus et al. Libbus et al.	2013/0245472			Eveland
2009/0076401 A1		Mazar et al.	2013/0253285	A1		Bly et al.
2009/0076559 A1		Libbus et al.	2013/0274584 2013/0296680		10/2013	Finlay et al.
2009/0182204 A1 2009/0253975 A1	10/2009	Semler et al. Tiegs	2013/0300575			Kurzweil et al.
2009/0283300 A1	11/2009	Grunthaner	2013/0324868			Kaib et al.
2009/0292193 A1 2009/0292194 A1		Wijesiriwardana Libbus et al.	2013/0331663 2013/0331665			Albert et al. Bly et al.
2009/0292194 A1 2009/0306485 A1	12/2009		2013/0338448	A1	12/2013	Libbus et al.
2010/0001541 A1	1/2010	Sugiyama	2014/0012154		1/2014	
2010/0022864 A1 2010/0042113 A1	1/2010 2/2010	Cordero	2014/0058280 2014/0088394			Chefles et al. Sunderland
2010/0042113 A1 2010/0049006 A1		Magar et al.	2014/0094676		4/2014	Gani et al.
2010/0051039 A1		Ferrara	2014/0094709 2014/0100432			Korzinov et al. Golda et al.
2010/0056881 A1 2010/0057056 A1		Libbus et al. Gurtner	2014/0100432			Sankman et al.
2010/0076533 A1	3/2010	Dar et al.	2014/0116825	A1		Kurzweil et al.
2010/0081913 A1		Cross et al.	2014/0206976			Thompson et al.
2010/0145359 A1 2010/0191310 A1	6/2010 7/2010		2014/0206977 2014/0243621			Bahney et al. Weng et al.
2010/0234716 A1	9/2010	Engel	2014/0275827	A1	9/2014	Gill et al.
2010/0249625 A1	9/2010		2014/0275840		9/2014	
2010/0268103 A1 2010/0312131 A1		McNamara et al. Naware et al.	2014/0275928 2014/0330136			Acquista et al. Manicka et al.
2010/0312131 A1 2010/0331711 A1		Krauss et al.	2015/0005854		1/2014	
2011/0021937 A1		Hugh et al.	2015/0022372		1/2015	

(56)	Referen	nces Cited	2018/0161211			Beckey Hughes et al
U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	2018/0242876 2018/0257346		9/2018	Hughes et al. Austin
0.0.		DOCOMENTO	2018/0260706			Galloway et al.
2015/0057512 A1		Kapoor	2018/0289274			Bahney et al.
2015/0073252 A1		Mazar Vlach et al	2018/0374576 . 2019/0021671 .			Dettinger et al. Kumar et al.
2015/0081959 A1 2015/0082623 A1		Vlach et al. Felix et al.	2019/0038148		2/2019	
2015/0087921 A1		Felix et al.	2019/0046066			Hughes et al.
2015/0087922 A1		Bardy et al.	2019/0069788 2019/0090769			Coleman et al. Boleyn et al.
2015/0087923 A1 2015/0087933 A1		Bardy et al. Gibson et al.	2019/0090709			Lim et al.
2015/0087933 A1 2015/0087948 A1		Bishay et al.	2019/0098758			Hassemer et al.
2015/0087949 A1		Felix et al.	2019/0099132 2019/0167143			Mulinti et al.
2015/0087950 A1 2015/0087951 A1		Felix et al. Felix et al.	2019/010/143		7/2019	Li et al. Sobol
2015/0087931 A1 2015/0088007 A1		Bardy et al.	2019/0246928			Bahney et al.
2015/0088020 A1	3/2015	Dreisbach et al.	2019/0274574			Hughes et al.
2015/0094556 A1		Geva et al.	2019/0282178 2019/0290147			Volosin et al. Persen et al.
2015/0148637 A1 2015/0157273 A1		Golda et al. An et al.	2019/0298201			Persen et al.
2015/0173671 A1		Paalasmaa et al.	2019/0298209			Persen et al.
2015/0193595 A1		McNamara et al.	2019/0298272 2019/0374163		0/2019	Persen Faabaek et al.
2015/0223711 A1		Raeder et al. Acquista et al.	2019/0374103			Charles et al.
2015/0238107 A1 2015/0289814 A1	10/2015		2020/0060563			Boleyn
2015/0297134 A1		Albert et al.	2020/0093388			Bouguerra et al.
2015/0327781 A1		Hernandez-Silverira et al.	2020/0100693 2020/0108260		4/2020	Velo Haddad et al.
2015/0351689 A1 2015/0351799 A1		Adams Sepulveda et al.	2020/0108200			Kumar et al.
2015/0374244 A1		Yoo et al.	2020/0170529		6/2020	Bahney et al.
2016/0022161 A1	1/2016		2020/0178825		6/2020	
2016/0029906 A1		Tompkins et al.	2020/0178828 2020/0193597			Bahney et al. Fan et al.
2016/0066808 A1 2016/0085927 A1	3/2016	Hijazi Dettinger et al.	2020/0196897			Biswas et al.
2016/0085937 A1		Dettinger et al.	2020/0214563		7/2020	
2016/0086297 A1		Dettinger et al.	2020/0214584 2020/0237309			McNamara et al. Golda et al.
2016/0098536 A1 2016/0098537 A1		Dettinger et al. Dettinger et al.	2020/0237309			Park et al.
2016/0098557 A1 2016/0113520 A1		Manera	2020/0337608			Garai et al.
2016/0120433 A1		Hughes et al.	2020/0352489			Hoppe et al.
2016/0120434 A1		Park et al.	2020/0367779 2020/0397313		2/2020	Korzinov et al. Attia et al.
2016/0128597 A1 2016/0135746 A1		Lin et al. Kumar et al.	2021/0038102			Boleyn et al.
2016/0149292 A1		Ganton	2021/0059612			Krebs et al.
2016/0157744 A1		Wu et al.	2021/0085215 2021/0085255		3/2021	Auerbach et al. Vule et al.
2016/0166155 A1 2016/0192852 A1		Banet et al. Bozza et al.	2021/0083233			Sherkat et al.
2016/0192855 A1		Geva et al.	2021/0153761		5/2021	Jung et al.
2016/0192856 A1	7/2016		2021/0217519			Park et al.
2016/0198972 A1		Lee et al. Ghaffari et al.	2021/0244279 2021/0269046		8/2021 9/2021	Szabados et al. Hashimoto et al.
2016/0232807 A1 2016/0262619 A1		Marcus et al.	2021/0298688			Banerjee et al.
2016/0278658 A1		Bardy et al.	2021/0304855			Ansari et al.
2016/0287177 A1		Huppert et al.	2021/0315470 2021/0315504			Wu et al. Kumar et al.
2016/0287207 A1 2016/0296132 A1	10/2016 10/2016	Bojovic et al.	2021/0361218			Szabados et al.
2016/0302725 A1		Schultz et al.	2021/0369178			Szabados et al.
2016/0302726 A1	10/2016		2021/0374502 2021/0378579			Roth et al. Doron et al.
2016/0317048 A1 2016/0317057 A1		Chan et al. Li et al.	2021/03/83/9			Amos et al.
2016/0317037 A1 2016/0359150 A1		de Francisco Martin et al.	2022/0022798	A1	1/2022	Soon-Shiong et al.
2016/0361015 A1	12/2016	Wang et al.	2022/0031223			Li et al.
2016/0367164 A1		Felix et al. Cerruti et al.	2022/0039719 2022/0039720			Abercrombie, II et al. Abercrombie, II et al.
2016/0374583 A1 2017/0042447 A1	2/2017		2022/0079497		3/2022	Bardy et al.
2017/0055896 A1		Al-Ali et al.	2022/0093247			Park et al.
2017/0056682 A1		Kumar	2022/0095982 2022/0142493		3/2022 5/2022	de Saint Victor et al.
2017/0065823 A1 2017/0076641 A1		Kaib et al. Senanayake	2022/0142495			De Marco et al.
2017/0070041 A1 2017/0188872 A1		Hughes et al.	2022/0160285			Szabados et al.
2017/0188971 A1	7/2017	Hughes et al.	2022/0167905			Szabados et al.
2018/0049698 A1	2/2018	_	2022/0280093			Abercrombie, II et al.
2018/0049716 A1 2018/0064388 A1		Rajagopal et al. Heneghan et al.	2022/0296144 2022/0330874			Abercrombie, II et al. Szabados et al.
2018/0110266 A1		Lee et al.	2022/0330874			Szabados et al.
2018/0125387 A1		Hadley et al.	2022/0361793			Abercrombie, II et al.
2018/0144241 A1		Liu et al.	2023/0056777			Abercrombie, II et al.
2018/0146875 A1	5/2018	Friedman et al.	2023/0172511	Al	6/2023	Abercrombie, II et al.

## US 12,245,859 B2 Page 8

			Page 8			
(56)	Reference	es Cited	JP	2007-097822	4/2007	
(50)	Reference	.s Citcu	JР	2007-296266	11/2007	
	U.S. PATENT D	OCUMENTS	JP	2008-532596	8/2008	
			JP	2008-200120	9/2008	
2023/0	0172518 A1 6/2023 S	zabados et al.	JP	2009-518099	5/2009	
		Sepulveda et al.	JР JР	2009-525816	7/2009	
	207122 A1 6/2023 P		JP JP	2011-516110 2011-519583	5/2011 7/2011	
		Bahney et al.	JP	2013-521966	6/2013	
	)371873 A1	Abercrombie, II et al. Abercrombie, II et al.	JP	5203973	6/2013	
	0145080 A1 5/2024 P	Park et al.	JP	1483906		
	321455 A1 9/2024 F	Tytopoulos et al.	JP	2014-008166	1/2014	
2024/0	331875 A1 10/2024 H	Hytopoulos et al.	JP	5559425	7/2014	
		Bahney et al.	JР JР	2014-150826	8/2014	
		Kumar et al.	JP	2014-236982 2015-530225	12/2014 10/2015	
2024/0	)398310 A1 12/2024 K	Kumar et al.	JР	2015-531954	11/2015	
	EODEICNI DATENI	T DOCUMENTS	JP	2016-504159	2/2016	
	FOREIGN PATEN	I DOCUMENTS	JP	2013-517053	5/2016	
AU	2021218704	2/2024	JP	2016-523139	8/2016	
CA	2 752 154	8/2010	JP	2017-136380	8/2017	
CA	2 898 626	7/2014	ЈР ЈР	6198849 2017-209482	9/2017 11/2017	
CA	2 797 980	8/2015	JP	2017-209482	2/2018	
CA	2 651 203	9/2017	JР	2018-508325	3/2018	
CA	2 966 182	6/2020	JP	2018-513702	5/2018	
CA	3 171 482	3/2024	JP	6336640	5/2018	
CN CN	102038497 102883775	7/2012 12/2014	JP	D1596476	8/2018	
CN		11/2016	JP	2018-153651	10/2018	
CN		11/2016	JР JР	2018-174995 2019-503761	11/2018 2/2019	
CN	107205679	9/2017	JP	6491826	3/2019	
CN	108113647	6/2018	JР	6495228	3/2019	
CN	109363659	2/2019	JP	2019-140680	8/2019	
CN	110491500	11/2019	JP	2019-528511	10/2019	
CN CN	110766691 110890155	2/2020 3/2020	JP	2020-058819	4/2020	
CN	110974217	4/2020	JР	2020-509840	4/2020	
CN		12/2022	JР JР	6766199 2021-003591	9/2020 1/2021	
CN	116322498	6/2023	JP	6901543	6/2021	
CN	116530951	8/2023	JР	2021-525616	9/2021	
EM	001857966-0001	5/2011	JP	2021-166726	10/2021	
EM EM	003611714-0001 003611714-0002	1/2017 1/2017	JP	2022-501123	1/2022	
EM	003611714-0002	1/2017	JP	2022-037153	3/2022	
EM	003611714-0004	1/2017	ЈР ЈР	2022-038858 2022-126807	3/2022 8/2022	
EM	003611714-0005	1/2017	JP	2023-508235	3/2023	
EP	0509689	4/1992	JР	2023-074267	5/2023	
EP	1738686	6/2006	JP	2023-100210	7/2023	
EP EP	1782729 1981402	5/2007 10/2008	JP	2023-536981	8/2023	
EP		12/2010	JP	2023-536982	8/2023	
EP		12/2011	ЈР ЈР	7406001 2024-009608	12/2023 1/2024	
EP	2568878	3/2013	JP	2024-009008	1/2024	
EP	2635179	9/2013	JР	2024-021061	2/2024	
EP	2635180	9/2013	JP	2024-026058	2/2024	
EP EP		12/2015	JP	7431777	2/2024	
EP EP	2983593 3165161	2/2016 5/2017	JP	2024-050777	4/2024	
EP	3212061	9/2017	JP	2024-521799	6/2024	
EP		12/2020	JР JР	2024-087811 2024-104034	7/2024 8/2024	
EP	3387991	6/2022	JP JP	7551696	8/2024 9/2024	
EP		12/2022	JP	2024-164285	11/2024	
GB	2 299 038	9/1996	KR	3003784570000	3/2005	
GB		10/2000	KR	1020050055072	6/2005	
IN JP	002592907-0001 S61-137539	12/2014 6/1986	KR	1020140050374	4/2014	
JP		12/1993	KR	10-1513288	4/2015	
JP	H08-317913	3/1996	KR KR	3008476060000 3008476090000	3/2016 3/2016	
JP	H08-322952	12/1996	KR KR	3008482960000	3/2016	
JP	2000-126145	5/2000	KR KR	3008584120000	6/2016	
JР	2001-057967	3/2001	KR	3008953750000	2/2017	
JP ID	2003-275186	9/2003	KR	3008953760000	2/2017	
JP JP	2004-121360 2006-110180	4/2004 4/2006	KR	3008987790000	3/2017	
JР	2006-110180	6/2006	KR	1020170133527	12/2017	
JP	2006-520657	9/2006	KR	3009445870000	2/2018	
JP	2007-045967	2/2007	KR	3009547690000	4/2018	
JP	2007-503910	3/2007	KR	3009547710000	4/2018	
JP	2007-504917	3/2007	KR	10-2019-0114694	10/2019	

## **US 12,245,859 B2**Page 9

(56)	Refere	ences Cited	WO WO 2020/008864 1/2020 WO WO 2020/013895 1/2020
	FOREIGN PAT	ENT DOCUMENTS	WO WO 2020/041363 2/2020
KR	10-2563372	7/2023	WO WO 2020/058314 3/2020 WO WO 2020/224041 11/2020
KR	10-2023-0119036	8/2023	WO WO 2020/0226852 11/2020
WO	WO 99/023943	5/1999	WO WO 2020/262403 12/2020 WO WO 2021/150122 7/2021
WO WO	WO 01/016607 WO 2003/043494	3/2001 5/2003	WO WO 2021/150122 7/2021 WO WO 2021/163331 8/2021
WO	WO 2003/043434 WO 2004/100785	11/2004	WO WO 2021/200245 10/2021
WO	WO 2005/025668	3/2005	WO WO 2021/200764 10/2021
WO WO	WO 2005/037946 WO 2005/084533	4/2005 9/2005	WO WO 2021/205788 10/2021 WO WO 2021/210592 10/2021
WO	WO 2005/084533 WO 2006/094513	9/2006	WO WO 2021/241308 12/2021
WO	WO 2007/049080	3/2007	WO WO 2021245203 12/2021
WO WO	WO 2007/036748	4/2007	WO WO 2022034045 2/2022 WO WO 2022093709 5/2022
WO	WO 2007/063436 WO 2007/066270	6/2007 6/2007	WO WO 2022/147520 7/2022
WO	WO 2007/071180	6/2007	WO WO 2022/251636 12/2022
WO WO	WO 2007/072069	6/2007	WO WO 2023/114742 6/2023 WO WO 2024/102663 5/2024
WO	WO 2007/092543 WO 2008/005015	8/2007 1/2008	3,2021
WO	WO 2008/005016	1/2008	OTHER PUBLICATIONS
WO	WO 2008/057884	5/2008	OTHER TOBERCATIONS
WO WO	WO 2008/120154 WO 2009/055397	10/2008 4/2009	Nintendo et al. (YouTube video https://www.youtube.com/watch?
wo	WO 2009/074928	6/2009	v=hzybDNChNeU). Aug. 2010. (Year: 2010).*
WO	WO 2009/112972	9/2009	3M Corporation, "3M Surgical Tapes—Choose the Correct Tape"
WO WO	WO 2009/112976 WO 2009/112979	9/2009 9/2009	quicksheet (2004).
wo	WO 2009/112979 WO 2009/134826	11/2009	Altini, et al., An ECG Patch Combining a Customized Ultra-Low- Power ECG SOC With Bluetooth Low Energy for Long Term
WO	WO 2010/014490	2/2010	Ambulatory Monitoring, Conference: Proceedings of Wireless Health
WO WO	WO 2010/104952 WO 2010/105203	9/2010 9/2010	2011, WH 2011, Oct. 10-13, 2011.
wo	WO 2010/107913	9/2010	British-Made Early Warning Monitor a "Game Changer", healthcare-
WO	WO 2010/093900	10/2010	in-europe.com, Mar. 31, 2014.
WO WO	WO 2011/077097 WO 2011/084636	6/2011 7/2011	Comstock, Proteus Digital Health Quietly Launches Consumer-
wo	WO 2011/034030 WO 2011/112420	9/2011	Facing Wearable for Athletes, Mobile Health News, Oct. 29, 2014.
WO	WO 2011/143490	11/2011	Coxworth, Small Adhesive Partch Outperforms Traditional Tech for Detecting Arrhythmia, Scripps, iRhythm Technologies, Jan. 3, 2014.
WO WO	WO 2011/149755 WO 2012/003840	12/2011 1/2012	Del Mar et al., The history of clinical holter monitoring; A.N.E.; vol.
WO	WO 2012/009453	1/2012	10; No. 2; pp. 226-230; Apr. 2005.
WO	WO 2012/061509	5/2012	Enseleit et al.; Long-term continuous external electrocardiogramg:
WO WO	WO 2012/061518 WO 2012/125425	5/2012 9/2012	a review; Eurospace; vol. 8; pp. 255-266; 2006.
wo	WO 2012/140559	10/2012	Feng-Tso Sun et al., "PEAR: Power efficiency through activity
WO	WO 2012/160550	11/2012	recognition (for ECG-based sensing)", Pervasive Computing Tech- nologies for Healthcare (PervasiveHealth) 2011 5th International
WO WO	WO 2013/065147 WO 2013/179368	5/2013 12/2013	Conference on, IEEE, May 23, 2011. pp. 115-122.
wo	WO 2013/17/300 WO 2014/047032	3/2014	Hoefman et al.; Optimal duration of event recording for diagnosis
WO	WO 2014/047205	3/2014	of arrhythmias in patients with palpitations and light-headedness in
WO WO	WO 2014/051563 WO 2014/055994	4/2014 4/2014	the general practice; Family Practice; Dec. 7, 2006.
wo	WO 2014/033334 WO 2014/116825	7/2014	Huyett "Keystock & Shim Stock Catalog" p. 9 Feb. 2014. found at
WO	WO 2014/168841	10/2014	https://issuu.com/glhuyett/docs/gl-huyett-keystock-catalog/20 (Year: 2014).
WO WO	WO 2014/197822 WO 2015/089484	12/2014 6/2015	Ikeda Y. et al., "A Method for Transmission Data Reduction for
wo	WO 2015/089484 WO 2016/044514	3/2016	Automated Monitoring System via CNN Distribution Process",
WO	WO 2016/044515	3/2016	Proceedings of the Symposium of Multi-media, Distribution, Coor-
WO WO	WO 2016/044519 WO 2016/057728	3/2016 4/2016	dination, and Mobile (DOCOMO2019), Jul. 2019.
wo	WO 2016/070128	5/2016	International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opin-
WO	WO 2016/130545	8/2016	ion in PCT Application No. PCT/US2014/012749, dated Aug. 6,
WO WO	WO 2016/172201 WO 2016/181321	10/2016 11/2016	2015. International Search Report and Written Opinion in PCT Applica-
wo	WO 2010/181321 WO 2017/039518	3/2017	tion No. PCT/US2014/012749, dated Mar. 21, 2014.
WO	WO 2017/041014	3/2017	Kennedy et al.; The history, science, and innovation of holter
WO WO	WO 2017/043597 WO 2017/043603	3/2017 3/2017	technology; A.N.E.; vol. 11; No. 1; pp. 85-94; 2006.
WO	WO 2017/043003 WO 2017/108215	6/2017	"Mayo Alumni", Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN, Spring 2011, in 24
WO	WO 2017/159635	9/2017	pages.  Meditania Laurahas SEEO Waszahla Cardina Manitarina System
WO WO	WO 2018/164840	9/2018	Medtronic Launches SEEQ Wearable Cardiac Monitoring System in United States, Diagnostic and Interventional Cardiology, Oct. 7,
WO	WO 2018/218310 WO 2019/070978	12/2018 4/2019	2014.
WO	WO 2019/071201	4/2019	Mundt et al. "A Multiparameter Wearable Physiologic Monitoring
WO	WO 2019/188311	10/2019	System for Space and Terrestrial Applications" IEEE Transactions
WO WO	WO 2019/191487 WO 2019/233807	10/2019 12/2019	on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 9, No. 3, pp. 382-384, Sep. 2005.
WO	** O ZU17/ZJJ0U/	12/2017	302-30 <del>4</del> , 30p. 2003.

Page 10

### (56) References Cited

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Prakash, New Patch-Based Wearable Sensor Combines Advanced Skin Adhesives and Sensor Technologies, Advantage Business Marketing, Jul. 17, 2012.

Rajpurkar et al., "Cardiologist-Level Arrhythmia Detection with Convolutinal Neural Networks," arxiv.org, https://arxiv.org/abs/1707.01836, Jul. 6, 2017 in 9 pages.

Redjem Bouhenguel et al, "A risk and Incidence Based Atrial Fibrillation Detection Scheme for Wearable Healthcare Computing Devices," Pervasive Computer Technologies for Healthcare, 2012 6th International Conference on, IEEE, pp. 97-104, May 21, 2012. Reiffel et al.; Comparison of autotriggered memory loop recorders versus standard loop recordersversus 24-hour holter monitors for arrhythmia detection; Am. J. Cardiology; vol. 95; pp. 1055-1059; May 1, 2005.

Request for Reexamination of U.S. Pat. No. 7,020,508 under 35 U.S.C. §§ 311-318 and 37 C.F.R. § 1.913 as submitted Sep. 14, 2012 in 78 pages.

Scapa Medical product listing and descriptions (2008) available at http://www.caapana.com/productlist.jsp and http://www.metplus.co.rs/pdf/prospekti/Samolepljivemedicinsketrake.pdf; retrieved via WayBack Machine Sep. 24, 2012.

Strong, Wearable Technologies Conference 2013 Europe—Notes and Roundup, Wearable Technologies Conference, Feb. 8, 2013. Sumner, Stanford Engineers Monitor Heart Health Using Paper-Thin Flexible 'Skin', Stanford Report, May 14, 2013.

Ward et al.; Assessment of the diagnostic value of 24-hour ambulatory electrocardiographic monitoring; Biotelemetry Patient monitoring; vol. 7; 1980.

Ziegler et al.; Comparison of continuous versus intermittent monitoring of atrial arrhythmias; Heart Rhythm; vol. 3; No. 12; pp. 1445-1452; Dec. 2006.

Zimetbaum et al.; The evolving role of ambulatory arrhythmia monitoring in general clinic practice; Ann. Intern. Med.; vol. 130; pp. 846-8556; 1999.

Zimetbaum et al.; Utility of patient-activated cardiac event recorders in general clinical practice; The Amer. J. of Cardiology; vol. 79; Feb. 1, 1997.

Akram, Muhammad Usman, "Application of Prototype Based Fuzzy Classifiers for ECG based Cardiac Arrhythmia Recognition", Jan. 1, 2008 retrieved from faculty.pieas.edu.pk/Fayyaz/\_static/pubfiles/student/usman\_thesis.pdf [retrieved on Feb. 17, 2015] in 93 pages. International Search Report and Written Opinion received in PCT Application No. PCT/US2022/081409, dated May 4, 2023 in 24 pages.

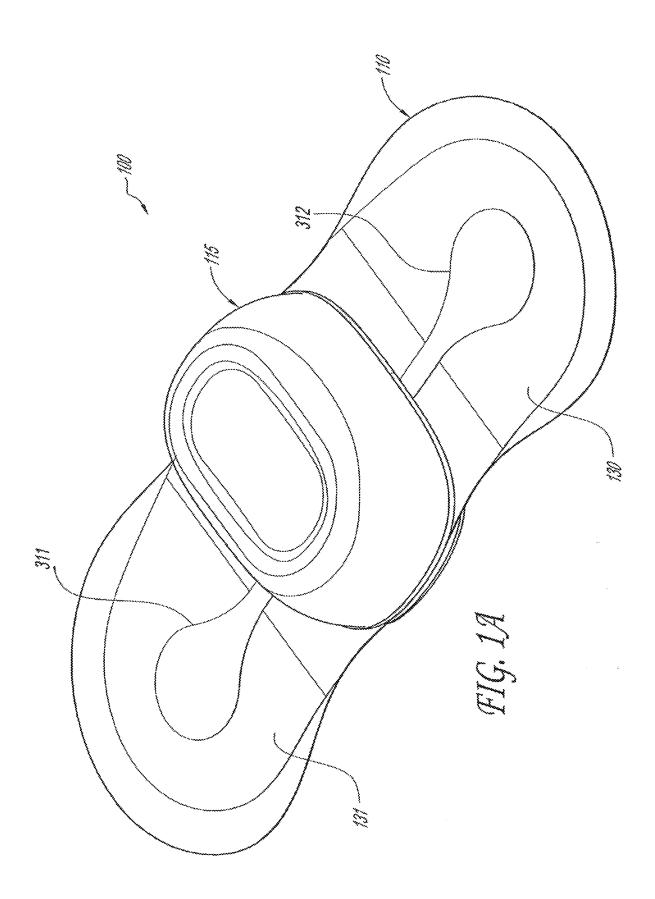
International Search Report and Written Opinion received in PCT Application No. PCT/US2023/078848, dated May 7, 2024 in 18 pages.

Behind the Design: How iRhythm Built Its New Zio Monitor. Online, published date Oct. 4, 2023. Retrieved on Jun. 18, 2024 from URL: https://www.mddionline.com/cardiovascular/behind-thedesign-how-irhythm-built-its-new-zio-monitor.

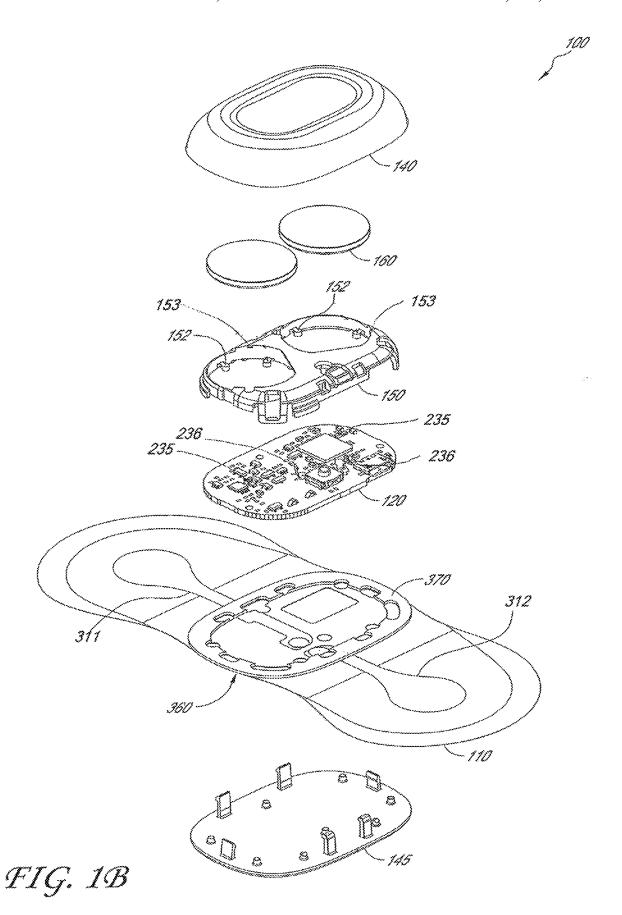
Japanese Office Action received in JP Application No. 2023-173428 dated Dec. 3, 2024.

\* cited by examiner

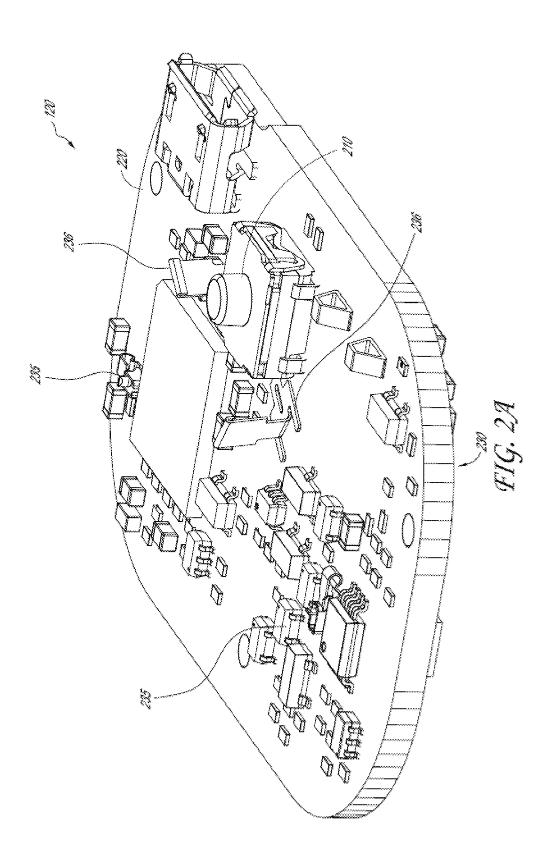
U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 1 of 17 US 12,245,859 B2



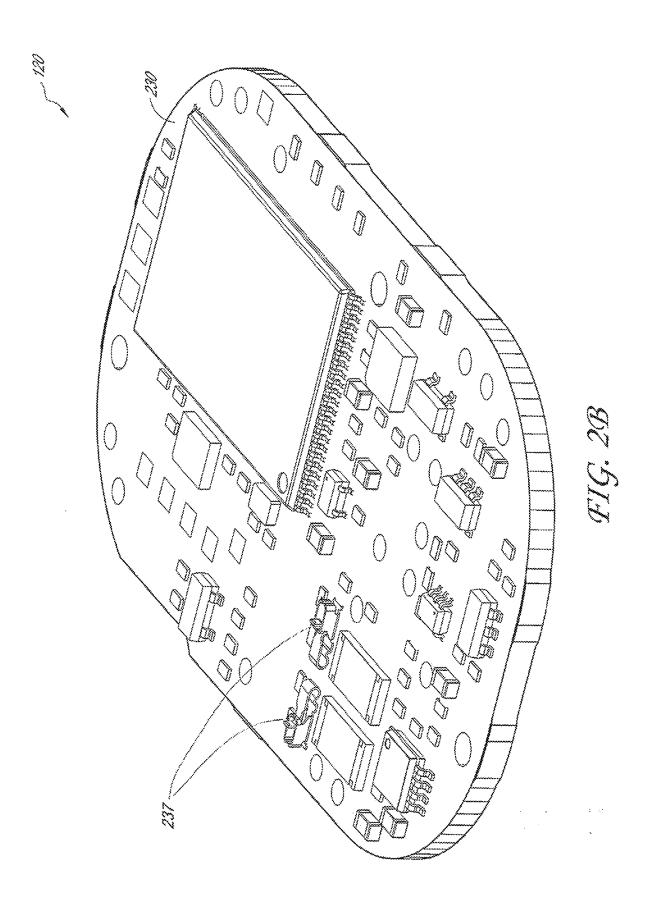
U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 2 of 17 US 12,245,859 B2



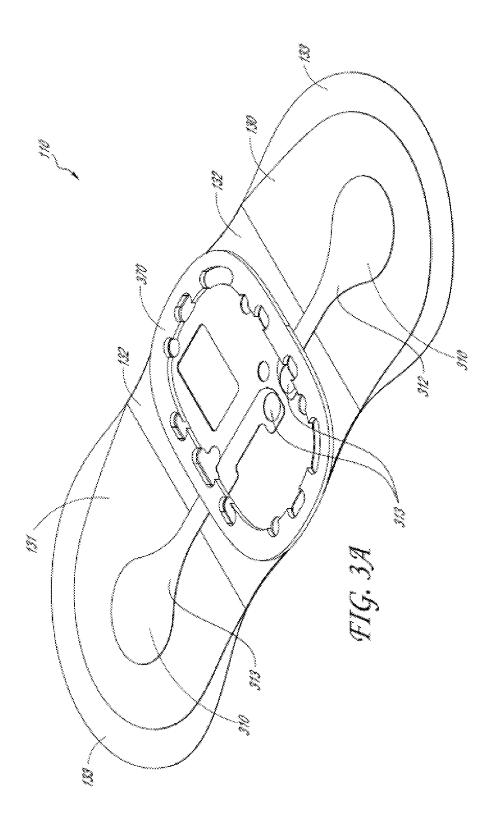
U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 3 of 17 US 12,245,859 B2



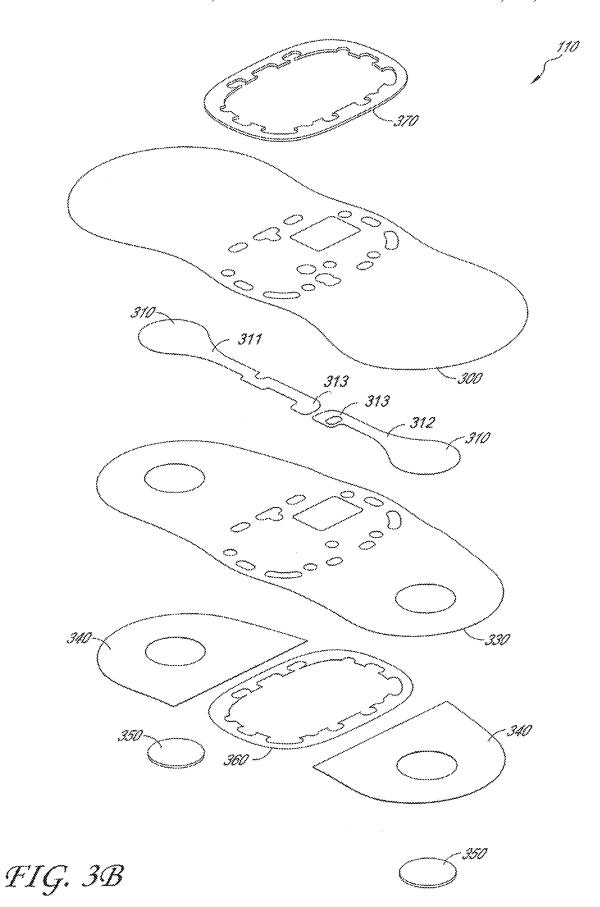
U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 4 of 17 US 12,245,859 B2



U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 5 of 17 US 12,245,859 B2



U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 6 of 17 US 12,245,859 B2



U.S. Patent

Mar. 11, 2025

Sheet 7 of 17

US 12,245,859 B2

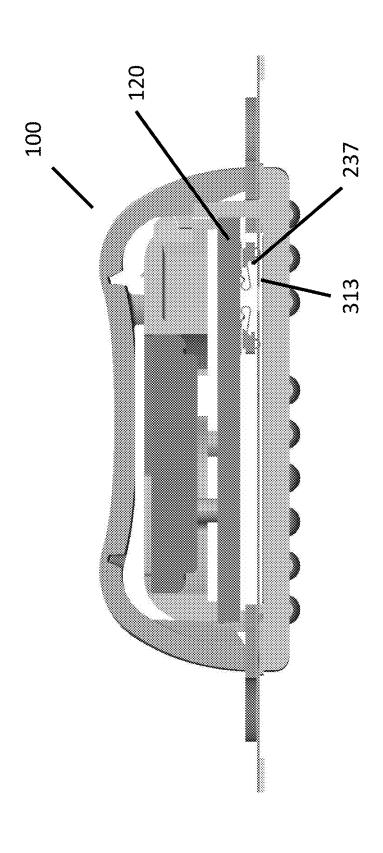


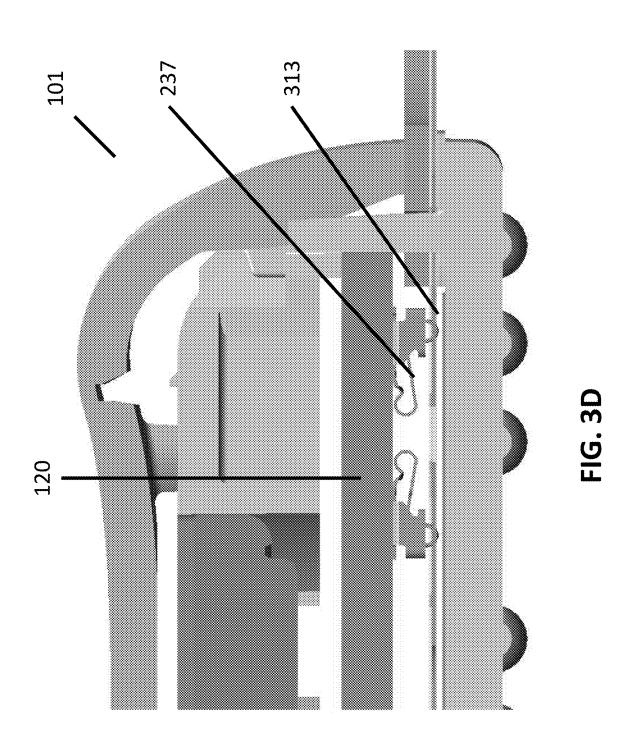
FIG. 30

U.S. Patent

Mar. 11, 2025

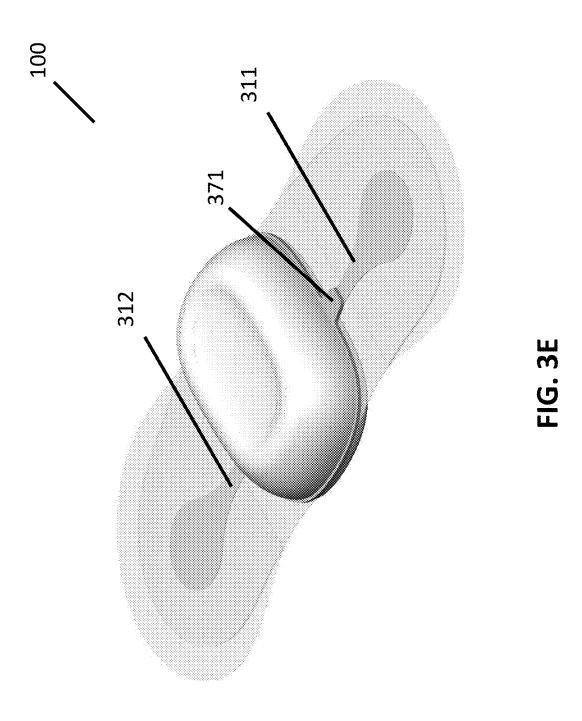
Sheet 8 of 17

US 12,245,859 B2



U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 **Sheet 9 of 17** 

US 12,245,859 B2



U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 10 of 17 US 12,245,859 B2

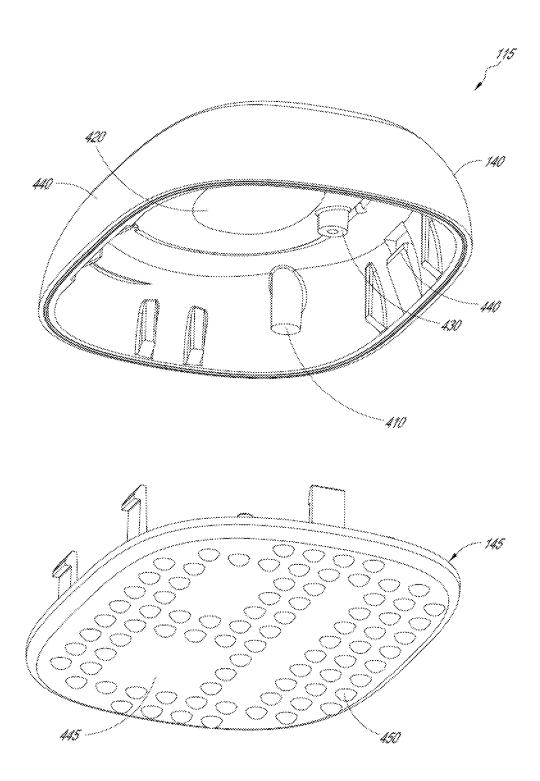
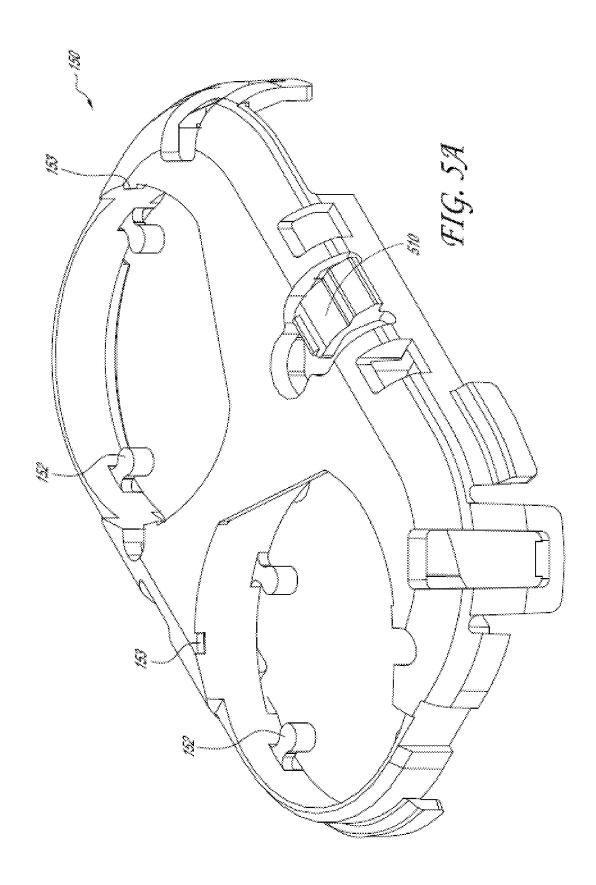


FIG. 4

U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 11 of 17 US 12,245,859 B2



U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 12 of 17 US 12,245,859 B2

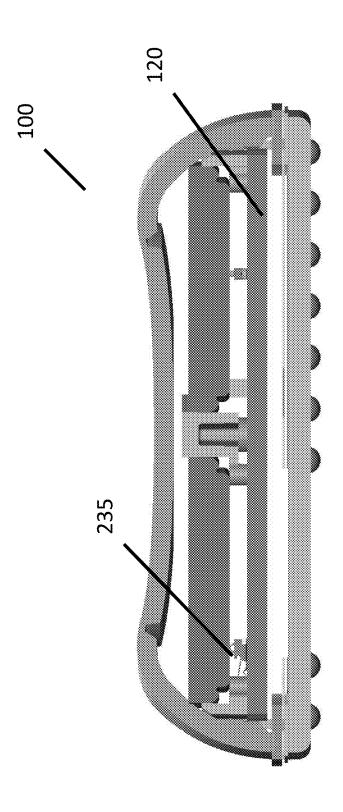
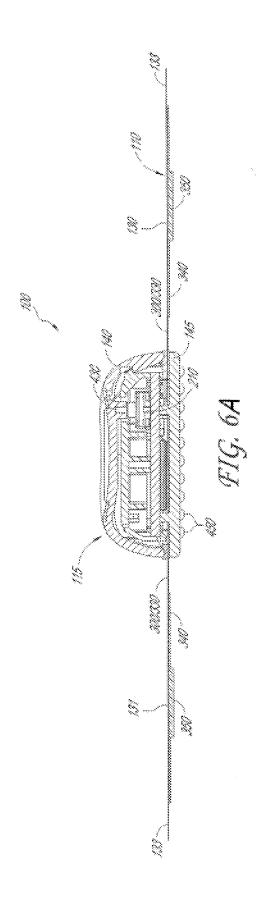
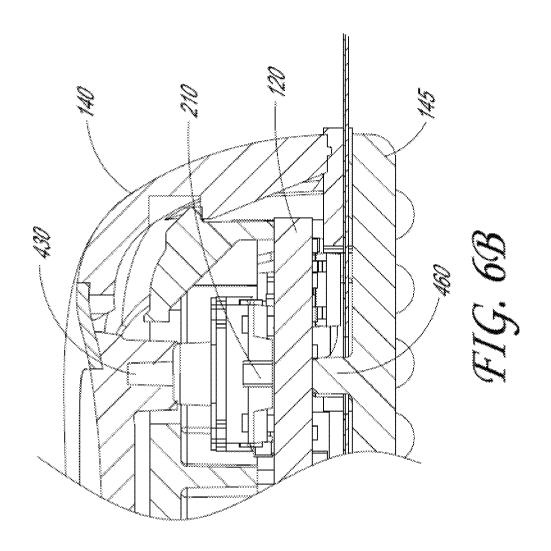


FIG. 5B

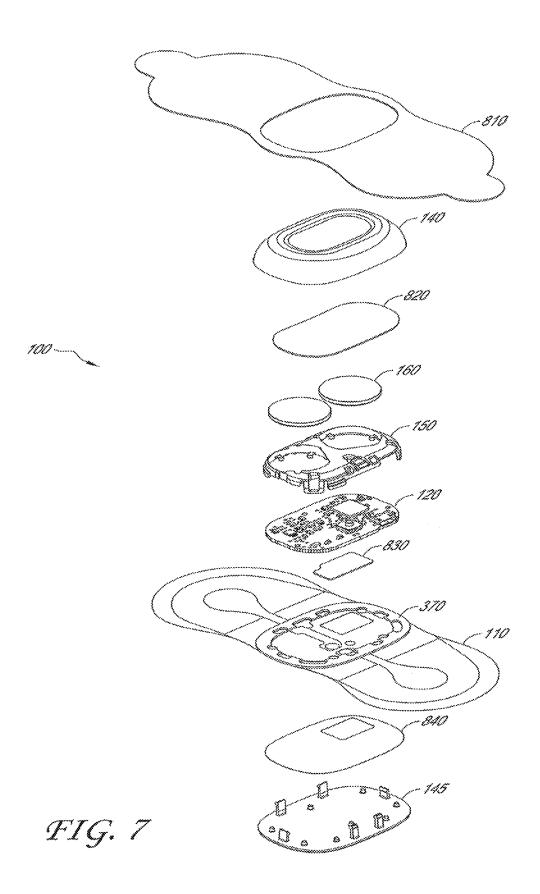
U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 13 of 17 US 12,245,859 B2



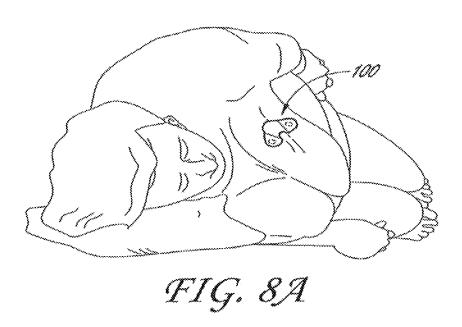
U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 14 of 17 US 12,245,859 B2

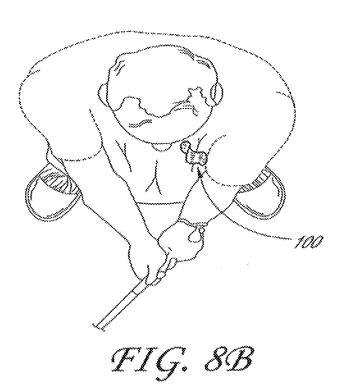


U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 15 of 17 US 12,245,859 B2



U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 16 of 17 US 12,245,859 B2





## U.S. Patent

Mar. 11, 2025

**Sheet 17 of 17** 

US 12,245,859 B2

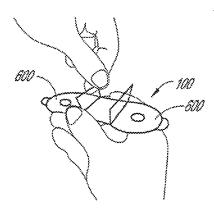


FIG. 9A

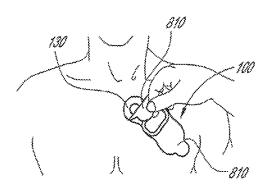


FIG. 9D

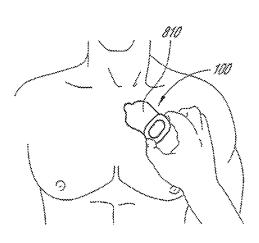


FIG. 9B

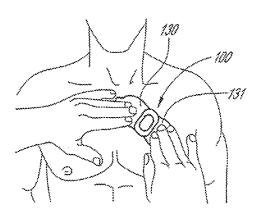


FIG. 9E

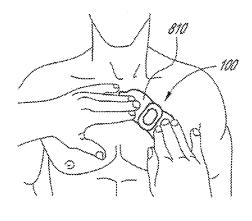


FIG. 9C

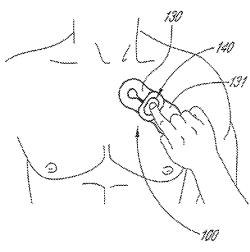


FIG. 9F

### 1

## PHYSIOLOGICAL MONITORING DEVICE

## CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 18/301,881, filed Apr. 17, 2023, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/786,831, filed Feb. 10, 2020, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/397,651, filed Apr. 29, 2019, which 10 is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/006, 719, filed Jun. 12, 2018, which is a continuation of Ser. No. 14/162,656, filed, Jan. 23, 2014, which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 61/756,326, filed Jan. 24, entitled PHYSIOLOGICAL MONITORING 15 DEVICE. The contents of the aforementioned applications are hereby incorporated by reference in their entireties as if fully set forth herein. The benefit of priority to the foregoing provisional application is claimed under the appropriate legal basis, including, without limitation, under 35 U.S.C. § 20 119 (e).

### BACKGROUND

### Field of the Invention

The invention relates generally to medical devices. More specifically, the invention relates to a physiological monitoring device and method for use.

#### Description of the Related Art

Abnormal heart rhythms, or arrhythmias, may cause various types of symptoms, such as loss of-consciousness, palpitations, dizziness, or even death. An arrhythmia that 35 causes such symptoms is often an indicator of significant underlying heart disease. It is important to identify when such symptoms are due to an abnormal heart rhythm, since treatment with various procedures, such as pacemaker implantation or percutaneous catheter ablation, can success- 40 fully ameliorate these problems and prevent significant symptoms and death.

Since the symptoms listed above can often be due to other, less serious causes, a key challenge is to determine when any of these symptoms are due to an arrhythmia. Oftentimes, 45 arrhythmias occur infrequently and/or episodically, making rapid and reliable diagnosis difficult. Currently, cardiac rhythm monitoring is primarily accomplished through the use of devices, such as Holter monitors, that use shortduration (<1 day) electrodes affixed to the chest. Wires 50 connect the electrodes to a recording device, usually worn on a belt. The electrodes need daily changing and the wires are cumbersome. The devices also have limited memory and recording time. Wearing the device interferes with patient movement and often precludes performing certain activities 55 while being monitored, such as bathing. All of these limitations severely hinder the diagnostic usefulness of the device, the compliance of patients using the device and the likelihood of capturing all important information. Lack of compliance and the shortcomings of the devices often lead 60 to the need for additional devices, follow-on monitoring or other tests to make a correct diagnosis.

Current methods to correlate symptoms with the occurrence of arrhythmias, including the use of cardiac rhythm monitoring devices, such as Holter monitors and cardiac 65 event recorders, are often not sufficient to allow an accurate diagnosis to be made. In fact, Holter monitors have been

2

shown to not lead to a diagnosis up to 90% of the time ("Assessment of the Diagnostic Value of 24-Hour Ambulatory Electrocariographic Monitoring", by D E Ward et al. Biotelemetry Patient Monitoring, vol. 7, published in 1980).

Additionally, the medical treatment process to actually obtain a cardiac rhythm monitoring device and initiate monitoring is typically very complicated. There are usually numerous steps involved in ordering, tracking, monitoring, retrieving, and analyzing the data from such a monitoring device. In most cases, cardiac monitoring devices used today are ordered by a cardiologist or a cardiac electrophysiologist (EP), rather than the patient's primary care physician (PCP). This is of significance since the PCP is often the first physician to see the patient and determine that the patient's symptoms could be due to an arrhythmia. After the patient sees the PCP, the PCP will make an appointment for the patient to see a cardiologist or an EP. This appointment is usually several weeks from the initial visit with the PCP, which in itself leads to a delay in making a potential diagnosis as well as increases the likelihood that an arrhythmia episode will occur and go undiagnosed. When the patient finally sees the cardiologist or EP, a cardiac rhythm monitoring device will usually be ordered. The monitoring period can last 24-48 hours (Holter monitor) or up to a month (cardiac event monitor or mobile telemetry device). Once the monitoring has been completed, the patient typically must return the device to the clinic, which itself can be an inconvenience. After the data has been processed by the monitoring company or by a technician on-site at a hospital or office, a report will finally be sent to the cardiologist or EP for analysis. This complex process results in fewer patients receiving cardiac rhythm monitoring than would ideally receive it.

To address some of these issues with cardiac monitoring, the assignee of the present application developed various embodiments of a small, long-term, wearable, physiological monitoring device. One embodiment of the device is the Zio® Patch (www.irhythmtech.com). Various embodiments are also described, for example, in U.S. Pat. Nos. 8,150,502, 8,160,682 8,244,335, 8,560,046, and 8,538,503, the full disclosures of which are hereby incorporated by reference. Generally, the physiological monitors described in the above references fit comfortably on a patient's chest and are designed to be worn for at least one week and typically two to three weeks. The monitors detect and record cardiac rhythm signal data continuously while the device is worn, and this cardiac rhythm data is then available for processing and analysis

These smaller, long-term physiological monitoring devices provided many advantages over prior art devices. At the same time, further improvements are desired. One of the most meaningful areas for improvement exists around increasing fidelity of the recorded ECG signal. This is particularly important for single-channel embodiments where a second vector of ECG is not available to clarify whether aberrances in signal are due to arrhythmia or signal artifact. Increases in signal to noise ratio as well as reduction of motion artifact improve efficiency in both algorithmic and human analysis of the recorded ECG signal.

Signal quality is important throughout the duration of wear, but it is particularly critical where the patient marks the record, indicating an area of symptomatic clinical significance. Marking the record is most easily enabled through a trigger located on the external surface of the device. However, since the trigger is part of a skin-contacting platform with integrated electrodes, the patient can introduce significant motion artifacts when feeling for the trigger.

A desirable device improvement would be a symptom trigger that can be activated with minimal addition of motion artifact.

3

Secondly, patient compliance and device adhesion performance are two factors that govern the duration of the 5 ECG record and consequently the diagnostic yield. Compliance can be increased by improving the patient's wear experience, which is affected by wear comfort, device appearance and the extent to which the device impedes the normal activities of daily living. Given that longer ECG 10 records provide greater diagnostic yield and hence value, improvements to device adhesion and patient compliance are desirable.

Finally, it is desirable for the device to be simple and cost effective to manufacture, enabling scalability at manufac- 1 turing as well as higher quality due to repeatability in process. Simplicity of manufacture can also lead to ease of disassembly, which enables the efficient recovery of the printed circuit board for quality-controlled reuse in another device. Efficient reuse of this expensive component is criti- 20 cal for decreasing the cost of the diagnostic monitor. At least some of the objectives will be met by the embodiments described below.

#### **BRIEF SUMMARY**

Embodiments described herein are directed to a physiological monitoring device that may be worn continuously and comfortably by a human or animal subject for at least one week or more and more typically two to three weeks or 30 more. In one embodiment, the device is specifically designed to sense and record cardiac rhythm (i.e., electrocardiogram, ECG) data, although in various alternative embodiments one or more additional physiological parameters may be sensed and recorded. The physiological moni- 35 toring device includes a number of features to facilitate and/or enhance the patient experience, to make diagnosis of cardiac arrhythmias more accurate, and to make manufacture of the device more simple and cost effective.

ing physiological signals in a mammal comprises:

- at least two flexible wings extending laterally from a rigid housing, wherein the flexible wings comprise a first set of materials which enable the wings to conform to a surface of the mammal and the rigid housing comprises 45 a second set of materials;
- a printed circuit board assembly housed within the rigid housing, wherein the rigid housing is configured to prevent deformation of the printed circuit board in response to movement of the mammal;
- at least two electrodes embedded within the flexible wings, the electrodes configured to provide conformal contact with the surface of the mammal and to detect the physiological signals of the mammal;
- at least two electrode traces embedded within the wings 55 and mechanically decoupled from the rigid housing, the electrode traces configured to provide conformal contact with the surface of the mammal and transmit electrical signals from the electrodes to the printed circuit board assembly; and,
- at least one hinge portion connecting the wings to the rigid housing, the hinge portions configured to flex freely at the area where it is joined to the rigid housing.

In certain embodiments, each wing may comprise an adhesive. In embodiments, the electrodes can be in the same 65 plane as the adhesive. In certain embodiments, each wing comprises at least one rim, wherein the rim is thinner than

an adjacent portion of each wing. The rigid housing may further comprise dimples configured to allow for airflow between the rigid housing and the surface of the mammal. In certain embodiments, the rim is configured to prevent the release of a portion of the wing from the surface of the mammal. In some embodiments, an electronic device for monitoring physiological systems may comprise a measuring instrument configured to detect motion signals in at least one axis. This measuring instrument may be an accelerometer that can be configured to detect motion signals in three

In embodiments, the motion signals can be collected in time with the physiological signals. In certain embodiments, a motion artifact is identified when the physiological signals and the motion signals match. Further embodiments may call for an event trigger coupled to the printed circuit board assembly. In some embodiments, the event trigger input is supported by the rigid housing so as to prevent mechanical stress on the printed circuit board when the trigger is activated. The event trigger may be concave and larger than a human finger such that the event trigger is easily located. In certain embodiments, the electrode traces are configured to minimize signal distortion during movement of the mam-25 mal. In particular embodiments, gaskets may be used as a means for sealable attachment to the rigid housing.

In certain embodiments, a method for monitoring physiological signals in a mammal may comprise:

- attaching an electronic device to the mammal, wherein the device comprises:
- at least two electrodes configured to detect physiological signals from the mammal,
- at least one measuring instrument configured to detect secondary signals, and
- at least two electrode traces connected to the electrodes and a rigid housing; and,
- comparing the physiological signals to the secondary signals to identify an artifact.

In certain embodiments, identification of an artifact com-In some embodiments, an electronic device for monitor- 40 prises a comparison between the frequency spectrum of the physiological signals and the frequency spectrum of the secondary signals. In embodiments, the secondary signals comprise motion signals that may be used to derive the activity and position of the mammal. In certain embodiments, the secondary signals are collected in three axes. In some embodiments, a tertiary signal may also be collected. In certain embodiments, the secondary signals comprise information about the connection between the electronic device and the mammal. In some embodiments, the secondary signals may be used to detect when the mammal is sleeping.

> In some embodiments, a method of removing and replacing portions of a modular physiological monitoring device may comprise

- applying the device of claim 1 to a mammal for a period of time greater than 7 days and collecting physiological
- using the device of claim 1 to detect a first set of physiological signals;
- removing the device of claim 1 from the surface of the mammal;
- removing a first component from the device of claim 1;
- incorporating the first component into a second physiological monitoring device, the second physiological monitoring device configured to detect a second set of physiological signals.

5

In some embodiments, the first component is electrically connected to other device components without the use of a permanent connection. In some embodiments, the device may further comprise spring connections. In certain embodiments, the first component may be preserved for a second use by a rigid housing to prevent damage. In particular embodiments, the first component is secured within a device by a mechanism that is capable of re-securing a second component once the first component is removed.

These and other aspects and embodiments of the invention are described in greater detail below, with reference to the drawing figures.

### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIGS. 1A and 1B are perspective and exploded views, respectively, of a physiological monitoring device, according to one embodiment;

FIGS. 2A and 2B are top perspective and bottom perspective views, respectively, of a printed circuit board <sup>20</sup> assembly of the physiological monitoring device;

FIGS. 3A-E are perspective and exploded views of a flexible body and gasket of the physiological monitoring device:

FIG. 4 is an exploded view of a rigid housing of the 25 physiological monitoring device;

FIG. 5A-B is a perspective view of a battery holder of the physiological monitoring device;

FIGS. 6A and 6B are cross sectional views of the physiological monitoring device;

FIG. 7 is an exploded view of the physiological monitoring device including a number of optional items, according to one embodiment;

FIGS. **8**A and **8**B are perspective views of two people wearing the physiological monitoring device, illustrating 35 how the device bends to conform to body movement and position; and

FIGS. 9A-9F illustrate various steps for applying the physiological monitor to a patient's body, according to one embodiment.

### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The following description is directed to a number of various embodiments. The described embodiments, how- 45 ever, may be implemented and/or varied in many different ways without departing from the scope of the invention. For example, the described embodiments may be implemented in any suitable device, apparatus, or system to monitor any of a number of physiological parameters. For example, the 50 following discussion focuses primarily on long-term, patchbased cardiac rhythm monitoring devices. In one alternative embodiment, a physiological monitoring device may be used, for example, for pulse oximetry and diagnosis of obstructive sleep apnea. In various alternative embodiments, 55 one size of physiological monitor may be used for adult patients and another size may be used for pediatric patients. The method of using a physiological monitoring device may also vary. In some cases, a device may be worn for one week or less, while in other cases, a device may be worn for at 60 least seven days and/or for more than seven days, for example between fourteen days and twenty-one days or even longer. Many other alternative embodiments and applications of the described technology are possible. Thus, the following description is provided for exemplary purposes 65 only. Throughout the specification, reference may be made to the term "conformal." It will be understood by one of skill

6

in the art that the term "conformal" as used herein refers to a relationship between surfaces or structures where a first surface or structure fully adapts to the contours of a second surface or structure.

Referring to FIGS. 1A and 1B, perspective and exploded views of one embodiment of a physiological monitoring device 100 are provided. As seen in FIG. 1A, physiological monitoring device 100 may include a flexible body 110 coupled with a watertight, rigid housing 115. Flexible body 110 (which may be referred to as "flexible substrate" or "flexible construct") typically includes two wings 130, 131, which extend laterally from rigid housing 115, and two flexible electrode traces 311, 312, each of which is embedded in one of wings 130, 131. Each electrode trace 311, 312 is coupled, on the bottom surface of flexible body 110, with a flexible electrode (not visible in FIG. 1A). The electrodes are configured to sense heart rhythm signals from a patient to which monitoring device 100 is attached. Electrode traces 311, 312 then transmit those signals to electronics (not visible in FIG. 1A) housed in rigid housing 115. Rigid housing 115 also typically contains a power source, such as one or more batteries.

As will be explained in further detail below, the combination of a highly flexible body 110, including flexible electrodes and electrode traces 311, 312, with a very rigid housing 115 may provide a number of advantages. For example, flexible body 110 includes a configuration and various features that facilitate comfortable wearing of device 100 by a patient for fourteen (14) days or more without removal. Rigid housing 115, which typically does not adhere to the patient in the embodiments described herein, includes features that lend to the comfort of device 100. Rigid housing 115 also protects the electronics and power source contained in housing 120, enhances the ability of a patient to provide an input related to a perceived cardiac event, and allows for simple manufacturing and reusability of at least some of the contents of housing 115. These and other features of physiological monitoring device 100 are described in greater detail below.

Referring now to FIG. 1B, a partially exploded view of physiological monitoring device 100 illustrates component parts that make up, and that are contained within, rigid housing 115 in greater detail. In this embodiment, rigid housing 115 includes an upper housing member 140, which detachably couples with a lower housing member 145. Sandwiched between upper housing member 140 and lower housing member 145 are an upper gasket 370, and a lower gasket 360 (not visible on FIG. 1B but just below upper gasket 370). Gaskets 370, 360 help make rigid housing member 115 watertight when assembled. A number of components of monitoring device 100 may be housed between upper housing member 140 and lower housing member 145. For example, in one embodiment, housing 115 may contain a portion of flexible body 110, a printed circuit board assembly (PCBA) 120, a battery holder 150, and two batteries 160. Printed circuit board assembly 120 is positioned within housing 115 to contact electrode traces 311, 312 and batteries 160. In various embodiments, one or more additional components may be contained within or attached to rigid housing 115. Some of these optional components are described further below, in reference to additional drawing figures.

Battery holder **150**, according to various alternative embodiments, may hold two batteries (as in the illustrated embodiment), one battery, or more than two batteries. In other alternative embodiments, other power sources may be used. In the embodiment shown, battery holder **150** includes

multiple retain tabs 153 for holding batteries 160 in holder 150. Additionally, battery holder 150 includes multiple feet 152 to establish correct spacing of batteries 160 from the surface of PCBA 120 and ensure proper contact with spring fingers 235 and 236. Spring fingers 235 and 236 are used in 5 this embodiment rather than soldering batteries 160 to PCBA 120. Although soldering may be used in alternative embodiments, one advantage of spring fingers 235 and 236 is that they allow batteries 160 to be removed from PCBA 120 and holder 150 without damaging either of those 10 components, thus allowing for multiple reuses of both. Eliminating solder connections also simplifies and speeds up assembly and disassembly of monitoring device 100.

In some embodiments, upper housing member 140 may act as a patient event trigger. When a patient is wearing 15 physiological monitoring device 100 for cardiac rhythm monitoring, it is typically advantageous for the patient to be able to register with device 100 (i.e., log into the device's memory) any cardiac events perceived by the patient. If the patient feels what he/she believes to be an episode of heart 20 arrhythmia, for example, the patient may somehow trigger device 100 and thus provide a record of the perceived event. At some later time, the patient's recorded perceived event could be compared with the patient's actual heart rhythm, recorded by device 100, and this may help determine 25 whether the patient's perceived events correlate with actual cardiac events. One problem with patient event triggers in currently available wearable cardiac rhythm monitoring devices, however, is that a small trigger may be hard to find and/or activate, especially since the monitoring device is 30 typically worn under clothing. Additionally, pressing a trigger button may affect the electronics and/or the electrodes on the device in such a way that the recorded heart rhythm signal at that moment is altered simply by the motion caused to the device by the patient triggering. For example, pressing 35 a trigger may jar one or both of the electrodes in such a way that the recorded heart rhythm signal at that moment appears like an arrhythmia, even if no actual arrhythmia event occurred. Additionally, there is a chance that the trigger may be inadvertently activated, for instance while sleeping or 40 laying on the monitoring device.

In the embodiment shown in FIGS. 1A and 1B, however, rigid housing 115 is sufficiently rigid, and flexible body 110 is sufficiently flexible, that motion applied to housing 115 by a patient may rarely or ever cause an aberrant signal to be 45 sensed by the electrodes. In this embodiment, the central portion of upper housing member 140 is slightly concave and, when pressed by a patient who is wearing device 100, this central portion depresses slightly to trigger a trigger input on PCBA 120. Because the entire upper surface of 50 rigid housing 115 acts as the patient event trigger, combined with the fact that it is slightly concave, it will generally be quite easy for a patient to find and push down the trigger, even under clothing. Additionally, the concave nature of the button allows it to be recessed which protects it from 55 inadvertent activations. Thus, the present embodiment may alleviate some of the problems encountered with patient event triggers on currently available heart rhythm monitors. These and other aspects of the features shown in FIGS. 1A and 1B will be described in further detail below.

Referring now to FIGS. 2A and 2B, printed circuit board assembly 120 (or "PCBA") may include a top surface 220, a bottom surface 230, a patient trigger input 210 and spring contacts 235, 236, and 237. Printed circuit board assembly 120 may be used to mechanically support and electrically 65 connect electronic components using conductive pathways, tracks or electrode traces 311, 312. Furthermore, because of

8

the sensitive nature of PCBA 120 and the requirement to mechanically interface with rigid body 115, it is beneficial to have PCBA 120 be substantially rigid enough to prevent unwanted deflections which may introduce noise or artifact into the ECG signal. This is especially possible during patient trigger activations when a force is transmitted through rigid body 115 and into PCBA 120. One way to ensure rigidity of the PCBA is to ensure that the thickness of the PCBA is relatively above a certain value. For example, a thickness of at least about 0.08 cm is desirable and, more preferably, a thickness of at least about 0.17 cm is desirable. In this application, PCBA 120 may also be referred to as, or substituted with, a printed circuit board (PCB), printed wiring board (PWB), etched wiring board, or printed circuit assembly (PCA). In some embodiments, a wire wrap or point-to-point construction may be used in addition to, or in place of, PCBA 120. PCBA 120 may include analog circuits and digital circuits.

Patient trigger input 210 may be configured to relay a signal from a patient trigger, such as upper housing member 140 described above, to PCBA 120. For example, patient trigger input 210 may be a PCB switch or button that is responsive to pressure from the patient trigger (i.e., the upper surface of upper housing portion 140). In various embodiments, patient trigger input 210 may be a surface mounted switch, a tactile switch, an LED illuminated tactile switch, or the like. In some embodiments, patient trigger input 210 may also activate an indicator, such as an LED.

One important challenge in collecting heart rhythm signals from a human or animal subject with a small, twoelectrode physiological monitoring device such as device 100 described herein, is that having only two electrodes can sometimes provide a limited perspective when trying to discriminate between artifact and clinically significant signals. For example, when a left-handed patient brushes her teeth while wearing a small, two-electrode physiological monitoring device on her left chest, the tooth brushing may often introduce motion artifact that causes a recorded signal to appear very similar to Ventricular Tachycardia, a serious heart arrhythmia. Adding additional leads (and, hence, vectors) is the traditional approach toward mitigating this concern, but this is typically done by adding extra wires adhered to the patient's chest in various locations, such as with a Holter monitor. This approach is not consistent with a small, wearable, long term monitor such as physiological monitoring device 100.

An alternate approach to the problem described above is to provide one or more additional data channels to aid signal discrimination. In some embodiments, for example, device 100 may include a data channel for detecting patch motion. In certain embodiments, an accelerometer may provide patch motion by simply analyzing the change in magnitude of a single axis measurement, or alternatively of the combination of all three axes. The accelerometer may record device motion at a sufficient sampling rate to allow algorithmic comparison of its frequency spectrum with that of the recorded ECG signal. If there is a match between the motion and recorded signal, it is clear that the device 60 recording in that time period is not from a clinical (e.g., cardiac) source, and thus that portion of the signal can be confidently marked as artifact. This technique may be particularly useful in the tooth brushing motion example aforementioned, where the rapid frequency of motion as well as the high amplitude artifact is similar to the heart rate and morphology, respectively, of a potentially life-threatening arrhythmia like Ventricular Tachycardia.

In some embodiments, using the magnitude of all three axes for such an analysis would smooth out any sudden changes in values due to a shift in position rather than a change in activity. In other embodiments, there may be some advantage in using a specific axis of measurement such as a along the longitudinal axis of the body to focus on a specific type of artifact introduced by upward and downward movements associated with walking or running. In a similar vein, the use of a gyroscope in conjunction with the accelerometer may provide further resolution as to the nature of the motion experienced. While whole body movements may be sufficiently analyzed with an accelerometer on its own, specific motion of interest such as rotational motion due to arm movement is sufficiently complex that an accelerometer alone might not be able to distinguish.

In addition to detecting motion artifact, an accelerometer tuned to the dynamic range of human physical activities may provide activity levels of the patient during the recording, which can also enhance accuracy of algorithmic true arrhythmia detection. Given the single-lead limitation of 20 device 100, arrhythmias that require observation of less prominent waves (e.g. P-wave) in addition to rate changes such as Supraventricular Tachycardia pose challenges to both computerized algorithms as well as the trained human eye. This particular arrhythmia is also characterized by the 25 sudden nature of its onset, which may be more confidently discriminated from a non-pathological Sinus Tachycardia if a sudden surge in the patient's activity level is detected at the same time as the increase in heart rate. Broadly speaking, the provision of activity information to clinical professionals 30 may help them discriminate between exercise-induced arrhythmia versus not. As with motion artifact detection, a single-axis accelerometer measurement optimized to a particular orientation may aid in more specifically determining the activity type such as walking or running. This additional 35 information may help explain symptoms more specifically and thereby affect the subsequent course of therapeutic

In certain embodiments, an accelerometer with 3 axes may confer advantages beyond what magnitude of motions 40 can provide. When the subject is not rapidly moving, 3-dimensional accelerometer readings may approximate the tilt of PCBA 120, and therefore body orientation relative to its original orientation. The original body orientation can be assumed to be in either an upright or supine position which 45 is required for appropriate positioning and application of the device to the body. This information may aid in ruling out certain cardiac conditions that manifest as beat-to-beat morphology changes, such as cardiac alternans where periodic amplitude changes are observed, often in heart failure cases. 50 Similar beat-to-beat morphology changes are observable in healthy subjects upon shift in body position due to the shift in heart position relative to the electrode vector, for example from an upright to a slouching position. By design, the single-channel device 100 does not have an alternate ECG 55 channel to easily rule out potential pathological shifts in morphology, however, correlation with shifts in body orientation will help explain these normal changes and avoid unnecessary treatment due to false diagnosis.

In other embodiments, the accelerometer may also be 60 used as a sleep indicator, based on body orientation and movement. When presenting clinical events (e.g., pauses), it is diagnostically helpful to be able to present information in a manner that clearly separates events that occurred during sleep from those during waking hours. In fact, certain 65 algorithms such as for ECG-derived respiratory rate only make sense to run when the patient is in a relatively

motionless state and therefore subtle signal modulation introduced by chest movement due to breathing is observable. Respiratory rate information is useful as one channel of information necessary to detect sleep apnea in certain patient populations.

10

In certain embodiments, the accelerometer may also be used to detect free-falls, such as fainting. With an accelerometer, device 100 may be able to mark fainting (syncope) and other free-fall events without relying on patient trigger. In order to allow timely detection of such critical events, yet considering the battery and memory limitations of a small, wearable device such as device 100, acquisition of accelerometer readings may be done in bursts, where only interesting information such as a potential free fall is written to memory at a high sampling rate. An expansion of this event-trigger concept is to use specific tapping motions on device 100 as a patient trigger instead of or in conjunction with the button previously described. The use and detection of multiple types of tapping sequences may provide better resolution and accuracy into what exactly the patient was feeling, instead of relying on the patient to manually record their symptom and duration in a trigger log after the fact. An example of such added resolution is to indicate the severity of the symptom by the number of sequential taps.

Alternatively, in other embodiments, an optical sensors may be used to distinguish between device motion and patient body motion. Further, in additional embodiments, the device may not require a button or trigger.

Another optional data channel that may be added to physiological monitoring device 100 is a channel for detecting flex and/or bend of device 100. In various embodiments, for example, device 100 may include a strain gauge, piezoelectric sensor or optical sensor to detect motion artifact in device 100 itself and thus help to distinguish between motion artifact and cardiac rhythm data. Yet another optional data channel for device 100 may be a channel for detecting heart rate. For example, a pulse oximeter, microphone or stethoscope may provide heart rate information. Redundant heart rate data may facilitate discrimination of ECG signals from artifact. This is particularly useful in cases where arrhythmia such as Supraventricular Tachycardia is interrupted by artifact, and decisions must be made whether the episode was actually multiple shorter episodes or one sustained episode. Another data channel may be included for detecting ambient electrical noise. For example, device 100 may include an antenna for picking up electromagnetic interference. Detection of electromagnetic interference may facilitate discrimination of electrical noise from real ECG signals. Any of the above-described data channels may be stored to support future noise discrimination or applied for immediate determination of clinical validity in real-time.

With reference now to FIGS. 3A and 3B, flexible body 110 is shown in greater detail. As illustrated in FIG. 3A, flexible body 110 may include wings 130, 131, a thin border 133 (or "rim" or "edge") around at least part of each wing 130, 131, electrode traces 311, 312, and a hinge portion 132 (or "shoulder") at or near a junction of each wing 130, 131 with rigid housing 115. Also shown in FIG. 3A is upper gasket 370, which is not considered part of flexible body 110 for this description, but which facilitates attachment of flexible body 110 to rigid housing 115.

Hinge portions 132 are relatively thin, even more flexible portions of flexible body 110. They allow flexible body 110 to flex freely at the area where it is joined to rigid housing 115. This enhances comfort, since when the patient moves, housing 115 can freely lift off of the patient's skin. Electrode traces 311, 312 are also very thin and flexible, to allow for

patient movement without signal distortion. Borders 133 are portions of flexible body 110 that is thinner than immediately adjacent portions and that provide for a smooth transition from flexible body 110 to a patient's skin, thus preventing edge-lift and penetration of dirt or debris below 5 flexible body 110.

As shown in greater detail in FIG. 3B, flexible body 110 may include multiple layers. As mentioned previously, upper gasket 370 and lower gasket 360 are not considered part of flexible body 110 for the purposes of this description but are 10 shown for completeness of description. This distinction is for case of description only, however, and should not be interpreted to limit the scope of the claimed invention. Flexible body 110 may include a top substrate layer 300, a bottom substrate layer 330, an adhesive layer 340, and 15 flexible electrodes 350. Top and bottom substrate layers 300, 330 may be made of any suitable, flexible material, such as one or more flexible polymers. Suitable flexible polymers can include, but are not limited to, polyurethane, polyethylene, polyester, polypropylene, nylon, teflon and carbon 20 impregnated vinyl. The material of substrate layers 300, 330 may be selected based on desired characteristics. For example, the material of substrate layers 300, 330 may be selected for flexibility, resilience, durability, breathability, moisture transpiration, adhesion and/or the like. In one 25 embodiment, for example, top substrate layer 300 may be made of polyurethane, and bottom substrate layer 330 may be made of polyethylene or alternatively polyester. In other embodiments, substrate layers 300, 330 may be made of the same material. In yet another embodiment, substrate layer 30 330 may contain a plurality of perforations in the area over adhesive layer 340 to provide for even more breathability and moisture transpiration. In various embodiments, physiological monitoring device 100 may be worn continuously by a patient for as many as 14-21 days or more, without 35 removal during the time of wear and with device 100 being worn during showering, exercising and the like. Thus, the material(s) used and the thickness and configuration of substrate layers 300, 330 may be essential to the function of the material of substrate layers 300, 330 acts as an electric static discharge (ESD) barrier to prevent arcing.

Typically, top and bottom substrate layers 300, 330 are attached to one another via adhesive placed on one or both layers 300, 330. For example, the adhesive or bonding 45 substance between substrate layers 300, 330 may be an acrylic-based, rubber-based, or silicone-based adhesive. In other alternative embodiments, flexible body 110 may include more than two layers of flexible material.

In addition to the choice of material(s), the dimensions— 50 thickness, length and width—of substrate layers 300, 330 may be selected based on desired characteristics of flexible body 110. For example, in various embodiments, the thickness of substrate layers 300, 330 may be selected to give flexible body 110 an overall thickness of between about 0.1 55 mm to about 1.0 mm. According to various embodiments, flexible body 110 may also have a length of between about 7 cm and 15 cm and a width of about 3 cm and about 6 cm. Generally, flexible body 110 will have a length sufficient to provide a necessary amount of separation between elec- 60 trodes 350. For example, a distance from the center of one electrode 350 to the center of the other electrode 350 should be at least about 6.0 cm and more preferably at least about 8.5 cm. This separation distance may vary, depending on the application. In some embodiments, substrate layers 300, 330 65 may all have the same thickness. Alternatively, the two substrate layers 300, 330 may have different thicknesses.

12

As mentioned above, hinge portions 132 allow the rigid body 115 to lift away from the patient while flexible body 110 remains adhered to the skin. The functionality of hinge portions 132 is critical in allowing the device to remain adhered to the patient throughout various activities that may stretch and compress the skin. Furthermore, hinge portions 132 allow for significantly improved comfort while wearing the device. Generally, hinge portions 132 will be sufficiently wide enough to provide adequate lift of rigid body 115 without creating too large of a peel force on flexible body 110. For example, in various embodiments, the width of hinge portion 132 should be at least about 0.25 cm and more preferably at least about 0.75 cm.

Additionally, the shape or footprint of flexible body 110 may be selected based on desired characteristics. As seen in FIG. 3A, wings 130, 131 and borders 133 may have rounded edges that give flexible body 110 an overall "peanut" shape. However, wings 130, 131 can be formed in any number of different shapes such as rectangles, ovals, loops, or strips. In the embodiment shown in FIGS. 3A and 3B, the footprint top substrate layer 300 is larger than the footprint of bottom substrate layer 330, with the extension of top substrate layer 300 forming borders 133. Thus, borders 133 are made of the same polyurethane material that top layer 300 is made of. Borders 133 are thinner than an adjacent portion of each wing 130, 131, since they includes only top layer 300. The thinner, highly compliant rim 133 will likely enhance adherence of physiologic monitoring device 100 to a patient, as it provides a transition from an adjacent, slightly thicker portion of wings 130, 131 to the patient's skin and thus helps prevent the edge of device 110 from peeling up off the skin. Border 133 may also help prevent the collection of dirt and other debris under flexible body 110, which may help promote adherence to the skin and also enhance the aesthetics of device 110. In alternative embodiments, the footprint of substrate layers 300, 330 may be the same, thus eliminating borders 133.

While the illustrated embodiments of FIGS. 1A-3B physiological monitoring device 100. In some embodiments, 40 include only two wings 130, 131, which extend from rigid housing 115 in approximately opposite directions (i.e., at a 180-degree angle relative to each other), other configurations are possible in alternative embodiments. For example, in some embodiments, wings 130, 131 may be arranged in an asymmetrical orientation relative to one another and/or one or more additional wings may be included. As long as sufficient electrode spacing is provided to permit physiological signal monitoring, and as long as wings 130, 131 are configured to provide extended attachment to the skin, any suitable configuration and number of wings 130, 131 and electrode traces 311, 312 may be used. The embodiments described above have proven to be advantageous for adherence, patient comfort and accuracy of collected heart rhythm data, but in alternative embodiments it may be possible to implement alternative configurations.

Adhesive layer 340 is an adhesive that is applied to two portions of the bottom surface of bottom substrate layer 330, each portion corresponding to one of wings 130, 131. Adhesive layer 340 thus does not extend along the portion of bottom substrate layer 330 upon which rigid housing 115 is mounted. Adhesive layer 340 may be made of any suitable adhesive, although certain adhesives have been found to be advantageous for providing long term adhesion to patient skin with relative comfort and lack of skin irritation. For example, in one embodiment, adhesive layer 340 is a hydrocolloid adhesive. In another embodiment, the adhesive layer 340 is comprised of a hydrocolloid adhesive that

contains naturally-derived or synthetic absorbent materials which take up moisture from the skin during perspiration.

Each of the two portions of adhesive layer 340 includes a hole, into which one of electrodes 350 fits. Electrodes 350 made of flexible material to further provide for overall 5 conformability of flexible body 110. In one embodiment, for example, flexible electrodes 350 may be made of a hydrogel 350. Electrodes 350 generally provide conformal, nonirritating contact with the skin to provide enhanced electrical connection with the skin and reduce motion artifact. In some 10 embodiments, hydrogel electrodes 350 may be punched into adhesive layer 340, thus forming the holes and filling them with hydrogel electrodes 350. In one alternative embodiment, electrodes 350 and adhesive 340 may be replaced with an adhesive layer made of a conductive material, such that 15 the entire adhesive layer on the underside of each wing 130, 131 acts as an electrode. Such an adhesive layer may include a hybrid adhesive/conductive substance or adhesive substance mixed with conductive elements or particles. For example, in one embodiment, such an adhesive layer may be 20 a hybrid of a hydrogel and a hydrocolloid adhesive.

As discussed above, in some embodiments, adhesive layer 340 may cover a portion of the underside of lower substrate layer 330, such that at least a portion of the bottom side of flexible body 110 does not include adhesive layer 340. As 25 seen in FIG. 3A, hinges 132 may be formed in the flexible body 110 as portions of each wing 130, 131 on which adhesive layer 340 is not applied. Hinge portions 132 are generally located at or near the junction of flexible body 110 with rigid housing 115, and thus provide for flexing of 30 device 100 to accommodate patient movement. In some embodiments, hinge portions 132 may have a width that is less than that of adjacent portions of wings 130, 131, thus giving device 100 its "peanut" shape mentioned above. As shown in FIG. 8, as a subject moves, device 100 flexes along 35 with patient movement. Device flexion may be severe and is likely to occur many times during long term monitoring. Hinge portions 132 may allow for dynamic conformability to the subject, while the rigidity of rigid housing 115 may allow housing 115 to pop up off the patient's skin during 40 device flexion, thus preventing peeling of the device 100 off of the skin at its edge.

Flexible body 110 further includes two electrode traces 311, 312 sandwiched between upper substrate layer 300 and lower substrate layer 330. Each electrode trace 311, 312 may include an electrode interface portion 310 and an electrocardiogram circuit interface portion 313. As illustrated in FIGS. 3C and 3D, ECG circuit interface portions 313 are in physical contact with spring fingers 237 and provide electrical communication with PCBA 120 when device 100 or zoomed-in device portion 101 is assembled. Electrode interface portions 310 contact hydrogel electrodes 350. Thus, electrode traces 311, 312 transmit cardiac rhythm signals (and/or other physiological data in various embodiments) from electrodes 350 to PCBA 120.

The material and thickness of electrode traces 311, 312 are important for providing a desired combination of flexibility, durability and signal transmission. For example, in one embodiment, electrode traces 311, 312 may include a combination of silver (Ag) and silver chloride (AgCl). The 60 silver and silver chloride may be disposed in layers. For example, one embodiment of electrode traces 311, 312 may include a top layer of silver, a middle layer of carbon impregnated vinyl, and a bottom (patient-facing) layer of silver chloride. In another embodiment, both top and bottom 65 layers of electrode traces 311, 312 may be made of silver chloride. In one embodiment, the top and bottom layers may

14

be applied to the middle layer in the form of silver ink and silver chloride ink, respectively. In an alternative embodiment, each electrode trace may include only two layers, such as a top layer of silver and a bottom layer of silver chloride. In various embodiments, the material of a bottom layer of each electrode trace 311, 312, such as AgCl, may be selected to match the chemistry of the hydrogel electrodes 350 and create a half-cell with the body of the subject.

The thickness of the electrode traces 311, 312 may be selected to optimize any of a number of desirable properties. For example, in some embodiments, at least one of the layers of electrode traces 311, 312 can be of a sufficient thickness to minimize or slow depletion of the material from an anode/cathode effect over time. Additionally, the thickness may be selected for a desired flexibility, durability and/or signal transmission quality. Flexible electrode traces 311, 312 generally may help provide conformal contact with the subject's skin and may help prevent electrodes 350 from peeling or lifting off of the skin, thereby providing strong motion artifact rejection and better signal quality by minimizing transfer of stress to electrodes 350.

As mentioned above, in some embodiments, top gasket 370 and bottom gasket 360 may be attached upper substrate 300 and lower substrate 330 of flexible body 110. Gaskets 360, 370 may be made of any suitable material, such as urethane, which provides a water tight seal between the upper housing member 140 and lower housing member 145 of rigid housing 115. In one embodiment, top gasket 370 and/or bottom gasket 360 may include an adhesive surface. FIG. 3E depicts yet another embodiment where top gasket 370 includes tabs 371 that protrude away from the profile of top housing 140 while still being adhered to upper substrate 300. The tabs 371 cover a portion of electrode traces 311, 312 and provide a strain relief for the traces at the point of highest stress where the flexible body meets the rigid housing.

With reference now to FIG. 4, upper housing member 140 and lower housing member 145 of rigid housing 115 are shown in greater detail. Upper and lower housing members 140, 145 may be configured, when coupled together with gaskets 360, 370 in between, to form a watertight enclosure for containing PCBA 120, battery holder 150, batteries 160 and any other components contained within rigid housing 115. Housing members 140, 145 may be made of any suitable material to protect internal components, such as water resistant plastic. In one embodiment, upper housing member 140 may include a rigid sidewall 440, a light pipe 410 to transmit visual information from the LEDs on the PCBA through the housing member, a slightly flexible top surface 420, and an inner trigger member 430 extending inward from top surface 420. Top surface 420 is configured to be depressed by a patient when the patient perceives what he or she believes to be an arrhythmia or other cardiac event. When depressed, top surface 420 depresses inner trigger 55 member 430, which contacts and activates trigger input 210 of PCBA 120. Additionally, as discussed previously, top surface 420 may have a concave shape (concavity facing the inside of housing 115) to accommodate the shape of a finger. It is believed that the design of upper housing member 140 isolates activation of the trigger input 210 from electrodes 350, thereby minimizing artifact in the data recording.

With continued reference to FIG. 4, lower housing member 145 may be configured to detachably connect with upper housing member 140 in such a way that housing members 140, 145 may be easily attached and detached for reusability of at least some of the component parts of monitoring device 100. In some embodiments, a bottom surface 445 (patient

facing surface) of lower housing member 145 may include multiple dimples 450 (or "bumps," "protrusions" or the like), which will contact the patient's skin during use. Dimples 450 may allow for air flow between bottom surface 445 and the patient's skin, thus preventing a seal from 5 forming between bottom surface 445 and the skin. It is believed that dimples 450 improve comfort and help prevent a perception in currently available devices in which the patient feels as if monitoring device 100 is falling off when it housing 115 lifts off the skin and breaks a seal with the skin. In yet another embodiment the bottom surface 445 of lower housing member 450 may include multiple divots (recesses instead of protrusions) to prevent a seal from forming.

Referring now to FIG. 5A, battery holder 150 is shown in 15 greater detail. Battery holder 150 may be made of plastic or other suitable material, is configured to be mounted to PCBA 120 and subsequently attached to rigid housing 115, and is capable of holding two batteries 160 (FIG. 1B). In alternative embodiments, battery holder 150 may be con- 20 figured to hold one battery or more than two batteries. A plurality of protrusions 152 provide a stable platform for batteries 160 to be positioned a fixed distance above the surface of PCBA 120, avoiding unwanted contact with sensitive electronic components yet providing for adequate 25 compression of spring contacts 235 (FIG. 5B). Protrusions 153 lock batteries 160 into position and resist the upward force on the batteries from spring contacts 235. Battery holder 150 also positions batteries appropriately 160 to provide for adequate compression of spring contacts 236. 30 Use of battery holder 150 in conjunction with spring contacts 235 and 236 allows for batteries 160 to be electrically connected to PCBA 120 while still having additional electronic components between batteries 160 and PCBA 120 and maintain a very compact assembly. Battery holder 150 may 35 include a flexible hook 510 which engages a corresponding rigid hook 440 of upper housing member 140. Under normal assembly conditions the flexible hook 510 remains securely mated with rigid hook 440. For disassembly, flexible hook 510 can be pushed and bent using an appropriate tool passed 40 through top housing 140 causing it to disengage from rigid hook 440 and subsequently allow top housing 140 to be removed.

With reference now to FIGS. 6A and 6B, physiological monitoring device 100 is shown in side view cross-section. 45 As shown in 6A, physiological monitoring device 100 may include flexible body 110 coupled with rigid housing 115. Flexible body 110 may include top substrate layer 300, bottom substrate layer 330, adhesive layer 340 and electrodes 350. Electrode traces 311, 312 are also typically part 50 of flexible body 110 and are embedded between top substrate layer 300 and bottom substrate layer 330, but they are not shown in FIG. 6. Flexible body 110 forms two wings 130, 131, extending to either side of housing 115, and a border 133 surrounding at least part of each wing 130, 131. 55 Rigid housing 115 may include an upper housing member 140 coupled with a lower housing member 145 such that it sandwiches a portion of flexible body 110 in between and provides a watertight, sealed compartment for PCBA 120. Upper housing member 140 may include inner trigger 60 member 430, and PCBA may include patient trigger member 210. As discussed previously, lower housing member 145 may include multiple dimples 450 or divots to enhance the comfort of the monitoring device 100.

It is desirable that PCBA **120** is sufficiently rigid to 65 prevent bending and introducing unwanted artifact into the signal. In certain embodiments, an additional mechanism to

16

reduce and prevent unwanted bending of PCBA 120 may be used. This mechanism is shown in FIG. 6B. Support post 460 is integral to lower housing 145 and is positioned directly under patient trigger input 210. During patient symptom triggering, upper housing member 140 is depressed, engaging inner trigger mechanism 430 and transmitting a force through patient trigger input 210 into PCBA 120. The force is further transmitted through PCBA 120 and into support post 460 without creating a bending moment, thus avoiding unwanted artifact.

Referring to FIG. 7, in some embodiments, physiological monitoring device 100 may include one or more additional, optional features. For example, in one embodiment, monitoring device 100 may include a removable liner 810, a top label 820, a device identifier 830 and a bottom label 840. Liner 810 may be applied over a top surface of flexible member 110 to aid in the application of device 100 to the subject. As is described in further detail below, liner 810 may help support borders 133 of flexible body 110, as well as wings 130, 131, during removal of one or more adhesive covers (not shown) that cover adhesive surface 340 before use. Liner 810 may be relative rigid and/or firm, to help support flexible body 110 during removal of adhesive covers. In various embodiments, for example, liner 810 may be made of cardboard, thick paper, plastic or the like. Liner 810 typically includes an adhesive on one side for adhering to the top surface of wings 130, 131 of flexible body 110.

Labels 820, 840 may be any suitable labels and may include produce name(s), manufacturer name(s), logo(s), design(s) and/or the like. They may be removable or permanently attached upper housing member 140 and/or lower housing member 145, although typically they will be permanently attached, to avoid unregulated reuse and/or resale of the device by an unregistered user. Device identifier 830 may be a barcode sticker, computer readable chip, RFID, or the like. Device identifier 830 may be permanently or removably attached to PCBA 120, flexible body 110 or the like. In some embodiments, it may be beneficial to have device identifier 830 stay with PCBA 120.

Referring now to FIGS. 8A and 8B, physiological monitoring device 100 generally includes hinge portions 132 at or near the juncture of each wing 130, 131 with rigid housing 115. Additionally, each wing 130, 131 is typically adhered to the patient via adhesive layers 340, while rigid body 115 is not adhered to the patient and is thus free to "float" (i.e., move up and down) over the patient's skin during movement and change of patient position. In other words, when the patient's chest contracts, rigid housing pops up or floats over the skin, thus minimizing stress on device 100, enhancing comfort, and reducing the tendency of wings 130, 131 to peel off of the skin. The advantage provided by the combination of the floating rigid body 115 and the adhered wings 130, 131 is illustrated in FIGS. 8A and 8B. In FIG. 8A, a patient is sleeping, and in FIG. 8B, a patient is playing golf. In both examples, monitoring device 100 is squeezed together by the patient's body, causing rigid housing 115 to float above the skin as wings 130, 131 move closer together. This advantage of a floating, non-attached portion of a physiological monitoring device is described in further detail in U.S. Pat. No. 8,560,046, which was previously incorporated by reference.

Referring now to FIGS. 9A-9F, one embodiment of a method for applying physiological monitoring device 100 to the skin of a human subject is described. In this embodiment, before the first step shown in FIG. 9A, the patient's skin may be prepared, typically by shaving a small portion of the skin on the left chest where device 100 will be placed and then

abrading and/or cleaning the shaved portion. As shown in FIG. 9A, once the patient's skin is prepared, a first step of applying device 100 may include removing one or both of two adhesive covers 600 from adhesive layers 340 on the bottom surface of device 100, thus exposing adhesive layers 5 340. As illustrated in FIG. 9B, the next step may be to apply device 100 to the skin, such that adhesive layer 340 adheres to the skin in a desired location. In some embodiments, one adhesive cover 600 may be removed, the uncovered adhesive layer 340 may be applied to the skin, and then the 10 second adhesive cover 600 may be removed, and the second adhesive layer 340 may be applied to the skin. Alternatively, both adhesive covers 600 may be removed before applying device 100 to the skin. While adhesive covers 600 are being removed, liner 810 acts as a support for flexible body 110, 15 provides the physician or other user with something to hold onto, and prevents flexible body 110 and borders 133 of flexible body 110 from folding in on themselves, forming wrinkles, etc. As described above, liner 810 may be made of a relatively stiff, firm material to provide support for flexible 20 body 110 during application of device 100 to the skin. Referring to FIG. 9C, after device 100 has been applied to the skin, pressure may be applied to flexible body 110 to press it down onto the chest to help ensure adherence of device 100 to the skin.

In a next step, referring to FIG. 9D, liner 810 is removed from (peeled off of) the top surface of flexible body 110. As shown in FIG. 9E, once liner 810 is removed, pressure may again be applied to flexible body 110 to help ensure it is adhered to the skin. Finally, as shown in FIG. 9F, upper 30 housing member 140 may be pressed to turn on physiological monitoring device 140. This described method is only one embodiment. In alternative embodiments, one or more steps may be skipped and/or one or more additional steps may be added.

When a desired monitoring period has ended, such as about 14-21 days in some cases, a patient (or physician, nurse or the like) may remove physiological monitoring device 100 from the patient's skin, place device 100 in a prepaid mailing pouch, and mail device 100 to a data 40 processing facility. At this facility, device 100 may be partially or completely disassembled, PCBA 120 may be removed, and stored physiological data, such as continuous heart rhythm information, may be downloaded from PCBA **120**. The data may then be analyzed by any suitable method 45 and then provided to a physician in the form of a report. The physician may then discuss the report with the patient. PCBA 120 and/or other portions of device 100, such as rigid housing 115, may be reused in the manufacture of subsequent devices for the same or other patients. Because device 50 100 is built up as a combination of several removably coupled parts, various parts may be reused for the same embodiment or different embodiments of device 100. For example, PCBA 120 may be used first in an adult cardiac rhythm monitor and then may be used a second time to 55 construct a monitor for sleep apnea. The same PCBA 120 may additionally or alternatively be used with a differently sized flexible body 110 to construct a pediatric cardiac monitor. Thus, at least some of the component parts of device 100 may be interchangeable and reusable.

Advantageously, physiological monitoring device 100 may provide long term adhesion to the skin. The combination of the configuration of flexible and conformal body 110, the watertight, low profile configuration of rigid housing 115, and the interface between the two allows device 100 to 65 compensate for stress caused as the skin of the subject stretches and bends. As a result, device 100 may be worn

18

continuously, without removal, on a patient for as many as 14-21 days or more. In some cases, device 100 may be worn for greater or less time, but 14-21 days may often be a desirable amount of time for collecting heart rhythm data and/or other physiological signal data from a patient.

In various alternative embodiments, the shape of a particular physiological monitoring device may vary. The shape, footprint, perimeter or boundary of the device may be circular, an oval, triangular, a compound curve or the like, for example. In some embodiments, the compound curve may include one or more concave curves and one or more convex curves. The convex shapes may be separated by a concave portion. The concave portion may be between the convex portion on the rigid housing and the convex portion on the electrodes. In some embodiments, the concave portion may correspond at least partially with a hinge, hinge region or area of reduced thickness between the body and a wing.

While described in the context of a heart monitor, the device improvements described herein are not so limited. The improvements described in this application may be applied to any of a wide variety of physiological data monitoring, recording and/or transmitting devices. The 25 improved adhesion design features may also be applied to devices useful in the electronically controlled and/or time released delivery of pharmacological agents or blood testing, such as glucose monitors or other blood testing devices. As such, the description, characteristics and functionality of the components described herein may be modified as needed to include the specific components of a particular application such as electronics, antenna, power supplies or charging connections, data ports or connections for down loading or off loading information from the device, adding or offloading fluids from the device, monitoring or sensing elements such as electrodes, probes or sensors or any other component or components needed in the device specific function. In addition or alternatively, devices described herein may be used to detect, record, or transmit signals or information related to signals generated by a body including but not limited to one or more of ECG, EEG and/or EMG.

While the above embodiments disclose the invention with respect to a data channel for collecting a single physiological signal, it is contemplated that additional data channels can be include to collect additional data, for example, device motion, device flex or bed, heart rate and/or ambient electrical noise.

Various embodiments of a physiological monitoring device and methods for using it have been disclosed above. These various embodiments may be used alone or in combination, and various changes to individual features of the embodiments may be altered, without departing from the scope of the invention. For example, the order of various method steps may in some instances be changed, and/or one or more optional features may be added to or eliminated from a described device. Therefore, the description of the embodiments provided above should not be interpreted as unduly limiting the scope of the invention as it is set forth in the claims.

Various modifications to the implementations described in this disclosure may be made, and the generic principles defined herein may be applied to other implementations without departing from the spirit or scope of this disclosure. Thus, the claims are not intended to be limited to the implementations shown herein, but are to be accorded the widest scope consistent with this disclosure, the principles and the novel features disclosed herein.

Certain features that are described in this specification in the context of separate embodiments also can be implemented in combination in a single embodiment. Conversely, various features that are described in the context of a single embodiment also can be implemented in multiple embodiments separately or in any suitable subcombination. Moreover, although features may be described above as acting in certain combinations and even initially claimed as such, one or more features from a claimed combination can in some cases be excised from the combination, and the claimed 10 combination may be directed to a subcombination or variation of a subcombination.

Similarly, while operations are depicted in the drawings in a particular order, such operations need not be performed in the particular order shown or in sequential order, or that all 15 illustrated operations be performed, to achieve desirable results. Further, the drawings may schematically depict one more example processes in the form of a flow diagram. However, other operations that are not depicted can be incorporated in the example processes that are schematically 20 illustrated. For example, one or more additional operations can be performed before, after, simultaneously, or between any of the illustrated operations. Moreover, the separation of various system components in the embodiments described above should not be interpreted as requiring such separation 25 in all embodiments. Additionally, other embodiments are within the scope of the following claims. In some cases, the actions recited in the claims can be performed in a different order and still achieve desirable results.

What is claimed is:

- 1. A physiological monitoring device configured to monitor cardiac rhythm data of a patient, the physiological monitoring device comprising:
  - a first housing portion and a second housing portion, <sup>35</sup> wherein the first housing portion detachably couples to the second housing portion;
  - a first spring contact configured to electrically couple a battery to a circuit board assembly housed within the first housing portion;
  - a flexible substrate coupled to the second housing portion, wherein the flexible substrate comprises a border portion that is thinner than an interior portion of the flexible substrate;
  - an electrode embedded within a portion of the flexible <sup>45</sup> substrate and configured to detect physiological signals of the patient to obtain the cardiac rhythm data; and
  - a flexible electrode trace embedded in the flexible substrate and configured to electrically couple the electrode to the circuit board assembly, wherein at least a portion of the flexible electrode trace is in electrical contact with a second spring contact, and wherein the second spring contact is further configured to electrically couple the flexible electrode trace to the circuit board assembly.
- 2. The physiological monitoring device of claim 1, wherein the second spring contact is in physical contact with an electrocardiogram circuit interface.
- 3. The physiological monitoring device of claim 1, further comprising a support post configured such that force from 60 interaction with a trigger is applied to the support post.

20

- **4.** The physiological monitoring device of claim **3**, wherein the force from interaction with the trigger is transmitted through the circuit board assembly to the support post.
- 5. The physiological monitoring device of claim 3, wherein the support post is further configured to remain rigid during depression of the trigger.
- **6**. The physiological monitoring device of claim **3**, wherein the support post is positioned below the trigger.
- 7. The physiological monitoring device of claim 3, wherein the support post is positioned between the circuit board assembly and a housing portion.
- **8**. The physiological monitoring device of claim **7**, wherein the housing portion comprises the second housing portion.
- 9. The physiological monitoring device of claim 7, wherein the support post is integral with the housing portion.
- 10. The physiological monitoring device of claim 3, wherein the force is transmitted to the support post without creating a bending moment.
- 11. The physiological monitoring device of claim 1, wherein the first housing portion comprises a rigid housing configured to prevent deformation of the circuit board assembly in response to movement of the patient.
- 12. The physiological monitoring device of claim 1, wherein the flexible substrate comprises an electrode-supporting section.
- 13. The physiological monitoring device of claim 1, further comprising a gasket configured to make a housing watertight, wherein the housing comprises at least the first housing portion and the second housing portion.
  - **14**. The physiological monitoring device of claim **1**, wherein the flexible electrode trace is sandwiched between a first layer and a second layer of the flexible substrate.
  - **15**. The physiological monitoring device of claim 1, wherein the circuit board assembly is substantially rigid.
  - **16**. The physiological monitoring device of claim **1**, further comprising a trigger configured to cause a signal to be relayed to the circuit board assembly in response to user interaction with the trigger.
  - 17. The physiological monitoring device of claim 16, wherein the trigger comprises a button.
  - **18**. The physiological monitoring device of claim 1, further comprising an adhesive layer located on at least a portion of the flexible substrate and configured to adhere to skin of the patient.
  - 19. The physiological monitoring device of claim 18, wherein the adhesive layer is configured to adhere to the skin of the patient for at least 7 days enabling the physiological monitoring device to monitor the cardiac rhythm data of the patient for at least 7 days.
  - **20**. The physiological monitoring device of claim **1**, further comprising an LED indicator configured to indicate activation.
- 21. The physiological monitoring device of claim 1, further comprising a second electrode embedded within a second portion of the flexible substrate.
  - 22. The physiological monitoring device of claim 1, wherein the flexible electrode trace electrically couples the electrode to the circuit board assembly via the second spring contact.

\* \* \* \* \*

## (12) United States Patent Bahney et al.

## (10) Patent No.: US 12,245,860 B2

## (45) **Date of Patent:** Mar. 11, 2025

### (54) PHYSIOLOGICAL MONITORING DEVICE

(71) Applicant: iRhythm Technologies, Inc., San

Francisco, CA (US)

(72) Inventors: Timothy J. Bahney, San Francisco, CA

(US); Hung H. Ho, San Francisco, CA (US); Shena H. Park, San Francisco, CA (US); Genaro S. Sepulveda, San Francisco, CA (US); Mark J. Day, San Francisco, CA (US); Yuriko Tamura,

Belmont, CA (US)

(73) Assignee: iRhythm Technologies, Inc., San

Francisco, CA (US)

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this

patent is extended or adjusted under 35

U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21) Appl. No.: 18/788,552

(22) Filed: Jul. 30, 2024

(65) **Prior Publication Data** 

US 2024/0382131 A1 Nov. 21, 2024

### Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 18/301,881, filed on Apr. 17, 2023, which is a continuation of application (Continued)

(51) Int. Cl.

A61B 5/00 (2006.01)

A61B 5/05 (2021.01)

A61B 5/25 (2021.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.** CPC ...... *A61B* 5

(58) Field of Classification Search

CPC ...... A61B 5/282; A61B 5/259; A61B 5/0006; A61B 5/6833; A61B 5/0205; A61B 5/25; (Continued)

#### (56) References Cited

### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

1,497,079 A 6/1924 Gullborg 2,179,922 A 11/1939 Dana (Continued)

## FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU 2011252998 8/2015 AU 2014209376 6/2017 (Continued)

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

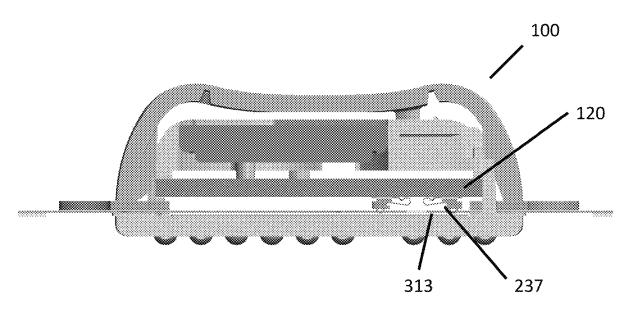
US 8,750,980 B2, 06/2014, Katra et al. (withdrawn) (Continued)

Primary Examiner — Joseph A Stoklosa
Assistant Examiner — Brian M Antiskay
(74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — Knobbe, Martens, Olson
& Bear, LLP

## (57) ABSTRACT

The present invention relates to a physiological monitoring device. Some embodiments of the invention allow for long-term monitoring of physiological signals. Further embodiments may also allow for the monitoring of secondary signals such as motion.

## 25 Claims, 17 Drawing Sheets



## US 12,245,860 B2

Page 2

#### 5,082,851 A 1/1992 Appelbaum et al. Related U.S. Application Data 5,086,778 A 2/1992 Mueller et al. No. 16/786,831, filed on Feb. 10, 2020, now Pat. No. 5,191,891 A 3/1993 Righter 5,205,295 A 4/1993 Del Mar et al 11,627,902, which is a continuation of application 5,226,425 A 7/1993 Righter No. 16/397,651, filed on Apr. 29, 2019, now Pat. No. 5.228.450 A 7/1993 Sellers 10,555,683, which is a continuation of application 5,230,119 A 7/1993 Woods et al. No. 16/006,719, filed on Jun. 12, 2018, now Pat. No. 3/1994 5,289,824 A Mills et al. 10,271,754, which is a continuation of application 4/1994 5,305,746 A Fendrock 5/1994 5,309,909 A No. 14/162,656, filed on Jan. 23, 2014, now aban-Gadsby 5,328,935 A 7/1994 Van Phan doned. 5,365,935 A 11/1994 Righter et al. 5,458,141 A 10/1995 Neil Provisional application No. 61/756,326, filed on Jan. 5,483,967 1/1996 Ohtake 24, 2013. 5,489,624 A 2/1996 Kantner et al. 4/1996 5,511,548 A Riazzi et al. 5,511,553 A 4/1996 (52)U.S. Cl. Segalowitz 5,515,858 A 5/1996 Myllymaki CPC . A61B 2562/0219 (2013.01); A61B 2562/125 5,536,768 A 7/1996 Kantner et al. (2013.01); A61B 2562/164 (2013.01) 5,581,369 A 12/1996 Righter et al. (58) Field of Classification Search 5,626,140 A 5/1997 Feldman et al. 5,634,468 A CPC ...... A61B 2560/0412; A61B 5/0024; A61B 6/1997 Platt et al. 5,645,063 A 7/1997 Straka 5/0245; A61B 5/6823; A61B 5/318; A61B 5.645.068 A 7/1997 Mezack et al. 2562/164; A61B 5/024; A61B 5/02438; 3/1998 5,730,143 A Schwarzberg A61B 5/1118; A61B 5/02055; A61B 5/1998 5,749,365 A Magill 2562/0215; A61B 5/02405; A61B 5/6831; 5,749,367 A 5/1998 Gamlyn et al. 5,771,524 A 6/1998 Woods et al. A61B 5/6804; G01L 1/044; G01L 5/162; 5,772,604 A 6/1998 Langberg et al. G01L 5/223; G06F 3/0338; H01L 5,776,072 A 7/1998 Hsu et al. 2224/97 5,881,743 A 3/1999 Nadel D408,541 S 4/1999 Dunshee et al. 5,916,239 A 6/1999 See application file for complete search history. Geddes et al. 5.931.791 A 8/1999 Saltzstein et al. 5,941,829 A 8/1999 Saltzstein et al. (56)References Cited 5,957,854 A 9/1999 Besson et al. 5,959,529 A 9/1999 Kail U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS 6,013,007 A 1/2000 Root et al. 6,032,060 A 2/2000 Carim 2,201,645 A 5/1940 Epner 6.038,464 A Axelgaard et al. 3/2000 2,311,060 A 2/1943 Lurrain 6,038,469 A 6,044,515 A 6,093,146 A 3/2000 Karlsson et al. 7/1948 2,444,552 A Brantingson 4/2000 Zvgmont 2,500,840 A 3/1950 Lyons 7/2000 Filangeri 3,215,136 A 11/1965 Holter et al. D429,336 S 8/2000 Francis et al. 3,547,107 A 12/1970 Chapman et al. 6,102,856 A 8/2000 Groff et al. 3,697,706 A 3,870,034 A 10/1972 Huggard 6,117,077 A 9/2000 Del Mar et al. 3/1975 James 6,121,508 A 9/2000 Bischof 3,882,853 A 5/1975 Gofman 6.132.371 A 10/2000 Dempsev et al. 3,911,906 A 10/1975Reinhold 6,134,480 A 10/2000 Minogue 4,023,312 A 5/1977 Stickney 6,136,008 A 10/2000 Becker et al. 4,027,664 A 6/1977 Heavner, Jr. et al. 6,161,036 A 12/2000 Matsumura et al. 4,082,087 A 4/1978 Howson 6,169,915 B1 1/2001 Krumbiegel et al. 4,121,573 A 4,123,785 A 10/1978 Crovella et al. 6,178,357 B1 1/2001 Gliner et al. 10/1978 Cherry et al. 6,200,265 B1 3/2001 Walsh et al. 4,126,126 A 11/1978 Bare 6,225,901 B1 5/2001 Kail 4,202,139 A 5/1980 Hong et al. 6,232,366 B1 5/2001 Wang et al. 4,274,419 A 6/1981 Tam et al. 6,238,338 B1 5/2001 DeLuca et al. 4,274,420 A 6/1981 Hymes 6,248,115 B1 6/2001 Halk 4,286,610 A 9/1981 Jones 6,287,252 B1 6,290,707 B1 9/2001 Lugo 4,333,475 A 6/1982 Moreno et al. 9/2001 Street 4,361,990 A 12/1982 Link 6,315,719 B1 11/2001 Rode et al. 4,381,792 A 4,438,767 A 5/1983 Busch 6,379,237 B1 4/2002 Gordon 3/1984 Nelson 6,385,473 B1 5/2002 Haines et al. 4,459,987 A 7/1984 Pangburn 6,389,308 B1 5/2002 Shusterman 4,535,783 A 8/1985 Marangoni 6,416,471 B1 7/2002 Kumar et al. 4,537,207 A 8/1985 Gilhaus 6,453,186 B1 7/2002 Lovejoy et al. Schetrumpf 4,572,187 A 2/1986 6,434,410 B1 8/2002 Cordero et al. 4,621,465 A 11/1986 Pangburn 6,441,747 B1 6,454,708 B1 8/2002 Khair et al. 4,622,979 A 11/1986 Katchis et al. 9/2002 Ferguson et al. 4,623,206 A 11/1986 Fuller ...... H05K 3/301 9/2002 Hsu et al. 6,456,871 B1 439/500 6,456,872 B1 9/2002 Faisandier 4,658,826 A 4/1987 Weaver 6,464,815 B1 10/2002 Beaudry 4,712,552 A 12/1987 Pangburn 6,493,898 B1 12/2002 Woods et al. 4,736,752 A 4/1988 Munck et al. 6,496,705 B1 12/2002 Ng et al. 4,855,294 A 8/1989 Patel 6,510,339 B2 1/2003 Kovtun et al.

6,546,285 B1

6,564,090 B2

6,569,095 B2

6,577,893 B1

4/2003 Owen et al.

Taha et al.

Eggers

6/2003 Besson et al.

5/2003

5/2003

4,925,453 A

4,938,228 A

4,981,141 A

5,003,987 A

5,027,824 A

5/1990

7/1990

1/1991

4/1991

Kannankeril Righter et al.

Segalowitz

Grinwald

7/1991 Dougherty et al.

(56)	Re	eferen	ces Cited	D600,351			Phillips et al.
	U.S. PA	ΓENT	DOCUMENTS	7,587,237 7,630,756		9/2009 12/2009	Korzinov et al. Linker
6 590 042	D1 6	/2002	W/:11-1-:	7,632,174 D607,570			Gringer et al. Phillips et al.
6,580,942 6,585,707			Willshire Cabiri et al.	7,672,714	B2	3/2010	Kuo et al.
6,589,170			Flach et al.	7,715,905 D618,357		5/2010 6/2010	Kurzweil et al.
6,589,187 6,605,046			Dimberger et al. Del Mar et al.	7,729,753	B2	6/2010	Kremliovsky et al.
6,615,083			Kupper	7,733,224 D621,048		6/2010 8/2010	Tran Severe et al.
6,622,035 6,626,865			Merilainen Prisell	7,815,494	B2	10/2010	Gringer et al.
6,656,125			Misczynski et al.	7,841,039 7,889,070		11/2010 2/2011	Squire Reeves et al.
6,664,893 6,665,385			Eveland et al. Rogers et al.	7,894,888	B2	2/2011	Chan et al.
6,690,959			Thompson	D634,431 7,904,133			Severe et al. Gehman et al.
6,694,177 6,701,184			Eggers et al. Henkin	7,907,956	B2	3/2011	Uhlik
6,711,427			Ketelhohn	7,907,996 7,941,207			Prystowsky et al. Korzinov
6,730,028 D492,607			Eppstein Curkovic et al.	D639,437	S	6/2011	Bishay et al.
6,773,396			Flach et al.	7,970,450 7,979,111			Kroecker et al. Acquista
6,775,566 6,801,137			Nissila Eggers	7,996,075	B2	8/2011	Korzinov et al.
6,801,802			Sitzman et al.	7,996,187 8,002,701			Nanikashvili et al. John et al.
6,871,089 6,871,211			Korzinov et al. Labounty et al.	D645,968	S	9/2011	Kasabach et al.
6,875,174 6,881,191			Braun et al. Oakley et al.	D650,911 8,077,042		12/2011 12/2011	
6,893,396			Schulze et al.	8,103,333	B2	1/2012	Tran
6,897,788 6,904,312			Khair et al.	8,108,036 8,170,639		1/2012 1/2012	
6,925,324			Bardy Shusterman	8,116,841	B2	2/2012	Bly et al.
6,940,403		/2005		8,150,502 8,156,945		4/2012 4/2012	Kumar et al. Hart
6,954,163 6,957,107			Toumazou et al. Rogers et al.	8,160,682	B2	4/2012	Kumar et al.
6,987,965			Ng et al.	D659,836 8,200,319			Bensch et al. Pu et al.
7,002,468 7,020,508			Eveland et al. Stivoric et al.	D663,432	S	7/2012	Nichols
7,024,248 7,031,770			Penner et al. Collins et al.	8,214,007 8,244,335			Baker et al. Kumar et al.
7,072,708			Andresen et al.	8,249,686	B2	8/2012	Libbus et al.
7,072,709 7,076,283		//2006	Xue Cho et al.	8,261,754 8,265,907			Pitstick Nanikashvili et al.
7,076,287	B2 7		Rowlandson	RE43,767	Е	10/2012	Eggers et al.
7,076,288 7,076,289			Skinner Sarkar et al.	8,280,749 8,285,356			Hsieh et al. Bly et al.
7,079,977	B2 7	/2006	Osorio et al.	8,290,129	B2	10/2012	Rogers et al.
7,082,327 7,089,048			Houben Matsumura et al.	8,290,574 8,301,219			Field et al. Chen et al.
7,099,715	B2 8	/2006	Korzinov et al.	8,301,236			Baumann et al.
7,117,031 7,120,485			Lohman et al. Glass et al.	8,311,604 8,315,687			Rowlandson et al. Cross et al.
7,130,396	B2 10	/2006	Rogers et al.	8,315,695		11/2012 12/2012	Sebelius et al.
7,161,484 7,171,166			Tsoukalis Ng et al.	8,323,188 8,326,394	B2		Rowlandson et al.
7,179,152	B1 2	/2007	Rhoades	8,326,407 8,328,718		12/2012 12/2012	
7,186,264 7,193,264			Liddicoat et al. Lande	D674,009			Nichols
7,194,300	B2 3	/2007	Korzinov	8,343,116 8,369,936		1/2013	Ignon Farringdon et al.
7,206,630 7,212,850			Tarler Prystowsky et al.	8,374,688		2/2013	Libbus et al.
7,222,054	B2 5	/2007	Geva	8,386,009 8,388,543			Lindberg et al. Chon et al.
7,242,318 7,266,361	B2 9		Harris Burdett	8,406,843	B2	3/2013	Tiegs et al.
7,316,671	B2 1	/2008	Lastovich et al.	8,412,317 8,417,326		4/2013 4/2013	Mazar Chon et al.
7,349,947 D567,949			Slage et al. Lash et al.	8,425,414	B2	4/2013	Eveland
7,354,423	B2 4	/2008	Zelickson et al.	D682,437 8,449,471		5/2013 5/2013	Olson et al.
7,387,607 7,444,177			Holt et al. Nazeri	8,452,356	B2		Vestel et al.
D584,414	S 1	/2009	Lash et al.	8,460,189			Libbus et al.
7,477,933 7,478,108			Ueyama Townsend et al.	8,473,039 8,473,047			Michelson et al. Chakravarthy et al.
7,481,772	B2 1	/2009	Banet	8,478,418	B2	7/2013	Fahey
7,482,314 7,502,643			Grimes et al. Farringdon et al.	8,483,809 8,500,636		7/2013 8/2013	Kim et al.
7,539,533	B2 5	/2009	Tran	8,515,529	B2	8/2013	Pu et al.
7,542,878	B2 6	/2009	Nanikashvili	8,525,673	B2	9/2013	Tran

(56)	Referei	nces Cited	9,355,215 D750,652		5/2016	
U.S	S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	D759,653 9,357,939			Toth et al. Nosrati
			9,364,150			Sebelius et al.
8,535,223 B2		Corroy et al.	9,364,155 9,398,853			Bardy et al. Nanikashvili
8,538,503 B2 8,540,731 B2		Kumar et al.	9,408,545			Felix et al.
8,560,046 B2		Kumar et al.	9,408,551			Bardy et al.
8,562,527 B2		Braun et al.	9,408,576 9,414,753			Chon et al. Chon et al.
8,571,645 B2 8,588,908 B2	10/2013	Wu et al. Moorman et al.	9,414,735			Brockway et al.
8,591,430 B2	11/2013	Amurthur et al.	D766,447	$\mathbf{S}$	9/2016	Bishay et al.
8,591,599 B1	11/2013		9,433,367 9,433,380			Felix et al. Bishay et al.
8,594,763 B1 8,626,262 B2		Bibian McGusty et al.	9,439,566			Arne et al.
8,639,319 B2		Hugh et al.	9,439,599	B2	9/2016	Thompson et al.
8,668,643 B2		Kinast	9,445,719			Libbus et al. Gitlin et al.
8,684,900 B2 8,684,925 B2		Tran Amurthur et al.	9,451,890 9,451,975			Sepulveda et al.
8,688,189 B2		Shennib	9,474,445	B2	10/2016	Eveland
8,688,190 B2		Libbus et al.	9,474,461 9,478,998			Fisher et al. Lapetina et al.
8,688,202 B2 8,718,742 B2		Brockway et al. Beck et al.	D773,056		11/2016	
8,718,752 B2		Libbus et al.	9,492,084			Behar et al.
8,718,753 B2		Chon et al.	9,504,423 D775,361			Bardy et al. Vosch et al.
8,731,632 B1 8,738,118 B2		Sereboff et al. Moon et al.	9,510,764		12/2016	
8,744,561 B2		Fahey	9,510,768		12/2016	Rossi
8,755,876 B2		Chon et al.	9,526,433 9,545,204			Lapetina et al. Bishay et al.
8,782,308 B2 8,789,727 B2		Vlach Mortazavi	9,545,228			Bardy et al.
8,790,257 B2		Libbus et al.	9,554,715		1/2017	Bardy et al.
8,795,174 B2		Manicka et al.	9,579,020 D780,914			Libbus et al. Kyvik et al.
8,818,481 B2 8,823,490 B2		Bly et al. Libbus et al.	9,585,584			Marek et al.
8,838,218 B2			9,597,004			Hughes et al.
8,858,450 B2		Chon et al.	9,615,763 9,615,793			Felix et al. Solosko et al.
8,874,185 B2 D719,267 S		Sonnenborg Vaccarella	9,619,660			Felix et al.
8,903,477 B2		Berkner	9,642,537			Felix et al.
8,903,484 B2			9,655,518 9,655,537		5/2017 5/2017	Bardy et al.
8,909,328 B2 8,909,330 B2		McCombie et al.	9,655,538		5/2017	
8,909,332 B2	12/2014	Vitali et al.	9,662,030			Thng et al.
8,909,333 B2			9,675,264 9,700,227			Acquista et al. Bishay et al.
8,909,832 B2 8,926,509 B2		Vlach et al. Magar et al.	9,706,938			Chakravarthy et al.
8,945,019 B2	2/2015	Prystowsky et al.	9,706,956			Brockway et al.
8,948,854 B2		Friedman et al.	9,713,428 D793,566			Chon et al. Bishay et al.
8,954,129 B1 8,956,293 B2		Schlegel et al. McCombie et al.	D794,812	S	8/2017	Matsushita
8,968,195 B2	3/2015	Tran	9,717,432			Bardy et al.
8,972,000 B2 8,979,755 B2		Manera Szydlo-Moore et al.	9,717,433 9,730,593			Felix et al. Bardy et al.
9,014,777 B2	4/2015	Woo	9,730,604	B2	8/2017	Li et al.
9,015,008 B2		Geva et al.	9,730,641 9,736,625			Felix et al. Landgraf et al.
9,017,255 B2 9,017,256 B2		Raptis et al. Gottesman	9,737,211			Bardy et al.
9,021,161 B2		Vlach et al.	9,737,224			Bardy et al.
9,021,165 B2		Vlach	D797,301 D797,943		9/2017 9/2017	
9,026,190 B2 9,037,223 B2		Shenasa et al. Oral et al.	D798,170			Toth et al.
9,044,148 B2	6/2015	Michelson et al.	D798,294			Toth et al.
9,084,548 B2 9,095,274 B2		Bouguerra	9,775,534 9,775,536			Korzinov et al. Felix et al.
9,095,274 B2 9,101,264 B2		Fein et al. Acquista	9,782,095	B2	10/2017	Ylostalo et al.
9,138,144 B2	9/2015	Geva	9,782,132			Golda et al.
9,149,228 B2		Kinast	9,788,722 9,801,562			Bardy et al. Host-Madsen
9,173,670 B2 9,179,851 B2		Sepulveda et al. Baumann et al.	9,820,665			Felix et al.
D744,659 S	12/2015	Bishay et al.	9,839,363		12/2017	
9,211,076 B2 9,226,679 B2		Kim Balda	D810,308 D811,610			Lind et al. Abel et al.
9,241,649 B2		Kumar et al.	D811,610			Lind et al.
9,241,650 B2	1/2016	Amirim	D811,615	$\mathbf{S}$	2/2018	Lind et al.
9,277,864 B2		Yang et al.	9,888,866			Chon et al.
9,282,894 B2 9,307,921 B2		Banet et al. Friedman et al.	9,901,274 9,907,478			Bishay et al. Friedman et al.
9,345,414 B1		Bardy et al.	9,936,875			Bardy et al.

(56)	Referer	nces Cited	11,051,738 B2 11,051,743 B2		Bahney et al. Felix et al.
U.S	. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	11,062,804 B2	7/2021	Selvaraj et al.
0.055.005 D2	5/2010	E-1:4 -1	11,083,371 B1 11,141,091 B2	8/2021 10/2021	Szabados et al. Uday et al.
9,955,885 B2 9,955,887 B2		Felix et al. Hughes et al.	11,172,882 B2	11/2021	
9,955,888 B2		Felix et al.	11,246,523 B1	2/2022	Abercrombie, II et al.
9,955,911 B2		Bardy et al.	11,246,524 B2 11,253,185 B2	2/2022 2/2022	
9,968,274 B2 9,986,921 B2		Korzinov et al. Chon et al.	11,253,186 B2	2/2022	
10,004,415 B2		Bishay et al.	11,276,491 B2		Petterson et al.
D823,466 S		Marogil	11,289,197 B1 11,324,420 B2		Park et al. Selvaraj et al.
D824,526 S 10,045,709 B2		Ramjit et al. Bardy et al.	11,324,441 B2		Bardy et al.
10,052,022 B2		Bardy et al.	11,331,034 B2		Rapin et al.
10,076,257 B2		Lin et al.	11,337,632 B2 11,350,864 B2		Abercrombie, II et al. Abercrombie, II et al.
10,095,841 B2 10,098,559 B2		Dettinger et al. Hughes et al.	11,350,865 B2		Abercrombie, II et al.
10,111,601 B2		Bishay et al.	11,375,941 B2		Szabados et al.
10,123,703 B2		Bardy et al.	11,382,555 B2 11,399,760 B2		Szabados et al. Abercrombie, II et al.
10,154,793 B2 10,165,946 B2		Felix et al. Bardy et al.	11,445,967 B2	9/2022	Felix et al.
10,172,534 B2	1/2019	Felix et al.	11,497,432 B2		Szabados et al.
10,176,575 B2		Isgum et al.	11,504,041 B2 11,589,792 B1	2/2023	Abercrombie, II et al. Abercrombie, II et al.
10,251,575 B2 10,251,576 B2		Bardy et al. Bardy et al.	11,605,458 B2		Park et al.
10,264,992 B2	4/2019	Felix et al.	11,627,902 B2		Bahney et al.
10,265,015 B2 10,270,898 B2		Bardy et al. Soli et al.	11,660,037 B2 D988,518 S		Felix et al. Levy et al.
10,270,898 B2 10,271,754 B2		Bahney et al.	11,678,832 B2		Boleyn et al.
10,271,755 B2	4/2019	Felix et al.	11,751,789 B2		Abercrombie, II et al.
10,271,756 B2		Felix et al.	11,756,684 B2 11,806,150 B2	9/2023 11/2023	
10,278,603 B2 10,278,606 B2		Felix et al. Bishay et al.	D1,012,295 S		Peremen et al.
10,278,607 B2	5/2019	Prystowsky et al.	11,925,469 B2		Szabados et al.
10,299,691 B2		Hughes et al.	12,133,731 B2 12,133,734 B2		Abercrombie, II et al. Kumar et al.
10,321,823 B2 10,327,657 B2		Chakravarthy et al. Spencer et al.	2001/0056262 A1		Cabiri et al.
D852,965 S	7/2019	Bahney et al.	2002/0007126 A1		Nissila
D854,167 S 10,362,467 B2		Bahney et al. Landgraf et al.	2002/0026112 A1 2002/0067256 A1	6/2002	Nissila et al. Kail
10,368,808 B2		Lee et al.	2002/0082491 A1	6/2002	Nissila
10,376,172 B2		Kuppuraj et al.	2002/0087167 A1 2002/0180605 A1		Winitsky Ozguz et al.
10,390,700 B2 10,398,344 B2		Bardy et al. Felix et al.	2002/0180003 A1 2003/0069510 A1	4/2003	
10,405,799 B2		Kumar et al.	2003/0083559 A1		Thompson
10,413,205 B2		Bardy et al.	2003/0125786 A1 2003/0149349 A1	7/2003 8/2003	
10,426,634 B1 10,433,743 B1		Al-Jazaeri et al. Felix et al.	2003/0176795 A1		Harris et al.
10,433,748 B2		Bishay et al.	2003/0195408 A1		Hastings
10,433,751 B2		Bardy et al.	2003/0199811 A1 2003/0212319 A1	10/2003 11/2003	Sage, Jr. et al. Magill
10,441,184 B2 10,463,269 B2		Baumann et al. Boleyn et al.	2004/0032957 A1		Mansy et al.
10,478,083 B2		Felix et al.	2004/0068195 A1		Massicotte et al.
10,499,812 B2		Bardy et al.	2004/0077954 A1 2004/0082843 A1		Oakley et al. Menon
10,517,500 B2 10,555,683 B2		Kumar et al. Bahney et al.	2004/0187297 A1	9/2004	
10,561,326 B2	2/2020	Felix et al.	2004/0199063 A1	10/2004	
10,561,328 B2 10,568,533 B2		Bishay Soli et al.	2004/0215091 A1 2004/0236202 A1	11/2004	Lohman et al. Burton
10,588,527 B2		McNamara et al.	2004/0254587 A1	12/2004	Park
10,595,371 B2		Gopalakrishnan et al.	2004/0260189 A1		Eggers et al. Ozguz et al.
10,602,942 B2 10,602,977 B2		Shakur et al. Bardy et al.	2005/0096513 A1 2005/0101875 A1		Semler et al.
10,624,551 B2		Bardy et al.	2005/0118246 A1	6/2005	Wong et al.
10,660,520 B2	5/2020		2005/0119580 A1 2005/0165323 A1		Eveland Montgomery et al.
10,667,712 B2 10,729,361 B2		Park et al. Hoppe et al.	2005/0105525 A1 2005/0204636 A1		Azar et al.
10,758,139 B2		Rapin et al.	2005/0277841 A1	12/2005	Shennib
10,772,521 B2	9/2020	Korzinov et al.	2005/0280531 A1		Fadem et al.
10,779,744 B2 10,813,565 B2		Rapin et al. Park et al.	2006/0030781 A1 2006/0030782 A1		Shennib Shennib
10,813,303 B2 10,827,938 B2		Fontanarava et al.	2006/0047215 A1		Newman et al.
10,866,619 B1	12/2020	Bushnell et al.	2006/0084883 A1		Linker
10,869,610 B2		Lu et al.	2006/0142648 A1 2006/0142654 A1		Banet et al.
10,987,018 B2 11,004,198 B2		Aga et al. Isgum et al.	2006/0142654 A1 2006/0149156 A1	6/2006 7/2006	Cochran et al.
11,017,887 B2	5/2021	Finkelmeier et al.	2006/0155173 A1	7/2006	Anttila et al.
11,026,632 B2	6/2021	Narasimhan et al.	2006/0155183 A1	7/2006	Kroecker et al.

(56)	Referen	aces Cited	2011/0021937 A1 2011/0087083 A1		Hugh et al. Poeze et al.
U.S	S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	2011/0098583 A1	4/2011	Pandia et al.
2006/0155100 41	7/2006	Tanton of al	2011/0119212 A1 2011/0144470 A1		De Bruin et al. Mazar et al.
2006/0155199 A1 2006/0155200 A1		Logier et al. Ng et al.	2011/0160601 A1	6/2011	Wang et al.
2006/0161064 A1	7/2006	Watrous et al.	2011/0166468 A1		Prystowsky et al.
2006/0161065 A1			2011/0190650 A1 2011/0218415 A1	9/2011	McNair Chen
2006/0161066 A1 2006/0161067 A1			2011/0237922 A1		Parker, III et al.
2006/0161068 A1	7/2006	Hastings et al.	2011/0237924 A1		McGusty et al.
2006/0167353 A1 2006/0224072 A1		Nazeri Shennib	2011/0251504 A1 2011/0306862 A1		Tereshchenko et al. Hayes-Gill
2006/0224072 A1 2006/0264767 A1		Shennib	2012/0029307 A1	2/2012	Paquet et al.
2007/0003695 A1		Tregub et al.	2012/0071730 A1		Romero Gottesman
2007/0010729 A1 2007/0027388 A1		Virtanen Chou	2012/0071731 A1 2012/0071743 A1		Todorov et al.
2007/0027388 A1 2007/0088419 A1		Florina et al.	2012/0083670 A1		Rotondo et al.
2007/0156054 A1		Korzinov et al.	2012/0088999 A1 2012/0101396 A1		Bishay et al. Solosko et al.
2007/0208266 A1 2007/0225611 A1		Hadley Kumar et al.	2012/0101390 A1 2012/0108917 A1		Libbus et al.
2007/0249946 A1		Kumar et al.	2012/0108920 A1		Bly et al.
2007/0255153 A1		Kumar et al.	2012/0110226 A1 2012/0110228 A1		Vlach et al. Vlach et al.
2007/0270678 A1 2007/0285868 A1		Fadem et al. Lindberg et al.	2012/0133162 A1		Sgobero
2007/0293776 A1	12/2007	Korzinov et al.	2012/0172676 A1		Penders et al.
2007/0299325 A1	* 12/2007	Farrell A61B 5/0002	2012/0197150 A1 2012/0209102 A1		Cao et al. Ylotalo et al.
2008/0039730 A1	2/2008	600/301 Pu et al.	2012/0209126 A1	8/2012	Amos et al.
2008/0091089 A1		Guillory et al.	2012/0215123 A1		Kumar et al.
2008/0108890 A1		Teng et al.	2012/0220835 A1 2012/0259233 A1	8/2012 10/2012	Chung Chan et al.
2008/0114232 A1 2008/0139953 A1		Baker et al.	2012/0271141 A1	10/2012	Davies
2008/0167567 A1	7/2008	Bashour et al.	2012/0310070 A1 2012/0316532 A1		Kumar et al. McCormick
2008/0214901 A1 2008/0275327 A1		Gehman et al. Faarbaek et al.	2012/0310332 A1 2012/0323257 A1	12/2012	Sutton
2008/02/332/ A1 2008/0281215 A1		Alhussiny	2012/0330126 A1		Hoppe et al.
2008/0288026 A1		Cross et al.	2013/0023816 A1 2013/0041273 A1		Bachinski et al. Houben et al.
2008/0309287 A1 2009/0048556 A1		Reed Durand	2013/0046151 A1		Bsoul et al.
2009/0062670 A1		Sterling et al.	2013/0085347 A1		Manicka et al.
2009/0062671 A1		Brockway	2013/0096395 A1 2013/0116533 A1		Katra et al. Lian et al.
2009/0073991 A1 2009/0076336 A1		Landrum et al. Mazar et al.	2013/0116585 A1	5/2013	Bouguerra
2009/0076340 A1	3/2009	Libbus et al.	2013/0144146 A1 2013/0150698 A1	6/2013	Linker Hsu et al.
2009/0076341 A1 2009/0076342 A1		James et al. Amurthur et al.	2013/0158494 A1	6/2013	
2009/0076343 A1			2013/0172763 A1		Wheeler
2009/0076344 A1		Libbus et al.	2013/0184662 A1 2013/0191035 A1		Aali et al. Chon et al.
2009/0076345 A1 2009/0076346 A1		Manicka et al. James et al.	2013/0225938 A1	8/2013	
2009/0076349 A1		Libbus et al.	2013/0225967 A1		Esposito Kumar et al.
2009/0076350 A1 2009/0076364 A1		Bly et al. Libbus et al.	2013/0226018 A1 2013/0245415 A1		Kumar et al.
2009/0076397 A1		Libbus et al.	2013/0245472 A1	9/2013	Eveland
2009/0076401 A1		Mazar et al.	2013/0253285 A1 2013/0274584 A1		Bly et al. Finlay et al.
2009/0076559 A1 2009/0182204 A1		Libbus et al. Semler et al.	2013/0296680 A1	11/2013	
2009/0253975 A1			2013/0300575 A1		Kurzweil et al.
2009/0283300 A1		Grunthaner	2013/0324868 A1 2013/0331663 A1		Kaib et al. Albert et al.
2009/0292193 A1 2009/0292194 A1		Wijesiriwardana Libbus et al.	2013/0331665 A1		Bly et al.
2009/0306485 A1	12/2009	Bell	2013/0338448 A1 2014/0012154 A1	12/2013 1/2014	Libbus et al.
2010/0001541 A1 2010/0022864 A1		Sugiyama Cordero	2014/0058280 A1		Chefles et al.
2010/0022804 A1 2010/0042113 A1			2014/0088394 A1		Sunderland
2010/0049006 A1		Magar et al.	2014/0094676 A1 2014/0094709 A1		Gani et al. Korzinov et al.
2010/0051039 A1 2010/0056881 A1		Ferrara Libbus et al.	2014/0100432 A1	4/2014	Golda et al.
2010/0057056 A1		Gurtner	2014/0171751 A1		Sankman et al.
2010/0076533 A1		Dar et al.	2014/0116825 A1 2014/0206976 A1		Kurzweil et al. Thompson et al.
2010/0081913 A1 2010/0145359 A1		Cross et al. Keller	2014/0206976 A1 2014/0206977 A1		Bahney et al.
2010/0191310 A1	7/2010	Bly	2014/0243621 A1	8/2014	Weng et al.
2010/0234716 A1 2010/0249625 A1			2014/0275827 A1 2014/0275840 A1	9/2014 9/2014	Gill et al.
2010/0249023 A1 2010/0268103 A1		McNamara et al.	2014/0275928 A1		Acquista et al.
2010/0312131 A1		Naware et al.	2014/0330136 A1	11/2014	Manicka et al.
2010/0331711 A1	12/2010	Krauss et al.	2015/0005854 A1	1/2015	Said

# US 12,245,860 B2 Page 7

(56)	References Cited	2018/0144241 2018/0146875		Liu et al. Friedman et al.
U.S.	PATENT DOCUMENTS	2018/0161211		Beckey
2015/0022252	1/2015 77 1	2018/0242876 2018/0257346		Hughes et al. Austin
2015/0022372 A1 2015/0057512 A1	1/2015 Vosch 2/2015 Kapoor	2018/0260706	A1 9/2018	Galloway et al.
2015/0073252 A1	3/2015 Mazar	2018/0289274 2018/0374576		Bahney et al.
2015/0081959 A1 2015/0082623 A1	3/2015 Vlach et al. 3/2015 Felix et al.	2018/03/43/0		Dettinger et al. Kumar et al.
2015/0082023 A1 2015/0087921 A1	3/2015 Felix et al.	2019/0038148	A1 2/2019	Valys
2015/0087922 A1	3/2015 Bardy et al.	2019/0046066 2019/0069788		Hughes et al. Coleman et al.
2015/0087923 A1 2015/0087933 A1	3/2015 Bardy et al. 3/2015 Gibson et al.	2019/0090769	A1 3/2019	Boleyn et al.
2015/0087948 A1	3/2015 Bishay et al.	2019/0097339 2019/0098758		Lim et al.
2015/0087949 A1 2015/0087950 A1	3/2015 Felix et al. 3/2015 Felix et al.	2019/0098/38		Hassemer et al. Mulinti et al.
2015/0087951 A1	3/2015 Felix et al.	2019/0167143	A1 6/2019	Li et al.
2015/0088007 A1	3/2015 Bardy et al.	2019/0209022 2019/0246928		Sobol Bahney et al.
2015/0088020 A1 2015/0094556 A1	3/2015 Dreisbach et al. 4/2015 Geva et al.	2019/0274574		Hughes et al.
2015/0148637 A1	5/2015 Golda et al.	2019/0282178		Volosin et al. Persen et al.
2015/0157273 A1 2015/0173671 A1	6/2015 An et al. 6/2015 Paalasmaa et al.	2019/0290147 2019/0298201		Persen et al.
2015/0193595 A1	7/2015 McNamara et al.	2019/0298209		Persen et al.
2015/0223711 A1	8/2015 Raeder et al.	2019/0298272 2019/0374163		Persen Faabaek et al.
2015/0238107 A1 2015/0289814 A1	8/2015 Acquista et al. 10/2015 Magar et al.	2019/0378617	A1 12/2019	Charles et al.
2015/0297134 A1	10/2015 Albert et al.	2020/0060563		Boleyn
2015/0327781 A1 2015/0351689 A1	11/2015 Hernandez-Silverira et 12/2015 Adams	al. 2020/0093388 2020/0100693		Bouguerra et al. Velo
2015/0351089 A1 2015/0351799 A1	12/2015 Adams 12/2015 Sepulveda et al.	2020/0108260		Haddad et al.
2015/0374244 A1	12/2015 Yoo et al.	2020/0121209 2020/0170529		Kumar et al. Bahney et al.
2016/0022161 A1 2016/0029906 A1	1/2016 Khair 2/2016 Tompkins et al.	2020/0178825		
2016/0066808 A1	3/2016 Hijazi	2020/0178828		Bahney et al. Fan et al.
2016/0085927 A1 2016/0085937 A1	3/2016 Dettinger et al. 3/2016 Dettinger et al.	2020/0193597 2020/0196897		Biswas et al.
2016/0085337 A1 2016/0086297 A1	3/2016 Dettinger et al.	2020/0214563	A1 7/2020	Lin
2016/0098536 A1	4/2016 Dettinger et al.	2020/0214584 2020/0237309		McNamara et al. Golda et al.
2016/0098537 A1 2016/0113520 A1	4/2016 Dettinger et al. 4/2016 Manera	2020/0289014	A1 9/2020	Park et al.
2016/0001204 A1	5/2016 Kumar et al.	2020/0337608		Garai et al.
2016/0120433 A1 2016/0120434 A1	5/2016 Hughes et al. 5/2016 Park et al.	2020/0352489 2020/0367779		Hoppe et al. Korzinov et al.
2016/0128597 A1	5/2016 Lin et al.	2020/0397313	A1 12/2020	Attia et al.
2016/0135746 A1	5/2016 Kumar et al.	2021/0038102 2021/0059612		Boleyn et al. Krebs et al.
2016/0149292 A1 2016/0157744 A1	5/2016 Ganton 6/2016 Wu et al.	2021/0085215	A1 3/2021	Auerbach et al.
2016/0166155 A1	6/2016 Banet et al.	2021/0085255 2021/0125722		Vule et al. Sherkat et al.
2016/0192852 A1 2016/0192855 A1	7/2016 Bozza et al. 7/2016 Geva et al.	2021/0123722		
2016/0192856 A1	7/2016 Lee	2021/0217519		Park et al.
2016/0198972 A1	7/2016 Lee et al.	2021/0244279 2021/0269046		Szabados et al. Hashimoto et al.
2016/0232807 A1 2016/0262619 A1	8/2016 Ghaffari et al. 9/2016 Marcus et al.	2021/0298688	A1 9/2021	Banerjee et al.
2016/0278658 A1	9/2016 Bardy et al.	2021/0304855 2021/0315470		Ansari et al. Wu et al.
2016/0287177 A1 2016/0287207 A1	10/2016 Huppert et al. 10/2016 Xue	2021/0315504		Kumar et al.
2016/0296132 A1	10/2016 Bojovic et al.	2021/0361218		Szabados et al.
2016/0302725 A1	10/2016 Schultz et al. 10/2016 Chang	2021/0369178 2021/0374502		Szabados et al. Roth et al.
2016/0302726 A1 2016/0317048 A1	11/2016 Chan et al.	2021/0378579	A1 12/2021	Doron et al.
2016/0317057 A1	11/2016 Li et al.	2021/0393187 2022/0022798		Amos et al. Soon-Shiong et al.
2016/0359150 A1 2016/0361015 A1	12/2016 de Francisco Martin et 12/2016 Wang et al.	al. 2022/0022798 2022/0031223		Li et al.
2016/0367164 A1	12/2016 Felix et al.	2022/0039719		Abercrombie, II et al.
2016/0374583 A1 2017/0042447 A1	12/2016 Cerruti et al. 2/2017 Rossi	2022/0039720 2022/0079497		Abercrombie, II et al. Bardy et al.
2017/0042447 A1 2017/0055896 A1	3/2017 Rossi 3/2017 Al-Ali et al.	2022/0093247	A1 3/2022	Park et al.
2017/0056682 A1	3/2017 Kumar	2022/0095982		de Saint Victor et al. Albert
2017/0065823 A1 2017/0076641 A1	3/2017 Kaib et al. 3/2017 Senanayake	2022/0142493 2022/0142495		De Marco et al.
2017/0188872 A1	7/2017 Hughes et al.	2022/0160285	A1 5/2022	Szabados et al.
2017/0188971 A1	7/2017 Hughes et al.	2022/0167905		Szabados et al.
2018/0049698 A1 2018/0049716 A1	2/2018 Berg 2/2018 Rajagopal et al.	2022/0280093 2022/0296144		Abercrombie, II et al. Abercrombie, II et al.
2018/0064388 A1	3/2018 Heneghan et al.	2022/0330874	A1 10/2022	Szabados et al.
2018/0110266 A1	4/2018 Lee et al.	2022/0330875		Szabados et al.
2018/0125387 A1	5/2018 Hadley et al.	2022/0361793	A1 11/2022	Abercrombie, II et al.

## US 12,245,860 B2 Page 8

		Page 8			
(56)	References Cited	JP	2007-045967	2/2007	
( )		$\overline{\mathrm{JP}}$	2007-503910	3/2007	
	U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS	JP JP	2007-504917 2007-097822	3/2007 4/2007	
2023/00	056777 A1 2/2023 Abercrombie, II et al.	JP	2007-097822	11/2007	
	2/2023 Abercrombie, II et al. 6/2023 Abercrombie, II et al.	JP	2008-532596	8/2008	
	72518 A1 6/2023 Szabados et al.	JP	2008-200120	9/2008	
	200702 A1 6/2023 Sepulveda et al.	JP JP	2009-518099 2009-525816	5/2009 7/2009	
	207122 A1 6/2023 Park et al. 248288 A1 8/2023 Bahney et al.	JP	2011-516110	5/2011	
	371873 A1 11/2023 Abercrombie, II et al.	JP	2011-519583	7/2011	
2023/03	371874 A1 11/2023 Abercrombie, II et al.	JP	2013-521966	6/2013	
	45080 A1 5/2024 Park et al.	JP JP	5203973 1483906 S	6/2013 10/2013	
	321455 A1 9/2024 Hytopoulos et al. 331875 A1 10/2024 Hytopoulos et al.	JP	2014-008166	1/2014	
	882130 A1 11/2024 Bahney et al.	JP	5559425	7/2014	
	98309 A1 12/2024 Kumar et al.	JР JР	2014-150826 2014-236982	8/2014 12/2014	
	98310 A1 12/2024 Kumar et al. 09271 A1 1/2025 Bahney et al.	JP	2015-530225	10/2014	
2023/00	7092/1 A1 1/2023 Baimey et al.	JP	2015-531954	11/2015	
	FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS	JP	2016-504159	2/2016	
		JP JP	2013-517053 2016-523139	5/2016 8/2016	
AU	2021218704 2/2024	JP	2017-136380	8/2017	
CA CA	2 752 154 8/2010 2 898 626 7/2014	JP	6198849	9/2017	
CA	2 797 980 8/2015	JP JP	2017-209482	11/2017	
CA	2 651 203 9/2017	JР	2018-504148 2018-508325	2/2018 3/2018	
CA	2 966 182 6/2020	JP	2018-513702	5/2018	
CA CN	3 171 482 3/2024 102038497 7/2012	JP	6336640	5/2018	
CN	102883775 12/2014	JP JP	D1596476 2018-153651	8/2018 10/2018	
CN	103997955 11/2016	JP	2018-174995	11/2018	
CN	303936805 11/2016 107305670 0/2017	JP	2019-503761	2/2019	
CN CN	107205679 9/2017 108113647 6/2018	JP	6491826	3/2019	
CN	109363659 2/2019	JP JP	6495228 2019-140680	3/2019 8/2019	
CN	110491500 11/2019	JP	2019-528511	10/2019	
CN CN	110766691 2/2020 110890155 3/2020	JP	2020-058819	4/2020	
CN	110890133 3/2020	JP JP	2020-509840 6766199	4/2020 9/2020	
CN	115426940 12/2022	JP	2021-003591	1/2021	
CN	116322498 6/2023	JP	6901543	6/2021	
CN EM	116530951 8/2023 001857966-0001 5/2011	JP	2021-525616	9/2021	
EM	003611714-0001 1/2017	JP JP	2021-166726 2022-501123	10/2021 1/2022	
EM	003611714-0002 1/2017	JP	2022-037153	3/2022	
EM EM	003611714-0003 1/2017 003611714-0004 1/2017	JP	2022-038858	3/2022	
EM	003611714-0004 1/2017	JP JP	2022-126807 2023-508235	8/2022 3/2023	
EP	0509689 4/1992	JP	2023-074267	5/2023	
EP EP	1738686 6/2006 1782729 5/2007	JP	2023-100210	7/2023	
EP	1782729 3/2007 1981402 10/2008	JP JP	2023-536981 2023-536982	8/2023 8/2023	
EP	2262419 12/2010	JP	7406001	12/2023	
EP	2395911 12/2011	JP	2024-009608	1/2024	
EP EP	2568878 3/2013 2635179 9/2013	JP	2024-502335	1/2024	
EP	2635180 9/2013	JP JP	2024-021061 2024-026058	2/2024 2/2024	
EP	2948050 12/2015	JP	7431777	2/2024	
EP EP	2983593 2/2016 3165161 5/2017	JP	2024-050777	4/2024	
EP	3212061 9/2017	JP JP	2024-521799 2024-087811	6/2024 7/2024	
EP	3753483 12/2020	JP	2024-104034	8/2024	
EP	3387991 6/2022 4103051 13/3033	JP	7551696	9/2024	
EP GB	4103051 12/2022 2 299 038 9/1996	JP	2024-164285	11/2024	
GB	2 348 707 10/2000	KR KR	3003784570000 1020050055072	3/2005 6/2005	
IN	002592907-0001 12/2014	KR	1020140050374	4/2014	
JP JP	S61-137539 6/1986 H05-329123 12/1993	KR	10-1513288	4/2015	
JP JP	H03-329123 12/1993 H08-317913 3/1996	KR	3008476060000	3/2016	
JP	H08-322952 12/1996	KR KR	3008476090000 3008482960000	3/2016 3/2016	
JP	2000-126145 5/2000	KR KR	3008482960000	6/2016	
JP JP	2001-057967 3/2001 2003-275186 9/2003	KR	3008953750000	2/2017	
JР	2003-273180 9/2003 2004-121360 4/2004	KR	3008953760000	2/2017	
JP	2006-110180 4/2006	KR	3008987790000	3/2017	
JP JP	2006-136405 6/2006 2006-520657 9/2006	KR KR	1020170133527 3009445870000	12/2017 2/2018	
31	2000-320037 9/2000	IXIX	5005775070000	2/2010	

# US 12,245,860 B2 Page 9

(56)	Refere	ences Cited	WO WO 2019/188311 10/2019
	FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS		WO WO 2019/191487 10/2019 WO WO 2019/233807 12/2019
TTD.	200054550000	1/2010	WO WO 2020/008864 1/2020 WO WO 2020/013895 1/2020
KR KR	3009547690000 3009547710000	4/2018 4/2018	WO WO 2020/041363 1/2020 WO WO 2020/041363 2/2020
KR	10-2019-0114694	10/2019	WO WO 2020/058314 3/2020
KR	10-2563372	7/2023	WO WO 2020/224041 11/2020
KR	10-2023-0119036	8/2023	WO WO 2020/0226852 11/2020
WO	WO 99/023943	5/1999	WO WO 2020/262403 12/2020 WO WO 2021/150122 7/2021
WO	WO 01/016607	3/2001	WO WO 2021/150122 7/2021 WO WO 2021/163331 8/2021
WO WO	WO 2003/043494 WO 2004/100785	5/2003 11/2004	WO WO 2021/103331 0/2021 WO WO 2021/200245 10/2021
wo	WO 2004/100783 WO 2005/025668	3/2005	WO WO 2021/200764 10/2021
WO	WO 2005/037946	4/2005	WO WO 2021/205788 10/2021
WO	WO 2005/084533	9/2005	WO WO 2021/210592 10/2021
WO	WO 2006/094513	9/2006	WO WO 2021/241308 12/2021 WO WO 2021245203 12/2021
WO WO	WO 2007/049080	3/2007	WO WO 2021243203 12/2021 WO WO 2022034045 2/2022
WO	WO 2007/036748 WO 2007/063436	4/2007 6/2007	WO WO 2022093709 5/2022
wo	WO 2007/066270	6/2007	WO WO 2022/147520 7/2022
WO	WO 2007/071180	6/2007	WO WO 2022/251636 12/2022
WO	WO 2007/072069	6/2007	WO WO 2023/114742 6/2023 WO WO 2024/102663 5/2024
WO	WO 2007/092543	8/2007	WO WO 2024/102003 3/2024
WO WO	WO 2008/005015 WO 2008/005016	1/2008 1/2008	
wo	WO 2008/057884	5/2008	OTHER PUBLICATIONS
wo	WO 2008/120154	10/2008	N' 1 1 77 TI 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
WO	WO 2009/055397	4/2009	Nintendo et al. (YouTube video https://www.youtube.com/watch?
WO	WO 2009/074928	6/2009	v=hzybDNChNeU). Aug. 2010. (Year: 2010).*
WO	WO 2009/112972	9/2009	Behind the Design: How iRhythm Built Its New Zio Monitor.
WO WO	WO 2009/112976 WO 2009/112979	9/2009 9/2009	Online, published date Oct. 4, 2023. Retrieved on Jun. 18, 2024
wo	WO 2009/112979 WO 2009/134826	11/2009	from URL: https://www.mddionline.com/cardiovascular/behind-the-
WO	WO 2010/014490	2/2010	design-how-irhythm-built-its-new-zio-monitor.
WO	WO 2010/104952	9/2010	3M Corporation, "3M Surgical Tapes—Choose the Correct Tape"
WO	WO 2010/105203	9/2010	quicksheet (2004).
WO WO	WO 2010/107913 WO 2010/093900	9/2010 10/2010	Altini, et al., An ECG Patch Combining a Customized Ultra-Low-
WO	WO 2010/093900 WO 2011/077097	6/2011	Power ECG SOC Withbluetooth Low Energy for Long Term
WO	WO 2011/084636	7/2011	Ambulatory Monitoring, Conference: Proceddings of Wireless Health
WO	WO 2011/112420	9/2011	2011, WH 2011, Oct. 10-13, 2011. British-Made Early Warning Monitor a "Game Changer", healthcare-
WO	WO 2011/143490	11/2011	in-europe.com, Mar. 31, 2014.
WO WO	WO 2011/149755	12/2011	Comstock, Proteus Digital Health Quietly Launches Consumer-
wo	WO 2012/003840 WO 2012/009453	1/2012 1/2012	Facing Wearable for Athletes, Mobile Health News, Oct. 29, 2014.
WO	WO 2012/061509	5/2012	Coxworth, Small Adhesive Partch Outperforms Traditional Tech for
WO	WO 2012/061518	5/2012	Detecting Arrhythmia, Scripps, iRhythm Technologies, Jan. 3, 2014.
WO	WO 2012/125425	9/2012	Del Mar et al.; The history of clinical holter monitoring; A.N.E.; vol.
WO WO	WO 2012/140559 WO 2012/160550	10/2012 11/2012	10; No. 2; pp. 226-230; Apr. 2005.
WO	WO 2012/100330 WO 2013/065147	5/2013	Enseleit et al.; Long-term continuous external electrocardiogramg:
WO	WO 2013/179368	12/2013	a review; Eurospace; vol. 8; pp. 255-266; 2006.
WO	WO 2014/047032	3/2014	Feng-Tso Sun et al., "PEAR: Power efficiency through activity
WO	WO 2014/047205	3/2014	recognition (for ECG-based sensing)", Pervasive Computing Tech-
WO WO	WO 2014/051563 WO 2014/055994	4/2014 4/2014	nologies for Healthcare (Pervasivehealth) 2011 5th International
WO	WO 2014/033994 WO 2014/116825	7/2014	Conference on, IEEE, May 23, 2011. pp. 115-122.
WO	WO 2014/168841	10/2014	Hoefman et al.; Optimal duration of event recording for diagnosis
WO	WO 2014/197822	12/2014	of arrhythmias in patients with palpitations and light-headedness in
WO	WO 2015/089484	6/2015	the general practice; Family Practice; Dec. 7, 2006.
WO WO	WO 2016/044514 WO 2016/044515	3/2016 3/2016	Huyett "Keystock & Shim Stock Catalog" p. Feb. 9, 2014. found at
wo	WO 2016/044519	3/2016	https://issuu.com/glhuyett/docs/gl-huyett-keystock-catalog/20 (Year:
WO	WO 2016/057728	4/2016	2014).
WO	WO 2016/070128	5/2016	Ikeda Y. et al., "A Method for Transmission Data Reduction for
WO	WO 2016/130545	8/2016	Automated Monitoring System via CNN Distribution Process", Proceedings of the Symposium of Multi-media, Distribution, Coor-
WO WO	WO 2016/172201 WO 2016/181321	10/2016 11/2016	dination, and Mobile (DOCOMO2019), Jul. 2019.
WO	WO 2010/181321 WO 2017/039518	3/2017	International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opin-
wo	WO 2017/041014	3/2017	ion in PCT Application No. PCT/US2014/012749, dated Aug. 6,
WO	WO 2017/043597	3/2017	2015.
WO	WO 2017/043603	3/2017	International Search Report and Written Opinion in PCT Applica-
WO	WO 2017/108215	6/2017	tion No. PCT/US2014/012749, dated Mar. 21, 2014.
WO	WO 2017/159635	9/2017	Kennedy et al.; The history, science, and innovation of holter
WO WO	WO 2018/164840 WO 2018/218310	9/2018 12/2018	technology; A.N.E.; vol. 11; No. 1; pp. 85-94; 2006.
wo	WO 2019/070978	4/2019	"Mayo Alumni", Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN, Spring 2011, in 24
WO	WO 2019/071201	4/2019	pages.

### US 12,245,860 B2

Page 10

#### (56) References Cited

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Medtronic Launches Seeq Wearable Cardiac Monitoring System in United States, Diagnostic and Interventional Cardiology, Oct. 7, 2014

Mundt et al. "A Multiparameter Wearable Physiologic Monitoring System for Space and Terrestrial Applications" IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 9, No. 3, pp. 382-384, Sep. 2005.

Prakash, New Patch-Based Wearable Sensor Combines Advanced Skin Adhesives and Sensor Technologies, Advantage Business Marketing, Jul. 17, 2012.

Rajpurkar et al, "Cardiologist-Level Arrhythmia Detection with Convolutinal Neural Networks," ARXIV.org, https://arxiv.org/abs/1707.01836, Jul. 6, 2017 in 9 pages.

Redjem Bouhenguel et al, "A risk and Incidence Based Atrial Fibrillation Detection Scheme for Wearable Healthcare Computing Devices," Pervasive Computer Technologies for Healthcare, 2012 6th International Conference on, IEEE, pp. 97-104, May 21, 2012. Reiffel et al.; Comparison of autotriggered memory loop recorders versus standard loop recordersversus 24-hour holter monitors for arrhythmia detection; Am. J. Cardiology; vol. 95; pp. 1055-1059; May 1, 2005.

Request for Reexamination of U.S. Pat. No. 7,020,508 under 35 U.S.C. §§ 311-318 and 37 C.F.R. § 1.913 as submitted Sep. 14, 2012 in 78 pages.

Scapa Medical product listing and descriptions (2008) available at http://www.caapana.com/productlist.jsp and http://www.metplus.co.

rs/pdf/prospekti/Samolepljivemedicinsketrake.pdf; retrieved via WayBack Machine Sep. 24, 2012.

Strong, Wearable Technologies Conference 2013 Europe—Notes and Roundup, Wearable Technologies Conference, Feb. 8, 2013. Sumner, Stanford Engineers Monitor Heart Health Using Paper-Thin Flexible 'Skin', Stanford Report, May 14, 2013.

Ward et al.; Assessment of the diagnostic value of 24-hour ambulatory electrocardiogra monitoring; Biotelemetry Patient monitoring; vol. 7; 1980.

Ziegler et al.; Comparison of continuous versus intermittent monitoring of atrial arrhythmias; Heart Rhythm; vol. 3; No. 12; pp. 1445-1452; Dec. 2006.

Zimetbaum et al.; The evolving role of ambulatory arrhythmia monitoring in general clinic practice; Ann. Intern. Med.; vol. 130; pp. 846-8556; 1999.

Zimetbaum et al.; Utility of patient-activated cardiac event recorders in general clinical practice; The Amer. J. of Cardiology; vol. 79; Feb. 1, 1997.

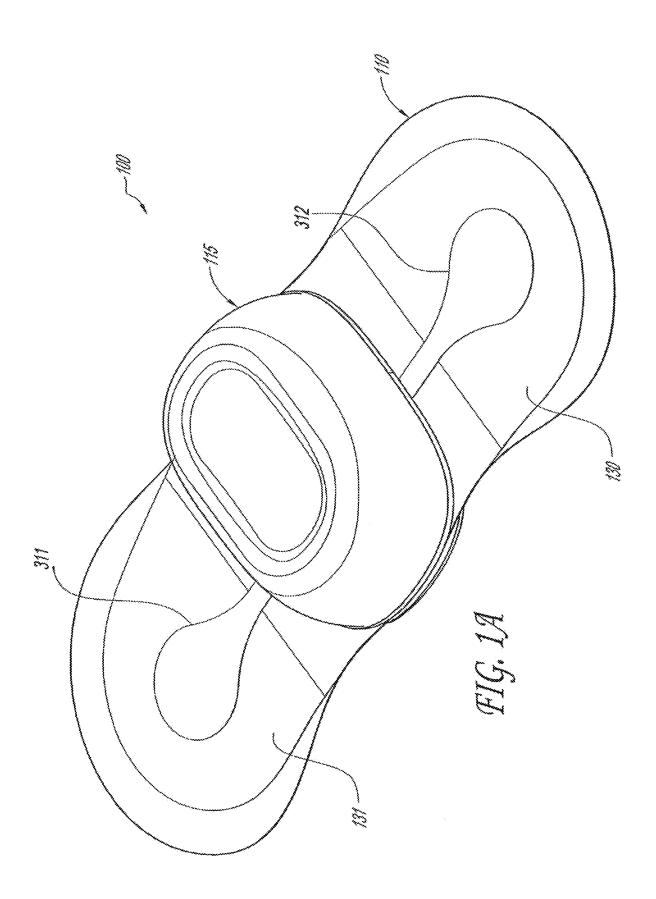
Akram, Muhammad Usman, "Application of Prototype Based Fuzzy Classifiers for ECG based Cardiac Arrhythmia Recognition", Jan. 1, 2008 retrieved from faculty.pieas.edu.pk/Fayyaz/\_static/pubfiles/student/usman\_thesis.pdf [retrieved on Feb. 17, 2015] in 93 pages. International Search Report and Written Opinion received in PCT Application No. PCT/US2022/081409, dated May 4, 2023 in 24 pages.

International Search Report and Written Opinion received in PCT Application No. PCT/US2023/078848, dated May 7, 2024 in 18 pages.

Japanese Office Action received in JP Application No. 2023-173428 dated Dec. 3, 2024.

\* cited by examiner

U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 1 of 17 US 12,245,860 B2

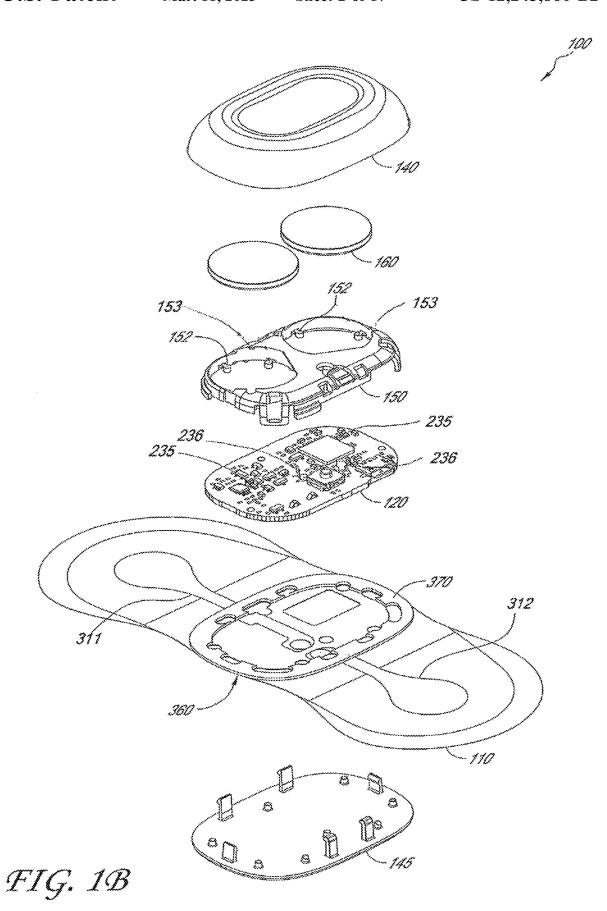


U.S. Patent

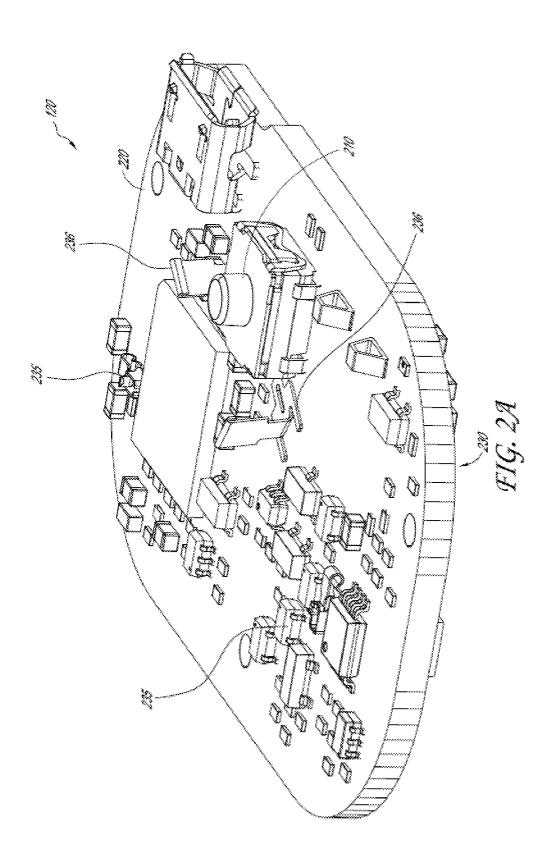
Mar. 11, 2025

Sheet 2 of 17

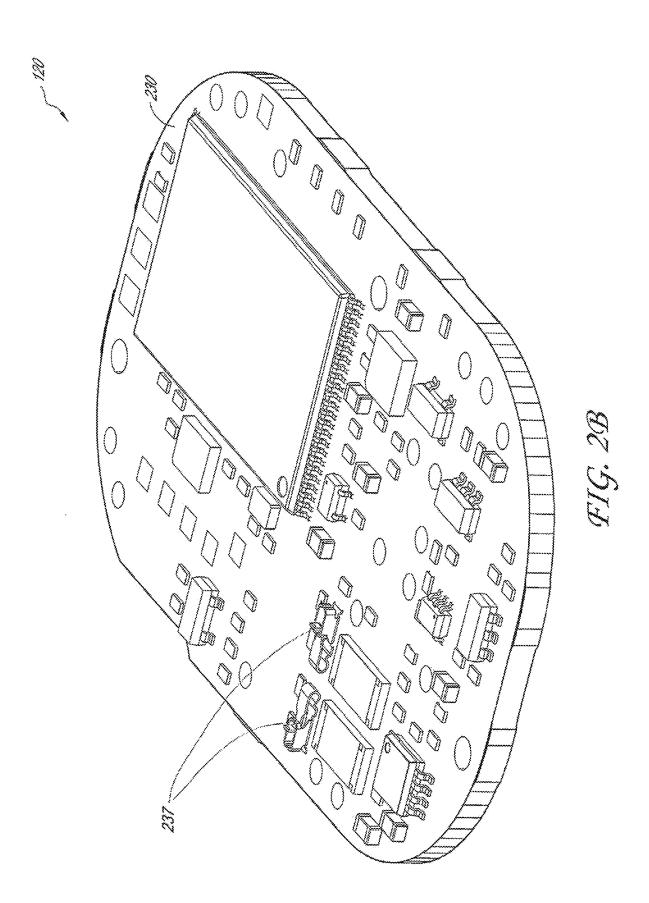
US 12,245,860 B2



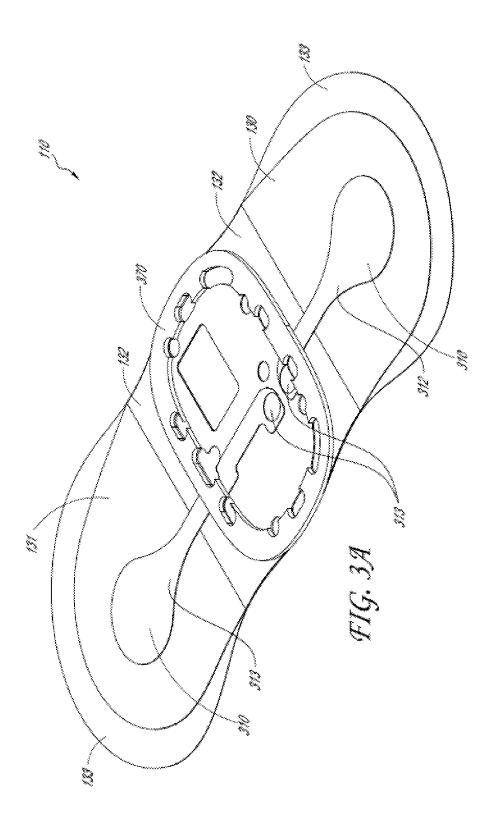
U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 3 of 17 US 12,245,860 B2



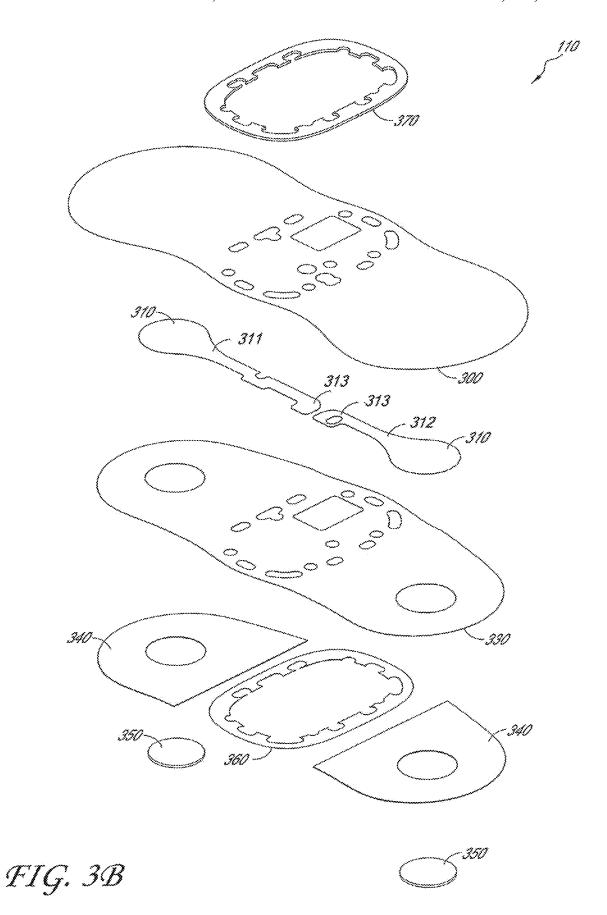
U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 4 of 17 US 12,245,860 B2



U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 5 of 17 US 12,245,860 B2



U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 6 of 17 US 12,245,860 B2



U.S. Patent

Mar. 11, 2025

**Sheet 7 of 17** 

US 12,245,860 B2

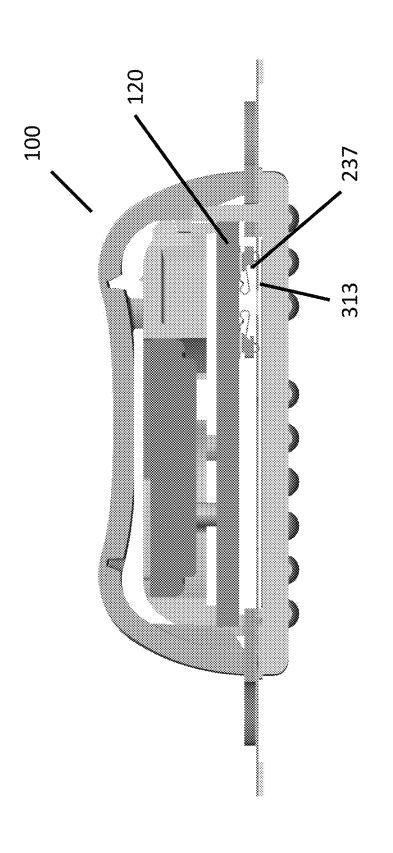


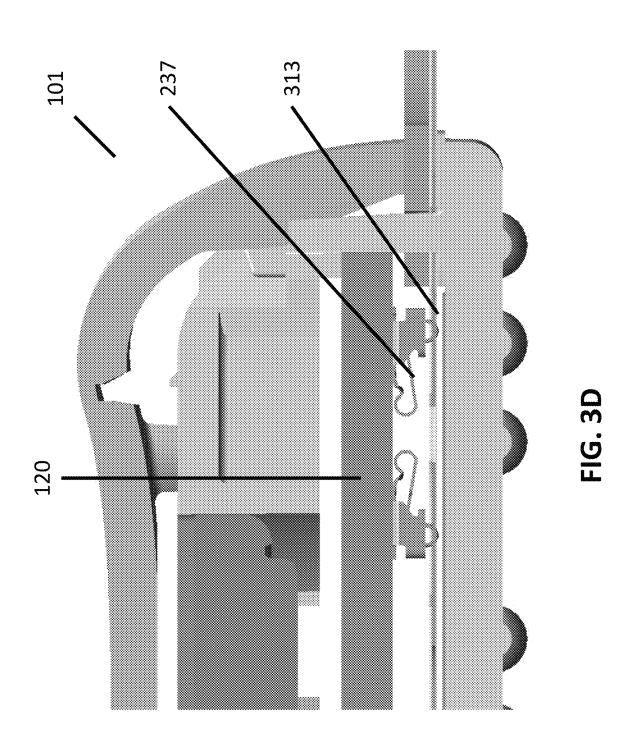
FIG. 3(

U.S. Patent Ma

Mar. 11, 2025

Sheet 8 of 17

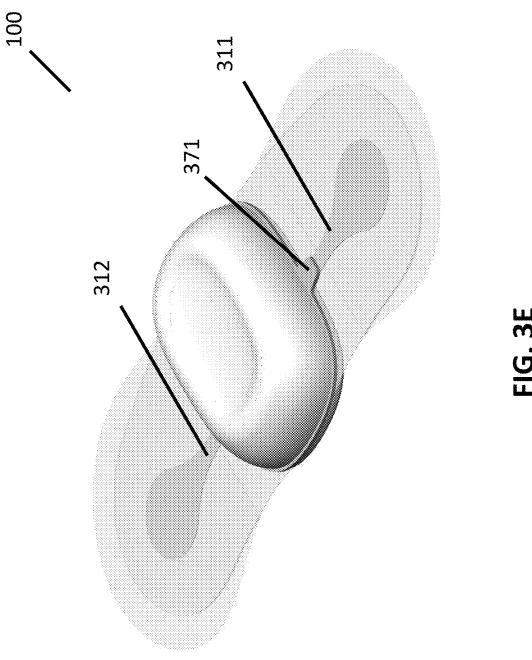
US 12,245,860 B2



U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025

**Sheet 9 of 17** 

US 12,245,860 B2



U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 10 of 17 US 12,245,860 B2

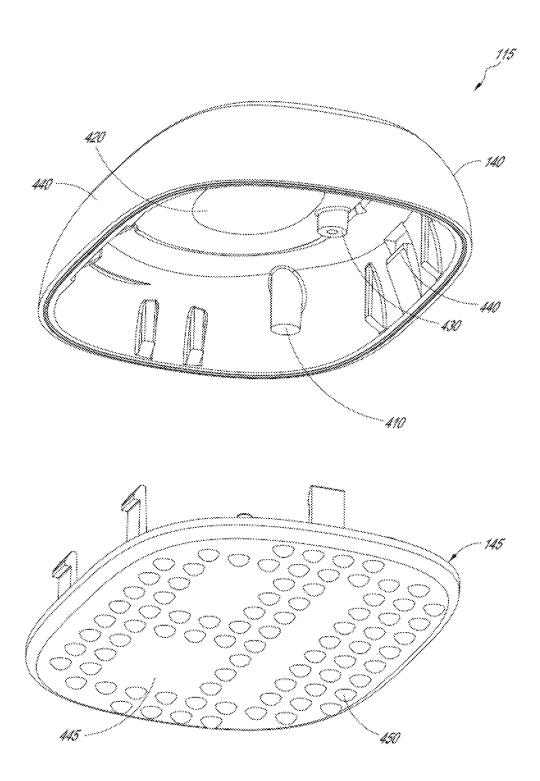
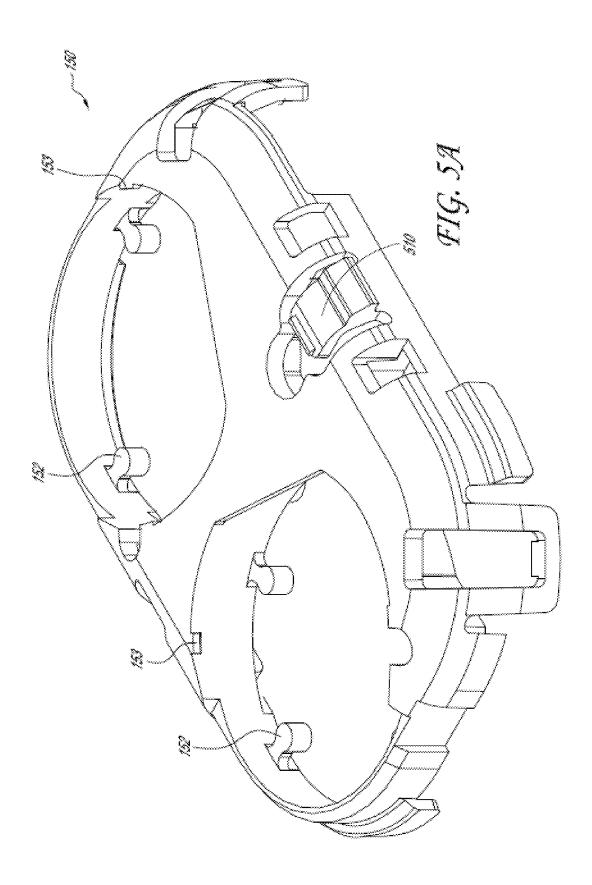


FIG. 4

U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 11 of 17 US 12,245,860 B2

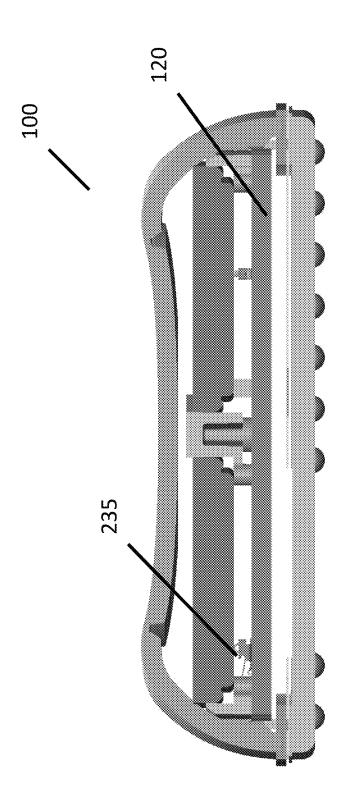


U.S. Patent

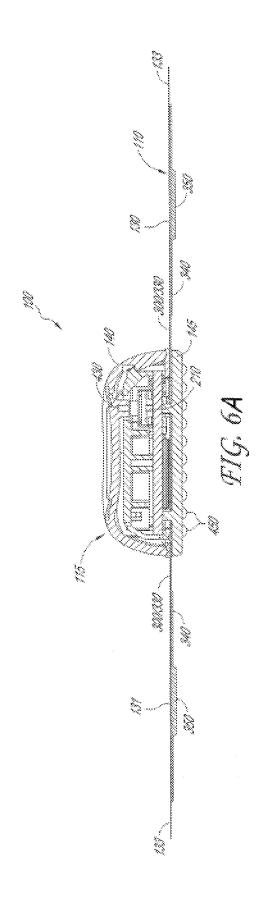
Mar. 11, 2025

**Sheet 12 of 17** 

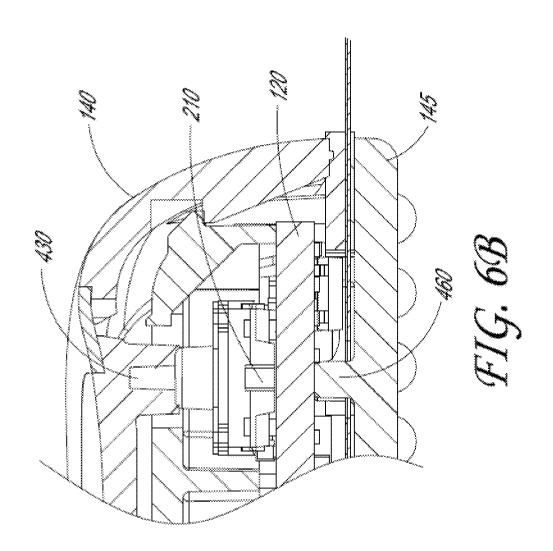
US 12,245,860 B2



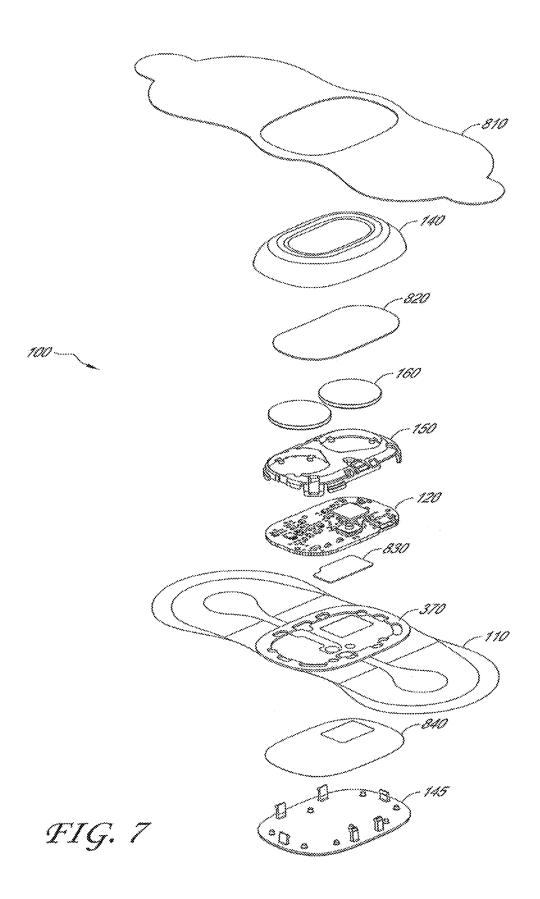
U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 13 of 17 US 12,245,860 B2



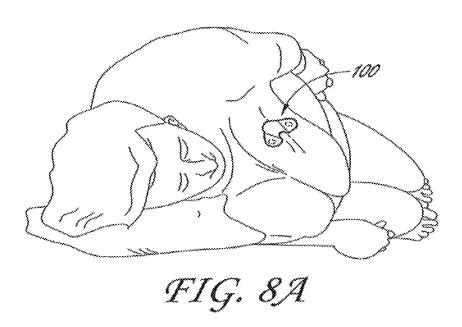
U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 14 of 17 US 12,245,860 B2

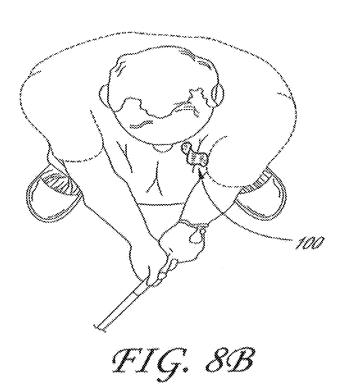


U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 15 of 17 US 12,245,860 B2



U.S. Patent Mar. 11, 2025 Sheet 16 of 17 US 12,245,860 B2





### U.S. Patent

Mar. 11, 2025

**Sheet 17 of 17** 

US 12,245,860 B2

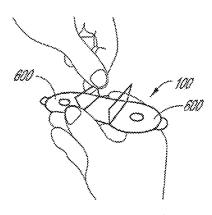


FIG. 9A

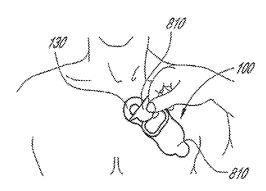


FIG. 9D

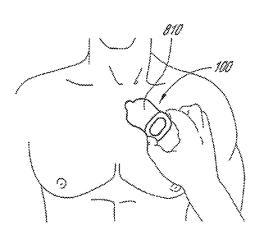


FIG. 9B

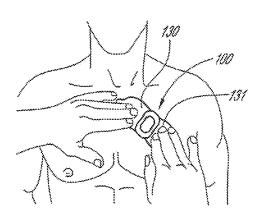


FIG. 9E

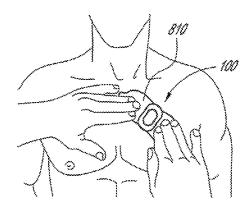


FIG. 9C

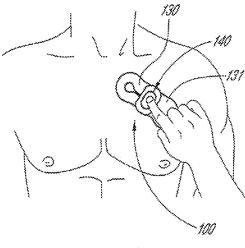


FIG. 9F

### US 12,245,860 B2

## 1 PHYSIOLOGICAL MONITORING DEVICE

## CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 18/301,881, filed Apr. 17, 2023, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/786,831, filed Feb. 10, 2020, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/397,651, filed Apr. 29, 2019, which 10 is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/006, 719, filed Jun. 12, 2018, which is a continuation of Ser. No. 14/162,656, filed, Jan. 23, 2014, which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 61/756,326, filed Jan. 24, entitled PHYSIOLOGICAL MONITORING 15 DEVICE. The contents of the aforementioned applications are hereby incorporated by reference in their entireties as if fully set forth herein. The benefit of priority to the foregoing provisional application is claimed under the appropriate legal basis, including, without limitation, under 35 U.S.C. § 20 119(e).

#### BACKGROUND

#### Field of the Invention

The invention relates generally to medical devices. More specifically, the invention relates to a physiological monitoring device and method for use.

#### Description of the Related Art

Abnormal heart rhythms, or arrhythmias, may cause various types of symptoms, such as loss of-consciousness, palpitations, dizziness, or even death. An arrhythmia that 35 causes such symptoms is often an indicator of significant underlying heart disease. It is important to identify when such symptoms are due to an abnormal heart rhythm, since treatment with various procedures, such as pacemaker implantation or percutaneous catheter ablation, can success- 40 fully ameliorate these problems and prevent significant symptoms and death.

Since the symptoms listed above can often be due to other, less serious causes, a key challenge is to determine when any of these symptoms are due to an arrhythmia. Oftentimes, 45 arrhythmias occur infrequently and/or episodically, making rapid and reliable diagnosis difficult. Currently, cardiac rhythm monitoring is primarily accomplished through the use of devices, such as Holter monitors, that use shortduration (<1 day) electrodes affixed to the chest. Wires 50 connect the electrodes to a recording device, usually worn on a belt. The electrodes need daily changing and the wires are cumbersome. The devices also have limited memory and recording time. Wearing the device interferes with patient movement and often precludes performing certain activities 55 while being monitored, such as bathing. All of these limitations severely hinder the diagnostic usefulness of the device, the compliance of patients using the device and the likelihood of capturing all important information. Lack of compliance and the shortcomings of the devices often lead 60 to the need for additional devices, follow-on monitoring or other tests to make a correct diagnosis.

Current methods to correlate symptoms with the occurrence of arrhythmias, including the use of cardiac rhythm monitoring devices, such as Holter monitors and cardiac 65 event recorders, are often not sufficient to allow an accurate diagnosis to be made. In fact, Holter monitors have been

2

shown to not lead to a diagnosis up to 90% of the time ("Assessment of the Diagnostic Value of 24-Hour Ambulatory Electrocariographic Monitoring", by DE Ward et al. Biotelemetry Patient Monitoring, vol. 7, published in 1980).

Additionally, the medical treatment process to actually obtain a cardiac rhythm monitoring device and initiate monitoring is typically very complicated. There are usually numerous steps involved in ordering, tracking, monitoring, retrieving, and analyzing the data from such a monitoring device. In most cases, cardiac monitoring devices used today are ordered by a cardiologist or a cardiac electrophysiologist (EP), rather than the patient's primary care physician (PCP). This is of significance since the PCP is often the first physician to see the patient and determine that the patient's symptoms could be due to an arrhythmia. After the patient sees the PCP, the PCP will make an appointment for the patient to see a cardiologist or an EP. This appointment is usually several weeks from the initial visit with the PCP, which in itself leads to a delay in making a potential diagnosis as well as increases the likelihood that an arrhythmia episode will occur and go undiagnosed. When the patient finally sees the cardiologist or EP, a cardiac rhythm monitoring device will usually be ordered. The monitoring period can last 24-48 hours (Holter monitor) or up to a month (cardiac event monitor or mobile telemetry device). Once the monitoring has been completed, the patient typically must return the device to the clinic, which itself can be an inconvenience. After the data has been processed by the monitoring company or by a technician on-site at a hospital or office, a report will finally be sent to the cardiologist or EP for analysis. This complex process results in fewer patients receiving cardiac rhythm monitoring than would ideally receive it.

To address some of these issues with cardiac monitoring, the assignee of the present application developed various embodiments of a small, long-term, wearable, physiological monitoring device. One embodiment of the device is the Zio® Patch (www.irhythmtech.com). Various embodiments are also described, for example, in U.S. Pat. Nos. 8,150,502, 8,160,682 8,244,335, 8,560,046, and 8,538,503, the full disclosures of which are hereby incorporated by reference. Generally, the physiological monitors described in the above references fit comfortably on a patient's chest and are designed to be worn for at least one week and typically two to three weeks. The monitors detect and record cardiac rhythm signal data continuously while the device is worn, and this cardiac rhythm data is then available for processing and analysis

These smaller, long-term physiological monitoring devices provided many advantages over prior art devices. At the same time, further improvements are desired. One of the most meaningful areas for improvement exists around increasing fidelity of the recorded ECG signal. This is particularly important for single-channel embodiments where a second vector of ECG is not available to clarify whether aberrances in signal are due to arrhythmia or signal artifact. Increases in signal to noise ratio as well as reduction of motion artifact improve efficiency in both algorithmic and human analysis of the recorded ECG signal.

Signal quality is important throughout the duration of wear, but it is particularly critical where the patient marks the record, indicating an area of symptomatic clinical significance. Marking the record is most easily enabled through a trigger located on the external surface of the device. However, since the trigger is part of a skin-contacting platform with integrated electrodes, the patient can introduce significant motion artifacts when feeling for the trigger.

A desirable device improvement would be a symptom trigger that can be activated with minimal addition of motion artifact.

Secondly, patient compliance and device adhesion performance are two factors that govern the duration of the 5 ECG record and consequently the diagnostic yield. Compliance can be increased by improving the patient's wear experience, which is affected by wear comfort, device appearance and the extent to which the device impedes the normal activities of daily living. Given that longer ECG 10 records provide greater diagnostic yield and hence value, improvements to device adhesion and patient compliance are desirable.

Finally, it is desirable for the device to be simple and cost effective to manufacture, enabling scalability at manufac- 1 turing as well as higher quality due to repeatability in process. Simplicity of manufacture can also lead to ease of disassembly, which enables the efficient recovery of the printed circuit board for quality-controlled reuse in another device. Efficient reuse of this expensive component is criti- 20 cal for decreasing the cost of the diagnostic monitor. At least some of the objectives will be met by the embodiments described below.

#### **BRIEF SUMMARY**

Embodiments described herein are directed to a physiological monitoring device that may be worn continuously and comfortably by a human or animal subject for at least one week or more and more typically two to three weeks or 30 more. In one embodiment, the device is specifically designed to sense and record cardiac rhythm (i.e., electrocardiogram, ECG) data, although in various alternative embodiments one or more additional physiological parameters may be sensed and recorded. The physiological moni- 35 toring device includes a number of features to facilitate and/or enhance the patient experience, to make diagnosis of cardiac arrhythmias more accurate, and to make manufacture of the device more simple and cost effective.

ing physiological signals in a mammal comprises:

- at least two flexible wings extending laterally from a rigid housing, wherein the flexible wings comprise a first set of materials which enable the wings to conform to a surface of the mammal and the rigid housing comprises 45 a second set of materials;
- a printed circuit board assembly housed within the rigid housing, wherein the rigid housing is configured to prevent deformation of the printed circuit board in response to movement of the mammal;
- at least two electrodes embedded within the flexible wings, the electrodes configured to provide conformal contact with the surface of the mammal and to detect the physiological signals of the mammal;
- at least two electrode traces embedded within the wings 55 and mechanically decoupled from the rigid housing, the electrode traces configured to provide conformal contact with the surface of the mammal and transmit electrical signals from the electrodes to the printed circuit board assembly; and,
- at least one hinge portion connecting the wings to the rigid housing, the hinge portions configured to flex freely at the area where it is joined to the rigid housing.

In certain embodiments, each wing may comprise an adhesive. In embodiments, the electrodes can be in the same 65 plane as the adhesive. In certain embodiments, each wing comprises at least one rim, wherein the rim is thinner than

an adjacent portion of each wing. The rigid housing may further comprise dimples configured to allow for airflow between the rigid housing and the surface of the mammal. In certain embodiments, the rim is configured to prevent the release of a portion of the wing from the surface of the mammal. In some embodiments, an electronic device for monitoring physiological systems may comprise a measuring instrument configured to detect motion signals in at least one axis. This measuring instrument may be an accelerometer that can be configured to detect motion signals in three

In embodiments, the motion signals can be collected in time with the physiological signals. In certain embodiments, a motion artifact is identified when the physiological signals and the motion signals match. Further embodiments may call for an event trigger coupled to the printed circuit board assembly. In some embodiments, the event trigger input is supported by the rigid housing so as to prevent mechanical stress on the printed circuit board when the trigger is activated. The event trigger may be concave and larger than a human finger such that the event trigger is easily located. In certain embodiments, the electrode traces are configured to minimize signal distortion during movement of the mam-25 mal. In particular embodiments, gaskets may be used as a means for sealable attachment to the rigid housing.

In certain embodiments, a method for monitoring physiological signals in a mammal may comprise:

- attaching an electronic device to the mammal, wherein the device comprises:
- at least two electrodes configured to detect physiological signals from the mammal,
- at least one measuring instrument configured to detect secondary signals, and
- at least two electrode traces connected to the electrodes and a rigid housing; and,
- comparing the physiological signals to the secondary signals to identify an artifact.

In certain embodiments, identification of an artifact com-In some embodiments, an electronic device for monitor- 40 prises a comparison between the frequency spectrum of the physiological signals and the frequency spectrum of the secondary signals. In embodiments, the secondary signals comprise motion signals that may be used to derive the activity and position of the mammal. In certain embodiments, the secondary signals are collected in three axes. In some embodiments, a tertiary signal may also be collected. In certain embodiments, the secondary signals comprise information about the connection between the electronic device and the mammal. In some embodiments, the secondary signals may be used to detect when the mammal is sleeping.

> In some embodiments, a method of removing and replacing portions of a modular physiological monitoring device may comprise

- applying the device of claim 1 to a mammal for a period of time greater than 7 days and collecting physiological
- using the device of claim 1 to detect a first set of physiological signals;
- removing the device of claim 1 from the surface of the mammal;
- removing a first component from the device of claim 1;
- incorporating the first component into a second physiological monitoring device, the second physiological monitoring device configured to detect a second set of physiological signals.

### US 12,245,860 B2

5

In some embodiments, the first component is electrically connected to other device components without the use of a permanent connection. In some embodiments, the device may further comprise spring connections. In certain embodiments, the first component may be preserved for a second 5 use by a rigid housing to prevent damage. In particular embodiments, the first component is secured within a device by a mechanism that is capable of re-securing a second component once the first component is removed.

These and other aspects and embodiments of the invention are described in greater detail below, with reference to the drawing figures.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIGS. 1A and 1B are perspective and exploded views, respectively, of a physiological monitoring device, according to one embodiment;

FIGS. 2A and 2B are top perspective and bottom perspective views, respectively, of a printed circuit board 20 assembly of the physiological monitoring device;

FIGS. 3A-E are perspective and exploded views of a flexible body and gasket of the physiological monitoring device:

FIG. 4 is an exploded view of a rigid housing of the 25 physiological monitoring device;

FIG. 5A-B is a perspective view of a battery holder of the physiological monitoring device;

FIGS. 6A and 6B are cross sectional views of the physiological monitoring device;

FIG. 7 is an exploded view of the physiological monitoring device including a number of optional items, according to one embodiment;

FIGS. 8A and 8B are perspective views of two people wearing the physiological monitoring device, illustrating 35 how the device bends to conform to body movement and position; and

FIGS. 9A-9F illustrate various steps for applying the physiological monitor to a patient's body, according to one embodiment.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The following description is directed to a number of various embodiments. The described embodiments, how- 45 ever, may be implemented and/or varied in many different ways without departing from the scope of the invention. For example, the described embodiments may be implemented in any suitable device, apparatus, or system to monitor any of a number of physiological parameters. For example, the 50 following discussion focuses primarily on long-term, patchbased cardiac rhythm monitoring devices. In one alternative embodiment, a physiological monitoring device may be used, for example, for pulse oximetry and diagnosis of obstructive sleep apnea. In various alternative embodiments, 55 one size of physiological monitor may be used for adult patients and another size may be used for pediatric patients. The method of using a physiological monitoring device may also vary. In some cases, a device may be worn for one week or less, while in other cases, a device may be worn for at 60 least seven days and/or for more than seven days, for example between fourteen days and twenty-one days or even longer. Many other alternative embodiments and applications of the described technology are possible. Thus, the following description is provided for exemplary purposes 65 only. Throughout the specification, reference may be made to the term "conformal." It will be understood by one of skill

6

in the art that the term "conformal" as used herein refers to a relationship between surfaces or structures where a first surface or structure fully adapts to the contours of a second surface or structure.

Referring to FIGS. 1A and 1B, perspective and exploded views of one embodiment of a physiological monitoring device 100 are provided. As seen in FIG. 1A, physiological monitoring device 100 may include a flexible body 110 coupled with a watertight, rigid housing 115. Flexible body 110 (which may be referred to as "flexible substrate" or "flexible construct") typically includes two wings 130, 131, which extend laterally from rigid housing 115, and two flexible electrode traces 311, 312, each of which is embedded in one of wings 130, 131. Each electrode trace 311, 312 is coupled, on the bottom surface of flexible body 110, with a flexible electrode (not visible in FIG. 1A). The electrodes are configured to sense heart rhythm signals from a patient to which monitoring device 100 is attached. Electrode traces 311, 312 then transmit those signals to electronics (not visible in FIG. 1A) housed in rigid housing 115. Rigid housing 115 also typically contains a power source, such as one or more batteries.

As will be explained in further detail below, the combination of a highly flexible body 110, including flexible electrodes and electrode traces 311, 312, with a very rigid housing 115 may provide a number of advantages. For example, flexible body 110 includes a configuration and various features that facilitate comfortable wearing of device 100 by a patient for fourteen (14) days or more without removal. Rigid housing 115, which typically does not adhere to the patient in the embodiments described herein, includes features that lend to the comfort of device 100. Rigid housing 115 also protects the electronics and power source contained in housing 120, enhances the ability of a patient to provide an input related to a perceived cardiac event, and allows for simple manufacturing and reusability of at least some of the contents of housing 115. These and other features of physiological monitoring device 100 are described in greater detail below.

Referring now to FIG. 1B, a partially exploded view of physiological monitoring device 100 illustrates component parts that make up, and that are contained within, rigid housing 115 in greater detail. In this embodiment, rigid housing 115 includes an upper housing member 140, which detachably couples with a lower housing member 145. Sandwiched between upper housing member 140 and lower housing member 145 are an upper gasket 370, and a lower gasket 360 (not visible on FIG. 1B but just below upper gasket 370). Gaskets 370, 360 help make rigid housing member 115 watertight when assembled. A number of components of monitoring device 100 may be housed between upper housing member 140 and lower housing member 145. For example, in one embodiment, housing 115 may contain a portion of flexible body 110, a printed circuit board assembly (PCBA) 120, a battery holder 150, and two batteries 160. Printed circuit board assembly 120 is positioned within housing 115 to contact electrode traces 311, 312 and batteries 160. In various embodiments, one or more additional components may be contained within or attached to rigid housing 115. Some of these optional components are described further below, in reference to additional drawing figures.

Battery holder 150, according to various alternative embodiments, may hold two batteries (as in the illustrated embodiment), one battery, or more than two batteries. In other alternative embodiments, other power sources may be used. In the embodiment shown, battery holder 150 includes

US 12,245,860 B2

multiple retain tabs 153 for holding batteries 160 in holder 150. Additionally, battery holder 150 includes multiple feet 152 to establish correct spacing of batteries 160 from the surface of PCBA 120 and ensure proper contact with spring fingers 235 and 236. Spring fingers 235 and 236 are used in 5 this embodiment rather than soldering batteries 160 to PCBA 120. Although soldering may be used in alternative embodiments, one advantage of spring fingers 235 and 236

120 and holder 150 without damaging either of those 10 components, thus allowing for multiple reuses of both. Eliminating solder connections also simplifies and speeds up assembly and disassembly of monitoring device 100.

is that they allow batteries 160 to be removed from PCBA

In some embodiments, upper housing member 140 may act as a patient event trigger. When a patient is wearing 15 physiological monitoring device 100 for cardiac rhythm monitoring, it is typically advantageous for the patient to be able to register with device 100 (i.e., log into the device's memory) any cardiac events perceived by the patient. If the patient feels what he/she believes to be an episode of heart 20 arrhythmia, for example, the patient may somehow trigger device 100 and thus provide a record of the perceived event. At some later time, the patient's recorded perceived event could be compared with the patient's actual heart rhythm, recorded by device 100, and this may help determine 25 whether the patient's perceived events correlate with actual cardiac events. One problem with patient event triggers in currently available wearable cardiac rhythm monitoring devices, however, is that a small trigger may be hard to find and/or activate, especially since the monitoring device is 30 typically worn under clothing. Additionally, pressing a trigger button may affect the electronics and/or the electrodes on the device in such a way that the recorded heart rhythm signal at that moment is altered simply by the motion caused to the device by the patient triggering. For example, pressing 35 a trigger may jar one or both of the electrodes in such a way that the recorded heart rhythm signal at that moment appears like an arrhythmia, even if no actual arrhythmia event occurred. Additionally, there is a chance that the trigger may be inadvertently activated, for instance while sleeping or 40 laying on the monitoring device.

In the embodiment shown in FIGS. 1A and 1B, however, rigid housing 115 is sufficiently rigid, and flexible body 110 is sufficiently flexible, that motion applied to housing 115 by a patient may rarely or ever cause an aberrant signal to be 45 sensed by the electrodes. In this embodiment, the central portion of upper housing member 140 is slightly concave and, when pressed by a patient who is wearing device 100, this central portion depresses slightly to trigger a trigger input on PCBA 120. Because the entire upper surface of 50 rigid housing 115 acts as the patient event trigger, combined with the fact that it is slightly concave, it will generally be quite easy for a patient to find and push down the trigger, even under clothing. Additionally, the concave nature of the button allows it to be recessed which protects it from 55 inadvertent activations. Thus, the present embodiment may alleviate some of the problems encountered with patient event triggers on currently available heart rhythm monitors. These and other aspects of the features shown in FIGS. 1A and 1B will be described in further detail below.

Referring now to FIGS. 2A and 2B, printed circuit board assembly 120 (or "PCBA") may include a top surface 220, a bottom surface 230, a patient trigger input 210 and spring contacts 235, 236, and 237. Printed circuit board assembly 120 may be used to mechanically support and electrically 65 connect electronic components using conductive pathways, tracks or electrode traces 311, 312. Furthermore, because of

the sensitive nature of PCBA 120 and the requirement to mechanically interface with rigid body 115, it is beneficial to have PCBA 120 be substantially rigid enough to prevent unwanted deflections which may introduce noise or artifact into the ECG signal. This is especially possible during patient trigger activations when a force is transmitted through rigid body 115 and into PCBA 120. One way to ensure rigidity of the PCBA is to ensure that the thickness of the PCBA is relatively above a certain value. For example, a thickness of at least about 0.08 cm is desirable and, more preferably, a thickness of at least about 0.17 cm is desirable. In this application, PCBA 120 may also be referred to as, or substituted with, a printed circuit board (PCB), printed wiring board (PWB), etched wiring board, or printed circuit assembly (PCA). In some embodiments, a wire wrap or point-to-point construction may be used in addition to, or in place of, PCBA 120. PCBA 120 may include analog circuits and digital circuits.

8

Patient trigger input 210 may be configured to relay a signal from a patient trigger, such as upper housing member 140 described above, to PCBA 120. For example, patient trigger input 210 may be a PCB switch or button that is responsive to pressure from the patient trigger (i.e., the upper surface of upper housing portion 140). In various embodiments, patient trigger input 210 may be a surface mounted switch, a tactile switch, an LED illuminated tactile switch, or the like. In some embodiments, patient trigger input 210 may also activate an indicator, such as an LED.

One important challenge in collecting heart rhythm signals from a human or animal subject with a small, twoelectrode physiological monitoring device such as device 100 described herein, is that having only two electrodes can sometimes provide a limited perspective when trying to discriminate between artifact and clinically significant signals. For example, when a left-handed patient brushes her teeth while wearing a small, two-electrode physiological monitoring device on her left chest, the tooth brushing may often introduce motion artifact that causes a recorded signal to appear very similar to Ventricular Tachycardia, a serious heart arrhythmia. Adding additional leads (and, hence, vectors) is the traditional approach toward mitigating this concern, but this is typically done by adding extra wires adhered to the patient's chest in various locations, such as with a Holter monitor. This approach is not consistent with a small, wearable, long term monitor such as physiological monitoring device 100.

An alternate approach to the problem described above is to provide one or more additional data channels to aid signal discrimination. In some embodiments, for example, device 100 may include a data channel for detecting patch motion. In certain embodiments, an accelerometer may provide patch motion by simply analyzing the change in magnitude of a single axis measurement, or alternatively of the combination of all three axes. The accelerometer may record device motion at a sufficient sampling rate to allow algorithmic comparison of its frequency spectrum with that of the recorded ECG signal. If there is a match between the motion and recorded signal, it is clear that the device 60 recording in that time period is not from a clinical (e.g., cardiac) source, and thus that portion of the signal can be confidently marked as artifact. This technique may be particularly useful in the tooth brushing motion example aforementioned, where the rapid frequency of motion as well as the high amplitude artifact is similar to the heart rate and morphology, respectively, of a potentially life-threatening arrhythmia like Ventricular Tachycardia.

In some embodiments, using the magnitude of all three axes for such an analysis would smooth out any sudden changes in values due to a shift in position rather than a change in activity. In other embodiments, there may be some advantage in using a specific axis of measurement such as a along the longitudinal axis of the body to focus on a specific type of artifact introduced by upward and downward movements associated with walking or running. In a similar vein, the use of a gyroscope in conjunction with the accelerometer may provide further resolution as to the nature of the motion experienced. While whole body movements may be sufficiently analyzed with an accelerometer on its own, specific motion of interest such as rotational motion due to arm movement is sufficiently complex that an accelerometer alone might not be able to distinguish.

In addition to detecting motion artifact, an accelerometer tuned to the dynamic range of human physical activities may provide activity levels of the patient during the recording, which can also enhance accuracy of algorithmic true arrhythmia detection. Given the single-lead limitation of 20 device 100, arrhythmias that require observation of less prominent waves (e.g. P-wave) in addition to rate changes such as Supraventricular Tachycardia pose challenges to both computerized algorithms as well as the trained human eye. This particular arrhythmia is also characterized by the 25 sudden nature of its onset, which may be more confidently discriminated from a non-pathological Sinus Tachycardia if a sudden surge in the patient's activity level is detected at the same time as the increase in heart rate. Broadly speaking, the provision of activity information to clinical professionals 30 may help them discriminate between exercise-induced arrhythmia versus not. As with motion artifact detection, a single-axis accelerometer measurement optimized to a particular orientation may aid in more specifically determining the activity type such as walking or running. This additional 35 information may help explain symptoms more specifically and thereby affect the subsequent course of therapeutic

In certain embodiments, an accelerometer with 3 axes may confer advantages beyond what magnitude of motions 40 can provide. When the subject is not rapidly moving, 3-dimensional accelerometer readings may approximate the tilt of PCBA 120, and therefore body orientation relative to its original orientation. The original body orientation can be assumed to be in either an upright or supine position which 45 is required for appropriate positioning and application of the device to the body. This information may aid in ruling out certain cardiac conditions that manifest as beat-to-beat morphology changes, such as cardiac alternans where periodic amplitude changes are observed, often in heart failure cases. 50 Similar beat-to-beat morphology changes are observable in healthy subjects upon shift in body position due to the shift in heart position relative to the electrode vector, for example from an upright to a slouching position. By design, the single-channel device 100 does not have an alternate ECG 55 channel to easily rule out potential pathological shifts in morphology, however, correlation with shifts in body orientation will help explain these normal changes and avoid unnecessary treatment due to false diagnosis.

In other embodiments, the accelerometer may also be 60 used as a sleep indicator, based on body orientation and movement. When presenting clinical events (e.g., pauses), it is diagnostically helpful to be able to present information in a manner that clearly separates events that occurred during sleep from those during waking hours. In fact, certain 65 algorithms such as for ECG-derived respiratory rate only make sense to run when the patient is in a relatively

10

motionless state and therefore subtle signal modulation introduced by chest movement due to breathing is observable. Respiratory rate information is useful as one channel of information necessary to detect sleep apnea in certain patient populations.

In certain embodiments, the accelerometer may also be used to detect free-falls, such as fainting. With an accelerometer, device 100 may be able to mark fainting (syncope) and other free-fall events without relying on patient trigger. In order to allow timely detection of such critical events, yet considering the battery and memory limitations of a small, wearable device such as device 100, acquisition of accelerometer readings may be done in bursts, where only interesting information such as a potential free fall is written to memory at a high sampling rate. An expansion of this event-trigger concept is to use specific tapping motions on device 100 as a patient trigger instead of or in conjunction with the button previously described. The use and detection of multiple types of tapping sequences may provide better resolution and accuracy into what exactly the patient was feeling, instead of relying on the patient to manually record their symptom and duration in a trigger log after the fact. An example of such added resolution is to indicate the severity of the symptom by the number of sequential taps.

Alternatively, in other embodiments, an optical sensors may be used to distinguish between device motion and patient body motion. Further, in additional embodiments, the device may not require a button or trigger.

Another optional data channel that may be added to physiological monitoring device 100 is a channel for detecting flex and/or bend of device 100. In various embodiments, for example, device 100 may include a strain gauge, piezoelectric sensor or optical sensor to detect motion artifact in device 100 itself and thus help to distinguish between motion artifact and cardiac rhythm data. Yet another optional data channel for device 100 may be a channel for detecting heart rate. For example, a pulse oximeter, microphone or stethoscope may provide heart rate information. Redundant heart rate data may facilitate discrimination of ECG signals from artifact. This is particularly useful in cases where arrhythmia such as Supraventricular Tachycardia is interrupted by artifact, and decisions must be made whether the episode was actually multiple shorter episodes or one sustained episode. Another data channel may be included for detecting ambient electrical noise. For example, device 100 may include an antenna for picking up electromagnetic interference. Detection of electromagnetic interference may facilitate discrimination of electrical noise from real ECG signals. Any of the above-described data channels may be stored to support future noise discrimination or applied for immediate determination of clinical validity in real-time.

With reference now to FIGS. 3A and 3B, flexible body 110 is shown in greater detail. As illustrated in FIG. 3A, flexible body 110 may include wings 130, 131, a thin border 133 (or "rim" or "edge") around at least part of each wing 130, 131, electrode traces 311, 312, and a hinge portion 132 (or "shoulder") at or near a junction of each wing 130, 131 with rigid housing 115. Also shown in FIG. 3A is upper gasket 370, which is not considered part of flexible body 110 for this description, but which facilitates attachment of flexible body 110 to rigid housing 115.

Hinge portions 132 are relatively thin, even more flexible portions of flexible body 110. They allow flexible body 110 to flex freely at the area where it is joined to rigid housing 115. This enhances comfort, since when the patient moves, housing 115 can freely lift off of the patient's skin. Electrode traces 311, 312 are also very thin and flexible, to allow for

patient movement without signal distortion. Borders 133 are portions of flexible body 110 that is thinner than immediately adjacent portions and that provide for a smooth transition from flexible body 110 to a patient's skin, thus preventing edge-lift and penetration of dirt or debris below 5 flexible body 110.

As shown in greater detail in FIG. 3B, flexible body 110 may include multiple layers. As mentioned previously, upper gasket 370 and lower gasket 360 are not considered part of flexible body 110 for the purposes of this description but are 10 shown for completeness of description. This distinction is for case of description only, however, and should not be interpreted to limit the scope of the claimed invention. Flexible body 110 may include a top substrate layer 300, a bottom substrate layer 330, an adhesive layer 340, and 15 flexible electrodes 350. Top and bottom substrate layers 300, 330 may be made of any suitable, flexible material, such as one or more flexible polymers. Suitable flexible polymers can include, but are not limited to, polyurethane, polyethylene, polyester, polypropylene, nylon, teflon and carbon 20 impregnated vinyl. The material of substrate layers 300, 330 may be selected based on desired characteristics. For example, the material of substrate layers 300, 330 may be selected for flexibility, resilience, durability, breathability, moisture transpiration, adhesion and/or the like. In one 25 embodiment, for example, top substrate layer 300 may be made of polyurethane, and bottom substrate layer 330 may be made of polyethylene or alternatively polyester. In other embodiments, substrate layers 300, 330 may be made of the same material. In yet another embodiment, substrate layer 30 330 may contain a plurality of perforations in the area over adhesive layer 340 to provide for even more breathability and moisture transpiration. In various embodiments, physiological monitoring device 100 may be worn continuously by a patient for as many as 14-21 days or more, without 35 removal during the time of wear and with device 100 being worn during showering, exercising and the like. Thus, the material(s) used and the thickness and configuration of substrate layers 300, 330 may be essential to the function of the material of substrate layers 300, 330 acts as an electric static discharge (ESD) barrier to prevent arcing.

Typically, top and bottom substrate layers 300, 330 are attached to one another via adhesive placed on one or both layers 300, 330. For example, the adhesive or bonding 45 substance between substrate layers 300, 330 may be an acrylic-based, rubber-based, or silicone-based adhesive. In other alternative embodiments, flexible body 110 may include more than two layers of flexible material.

In addition to the choice of material(s), the dimensions— 50 thickness, length and width—of substrate layers 300, 330 may be selected based on desired characteristics of flexible body 110. For example, in various embodiments, the thickness of substrate layers 300, 330 may be selected to give flexible body 110 an overall thickness of between about 0.1 55 mm to about 1.0 mm. According to various embodiments, flexible body 110 may also have a length of between about 7 cm and 15 cm and a width of about 3 cm and about 6 cm. Generally, flexible body 110 will have a length sufficient to provide a necessary amount of separation between elec- 60 trodes 350. For example, a distance from the center of one electrode 350 to the center of the other electrode 350 should be at least about 6.0 cm and more preferably at least about 8.5 cm. This separation distance may vary, depending on the application. In some embodiments, substrate layers 300, 330 65 may all have the same thickness. Alternatively, the two substrate layers 300, 330 may have different thicknesses.

12

As mentioned above, hinge portions 132 allow the rigid body 115 to lift away from the patient while flexible body 110 remains adhered to the skin. The functionality of hinge portions 132 is critical in allowing the device to remain adhered to the patient throughout various activities that may stretch and compress the skin. Furthermore, hinge portions 132 allow for significantly improved comfort while wearing the device. Generally, hinge portions 132 will be sufficiently wide enough to provide adequate lift of rigid body 115 without creating too large of a peel force on flexible body 110. For example, in various embodiments, the width of hinge portion 132 should be at least about 0.25 cm and more preferably at least about 0.75 cm.

Additionally, the shape or footprint of flexible body 110 may be selected based on desired characteristics. As seen in FIG. 3A, wings 130, 131 and borders 133 may have rounded edges that give flexible body 110 an overall "peanut" shape. However, wings 130, 131 can be formed in any number of different shapes such as rectangles, ovals, loops, or strips. In the embodiment shown in FIGS. 3A and 3B, the footprint top substrate layer 300 is larger than the footprint of bottom substrate layer 330, with the extension of top substrate layer 300 forming borders 133. Thus, borders 133 are made of the same polyurethane material that top layer 300 is made of. Borders 133 are thinner than an adjacent portion of each wing 130, 131, since they includes only top layer 300. The thinner, highly compliant rim 133 will likely enhance adherence of physiologic monitoring device 100 to a patient, as it provides a transition from an adjacent, slightly thicker portion of wings 130, 131 to the patient's skin and thus helps prevent the edge of device 110 from peeling up off the skin. Border 133 may also help prevent the collection of dirt and other debris under flexible body 110, which may help promote adherence to the skin and also enhance the aesthetics of device 110. In alternative embodiments, the footprint of substrate layers 300, 330 may be the same, thus eliminating borders 133.

While the illustrated embodiments of FIGS. 1A-3B physiological monitoring device 100. In some embodiments, 40 include only two wings 130, 131, which extend from rigid housing 115 in approximately opposite directions (i.e., at a 180-degree angle relative to each other), other configurations are possible in alternative embodiments. For example, in some embodiments, wings 130, 131 may be arranged in an asymmetrical orientation relative to one another and/or one or more additional wings may be included. As long as sufficient electrode spacing is provided to permit physiological signal monitoring, and as long as wings 130, 131 are configured to provide extended attachment to the skin, any suitable configuration and number of wings 130, 131 and electrode traces 311, 312 may be used. The embodiments described above have proven to be advantageous for adherence, patient comfort and accuracy of collected heart rhythm data, but in alternative embodiments it may be possible to implement alternative configurations.

Adhesive layer 340 is an adhesive that is applied to two portions of the bottom surface of bottom substrate layer 330, each portion corresponding to one of wings 130, 131. Adhesive layer 340 thus does not extend along the portion of bottom substrate layer 330 upon which rigid housing 115 is mounted. Adhesive layer 340 may be made of any suitable adhesive, although certain adhesives have been found to be advantageous for providing long term adhesion to patient skin with relative comfort and lack of skin irritation. For example, in one embodiment, adhesive layer 340 is a hydrocolloid adhesive. In another embodiment, the adhesive layer 340 is comprised of a hydrocolloid adhesive that

contains naturally-derived or synthetic absorbent materials which take up moisture from the skin during perspiration.

Each of the two portions of adhesive layer 340 includes a hole, into which one of electrodes 350 fits. Electrodes 350 made of flexible material to further provide for overall 5 conformability of flexible body 110. In one embodiment, for example, flexible electrodes 350 may be made of a hydrogel 350. Electrodes 350 generally provide conformal, nonirritating contact with the skin to provide enhanced electrical connection with the skin and reduce motion artifact. In some 10 embodiments, hydrogel electrodes 350 may be punched into adhesive layer 340, thus forming the holes and filling them with hydrogel electrodes 350. In one alternative embodiment, electrodes 350 and adhesive 340 may be replaced with an adhesive layer made of a conductive material, such that 15 the entire adhesive layer on the underside of each wing 130, 131 acts as an electrode. Such an adhesive layer may include a hybrid adhesive/conductive substance or adhesive substance mixed with conductive elements or particles. For example, in one embodiment, such an adhesive layer may be 20 a hybrid of a hydrogel and a hydrocolloid adhesive.

As discussed above, in some embodiments, adhesive layer 340 may cover a portion of the underside of lower substrate layer 330, such that at least a portion of the bottom side of flexible body 110 does not include adhesive layer 340. As 25 seen in FIG. 3A, hinges 132 may be formed in the flexible body 110 as portions of each wing 130, 131 on which adhesive layer 340 is not applied. Hinge portions 132 are generally located at or near the junction of flexible body 110 with rigid housing 115, and thus provide for flexing of 30 device 100 to accommodate patient movement. In some embodiments, hinge portions 132 may have a width that is less than that of adjacent portions of wings 130, 131, thus giving device 100 its "peanut" shape mentioned above. As shown in FIG. 8, as a subject moves, device 100 flexes along 35 with patient movement. Device flexion may be severe and is likely to occur many times during long term monitoring. Hinge portions 132 may allow for dynamic conformability to the subject, while the rigidity of rigid housing 115 may allow housing 115 to pop up off the patient's skin during 40 device flexion, thus preventing peeling of the device 100 off of the skin at its edge.

Flexible body 110 further includes two electrode traces 311, 312 sandwiched between upper substrate layer 300 and lower substrate layer 330. Each electrode trace 311, 312 may include an electrode interface portion 310 and an electrocardiogram circuit interface portion 313. As illustrated in FIGS. 3C and 3D, ECG circuit interface portions 313 are in physical contact with spring fingers 237 and provide electrical communication with PCBA 120 when device 100 or zoomed-in device portion 101 is assembled. Electrode interface portions 310 contact hydrogel electrodes 350. Thus, electrode traces 311, 312 transmit cardiac rhythm signals (and/or other physiological data in various embodiments) from electrodes 350 to PCBA 120.

The material and thickness of electrode traces 311, 312 are important for providing a desired combination of flexibility, durability and signal transmission. For example, in one embodiment, electrode traces 311, 312 may include a combination of silver (Ag) and silver chloride (AgCl). The 60 silver and silver chloride may be disposed in layers. For example, one embodiment of electrode traces 311, 312 may include a top layer of silver, a middle layer of carbon impregnated vinyl, and a bottom (patient-facing) layer of silver chloride. In another embodiment, both top and bottom 65 layers of electrode traces 311, 312 may be made of silver chloride. In one embodiment, the top and bottom layers may

14

be applied to the middle layer in the form of silver ink and silver chloride ink, respectively. In an alternative embodiment, each electrode trace may include only two layers, such as a top layer of silver and a bottom layer of silver chloride. In various embodiments, the material of a bottom layer of each electrode trace 311, 312, such as AgCl, may be selected to match the chemistry of the hydrogel electrodes 350 and create a half-cell with the body of the subject.

The thickness of the electrode traces 311, 312 may be selected to optimize any of a number of desirable properties. For example, in some embodiments, at least one of the layers of electrode traces 311, 312 can be of a sufficient thickness to minimize or slow depletion of the material from an anode/cathode effect over time. Additionally, the thickness may be selected for a desired flexibility, durability and/or signal transmission quality. Flexible electrode traces 311, 312 generally may help provide conformal contact with the subject's skin and may help prevent electrodes 350 from peeling or lifting off of the skin, thereby providing strong motion artifact rejection and better signal quality by minimizing transfer of stress to electrodes 350.

As mentioned above, in some embodiments, top gasket 370 and bottom gasket 360 may be attached upper substrate 300 and lower substrate 330 of flexible body 110. Gaskets 360, 370 may be made of any suitable material, such as urethane, which provides a water tight seal between the upper housing member 140 and lower housing member 145 of rigid housing 115. In one embodiment, top gasket 370 and/or bottom gasket 360 may include an adhesive surface. FIG. 3E depicts yet another embodiment where top gasket 370 includes tabs 371 that protrude away from the profile of top housing 140 while still being adhered to upper substrate 300. The tabs 371 cover a portion of electrode traces 311, 312 and provide a strain relief for the traces at the point of highest stress where the flexible body meets the rigid housing.

With reference now to FIG. 4, upper housing member 140 and lower housing member 145 of rigid housing 115 are shown in greater detail. Upper and lower housing members 140, 145 may be configured, when coupled together with gaskets 360, 370 in between, to form a watertight enclosure for containing PCBA 120, battery holder 150, batteries 160 and any other components contained within rigid housing 115. Housing members 140, 145 may be made of any suitable material to protect internal components, such as water resistant plastic. In one embodiment, upper housing member 140 may include a rigid sidewall 440, a light pipe 410 to transmit visual information from the LEDs on the PCBA through the housing member, a slightly flexible top surface 420, and an inner trigger member 430 extending inward from top surface 420. Top surface 420 is configured to be depressed by a patient when the patient perceives what he or she believes to be an arrhythmia or other cardiac event. When depressed, top surface 420 depresses inner trigger 55 member 430, which contacts and activates trigger input 210 of PCBA 120. Additionally, as discussed previously, top surface 420 may have a concave shape (concavity facing the inside of housing 115) to accommodate the shape of a finger. It is believed that the design of upper housing member 140 isolates activation of the trigger input 210 from electrodes 350, thereby minimizing artifact in the data recording.

With continued reference to FIG. 4, lower housing member 145 may be configured to detachably connect with upper housing member 140 in such a way that housing members 140, 145 may be easily attached and detached for reusability of at least some of the component parts of monitoring device 100. In some embodiments, a bottom surface 445 (patient

US 12,245,860 B2

15 16

facing surface) of lower housing member 145 may include multiple dimples 450 (or "bumps," "protrusions" or the like), which will contact the patient's skin during use. Dimples 450 may allow for air flow between bottom surface 445 and the patient's skin, thus preventing a seal from 5 forming between bottom surface 445 and the skin. It is believed that dimples 450 improve comfort and help prevent a perception in currently available devices in which the patient feels as if monitoring device 100 is falling off when it housing 115 lifts off the skin and breaks a seal with the skin. In yet another embodiment the bottom surface 445 of lower housing member 450 may include multiple divots (recesses instead of protrusions) to prevent a seal from forming.

Referring now to FIG. 5A, battery holder 150 is shown in 15 greater detail. Battery holder 150 may be made of plastic or other suitable material, is configured to be mounted to PCBA 120 and subsequently attached to rigid housing 115, and is capable of holding two batteries 160 (FIG. 1B). In alternative embodiments, battery holder 150 may be con- 20 figured to hold one battery or more than two batteries. A plurality of protrusions 152 provide a stable platform for batteries 160 to be positioned a fixed distance above the surface of PCBA 120, avoiding unwanted contact with sensitive electronic components yet providing for adequate 25 compression of spring contacts 235 (FIG. 5B). Protrusions 153 lock batteries 160 into position and resist the upward force on the batteries from spring contacts 235. Battery holder 150 also positions batteries appropriately 160 to provide for adequate compression of spring contacts 236. 30 Use of battery holder 150 in conjunction with spring contacts 235 and 236 allows for batteries 160 to be electrically connected to PCBA 120 while still having additional electronic components between batteries 160 and PCBA 120 and maintain a very compact assembly. Battery holder 150 may 35 include a flexible hook 510 which engages a corresponding rigid hook 440 of upper housing member 140. Under normal assembly conditions the flexible hook 510 remains securely mated with rigid hook 440. For disassembly, flexible hook 510 can be pushed and bent using an appropriate tool passed 40 through top housing 140 causing it to disengage from rigid hook 440 and subsequently allow top housing 140 to be removed.

With reference now to FIGS. 6A and 6B, physiological monitoring device 100 is shown in side view cross-section. 45 As shown in 6A, physiological monitoring device 100 may include flexible body 110 coupled with rigid housing 115. Flexible body 110 may include top substrate layer 300, bottom substrate layer 330, adhesive layer 340 and electrodes 350. Electrode traces 311, 312 are also typically part 50 of flexible body 110 and are embedded between top substrate layer 300 and bottom substrate layer 330, but they are not shown in FIG. 6. Flexible body 110 forms two wings 130, 131, extending to either side of housing 115, and a border 133 surrounding at least part of each wing 130, 131. 55 Rigid housing 115 may include an upper housing member 140 coupled with a lower housing member 145 such that it sandwiches a portion of flexible body 110 in between and provides a watertight, sealed compartment for PCBA 120. Upper housing member 140 may include inner trigger 60 member 430, and PCBA may include patient trigger member 210. As discussed previously, lower housing member 145 may include multiple dimples 450 or divots to enhance the comfort of the monitoring device 100.

It is desirable that PCBA **120** is sufficiently rigid to 65 prevent bending and introducing unwanted artifact into the signal. In certain embodiments, an additional mechanism to

reduce and prevent unwanted bending of PCBA 120 may be used. This mechanism is shown in FIG. 6B. Support post 460 is integral to lower housing 145 and is positioned directly under patient trigger input 210. During patient symptom triggering, upper housing member 140 is depressed, engaging inner trigger mechanism 430 and transmitting a force through patient trigger input 210 into PCBA 120. The force is further transmitted through PCBA 120 and into support post 460 without creating a bending moment, thus avoiding unwanted artifact.

Referring to FIG. 7, in some embodiments, physiological monitoring device 100 may include one or more additional, optional features. For example, in one embodiment, monitoring device 100 may include a removable liner 810, a top label 820, a device identifier 830 and a bottom label 840. Liner 810 may be applied over a top surface of flexible member 110 to aid in the application of device 100 to the subject. As is described in further detail below, liner 810 may help support borders 133 of flexible body 110, as well as wings 130, 131, during removal of one or more adhesive covers (not shown) that cover adhesive surface 340 before use. Liner 810 may be relative rigid and/or firm, to help support flexible body 110 during removal of adhesive covers. In various embodiments, for example, liner 810 may be made of cardboard, thick paper, plastic or the like. Liner 810 typically includes an adhesive on one side for adhering to the top surface of wings 130, 131 of flexible body 110.

Labels 820, 840 may be any suitable labels and may include produce name(s), manufacturer name(s), logo(s), design(s) and/or the like. They may be removable or permanently attached upper housing member 140 and/or lower housing member 145, although typically they will be permanently attached, to avoid unregulated reuse and/or resale of the device by an unregistered user. Device identifier 830 may be a barcode sticker, computer readable chip, RFID, or the like. Device identifier 830 may be permanently or removably attached to PCBA 120, flexible body 110 or the like. In some embodiments, it may be beneficial to have device identifier 830 stay with PCBA 120.

Referring now to FIGS. 8A and 8B, physiological monitoring device 100 generally includes hinge portions 132 at or near the juncture of each wing 130, 131 with rigid housing 115. Additionally, each wing 130, 131 is typically adhered to the patient via adhesive layers 340, while rigid body 115 is not adhered to the patient and is thus free to "float" (i.e., move up and down) over the patient's skin during movement and change of patient position. In other words, when the patient's chest contracts, rigid housing pops up or floats over the skin, thus minimizing stress on device 100, enhancing comfort, and reducing the tendency of wings 130, 131 to peel off of the skin. The advantage provided by the combination of the floating rigid body 115 and the adhered wings 130, 131 is illustrated in FIGS. 8A and 8B. In FIG. 8A, a patient is sleeping, and in FIG. 8B, a patient is playing golf. In both examples, monitoring device 100 is squeezed together by the patient's body, causing rigid housing 115 to float above the skin as wings 130, 131 move closer together. This advantage of a floating, non-attached portion of a physiological monitoring device is described in further detail in U.S. Pat. No. 8,560,046, which was previously incorporated by reference.

Referring now to FIGS. **9**A-**9**F, one embodiment of a method for applying physiological monitoring device **100** to the skin of a human subject is described. In this embodiment, before the first step shown in FIG. **9**A, the patient's skin may be prepared, typically by shaving a small portion of the skin on the left chest where device **100** will be placed and then

US 12,245,860 B2

17

abrading and/or cleaning the shaved portion. As shown in FIG. 9A, once the patient's skin is prepared, a first step of applying device 100 may include removing one or both of two adhesive covers 600 from adhesive layers 340 on the bottom surface of device 100, thus exposing adhesive layers 5 340. As illustrated in FIG. 9B, the next step may be to apply device 100 to the skin, such that adhesive layer 340 adheres to the skin in a desired location. In some embodiments, one adhesive cover 600 may be removed, the uncovered adhesive layer 340 may be applied to the skin, and then the 10 second adhesive cover 600 may be removed, and the second adhesive layer 340 may be applied to the skin. Alternatively, both adhesive covers 600 may be removed before applying device 100 to the skin. While adhesive covers 600 are being removed, liner 810 acts as a support for flexible body 110, 15 provides the physician or other user with something to hold onto, and prevents flexible body 110 and borders 133 of flexible body 110 from folding in on themselves, forming wrinkles, etc. As described above, liner 810 may be made of a relatively stiff, firm material to provide support for flexible 20 body 110 during application of device 100 to the skin. Referring to FIG. 9C, after device 100 has been applied to the skin, pressure may be applied to flexible body 110 to press it down onto the chest to help ensure adherence of device 100 to the skin.

In a next step, referring to FIG. 9D, liner 810 is removed from (peeled off of) the top surface of flexible body 110. As shown in FIG. 9E, once liner 810 is removed, pressure may again be applied to flexible body 110 to help ensure it is adhered to the skin. Finally, as shown in FIG. 9F, upper 30 housing member 140 may be pressed to turn on physiological monitoring device 140. This described method is only one embodiment. In alternative embodiments, one or more steps may be skipped and/or one or more additional steps may be added.

When a desired monitoring period has ended, such as about 14-21 days in some cases, a patient (or physician, nurse or the like) may remove physiological monitoring device 100 from the patient's skin, place device 100 in a prepaid mailing pouch, and mail device 100 to a data 40 processing facility. At this facility, device 100 may be partially or completely disassembled, PCBA 120 may be removed, and stored physiological data, such as continuous heart rhythm information, may be downloaded from PCBA **120**. The data may then be analyzed by any suitable method 45 and then provided to a physician in the form of a report. The physician may then discuss the report with the patient. PCBA 120 and/or other portions of device 100, such as rigid housing 115, may be reused in the manufacture of subsequent devices for the same or other patients. Because device 50 100 is built up as a combination of several removably coupled parts, various parts may be reused for the same embodiment or different embodiments of device 100. For example, PCBA 120 may be used first in an adult cardiac rhythm monitor and then may be used a second time to 55 construct a monitor for sleep apnea. The same PCBA 120 may additionally or alternatively be used with a differently sized flexible body 110 to construct a pediatric cardiac monitor. Thus, at least some of the component parts of device 100 may be interchangeable and reusable.

Advantageously, physiological monitoring device 100 may provide long term adhesion to the skin. The combination of the configuration of flexible and conformal body 110, the watertight, low profile configuration of rigid housing 115, and the interface between the two allows device 100 to 65 compensate for stress caused as the skin of the subject stretches and bends. As a result, device 100 may be worn

continuously, without removal, on a patient for as many as

18

14-21 days or more. In some cases, device 100 may be worn for greater or less time, but 14-21 days may often be a desirable amount of time for collecting heart rhythm data and/or other physiological signal data from a patient.

In various alternative embodiments, the shape of a particular physiological monitoring device may vary. The shape, footprint, perimeter or boundary of the device may be circular, an oval, triangular, a compound curve or the like, for example. In some embodiments, the compound curve may include one or more concave curves and one or more convex curves. The convex shapes may be separated by a concave portion. The concave portion may be between the convex portion on the rigid housing and the convex portion on the electrodes. In some embodiments, the concave portion may correspond at least partially with a hinge, hinge region or area of reduced thickness between the body and a

While described in the context of a heart monitor, the device improvements described herein are not so limited. The improvements described in this application may be applied to any of a wide variety of physiological data monitoring, recording and/or transmitting devices. The improved adhesion design features may also be applied to devices useful in the electronically controlled and/or time released delivery of pharmacological agents or blood testing, such as glucose monitors or other blood testing devices. As such, the description, characteristics and functionality of the components described herein may be modified as needed to include the specific components of a particular application such as electronics, antenna, power supplies or charging connections, data ports or connections for down loading or off loading information from the device, adding or offloading fluids from the device, monitoring or sensing elements such as electrodes, probes or sensors or any other component or components needed in the device specific function. In addition or alternatively, devices described herein may be used to detect, record, or transmit signals or information related to signals generated by a body including but not limited to one or more of ECG, EEG and/or EMG.

While the above embodiments disclose the invention with respect to a data channel for collecting a single physiological signal, it is contemplated that additional data channels can be include to collect additional data, for example, device motion, device flex or bed, heart rate and/or ambient electrical noise.

Various embodiments of a physiological monitoring device and methods for using it have been disclosed above. These various embodiments may be used alone or in combination, and various changes to individual features of the embodiments may be altered, without departing from the scope of the invention. For example, the order of various method steps may in some instances be changed, and/or one or more optional features may be added to or eliminated from a described device. Therefore, the description of the embodiments provided above should not be interpreted as unduly limiting the scope of the invention as it is set forth in the claims.

Various modifications to the implementations described in this disclosure may be made, and the generic principles defined herein may be applied to other implementations without departing from the spirit or scope of this disclosure. Thus, the claims are not intended to be limited to the implementations shown herein, but are to be accorded the widest scope consistent with this disclosure, the principles and the novel features disclosed herein.

Certain features that are described in this specification in the context of separate embodiments also can be implemented in combination in a single embodiment. Conversely, various features that are described in the context of a single embodiment also can be implemented in multiple embodiments separately or in any suitable subcombination. Moreover, although features may be described above as acting in certain combinations and even initially claimed as such, one or more features from a claimed combination can in some cases be excised from the combination, and the claimed 10 combination may be directed to a subcombination or variation of a subcombination.

Similarly, while operations are depicted in the drawings in a particular order, such operations need not be performed in the particular order shown or in sequential order, or that all 15 illustrated operations be performed, to achieve desirable results. Further, the drawings may schematically depict one more example processes in the form of a flow diagram. However, other operations that are not depicted can be incorporated in the example processes that are schematically 20 illustrated. For example, one or more additional operations can be performed before, after, simultaneously, or between any of the illustrated operations. Moreover, the separation of various system components in the embodiments described above should not be interpreted as requiring such separation 25 in all embodiments. Additionally, other embodiments are within the scope of the following claims. In some cases, the actions recited in the claims can be performed in a different order and still achieve desirable results.

What is claimed is:

- 1. A physiological monitoring device configured to monitor cardiac rhythm data of a patient, the physiological monitoring device comprising:
  - a spring contact configured to electrically couple a battery to a circuit board assembly housed within a first hous- 35 ing portion;
  - a flexible substrate coupled to a second housing portion, wherein the flexible substrate comprises a first layer and a second layer, and wherein the first layer extends beyond the second layer creating an edge to the flexible 40 substrate that is thinner than an inner portion of the flexible substrate;
  - an electrode coupled to the flexible substrate and configured to detect physiological signals of the patient to obtain the cardiac rhythm data;
  - a support post configured such that force from interaction with a trigger is transmitted to the support post; and
  - a flexible electrode trace coupled to the flexible substrate and configured to electrically couple the electrode to the circuit board assembly, wherein at least a portion of 50 the flexible electrode trace is in electrical contact with a second spring contact, and wherein the second spring contact is further configured to electrically couple the flexible electrode trace to the circuit board assembly.
- **2**. The physiological monitoring device of claim **1**, 55 wherein the force is transmitted through the circuit board assembly.
- 3. The physiological monitoring device of claim 1, wherein the first housing portion detachably couples to the second housing portion.
- **4**. The physiological monitoring device of claim **1**, wherein the electrode is embedded within a portion of the flexible substrate.
- 5. The physiological monitoring device of claim 1, wherein the spring contact is in physical contact with an 65 electrocardiogram circuit interface.

20

- **6.** The physiological monitoring device of claim **1**, wherein the support post is positioned between the circuit board assembly and a housing portion.
- 7. The physiological monitoring device of claim 6, wherein the housing portion comprises the second housing portion.
- **8**. The physiological monitoring device of claim **1**, wherein the support post is positioned below the trigger.
- **9.** The physiological monitoring device of claim **1**, wherein the support post is integral with a housing portion.
- 10. The physiological monitoring device of claim 1, wherein the force is transmitted to the support post without creating a bending moment.
- 11. The physiological monitoring device of claim 1, wherein the first housing portion comprises a rigid housing configured to prevent deformation of the circuit board assembly in response to movement of the patient.
- 12. The physiological monitoring device of claim 1, wherein the flexible substrate forms an electrode-supporting section.
- 13. The physiological monitoring device of claim 1, further comprising a gasket configured to make a housing, formed from at least the first housing portion and the second housing portion, watertight.
- **14**. The physiological monitoring device of claim **1**, wherein the flexible electrode trace is sandwiched between a first layer and a second layer of the flexible substrate.
- 15. The physiological monitoring device of claim 1, wherein the circuit board assembly is substantially rigid.
- 16. The physiological monitoring device of claim 1, further comprising the trigger, wherein the trigger is configured to cause a signal to be relayed to the circuit board assembly in response to user interaction with the trigger.
- 17. The physiological monitoring device of claim 16, wherein the trigger comprises a button.
- **18**. The physiological monitoring device of claim **1**, further comprising an adhesive layer located on at least a portion of the flexible substrate and configured to adhere to skin of the patient.
- 19. The physiological monitoring device of claim 18, wherein the adhesive layer is configured to adhere to the skin of the patient for at least 7 days enabling the physiological monitoring device to monitor the cardiac rhythm data of the patient for at least 7 days.
- **20**. The physiological monitoring device of claim **1**, further comprising an LED indicator configured to indicate activation.
- 21. The physiological monitoring device of claim 1, further comprising a second electrode embedded within a second portion of the flexible substrate.
- 22. The physiological monitoring device of claim 1, wherein the flexible substrate comprises a border portion that is thinner than an interior portion of the flexible substrate, and wherein the border portion is configured to reduce edge-lift of the flexible substrate when affixed to the patient.
- 23. The physiological monitoring device of claim 1, wherein the first layer is in contact with the second layer.
- **24**. The physiological monitoring device of claim 1, wherein the spring contact comprises a spring finger.
- **25**. The physiological monitoring device of claim 1, wherein the support post is further configured to remain rigid during depression of the trigger.

\* \* \* \* \*

### (12) United States Patent

#### Kumar et al.

#### (54) DEVICE FEATURES AND DESIGN **ELEMENTS FOR LONG-TERM ADHESION**

(71) Applicant: iRhythm Technologies, Inc., San

Francisco, CA (US)

Inventors: Uday N. Kumar, San Francisco, CA (US); Peter H. Livingston, San Francisco, CA (US); Mark J. Day, San Francisco, CA (US); Shena Hae Park, San Francisco, CA (US); William F. Willis, San Francisco, CA (US);

William H. Righter, San Francisco, CA (US)

(73) Assignee: iRhythm Technologies, Inc., San

Francisco, CA (US)

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35

U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal dis-

claimer.

(21) Appl. No.: 18/936,888

(22)Filed: Nov. 4, 2024

(65)**Prior Publication Data** 

> US 2025/0057459 A1 Feb. 20, 2025

#### Related U.S. Application Data

- Continuation of application No. 17/304,811, filed on Jun. 25, 2021, now Pat. No. 12,133,734, which is a (Continued)
- (51) Int. Cl. A61B 5/00 (2006.01)(2021.01)A61B 5/05 (Continued)
- (52) U.S. Cl. CPC ...... A61B 5/282 (2021.01); A61B 5/25 (2021.01); A61B 5/259 (2021.01); A61B 5/291 (2021.01);

(Continued)

#### US 12,274,554 B2 (10) Patent No.:

(45) Date of Patent: \*Apr. 15, 2025

#### (58) Field of Classification Search

CPC ..... A61B 5/04; A61B 5/0408; A61B 5/04085; A61B 5/04087; A61B 5/0492;

(Continued)

#### (56)References Cited

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

1,497,079 A 6/1924 Gullborg 2,179,922 A 11/1939 Dana (Continued)

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

ΑU 2011252998 8/2015 2014209376 6/2017 AU (Continued)

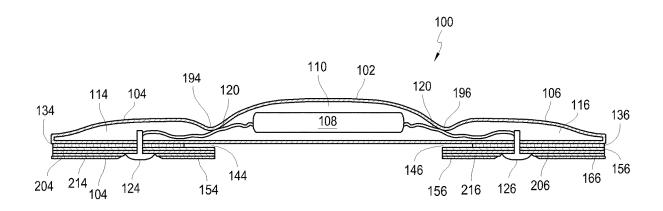
#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

US 8,750,980 B2, 06/2014, Katra et al. (withdrawn) (Continued)

Primary Examiner — Joseph A Stoklosa Assistant Examiner — Brian M Antiskay (74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — Knobbe, Martens, Olson & Bear, LLP

#### (57)**ABSTRACT**

An electronic device for long-term adhesion to a mammal includes a housing with an electronic component. The electronic device may include a first wing and a second wing, each being integrally formed with the housing. An electrode is positioned on a bottom surface of each of the wings, the electrodes electrically connected to the electronic component. An adhesive layer is provided for adhesion to a surface of the mammal. The adhesive layer may cover a portion of the bottom surfaces of the wings but generally does not cover the electrode or a bottom surface of the housing. A method of applying an electronic device to a mammal includes removing first and second adhesive covers (Continued)



### US 12,274,554 B2

Page 2

4,438,767 A

3/1984 Nelson

from first and second wings of the electronic device to expose an electrode and an adhesive coated on a bottom surface of each wing.

#### 13 Claims, 11 Drawing Sheets

#### Related U.S. Application Data

continuation of application No. 16/723,208, filed on Dec. 20, 2019, now Pat. No. 11,141,091, which is a continuation of application No. 16/138,819, filed on Sep. 21, 2018, now Pat. No. 10,517,500, which is a continuation of application No. 15/005,854, filed on Jan. 25, 2016, now Pat. No. 10,405,799, which is a continuation of application No. 13/890,144, filed on May 8, 2013, now Pat. No. 9,241,649, which is a continuation of application No. 13/563,546, filed on Jul. 31, 2012, now Pat. No. 8,538,503, which is a continuation of application No. 13/106,750, filed on May 12, 2011, now Pat. No. 8,560,046.

- (60) Provisional application No. 61/334,081, filed on May 12, 2010.
- (51) Int. Cl.

  A61B 5/25 (2021.01)

  A61B 5/259 (2021.01)

  A61B 5/282 (2021.01)

  A61B 5/291 (2021.01)

  A61B 5/389 (2021.01)

#### 

#### (56) References Cited

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2,201,645	A	5/1940	Epner
2.311,060	A	2/1943	Lurrain
2,444,552	A	7/1948	Sigurd
2,500,840		3/1950	Lyons
3,215,136	A	11/1965	Holter et al.
3,547,107		12/1970	Chapman et al.
3,697,706		10/1972	Huggard
3,870,034	A	3/1975	James
3,882,853	A	5/1975	Gofman
3.911.906		10/1975	Reinhold
4,023,312	A	5/1977	Stickney
4,027,664		6/1977	Heavner, Jr. et al.
4,082,087	A	4/1978	
4,121,573		10/1978	Crovella et al.
4,123,785	A	10/1978	Cherry et al.
4,126,126	A	11/1978	Bare
4,202,139	A	5/1980	Hong et al.
4,274,419	A	6/1981	Tam et al.
4,274,420	A	6/1981	Hymes
4,286,610	A	9/1981	Jones
4,333,475	A	6/1982	Moreno et al.
4,361,990	A	12/1982	Link
4,381,792	A	5/1983	Busch

4,459,987 A	7/1984	Pangburn
4,535,783 A	8/1985	Marangoni
4,537,207 A	8/1985	Gilhaus
4,572,187 A	2/1986	Schetrumpf
4,621,465 A	11/1986	Pangburn
4,622,979 A	11/1986	Katchis et al.
4,623,206 A	11/1986	Fuller
4,658,826 A 4,712,552 A	4/1987 12/1987	Weaver Pangburn
4,736,752 A	4/1988	Munck et al.
4,855,294 A	8/1989	Patel
4,925,453 A	5/1990	Kannankeril
4,938,228 A	7/1990	Righter et al.
4,981,141 A	1/1991	Segalowitz
5,003,987 A	4/1991	Grinwald
5,027,824 A	7/1991	Dougherty et al.
5,082,851 A	1/1992	Appelbaum et al.
5,086,778 A	2/1992	Mueller et al.
5,191,891 A 5,205,295 A	3/1993	Righter
5,205,295 A 5,226,425 A	4/1993 7/1993	Del Mar et al. Righter
5,228,450 A	7/1993	Sellers
5,230,119 A	7/1993	Woods et al.
5,289,824 A	3/1994	Mills et al.
5,305,746 A	4/1994	Fendrock
5,309,909 A	5/1994	Gadsby
5,328,935 A	7/1994	Van Phan
5,365,935 A	11/1994	Righter et al.
5,458,141 A	10/1995	Neil
5,483,967 A	1/1996	Ohtake
5,489,624 A	2/1996	Kantner et al.
5,511,548 A	4/1996	Riazzi et al.
5,511,553 A	4/1996	Segalowitz
5,515,858 A	5/1996	Myllymaki
5,536,768 A 5,581,369 A	7/1996 12/1996	Kantner et al. Righter et al.
5,626,140 A	5/1997	Feldman et al.
5,634,468 A	6/1997	Platt et al.
5,645,063 A	7/1997	Straka
5,645,068 A	7/1997	Mezack et al.
5,730,143 A	3/1998	Schwarzberg
5,749,365 A	5/1998	Magill
5,749,367 A	5/1998	Gamlyn et al.
5,771,524 A	6/1998	Woods et al.
5,772,604 A	6/1998	Langberg et al.
5,776,072 A	7/1998	Hsu et al.
5,881,743 A	3/1999	Nadel
D408,541 S 5,916,239 A	4/1999 6/1999	Dunshee et al. Geddes et al.
5,931,791 A	8/1999	Saltzstein et al.
5,941,829 A	8/1999	Saltzstein et al.
5,957,854 A	9/1999	Besson et al.
5,959,529 A	9/1999	Kail
6,013,007 A	1/2000	Root et al.
6,032,060 A	2/2000	Carim
6,038,464 A	3/2000	Axelgaard et al.
6,038,469 A	3/2000	Karlsson et al.
6,044,515 A	4/2000	Zygmont
6,093,146 A	7/2000	Filangeri
D429,336 S	8/2000	Francis et al.
6,102,856 A	8/2000	Groff et al.
6,117,077 A 6,121,508 A	9/2000 9/2000	Del Mar et al. Bischof
6,121,508 A 6,132,371 A	10/2000	Dempsey et al.
6,134,480 A	10/2000	Minogue
6,136,008 A	10/2000	Becker et al.
6,161,036 A	12/2000	Matsumura et al.
6,169,915 B1	1/2001	Krumbiegel et al.
6,178,357 B1	1/2001	Gliner et al.
6,200,265 B1	3/2001	Walsh et al.
6,225,901 B1	5/2001	Kail
6,232,366 B1	5/2001	Wang et al.
6,232,366 B1 6,238,338 B1	5/2001 5/2001	Wang et al. DeLuca et al.
6,238,338 B1 6,248,115 B1		
6,238,338 B1 6,248,115 B1 6,287,252 B1	5/2001 6/2001 9/2001	DeLuca et al.
6,238,338 B1 6,248,115 B1 6,287,252 B1 6,290,707 B1	5/2001 6/2001 9/2001 9/2001	DeLuca et al. Halk Lugo Street
6,238,338 B1 6,248,115 B1 6,287,252 B1	5/2001 6/2001 9/2001	DeLuca et al. Halk Lugo

# US 12,274,554 B2 Page 3

(56)		Referen	ces Cited	7,222,054		7 Geva
	II C	DATENIT	DOCUMENTS	7,242,318 I 7,266,361 I		7 Harris 7 Burdett
	U.S.	PAIENI	DOCUMENTS	7,316,671		Barden B Lastovich et al.
6,	,385,473 B1	5/2002	Haines et al.	7,349,947	B1 3/200	Slage et al.
,	,389,308 B1		Shusterman	D567,949 S		B Lash et al. B Zelickson et al.
	,416,471 B1 ,453,186 B1		Kumar et al. Lovejoy et al.	7,334,423		B Holt et al.
	,434,410 B1		Cordero et al.	7,444,177	B2 10/200	8 Nazeri
	,441,747 B1		Khair et al.	D584,414 S		Lash et al.
	,454,708 B1		Ferguson et al.	7,477,933 I 7,478,108 I		Ueyama Townsend et al.
	,456,871 B1 ,456,872 B1		Hsu et al. Faisandier	7,481,772		Banet
	,464,815 B1	10/2002		7,482,314		Grimes et al.
	,493,898 B1		Woods et al.	7,502,643 I 7,539,533 I		Farringdon et al. Tran
	,496,705 B1 ,510,339 B2		Ng et al. Kovtun et al.	7,542,878	B2 6/200	) Nanikashvili
	,546,285 B1		Owen et al.	D600,351		Phillips et al.
	,564,090 B2		Taha et al.	7,587,237 I 7,630,756 I		9 Korzinov et al. 9 Linker
	,569,095 B2 ,577,893 B1	5/2003 6/2003	Eggers Besson et al.	7,632,174		Gringer et al.
	,580,942 B1		Willshire	D607,570	S 1/201	) Phillips et al.
	,585,707 B2		Cabiri et al.	7,672,714 1 7,715,905 1		) Kuo et al. ) Kurzweil et al.
	,589,170 B1 ,589,187 B1		Flach et al. Dimberger et al.	D618,357	S 6/201	) Navies
	,605,046 B1		Del Mar et al.	7,729,753		Kremliovsky et al.
	,615,083 B2	9/2003		7,733,224 ]		) Tran ) Severe et al.
	,622,035 B1 ,626,865 B1	9/2003 9/2003	Merilainen Prisell	D621,048 S		Gringer et al.
	,656,125 B2		Misczynski et al.	7,841,039	B1 11/201	) Squire
6,	,664,893 B1		Eveland et al.	7,889,070 I 7,894,888 I		l Reeves et al. l Chan et al.
	,665,385 B2 ,690,959 B2		Rogers et al.	D634,431		l Severe et al.
	,690,939 B2 ,694,177 B2		Thompson Eggers et al.	7,904,133	B2 3/201	l Gehman et al.
	,701,184 B2	3/2004	Henkin	7,907,956		Uhlik
	,711,427 B1		Ketelhohn Eppstein	7,907,996 I 7,941,207 I		l Prystowsky et al. l Korzinov
	,730,028 B2 ,492,607 S		Curkovic et al.	D639,437		Bishay et al.
6,	,773,396 B2	8/2004	Flach et al.	7,970,450		Kroecker et al.
	,775,566 B2	8/2004		7,979,111 1 7,996,075 1		l Acquista l Korzinov et al.
	,801,137 B2 ,801,802 B2	10/2004 10/2004	Sitzman et al.	7,996,187		Nanikashvili et al.
	,871,089 B2		Korzinov et al.	8,002,701		l John et al.
	,871,211 B2		Labounty et al.	D645,968 S D650,911 S		l Kasabach et al. l Odeh
	,875,174 B2 ,881,191 B2		Braun et al. Oakley et al.	8,077,042		l Peeters
6,	,893,396 B2	5/2005	Schulze et al.	8,103,333		2 Tran
	,897,788 B2	5/2005 6/2005	Khair et al.	8,108,036 I 8,170,639 I		2 Tran 2 Hauge
	,904,312 B2 ,925,324 B2		Shusterman	8,116,841		2 Bly et al.
	,940,403 B2	9/2005		8,150,502		2 Kumar et al.
	,954,163 B2		Toumazou et al.	8,156,945 I 8,160,682 I		2 Hart 2 Kumar et al.
	,957,107 B2 ,987,965 B2		Rogers et al. Ng et al.	D659,836		2 Bensch et al.
7,	,002,468 B2	2/2006	Eveland et al.	8,200,319		Pu et al.
	,020,508 B2		Stivoric et al.	D663,432 3 8,214,007 1		2 Nichols 2 Baker et al.
	,024,248 B2 ,031,770 B2		Penner et al. Collins et al.	8,244,335		2 Kumar et al.
7.	072,708 B1	7/2006	Andresen et al.	8,249,686		2 Libbus et al.
	,072,709 B2	7/2006		8,261,754 B 8,265,907 B		Pitstick Nanikashvili et al.
	,076,283 B2 ,076,287 B2		Cho et al. Rowlandson	RE43,767	E 10/201	2 Eggers et al.
7,	,076,288 B2	7/2006	Skinner	8,280,749		2 Hsieh et al.
	,076,289 B2		Sarkar et al.	8,285,356 B 8,290,129 B		2 Bly et al. 2 Rogers et al.
	,079,977 B2 ,082,327 B2		Osorio et al. Houben	8,290,574	B2 10/201	Field et al.
7,	,089,048 B2		Matsumura et al.	8,301,219		2 Chen et al.
	,099,715 B2		Korzinov et al.	8,301,236 I 8,311,604 I		2 Baumann et al. 2 Rowlandson et al.
	,117,031 B2 ,120,485 B2		Lohman et al. Glass et al.	8,315,687		2 Cross et al.
7,	,130,396 B2	10/2006	Rogers et al.	8,315,695	B2 11/201	2 Sebelius et al.
	,161,484 B2		Tsoukalis	8,323,188		2 Tran
	,171,166 B2 ,179,152 B1		Ng et al. Rhoades	8,326,394 I 8,326,407 I		2 Rowlandson et al. 2 Linker
	,186,264 B2		Liddicoat et al.	8,328,718		2 Tran
7,	,193,264 B2	3/2007	Lande	D674,009	S 1/201	3 Nichols
	,194,300 B2		Korzinov	8,343,116		Ignon
	,206,630 B1 ,212,850 B2	4/2007 5/2007	Tarler Prystowsky et al.	8,369,936 I 8,374,688 I		Farringdon et al. Libbus et al.
/,	,212,030 112	J1 200 1	11yowwsky Ct al.	5,577,000	J_ Z/201.	. Lioous et ai.

# US 12,274,554 B2 Page 4

(56)	Referei	nces Cited	9,044,148 B2		Michelson et al.
	U.S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	9,084,548 B2 9,095,274 B2		Bouguerra Fein et al.
	0.0.17112111	Bocombitio	9,101,264 B2	8/2015	Acquista
8,386,009	B2 2/2013	Lindberg et al.	9,138,144 B2	9/2015	
8,388,543		Chon et al.	9,149,228 B2 9,173,670 B2	10/2015	Sepulveda et al.
8,406,843		Tiegs et al. Mazar	9,179,851 B2		Baumann et al.
8,412,317 8,417,326		Chon et al.	D744,659 S		Bishay et al.
8,425,414		Eveland	9,211,076 B2	12/2015	
D682,437		Olson et al.	9,226,679 B2 9,241,649 B2	1/2016	Balda Kumar et al.
8,449,471			9,241,649 B2 9,241,650 B2		Amirim
8,452,356 8,460,189		Vestel et al. Libbus et al.	9,277,864 B2		Yang et al.
8,473,039	B2 6/2013	Michelson et al.	9,282,894 B2		Banet et al.
8,473,047		Chakravarthy et al.	9,307,921 B2 9,345,414 B1		Friedman et al. Bardy et al.
8,478,418 8,483,809		Fahey Kim et al.	9,355,215 B2	5/2016	
8,500,636			D759,653 S		Toth et al.
8,515,529	B2 8/2013	Pu et al.	9,357,939 B1		Nosrati
8,525,673			9,364,150 B2 9,364,155 B2		Sebelius et al. Bardy et al.
8,535,223 8,538,503		Corroy et al. Kumar et al.	9,398,853 B2		Nanikashvili
8,540,731			9,408,545 B2		Felix et al.
8,560,046	B2 10/2013	Kumar et al.	9,408,551 B2		Bardy et al.
8,562,527		Braun et al.	9,408,576 B2 9,414,753 B2		Chon et al. Chon et al.
8,571,645 8,588,908		Wu et al. Moorman et al.	9,414,786 B1		Brockway et al.
8,591,430		Amurthur et al.	D766,447 S	9/2016	Bishay et al.
8,591,599			9,433,367 B2 9,433,380 B1		Felix et al. Bishav et al.
8,594,763 8,626,262		Bibian McGusty et al.	9,439,566 B2		Arne et al.
8,639,319		Hugh et al.	9,439,599 B2	9/2016	Thompson et al.
8,668,643	B2 3/2014	Kinast	9,445,719 B2		Libbus et al.
8,684,900			9,451,890 B2 9,451,975 B2		Gitlin et al. Sepulveda et al.
8,684,925 8,688,189		Amurthur et al. Shennib	9,474,445 B2		Eveland
8,688,190		Libbus et al.	9,474,461 B2		Fisher et al.
8,688,202		Brockway et al.	9,478,998 B1 D773,056 S	10/2016 11/2016	Lapetina et al.
8,718,742 8,718,752		Beck et al. Libbus et al.	9,492,084 B2		Behar et al.
8,718,753		Chon et al.	9,504,423 B1	11/2016	Bardy et al.
8,731,632		Sereboff et al.	D775,361 S		Vosch et al.
8,738,118		Moon et al.	9,510,764 B2 9,510,768 B2	12/2016 12/2016	
8,744,561 8,755,876		Fahey Chon et al.	9,526,433 B2		Lapetina et al.
8,782,308		Vlach	9,545,204 B2		Bishay et al.
8,789,727		Mortazavi	9,545,228 B2		Bardy et al. Bardy et al.
8,790,257 8,705,174		Libbus et al. Manicka et al.	9,554,715 B2 9,579,020 B2		Libbus et al.
8,795,174 8,818,481		Bly et al.	D780,914 S		Kyvik et al.
8,823,490	B2 9/2014	Libbus et al.	9,585,584 B2	3/2017	Marek et al.
8,838,218			9,597,004 B2 9,615,763 B2		Hughes et al. Felix et al.
8,858,450 8,874,185		Chon et al. Sonnenborg	9,615,793 B2		Solosko et al.
D719,267		Vaccarella	9,619,660 B1		Felix et al.
8,903,477	B2 12/2014	Berkner	9,642,537 B2		Felix et al.
8,903,484			9,655,518 B2 9,655,537 B2	5/2017 5/2017	Bardy et al.
8,909,328 8,909,330		McCombie et al.	9,655,538 B2	5/2017	
8,909,332	B2 12/2014	Vitali et al.	9,662,030 B2		Thng et al.
8,909,333			9,675,264 B2 9,700,227 B2		Acquista et al. Bishay et al.
8,909,832 8,926,509	B2 1/2014 B2 1/2015	Vlach et al. Magar et al.	9,706,938 B2		Chakravarthy et al.
8,945,019		Prystowsky et al.	9,706,956 B2		Brockway et al.
8,948,854		Friedman et al.	9,713,428 B2 D793,566 S		Chon et al. Bishay et al.
8,954,129 8,956,293		Schlegel et al. McCombie et al.	D794,812 S		Matsushita
8,930,293 8,968,195			9,717,432 B2	8/2017	Bardy et al.
8,972,000	B2 3/2015	Manera	9,717,433 B2		Felix et al.
8,979,755		Szydlo-Moore et al.	9,730,593 B2		Bardy et al.
9,014,777 9,015,008		Woo Geva et al.	9,730,604 B2 9,730,641 B2		Li et al. Felix et al.
9,013,008		Raptis et al.	9,736,625 B1		Landgraf et al.
9,017,256	B2 4/2015	Gottesman	9,737,211 B2	8/2017	Bardy et al.
9,021,161		Vlach et al.	9,737,224 B2		Bardy et al.
9,021,165 9,026,190		Vlach Shenasa et al.	D797,301 S D797,943 S	9/2017 9/2017	
9,026,190		Oral et al.	D797,943 S D798,170 S		Toth et al.
-,051,225			2.20,270 0		

# **US 12,274,554 B2**Page 5

(56)	Referer	ices Cited	10,602,977 B2		Bardy et al.
U.S	S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	10,624,551 B2 10,660,520 B2	5/2020	Bardy et al. Lin
			10,667,712 B2 10,729,361 B2		Park et al. Hoppe et al.
D798,294 S 9,775,534 B2		Toth et al. Korzinov et al.	10,758,139 B2	9/2020	Rapin et al.
9,775,536 B2	2 10/2017	Felix et al.	10,772,521 B2 10,779,744 B2		Korzinov et al. Rapin et al.
9,782,095 B2 9,782,132 B2		Ylostalo et al. Golda et al.	10,813,565 B2		Park et al.
9,788,722 B2	2 10/2017	Bardy et al.	10,827,938 B2 10,866,619 B1	11/2020	Fontanarava et al. Bushnell et al.
9,801,562 B1 9,820,665 B2		Host-Madsen Felix et al.	10,869,610 B2	12/2020	Lu et al.
9,839,363 B2	2 12/2017	Albert	10,987,018 B2 11,004,198 B2		Aga et al. Isgum et al.
D810,308 S D811,610 S		Lind et al. Abel et al.	11,004,198 B2 11,017,887 B2	5/2021	Finkelmeier et al.
D811,611 S	2/2018	Lind et al.	11,026,632 B2 11,051,738 B2		Narasimhan et al. Bahney et al.
D811,615 S 9,888,866 B2		Lind et al. Chon et al.	11,051,743 B2	7/2021	Felix et al.
9,907,478 B2	2 3/2018	Friedman et al.	11,062,804 B2 11,083,371 B1	7/2021 8/2021	Selvaraj et al. Szabados et al.
9,936,875 B2 9,955,885 B2		Bardy et al. Felix et al.	11,141,091 B2		Uday et al.
9,955,887 B2	2 5/2018	Hughes et al.	11,172,882 B2	11/2021 2/2022	Upadhya et al. Abercrombie, II et al.
9,955,888 B2 9,955,911 B2		Felix et al. Bardy et al.	11,246,523 B1 11,246,524 B2	2/2022	Szabados et al.
9,968,274 B2	2 5/2018	Korzinov et al.	11,253,185 B2		Szabados et al. Szabados et al.
9,986,921 B2 10,004,415 B2		Chon et al. Bishay et al.	11,253,186 B2 11,276,491 B2		Petterson et al.
D823,466 S	7/2018	Marogil	11,289,197 B1		Park et al.
D824,526 S 10,045,709 B2		Ramjit et al. Bardy et al.	11,324,420 B2 11,324,441 B2		Selvaraj et al. Bardy et al.
10,052,022 B2	2 8/2018	Bardy et al.	11,331,034 B2		Rapin et al. Abercrombie, II et al.
10,076,257 B2 10,095,841 B2		Lin et al. Dettinger et al.	11,337,632 B2 11,350,864 B2		Abercrombie, II et al.
10,098,559 B2	2 10/2018	Hughes et al.	11,350,865 B2		Abercrombie, II et al.
10,111,601 B2 10,123,703 B2		Bishay et al. Bardy et al.	11,375,941 B2 11,382,555 B2		Szabados et al. Szabados et al.
10,154,793 B2	2 12/2018	Felix et al.	11,399,760 B2		Abercrombie, II et al.
10,165,946 B2 10,172,534 B2		Bardy et al. Felix et al.	11,445,967 B2 11,497,432 B2		Felix et al. Szabados et al.
10,176,575 B2	2 1/2019	Isgum et al.	11,504,041 B2	11/2022	· ·
10,251,575 B2 10,251,576 B2		Bardy et al. Bardy et al.	11,589,792 B1 11,605,458 B2	2/2023 3/2023	Abercrombie, II et al. Park et al.
10,264,992 B2	2 4/2019	Felix et al.	11,627,902 B2		Bahney et al.
10,265,015 B2 10,270,898 B2		Bardy et al. Soli et al.	11,660,037 B2 D988,518 S		Felix et al. Levy et al.
10,271,754 B2	2 4/2019	Bahney et al.	11,678,832 B2	6/2023	Boleyn et al.
10,271,755 B2 10,271,756 B2		Felix et al. Felix et al.	11,751,789 B2 11,756,684 B2	9/2023	Abercrombie, II et al. Park et al.
10,278,603 B2	5/2019	Felix et al.	11,806,150 B2	11/2023	Abercrombie, II et al.
10,278,606 B2 10,278,607 B2		Bishay et al. Prystowsky et al.	D1,012,295 S 11,925,469 B2	3/2024	Peremen et al. Szabados et al.
10,299,691 B2	2 5/2019	Hughes et al.	12,133,731 B2	11/2024	Abercrombie, II et al.
10,321,823 B2 10,327,657 B2	2 6/2019 6/2019	Chakravarthy et al. Spencer et al.	12,133,734 B2 2001/0056262 A1		Kumar et al. Cabiri et al.
D852,965 S	7/2019	Bahney et al.	2002/0007126 A1 2002/0026112 A1		Nissila
D854,167 S 10,362,467 B2		Bahney et al. Landgraf et al.	2002/0020112 A1 2002/0067256 A1	6/2002	Nissila et al. Kail
10,368,808 B2	8/2019	Lee et al.	2002/0082491 A1		Nissila Winitalay
10,376,172 B2 10,390,700 B2		Kuppuraj et al. Bardy et al.	2002/0087167 A1 2002/0180605 A1		Winitsky Ozguz et al.
10,398,344 B2	9/2019	Felix et al.	2003/0069510 A1		Semler
10,405,799 B2 10,413,205 B2		Kumar et al. Bardy et al.	2003/0083559 A1 2003/0125786 A1	7/2003	Thompson Gliner
10,426,634 B1	10/2019	Al-Jazaeri et al.	2003/0149349 A1		Jensen Harris et al.
10,433,743 B1 10,433,748 B2		Felix et al. Bishay et al.	2003/0176795 A1 2003/0195408 A1		Hastings
10,433,751 B2	2 10/2019	Bardy et al.	2003/0199811 A1	10/2003	
10,441,184 B2 10,463,269 B2		Baumann et al. Boleyn et al.	2003/0212319 A1 2004/0032957 A1	11/2003 2/2004	
10,478,083 B2	2 11/2019	Felix et al.	2004/0068195 A1	4/2004	
10,499,812 B2 10,517,500 B2		Bardy et al. Kumar et al.	2004/0077954 A1 2004/0082843 A1		Oakley et al. Menon
10,555,683 B2	2/2020	Bahney et al.	2004/0187297 A1	9/2004	Su
10,561,326 B2 10,561,328 B2		Felix et al. Bishay	2004/0199063 A1 2004/0215091 A1	10/2004	O'Neil Lohman et al.
10,568,533 B2		Soli et al.	2004/0213091 A1 2004/0236202 A1	11/2004	
10,588,527 B2	2 3/2020	McNamara et al.	2004/0254587 A1	12/2004	
10,595,371 B2 10,602,942 B2		Gopalakrishnan et al. Shakur et al.	2004/0260189 A1 2005/0096513 A1		Eggers et al. Ozguz et al.
,,- 12 132					O

(56)	Referen	ces Cited	2010/0022864 2010/0042113		1/2010 2/2010	Cordero Mah
U.S	. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	2010/0049006	<b>A</b> 1	2/2010	Magar et al.
2005/0101875 A1	5/2005	Semler et al.	2010/0051039 2010/0056881		3/2010 3/2010	Libbus et al.
2005/0118246 A1	6/2005	Wong et al.	2010/0057056			Gurtner Dar et al.
2005/0119580 A1 2005/0165323 A1		Eveland Montgomery et al.	2010/0076533 2010/0081913			Cross et al.
2005/0204636 A1		Azar et al.	2010/0145359		6/2010	
2005/0277841 A1		Shennib Fadem et al.	2010/0191310 2010/0234716		7/2010 9/2010	
2005/0280531 A1 2006/0030781 A1		Shennib	2010/0249625	A1	9/2010	Lin
2006/0030782 A1		Shennib	2010/0268103 2010/0312131			McNamara et al. Naware et al.
2006/0047215 A1 2006/0084883 A1	3/2006 4/2006	Newman et al. Linker	2010/0331711		12/2010	Krauss et al.
2006/0142648 A1	6/2006	Banet et al.	2011/0021937 2011/0087083			Hugh et al. Poeze et al.
2006/0142654 A1 2006/0149156 A1	6/2006 7/2006	Rytky Cochran et al.	2011/003/083			Pandia et al.
2006/0155173 A1	7/2006	Anttila et al.	2011/0119212			De Bruin et al.
2006/0155183 A1 2006/0155199 A1		Kroecker et al. Logier et al.	2011/0144470 2011/0160601			Mazar et al. Wang et al.
2006/0155199 A1 2006/0155200 A1		Ng et al.	2011/0166468	A1	7/2011	Prystowsky et al.
2006/0161064 A1	7/2006	Watrous et al.	2011/0190650 2011/0218415		8/2011 9/2011	McNair Cher
2006/0161065 A1 2006/0161066 A1	7/2006 7/2006		2011/0237922		9/2011	Parker, III et al.
2006/0161067 A1	7/2006	Elion	2011/0237924			McGusty et al.
2006/0161068 A1 2006/0167353 A1	7/2006 7/2006	Hastings et al.	2011/0251504 2011/0279963		10/2011 11/2011	Tereshchenko et al. Kumar et al.
2006/0107333 A1 2006/0224072 A1		Shennib	2011/0306862	A1	12/2011	Hayes-Gill
2006/0264767 A1		Shennib	2012/0029307 2012/0071730			Paquet et al. Romero
2007/0003695 A1 2007/0010729 A1		Tregub et al. Virtanen	2012/0071730			Gottesman
2007/0027388 A1	2/2007	Chou	2012/0071743			Todorov et al.
2007/0088419 A1 2007/0156054 A1		Florina et al. Korzinov et al.	2012/0083670 2012/0088999			Rotondo et al. Bishay et al.
2007/0130034 A1 2007/0208266 A1		Hadley	2012/0101396	A1	4/2012	Solosko et al.
2007/0225611 A1		Kumar et al.	2012/0108917 2012/0108920			Libbus et al. Bly et al.
2007/0249946 A1 2007/0255153 A1		Kumar et al. Kumar et al.	2012/0108320			Vlach et al.
2007/0270678 A1	11/2007	Fadem et al.	2012/0110228			Vlach et al.
2007/0285868 A1 2007/0293776 A1		Lindberg et al. Korzinov et al.	2012/0133162 2012/0172676			Sgobero Penders et al.
2007/0293770 A1 2007/0299325 A1	12/2007		2012/0197150	A1	8/2012	Cao et al.
2008/0039730 A1		Pu et al.	2012/0209102 2012/0209126			Ylotalo et al. Amos et al.
2008/0091089 A1 2008/0108890 A1		Guillory et al. Teng et al.	2012/0205120			Kumar et al.
2008/0114232 A1	5/2008	Gazit	2012/0220835		8/2012	
2008/0139953 A1 2008/0167567 A1		Baker et al. Bashour et al.	2012/0259233 2012/0271141		10/2012	Chan et al. Davies
2008/0214901 A1		Gehman et al.	2012/0310070	A1		Kumar et al.
2008/0275327 A1		Faarbaek et al.	2012/0316532 2012/0323257		12/2012 12/2012	McCormick Sutton
2008/0281215 A1 2008/0288026 A1		Alhussiny Cross et al.	2012/0330126			Hoppe et al.
2008/0309287 A1	12/2008	Reed	2013/0023816			Bachinski et al.
2009/0048556 A1 2009/0062670 A1		Durand Sterling et al.	2013/0041273 2013/0046151			Houben et al. Bsoul et al.
2009/0062670 A1 2009/0062671 A1		Brockway	2013/0085347			Manicka et al.
2009/0073991 A1		Landrum et al.	2013/0096395 2013/0116533			Katra et al. Lian et al.
2009/0076336 A1 2009/0076340 A1		Mazar et al. Libbus et al.	2013/0116585		5/2013	Bouguerra
2009/0076341 A1	3/2009	James et al.	2013/0144146 2013/0150698		6/2013	Linker Hsu et al.
2009/0076342 A1 2009/0076343 A1	3/2009 3/2009	Amurthur et al. James et al.	2013/0150098		6/2013	
2009/0076344 A1		Libbus et al.	2013/0172763	A1		Wheeler
2009/0076345 A1		Manicka et al.	2013/0184662 2013/0191035			Aali et al. Chon et al.
2009/0076346 A1 2009/0076349 A1		James et al. Libbus et al.	2013/0225938	A1	8/2013	Vlach
2009/0076350 A1	3/2009	Bly et al.	2013/0225967 2013/0226018			Esposito Kumar et al.
2009/0076364 A1 2009/0076397 A1		Libbus et al. Libbus et al.	2013/0245415			Kumar et al.
2009/0076401 A1	3/2009	Mazar et al.	2013/0245472	$\mathbf{A}1$		Eveland
2009/0076559 A1		Libbus et al.	2013/0253285 2013/0274584			Bly et al. Finlay et al.
2009/0182204 A1 2009/0253975 A1	10/2009	Semler et al. Tiegs	2013/02/4384 2013/0296680		11/2013	•
2009/0283300 A1	11/2009	Grunthaner	2013/0300575	A1	11/2013	Kurzweil et al.
2009/0292193 A1		Wijesiriwardana	2013/0324868			Kaib et al.
2009/0292194 A1 2009/0306485 A1	11/2009	Libbus et al. Bell	2013/0331663 2013/0331665			Albert et al. Bly et al.
2010/0001541 A1		Sugiyama	2013/0338448			Libbus et al.

(56)		Referen	ces Cited	2016/0359150 A1 2016/0361015 A1		de Francisco Martin et al. Wang et al.
	U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	2016/0367164 A1		Felix et al.
	0.0.			2016/0374583 A1		Cerruti et al.
	.2154 A1	1/2014		2017/0042447 A1	2/2017	
	8280 A1		Chefles et al.	2017/0055896 A1 2017/0056682 A1		Al-Ali et al. Kumar
	88394 A1 94676 A1		Sunderland Gani et al.	2017/0065823 A1		Kaib et al.
	94709 A1		Korzinov et al.	2017/0076641 A1		Senanayake
	00432 A1		Golda et al.	2017/0188872 A1		Hughes et al.
	1751 A1		Sankman et al.	2017/0188971 A1 2018/0049698 A1	2/2017	Hughes et al.
	.6825 A1 .6976 A1		Kurzweil et al.	2018/0049098 A1 2018/0049716 A1		Rajagopal et al.
	06970 A1		Thompson et al. Bahney et al.	2018/0064388 A1		Heneghan et al.
	3621 A1		Weng et al.	2018/0110266 A1		Lee et al.
	75827 A1		Gill et al.	2018/0125387 A1 2018/0144241 A1		Hadley et al.
	5840 A1	9/2014		2018/0144241 A1 2018/0146875 A1		Liu et al. Friedman et al.
	75928 A1 03647 A1		Acquista et al. Sepulveda et al.	2018/0161211 A1		Beckey
	0136 A1		Manicka et al.	2018/0242876 A1		Hughes et al.
2015/000	5854 A1	1/2015		2018/0257346 A1		Austin
	2372 A1	1/2015		2018/0260706 A1 2018/0289274 A1		Galloway et al. Bahney et al.
	7512 A1 73252 A1	3/2015	Kapoor	2018/0374576 A1		Dettinger et al.
	3232 A1 31959 A1		Vlach et al.	2019/0021671 A1		Kumar et al.
	32623 A1		Felix et al.	2019/0038148 A1	2/2019	
	37921 A1		Felix et al.	2019/0046066 A1 2019/0069788 A1		Hughes et al. Coleman et al.
	37922 A1 37923 A1		Bardy et al. Bardy et al.	2019/0009788 A1 2019/0090769 A1		Boleyn et al.
	37923 A1		Gibson et al.	2019/0097339 A1		Lim et al.
	37948 A1		Bishay et al.	2019/0098758 A1		Hassemer et al.
	37949 A1	3/2015	Felix et al.	2019/0099132 A1 2019/0167143 A1		Mulinti et al. Li et al.
	37950 A1		Felix et al. Felix et al.	2019/0107143 A1 2019/0209022 A1	7/2019	
	87951 A1 88007 A1		Bardy et al.	2019/0246928 A1		Bahney et al.
	88020 A1		Dreisbach et al.	2019/0274574 A1		Hughes et al.
	4556 A1		Geva et al.	2019/0282178 A1		Volosin et al.
	18637 A1		Golda et al.	2019/0290147 A1 2019/0298201 A1		Persen et al. Persen et al.
	7273 A1 73671 A1		An et al. Paalasmaa et al.	2019/0298209 A1		Persen et al.
	3595 A1		McNamara et al.	2019/0298272 A1	10/2019	
	23711 A1		Raeder et al.	2019/0374163 A1		Faabaek et al.
	8107 A1		Acquista et al.	2019/0378617 A1 2020/0060563 A1		Charles et al. Boleyn
	89814 A1 97134 A1		Magar et al. Albert et al.	2020/0093388 A1		Bouguerra et al.
	27781 A1		Hernandez-Silverira et al.	2020/0100693 A1	4/2020	Velo
2015/035	1689 A1	12/2015		2020/0108260 A1		Haddad et al.
	1799 A1		Sepulveda et al.	2020/0121209 A1 2020/0170529 A1		Kumar et al. Bahney et al.
	74244 A1 22161 A1	1/2015	Yoo et al.	2020/0178825 A1	6/2020	
	29906 A1		Tompkins et al.	2020/0178828 A1		Bahney et al.
2016/006	6808 A1	3/2016	Hijazi	2020/0193597 A1		Fan et al.
	35927 A1	3/2016	Dettinger et al.	2020/0196897 A1 2020/0214563 A1	7/2020	Biswas et al.
	35937 A1 36297 A1		Dettinger et al. Dettinger et al.	2020/0214584 A1		McNamara et al.
	98536 A1		Dettinger et al.	2020/0237309 A1		Golda et al.
2016/009	98537 A1	4/2016	Dettinger et al.	2020/0289014 A1		Park et al.
	.3520 A1		Manera	2020/0337608 A1 2020/0352489 A1		Garai et al. Hoppe et al.
	20433 A1 20434 A1		Hughes et al. Park et al.	2020/0367779 A1		Korzinov et al.
	28597 A1		Lin et al.	2020/0397313 A1		Attia et al.
2016/013	5746 A1		Kumar et al.	2021/0038102 A1		Boleyn et al.
	19292 A1		Ganton	2021/0059612 A1 2021/0085215 A1		Krebs et al. Auerbach et al.
	57744 A1 56155 A1		Wu et al. Banet et al.	2021/0085255 A1		Vule et al.
	2852 A1		Bozza et al.	2021/0125722 A1		Sherkat et al.
2016/019	2855 A1		Geva et al.	2021/0153761 A1		Jung et al.
	2856 A1	7/2016		2021/0217519 A1 2021/0244279 A1		Park et al. Szabados et al.
	98972 A1 32807 A1		Lee et al. Ghaffari et al.	2021/02442/9 A1 2021/0269046 A1		Hashimoto et al.
	52619 A1		Marcus et al.	2021/0298688 A1		Banerjee et al.
2016/027	8658 A1	9/2016	Bardy et al.	2021/0304855 A1	9/2021	Ansari et al.
	87177 A1		Huppert et al.	2021/0315470 A1		Wu et al.
	87207 A1	10/2016		2021/0315504 A1		Kumar et al.
	96132 A1 92725 A1		Bojovic et al. Schultz et al.	2021/0361218 A1 2021/0369178 A1		Szabados et al. Szabados et al.
	)2725 A1	10/2016		2021/0309178 A1 2021/0374502 A1		Roth et al.
	7048 A1		Chan et al.	2021/0378579 A1	12/2021	Doron et al.
2016/031	7057 A1	11/2016	Li et al.	2021/0393187 A1	12/2021	Amos et al.

			Page 8			
(56)	Refer	rences Cited	EP	2983593	2/2016	
(20)			EP	3165161	5/2017	
	U.S. PATEN	NT DOCUMENTS	EP	3212061	9/2017	
2022/00225	709 41 1/20	22 Cana Chiana at al	EP EP	3753483 3387991	12/2020 6/2022	
2022/00227 2022/00312	798 A1 - 1/20. 223 A1 - 2/20:	22 Soon-Shiong et al. 22 Li et al.	EP	4103051	12/2022	
2022/00397		22 Abercrombie, II et al.	GB	2 299 038	9/1996	
2022/00397		22 Abercrombie, II et al.	GB IN	2 348 707 002592907-0001	10/2000 12/2014	
2022/00397 2022/00397		22 Abercrombie, II et al. 22 Abercrombie, II et al.	JР	S61-137539	6/1986	
2022/00794	197 A1 3/202	22 Bardy et al.	ΊΡ	H05-329123	12/1993	
2022/00932		22 Park et al.	JР JР	H08-317913 H08-322952	3/1996 12/1996	
2022/00959 2022/01424		<ul><li>22 de Saint Victor et al.</li><li>22 Albert</li></ul>	JP	2000-126145	5/2000	
2022/01424		22 De Marco et al.	JP	2001-057967	3/2001	
2022/01602			JР JР	2003-275186	9/2003 4/2004	
2022/01602 2022/01679		<ul><li>22 Szabados et al.</li><li>22 Szabados et al.</li></ul>	JP JP	2004-121360 2006-110180	4/2004	
2022/018/9		22 Abercrombie, II et al.	JP	2006-136405	6/2006	
2022/02961	144 A1 9/202	22 Abercrombie, II et al.	JP	2006-520657	9/2006	
2022/03308		22 Szabados et al.	JР JР	2007-045967 2007-503910	2/2007 3/2007	
2022/03308 2022/03617		<ul><li>22 Szabados et al.</li><li>22 Abercrombie, II et al.</li></ul>	JP	2007-504917	3/2007	
2023/00567		23 Abercrombie, II et al.	JP	2007-097822	4/2007	
2023/01725	511 A1 6/202	23 Abercrombie, II et al.	JP	2007-296266	11/2007	
2023/01725			JР JР	2008-532596 2008-200120	8/2008 9/2008	
2023/02007 2023/02071		23 Sepulveda et al. 23 Park et al.	JP	2009-518099	5/2009	
2023/02482		23 Bahney et al.	JP	2009-525816	7/2009	
2023/03718			JP JP	2011-516110 2011-519583	5/2011 7/2011	
2023/03718 2024/01450		23 Abercrombie, II et al. 24 Park et al.	JP	2013-521966	6/2013	
2024/03214		24 Hytopoulos et al.	JP	5203973	6/2013	
2024/03318	375 A1 10/202	24 Hytopoulos et al.	JP	1483906		
2024/03821		24 Bahney et al.	JР JР	2014-008166 5559425	1/2014 7/2014	
2024/03821 2024/03983		24 Bahney et al. 24 Kumar et al.	JP	2014-150826	8/2014	
2024/03983		24 Kumar et al.	JP	2014-236982	12/2014	
2025/00092	271 A1 1/202	25 Bahney et al.	JР JР	2015-530225 2015-531954	10/2015 11/2015	
	EODEIGNI DAS	TENET DOCUMENTO	JP	2015-531954	2/2016	
	FOREIGN PA.	TENT DOCUMENTS	JP	2013-517053	5/2016	
AU	2021218704	2/2024	JР JР	2016-523139 2017-136380	8/2016 8/2017	
CA	2 752 154	8/2010	JP	6198849	9/2017	
CA	2 898 626	7/2014	JP	2017-209482	11/2017	
CA CA	2 797 980 2 651 203	8/2015 9/2017	JP	2018-504148	2/2018	
CA	2 966 182	6/2020	JР JР	2018-508325 2018-513702	3/2018 5/2018	
CA	3 171 482	3/2024	ĴР	6336640	5/2018	
CN CN	102038497 102883775	7/2012 12/2014	JP	D1596476	8/2018	
CN	103997955	11/2016	JP JP	2018-153651 2018-174995	10/2018 11/2018	
CN	303936805	11/2016	JP	2019-503761	2/2019	
CN CN	107205679 108113647	9/2017 6/2018	JP	6491826	3/2019	
CN	109363659	2/2019	JР JР	6495228 2019-140680	3/2019 8/2019	
CN	110491500	11/2019	JP	2019-528511	10/2019	
CN CN	110766691 110890155	2/2020 3/2020	JP	2020-058819	4/2020	
CN	110890133	4/2020	JP JP	2020-509840 6766199	4/2020 9/2020	
CN	115426940	12/2022	JP	2021-003591	1/2021	
CN CN	116322498 116530951	6/2023 8/2023	JP	6901543	6/2021	
	1857966-0001	5/2011	JP JP	2021-525616 2021-166726	9/2021 10/2021	
EM 003	3611714-0001	1/2017	JP	2021-100720	1/2022	
	3611714-0002	1/2017	JP	2022-037153	3/2022	
	3611714-0003 3611714-0004	1/2017 1/2017	JP	2022-038858	3/2022	
EM 003	3611714-0005	1/2017	JР JР	2022-126807 2023-508235	8/2022 3/2023	
EP	0509689	4/1992	JP	2023-074267	5/2023	
EP EP	1738686 1782729	6/2006 5/2007	JP	2023-100210	7/2023	
EP EP	1981402	10/2008	JP	2023-536981	8/2023	
EP	2262419	12/2010	JP JP	2023-536982 7406001	8/2023 12/2023	
EP EP	2395911 2568878	12/2011 3/2013	JP JP	2024-009608	1/2024	
EP EP	2635179	9/2013	JP	2024-502335	1/2024	
EP	2635180	9/2013	JP	2024-021061	2/2024	
EP	2948050	12/2015	JP	2024-026058	2/2024	

(56)	Dofow	ences Cited	WO WO 2014/168841 10/2014
(56)			WO WO 2014/197822 12/2014
	FOREIGN PAT	ENT DOCUMENTS	WO WO 2015/089484 6/2015 WO WO 2016/044514 3/2016
JР	7431777	2/2024	WO WO 2016/044515 3/2016
JР	2024-050777	4/2024	WO WO 2016/044519 3/2016
JP	2024-521799	6/2024	WO WO 2016/057728 4/2016
JР	2024-087811	7/2024	WO WO 2016/070128 5/2016 WO WO 2016/130545 8/2016
JP JP	2024-104034 7551696	8/2024 9/2024	WO WO 2016/172201 10/2016
JР	2024-164285	11/2024	WO WO 2016/181321 11/2016
JР	2025-000653	1/2025	WO WO 2017/039518 3/2017
KR	3003784570000	3/2005	WO WO 2017/041014 3/2017 WO WO 2017/043597 3/2017
KR KR	1020050055072 1020140050374	6/2005 4/2014	WO WO 2017/043603 3/2017
KR	10-1513288	4/2015	WO WO 2017/108215 6/2017
KR	3008476060000	3/2016	WO WO 2017/159635 9/2017 WO WO 2018/164840 9/2018
KR KR	3008476090000 3008482960000	3/2016	WO WO 2018/218310 12/2018
KR	3008584120000	3/2016 6/2016	WO WO 2019/070978 4/2019
KR	3008953750000	2/2017	WO WO 2019/071201 4/2019
KR	3008953760000	2/2017	WO WO 2019/188311 10/2019 WO WO 2019/191487 10/2019
KR KR	3008987790000 1020170133527	3/2017 12/2017	WO WO 2019/191487 10/2019 WO WO 2019/233807 12/2019
KR	3009445870000	2/2018	WO WO 2020/008864 1/2020
KR	3009547690000	4/2018	WO WO 2020/013895 1/2020
KR	3009547710000	4/2018	WO WO 2020/041363 2/2020 WO WO 2020/058314 3/2020
KR KR	10-2019-0114694 10-2563372	10/2019 7/2023	WO WO 2020/036314 3/2020 WO WO 2020/224041 11/2020
KR	10-2023-0119036	8/2023	WO WO 2020/0226852 11/2020
WO	WO 99/023943	5/1999	WO WO 2020/262403 12/2020
WO	WO 01/016607	3/2001	WO WO 2021/150122 7/2021 WO WO 2021/163331 8/2021
WO WO	WO 2003/043494 WO 2004/100785	5/2003 11/2004	WO WO 2021/103331 8/2021 WO WO 2021/200245 10/2021
wo	WO 2005/025668	3/2005	WO WO 2021/200764 10/2021
WO	WO 2005/037946	4/2005	WO WO 2021/205788 10/2021
WO	WO 2005/084533	9/2005	WO WO 2021/210592 10/2021 WO WO 2021/241308 12/2021
WO WO	WO 2006/094513 WO 2007/049080	9/2006 3/2007	WO WO 2021/245203 12/2021
WO	WO 2007/036748	4/2007	WO WO 2022/034045 2/2022
WO	WO 2007/063436	6/2007	WO WO 2022/093709 5/2022 WO WO 2022/147520 7/2022
WO	WO 2007/066270	6/2007	WO WO 2022/147520 7/2022 WO WO 2022/251636 12/2022
WO WO	WO 2007/071180 WO 2007/072069	6/2007 6/2007	WO WO 2023/114742 6/2023
WO	WO 2007/092543	8/2007	WO WO 2024/102663 A2 5/2024
WO	WO 2008/005015	1/2008	
WO WO	WO 2008/005016 WO 2008/057884	1/2008 5/2008	OTHER PUBLICATIONS
wo	WO 2008/120154	10/2008	
WO	WO 2009/055397	4/2009	3M Corporation, "3M Surgical Tapes—Choose the Correct Tape"
WO	WO 2009/074928	6/2009	quicksheet (2004).
WO WO	WO 2009/112972 WO 2009/112976	9/2009 9/2009	Akram, Muhammad Usman, "Application of Prototype Based Fuzzy
WO	WO 2009/112979	9/2009	Classifiers for ECG based Cardiac Arrhythmia Recognition", Jan. 1, 2008 retrieved from faculty.pieas.edu.pk/Fayyaz/_static/pubfiles/
WO	WO 2009/134826	11/2009	student/usman_thesis.pdf [retrieved on Feb. 17, 2015] in 93 pages.
WO WO	WO 2010/014490	2/2010	Altini, et al., An ECG Patch Combining a Customized Ultra-Low-
WO	WO 2010/104952 WO 2010/105203	9/2010 9/2010	Power ECG SOC With Bluetooth Low Energy for Long Term
WO	WO 2010/107913	9/2010	Ambulatory Monitoring, Conference: Proceddings of Wireless Health
WO	WO 2010/093900	10/2010	2011, WH 2011, Oct. 10-13, 2011.
WO WO	WO 2011/077097 WO 2011/084636	6/2011 7/2011	British-Made Early Warning Monitor A "Game Changer", healthcare-
wo	WO 2011/112420	9/2011	in-europe.com, Mar. 31, 2014.
WO	WO 2011/143490	11/2011	Comstock, Proteus Digital Health Quietly Launches Consumer- Facing Wearable for Athletes, Mobile Health News, Oct. 29, 2014.
WO WO	WO 2011/149755	12/2011	Coxworth, Small Adhesive Partch Outperforms Traditional Tech for
WO	WO 2012/003840 WO 2012/009453	1/2012 1/2012	Detecting Arrhythmia, Scripps, iRhythm Technologies, Jan. 3, 2014.
WO	WO 2012/061509	5/2012	Del Mar et al.; The history of clinical holter monitoring; A.N.E.; vol.
WO	WO 2012/061518	5/2012	10; No. 2; pp. 226-230; Apr. 2005.
WO WO	WO 2012/125425 WO 2012/140559	9/2012 10/2012	Enseleit et al.; Long-term continuous external electrocardiogramacord-
WO	WO 2012/140339 WO 2012/160550	11/2012	ing: a review; Eurospace; vol. 8; pp. 255-266; 2006.
WO	WO 2013/065147	5/2013	Feng-Tso Sun et al., "PEAR: Power efficiency through activity
WO	WO 2013/179368	12/2013	recognition (for ECG-based sensing)", Pervasive Computing Technologies for Healthcare (PervasiveHealth), 2011 5th International
WO WO	WO 2014/047032 WO 2014/047205	3/2014 3/2014	nologies for Healthcare (PervasiveHealth) 2011 5th International Conference On, IEEE, May 23, 2011. pp. 115-122.
WO	WO 2014/04/203 WO 2014/051563	4/2014	Hoefman et al.; Optimal duration of event recording for diagnosis
WO	WO 2014/055994	4/2014	of arrhythmias in patients with palpitations and light-headedness in
WO	WO 2014/116825	7/2014	the general practice; Family Practice; Dec. 7, 2006.

Page 10

#### (56)References Cited

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Huyett "Keystock & Shim Stock Catalog" p. 9 Feb. 2014. found at https://issuu.com/glhuyett/docs/gl-huyett-keystock-catalog/20 (Year:

Ikeda Y. et al., "A Method for Transmission Data Reduction for Automated Monitoring System via CNN Distribution Process", Proceedings of the Symposium of Multi-media, Distribution, Coordination, and Mobile (DOCOMO2019), Jul. 2019.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion in PCT Application No. PCT/US2011/036335, dated Nov. 22,

International Search Report and Written Opinion in PCT Application No. PCT/US2011/036335, dated Oct. 31, 2011.

Kennedy et al.; The history, science, and innovation of holter technology; A.N.E.; vol. 11; No. 1; pp. 85-94; 2006.

"Mayo Alumni", Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN, Spring 2011, in 24

Medtronic Launches Seeq Wearable Cardiac Monitoring System in United States, Diagnostic and Interventional Cardiology, Oct. 7,

Mundt et al. "A Multiparameter Wearable Physiologic Monitoring System for Space and Terrestrial Applications" IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 9, No. 3, pp. 382-384, Sep. 2005.

Prakash, New Patch-Based Wearable Sensor Combines Advanced Skin Adhesives and Sensor Technologies, Advantage Business Marketing, Jul. 17, 2012.

Rajpurkar et al, "Cardiologist-Level Arrhythmia Detection with Convolutinal Neural Networks," ARXIV.org, https://arxiv.org/abs/ 1707.01836, Jul. 6, 2017 in 9 pages. Redjem Bouhenguel et al, "A risk and Incidence Based Atrial

Fibrillation Detection Scheme for Wearable Healthcare Computing

Devices," Pervasive Computer Technologies for Healthcare, 2012 6th International Conference On, IEEE, pp. 97-104, May 21, 2012. Reiffel et al.; Comparison of autotriggered memory loop recorders versus standard loop recorders versus 24-hour holter monitors for arrhythmia detection; Am. J. Cardiology; vol. 95; pp. 1055-1059; May 1, 2005

Request for Reexamination of U.S. Pat. No. 7,020,508 under 35 U.S.C. §§ 311-318 and 37 C.F.R. § 1.913 as submitted Sep. 14, 2012 in 78 pages.

Scapa Medical product listing and descriptions (2008) available at http://www.caapana.com/productlist.jsp and http://www.metplus.co. rs/pdf/prospekti/Samolepljivemedicinsketrake.pdf; retrieved via WayBack Machine Sep. 24, 2012.

Strong, Wearable Technologies Conference 2013 Europe—Notes and Roundup, Wearable Technologies Conference, Feb. 8, 2013. Sumner, Stanford Engineers Monitor Heart Health Using Paper-Thin Flexible 'Skin', Stanford Report, May 14, 2013.

Ward et al.; Assessment of the diagnostic value of 24-hour ambulatory electrocardiographic monitoring; Biotelemetry Patient monitoring; vol. 7; 1980.

Ziegler et al.; Comparison of continuous versus intermittent monitoring of atrial arrhythmias; Heart Rhythm; vol. 3; No. 12; pp. 1445-1452; Dec. 2006.

Zimetbaum et al.; The evolving role of ambulatory arrhythmia monitoring in general clinic practice; Ann. Intern. Med.; vol. 130; pp. 846-8556; 1999

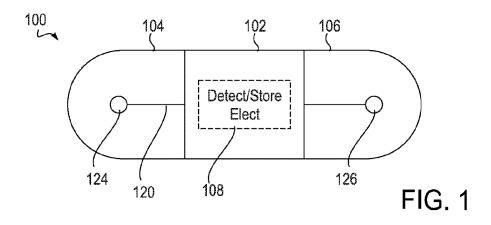
Zimetbaum et al.; Utility of patient-activated cardiac event recorders in general clinical practice; The Amer. J. of Cardiology; vol. 79;

Behind the Design: How iRhythm Built Its New Zio Monitor. Online, published date Oct. 4, 2023. Retrieved on Jun. 18, 2024 from URL: https://www.mddionline.com/cardiovascular/behind-thedesign-how-irhythm-built-its-new-zio-monitor.

YouTube.com, "Demonstration of Nintendo controller repair," https:// www.youtube.com/watch?v=hzybDNChNeU, Aug. 2010.

Apr. 15, 2025

Sheet 1 of 11



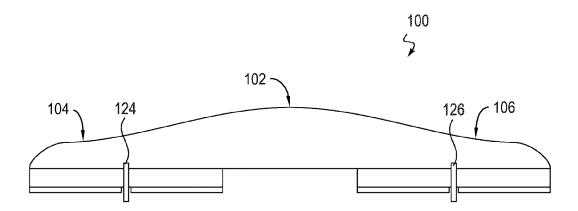
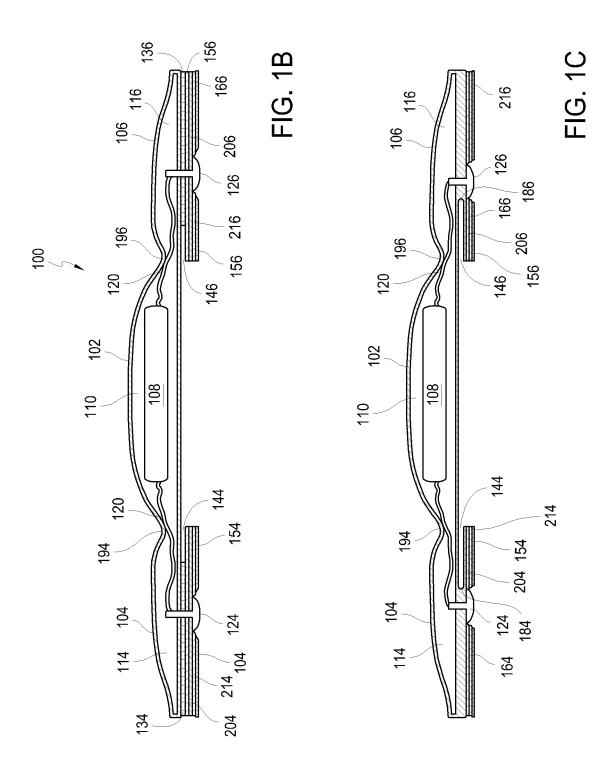
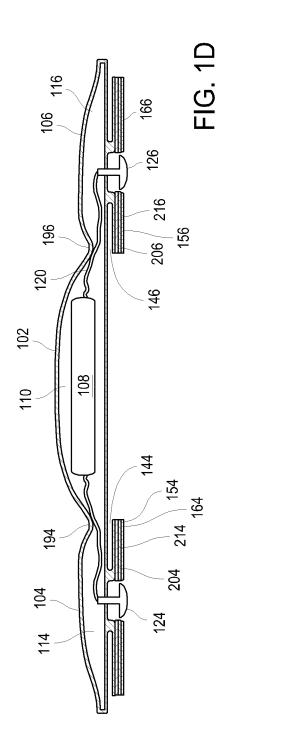


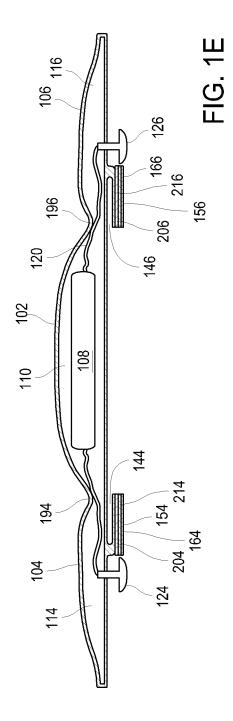
FIG. 1A

U.S. Patent Apr. 15, 2025 Sheet 2 of 11 US 12,274,554 B2



U.S. Patent Apr. 15, 2025 Sheet 3 of 11 US 12,274,554 B2





U.S. Patent Apr. 15, 2025 Sheet 4 of 11 US 12,274,554 B2

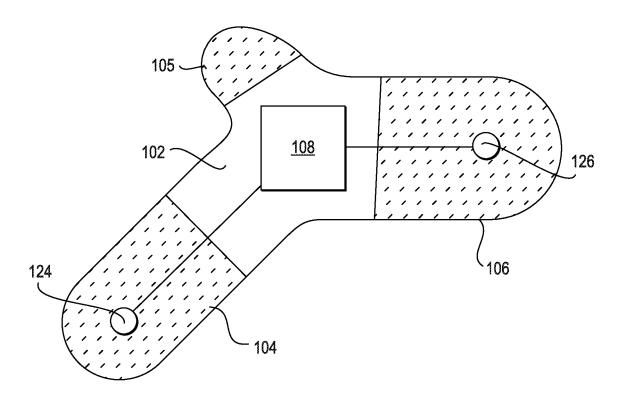
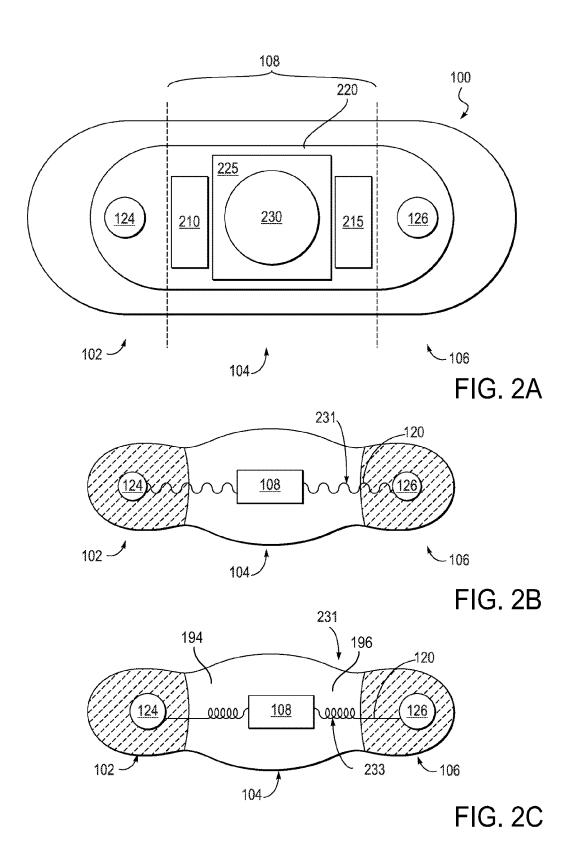


FIG. 1F

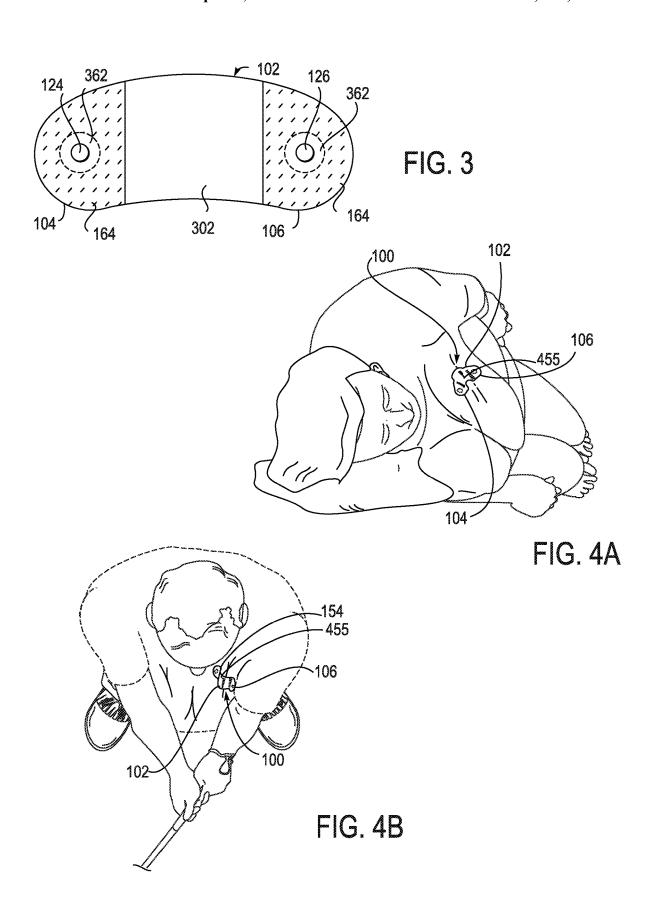
Apr. 15, 2025

Sheet 5 of 11



Apr. 15, 2025

Sheet 6 of 11



Apr. 15, 2025

Sheet 7 of 11

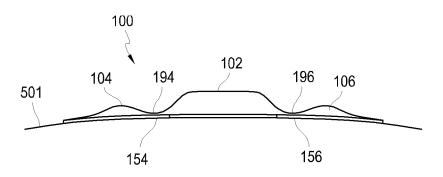


FIG. 5A

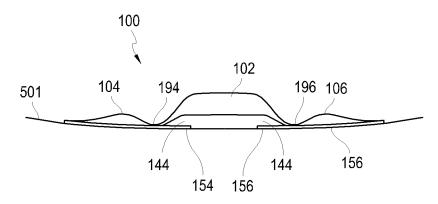
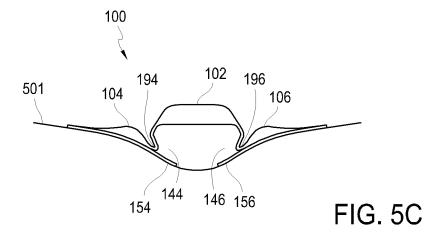
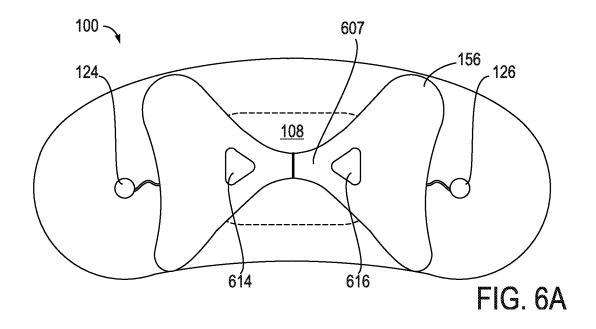


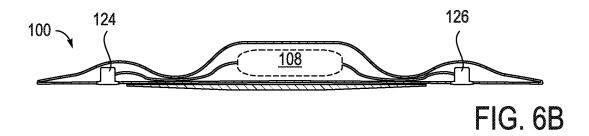
FIG. 5B



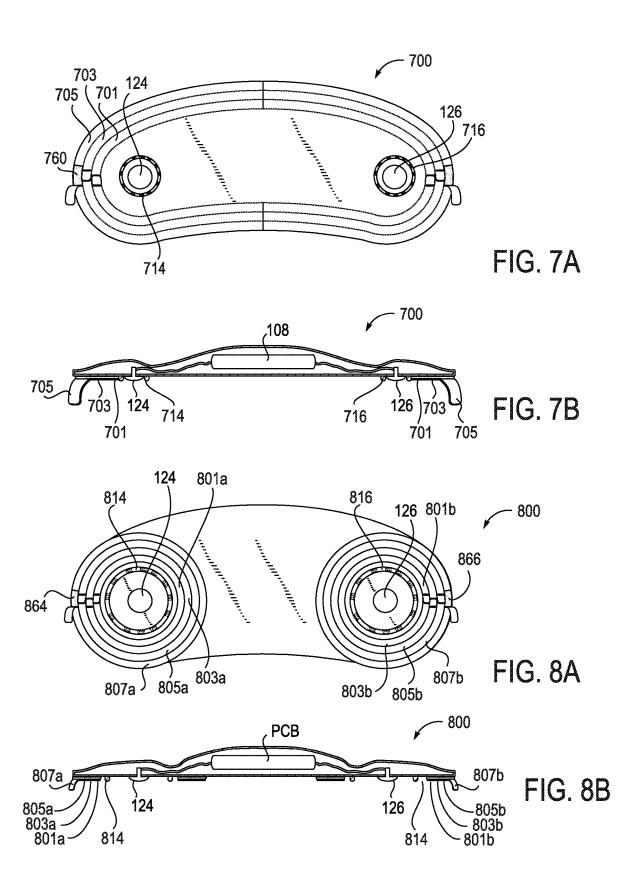
Apr. 15, 2025

Sheet 8 of 11



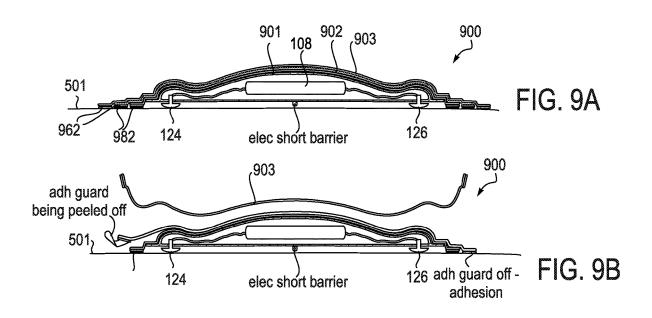


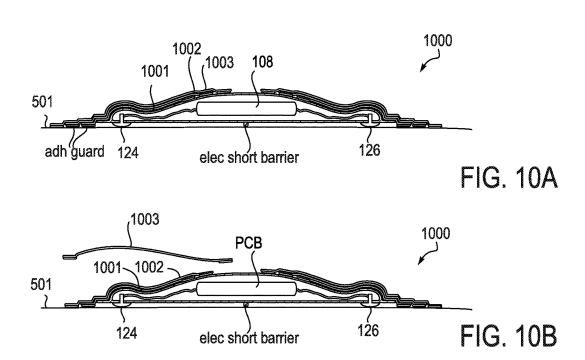
U.S. Patent Apr. 15, 2025 Sheet 9 of 11 US 12,274,554 B2



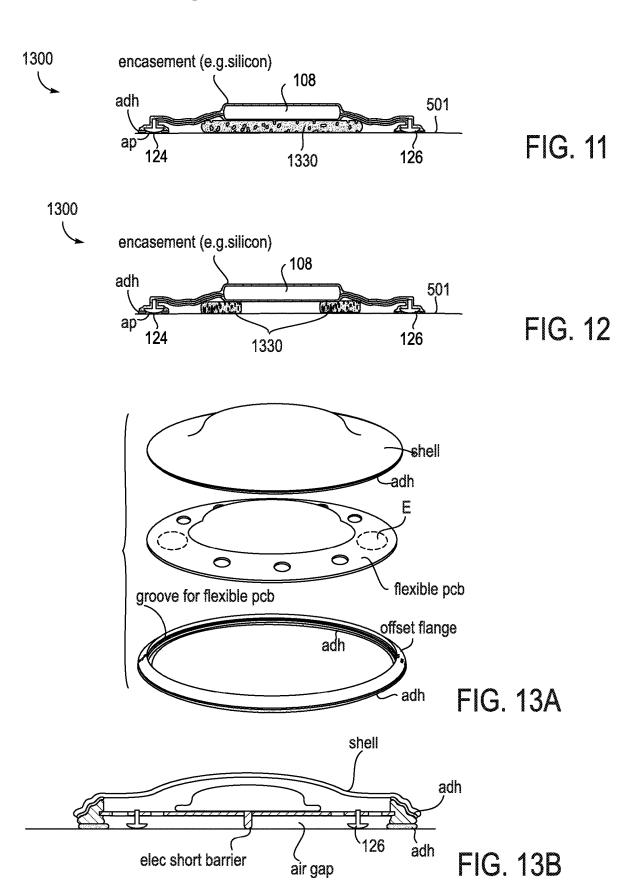
Apr. 15, 2025

**Sheet 10 of 11** 





U.S. Patent Apr. 15, 2025 Sheet 11 of 11 US 12,274,554 B2



1

#### DEVICE FEATURES AND DESIGN **ELEMENTS FOR LONG-TERM ADHESION**

#### CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 17/304,811, filed Jun. 25, 2021, titled "Device Features And Design Elements For Long-Term Adhesion" which claims priority to U.S. application Ser. No. 16/723,208, filed Dec. 20, 2019, titled "Device Features and Design Elements for Long-Term Adhesion" which claims priority to U.S. application Ser. No. 16/138,819, filed Sep. 21, 2018, titled "Device Features and Design Elements for Long-Term Adhesion" which claims priority to U.S. application Ser. No. 15/005,854, filed Jan. 25, 2016, titled "Device Features and Design Elements for Long-Term Adhesion" which claims priority to U.S. application Ser. No. 13/890,144, filed May 8, 2013, titled "Device Features and Design Elements for Long-Term Adhesion" which claims priority to U.S. appli- 20 herein may include a processor having a memory with cation Ser. No. 13/563,546, filed Jul. 31, 2012, titled "Device Features and Design Elements for Long-Term Adhesion", which claims priority to U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/106,750, filed May 12, 2011, which claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/334, 25 081, filed May 12, 2010, entitled "Device Features and Design Elements for Long-Term Adhesion." All of the aforementioned applications are incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

#### INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

All publications and patent applications mentioned in this specification are herein incorporated by reference to the same extent as if each individual publication or patent 35 application was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference.

#### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This application relates to devices worn on a body for monitoring, recording, reporting and/or treating the person wearing the device. Improvements in the device design elements and functionality are disclosed for maintaining the device in contact with and operational for extended periods 45 of time, typically longer than 24 hours.

#### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The ability to adhere a medical device to a human body 50 for a long-period of time is dependent on a variety of factors. In addition to the type and nature of the adhesive chosen, another factor is the mechanical design of the device. By design, this refers to, but is not limited to, the device shape, size, weight, flexibility, and rigidity. These design elements 55 are influenced by a number of additional factors, including, hut not limited to, where on the body the device will attach and the duration of the attachment, moisture conditions in that area, movement conditions in that area, stretching and contraction in that area, interactions with external factors in 60 that area such as clothing, and purposeful and/or inadvertent interaction between the person wearing the device and the

As many are typically used on the body for less than 24 hours, devices have not been designed that can withstand 65 longer-term adhesion. Hence, there is a need to implement device features and design elements that have the ability to

2

enhance the likelihood of adhesion of a device to a human body for 24 hours or more, while accommodating the functionality, shape, size, weight, flexibility, and rigidity of a given device.

#### **SUMMARY**

In one aspect of the invention, there is an electronic device for long-term adhesion to a mammal. The device has a housing containing an electronic component with a first wing and a second wing integrally formed with the housing. There is an electrode positioned on a bottom surface of each of the wings with the electrodes electrically connected to the electronic component. An adhesive layer is provided tor adhesion to a surface of the mammal. The adhesive layer is coated on a portion of the bottom surface of the wings. The adhesive layer is not coated on the electrode or on a bottom surface of the housing.

The electronic component in any of the devices described computer readable instructions to record signals from the first and second electrodes while the electronic device is attached to the mammal. The processor may be configured to only convert signals from the electrodes to digital signals, filter those signals and then store the signals in memory.

In another aspect, the device includes a flap connected to each of the wings. The flaps may extend below the housing. Additionally or alternatively, the adhesive layer is coated on a bottom surface of the flaps.

In another aspect, the device includes a connector segment In one aspect, the connector segment configured to connect the flaps together. In other aspects, the connector segment is located at least partially below the housing. Still further, the connector segment is not attached to the housing.

In one alternative, the adhesive layer is coated on a bottom surface of the flap.

In still another aspect, the adhesive for adhesion to a surface of the mammal is an adhesive that can absorb fluids. In another aspect, the adhesive that can absorb fluids is a hydrocolloid adhesive. In another aspect, the adhesive for adhesion to a surface of the mammal is a pressure-sensitive adhesive. The pressure sensitive adhesive is selected from the group consisting of: a polyacrylate, a polyisobutylene, and a polysiloxane. In one alternative, the device includes a diffusion barrier between the adhesive layer and each of the wings. The device may also include an additional adhesive layer and material layer between the wing and the adhesive layer for adhesion to the mammal. The material layer is configured to prevent diffusion of adhesive components from the adhesive layer to the wing. The diffusion barrier may be made from polyester or other suitable synthetic material.

In one aspect of the device, all or substantially all of the electronic components are within the housing. In another aspect, the wing is free from electronic components. In one aspect, the wing is more flexible than the housing. In one alternative, the wings and the housing are made from the same material. In another aspect, the wings and the housing are made from different materials. In another, the wings are made from a fabric. In still another aspect, the material used to make the wings includes a synthetic fiber. In another alternative, the wing and the flap are composed of the same

In another alternative, the device includes a hinge portion between the housing wmg, The hinge portion is configured to allow the device to bend between the housing and the wmg. In one aspect, the hinge portion exists between a rigid

3

portion of the device and a flexible portion of the device. In one alternative, the rigid portion of the device corresponds to the portion of the housing including the electronics and the flexible portion of the device includes a wmg

In one aspect, the bottom surface of the wing and the 5 bottom surface of the flap are contiguous, In another aspect, the bottom surfaces of the wings, the flap, and the connectors are contiguous. In still other aspects, the flaps and the connector are contiguous.

In another aspect, the connector has at least one hole 10 extending it. The hole may have any of a number of shapes such as circular, oval, round, or triangular.

In one aspect, the housing is thicker at a center of the housing than at edges of the housing.

In another aspect of the device, the housing is unattached 15 to the mammal when the electrodes are in contact with the mammal.

In another alternative aspect of a device for long-term adhesion to a mammal, the device includes a housing with a first wing extending laterally from the housing and a 20 second wing extending laterally from the housing without overlapping the first wing, There is a first electrode positioned on a bottom surface of the first wing and a second electrode positioned on a bottom surface of the second wing. An electronic memory is positioned within the housing. The 25 electronic memory is configured to receive and store electronic signals from the first and second electrodes while the electronic device is attached to the mammal. There is also an adhesive layer on a portion of a bottom surface of the first wing and the second wing. The adhesive is not on a bottom 30 surface of the housing. When the device is worn on the mammal, only the adhesive layer(s) are attached to the mammal.

In one aspect, the portion of the bottom surface of the first wing and the second wing does not include the first and 35 second electrodes, In one device aspect, the first wing, the second wing, and the housing are formed from the same material. In still another, the first wing, the second wing and the housing integrally form a monolithic structure. In other aspects, an angle formed by the first wing, the second wing, 40 and the housing is between approximately 90° and 180°, In one variation, the angle is approximately 180°, In another variation, the angle is approximately 135°.

In still other embodiments, there is a first hinged portion between the first electrode and the processor and a second 45 hinged portion between the second electrode and the housing.

In a further aspect, at least a portion of the body uncovered is not adhered to the mammal when signals from the electrodes are being recorded in memory.

In another aspect, the device includes a first flap connected to the first wing medial to the first electrode and a second flap connected to the second wing medial to the second electrode. Each nap may extend below the housing.

The device may also include a connector segment configured to connect the flaps together. In one aspect, the connector segment is located at least partially below the housing, but is not attached to the housing.

In another aspect, there is an electronic device that has a patch including a housing containing an electronic component. There is an electrode positioned on a bottom surface of the patch, the electrode electrically connected to the electronic component. There is a first adhesive strip extending around the perimeter of the patch and a second adhesive strip extending around the perimeter of the first adhesive strip, In 65 one aspect, the first adhesive cover over the first adhesive strip and a second adhesive cover over the second adhesive

4

strip, The first and second adhesive covers may be configured to be separably removed from the first and second adhesive strips, In one alternative, the first adhesive strip extends between the first and second adhesive covers. In another alternative, the adhesive in the first and the second adhesive strips is an adhesive that can absorb fluids. In still another aspect, the adhesive that can absorb fluids is a hydrocolloid adhesive. In one alternative, the adhesive in the first and the second adhesive is a pressure-sensitive adhesive. In some aspects, the pressure-sensitive adhesive is a polyacrylate, a polyisobutylene, or a polysiloxane.

In one alternative, the second adhesive strip partially overlaps the first adhesive strip. In another aspect, the second adhesive strip is attached to a shell, the shell overlapping the first adhesive strip.

In still another alternative device for long-term adhesion to a mammal, the device includes a patch having a housing with an electronic component contained therein, There is an electrode positioned on a bottom surface of the patch, The electrode electrically connected to the electronic component There is a porous foam pad configured to be positioned between the electronic component and the mammal. In one aspect, the porous foam pad comprises a biocompatible foam material. In one variation, the porous foam pad can absorb fluids. In still another aspect, the porous foam pad is attached to the housing. In another, the porous foam pad is configured to be attached to the mammal. In another request, the porous foam pad can absorb fluids.

In one aspect of a method of applying an electronic device, there is a step of removing a first adhesive cover from the first wing of the electronic device to expose an electrode and an adhesive coated on a bottom surface of a first wing, There is a step of placing the exposed electrode into contact with the mammal by adhering the adhesive coated bottom of the first wing to the mammal. There is also a step of removing a second adhesive cover from the second wing of the electronic device to expose an adhesive coated on a bottom surface of the second wing and another exposed electrode, There is also a step of placing the another exposed electrode into contact with the mammal by adhering the adhesive coated bottom of the second wing to the mammal. After performing the removing and the placing steps, the housing is unattached to the mammal, but is held in position on the mammal using the adhesive coated bottoms of the first and the second wings.

In one alternative method of attaching a device, the electronic device includes a first nap connected to the first wing and a second flap connected to the second wing. The first and second flaps each extend below the housing. The step of removing a first adhesive cover from the first wing may also include exposing an adhesive coated on a bottom surface of the first flap. The step of removing a second adhesive cover from the second wing may also include exposing an adhesive coated on a bottom surface of the second flap.

In another alternative method of attaching a device, after performing the removing and the placing steps, the housing is held in position on the mammal using only the adhesive coated bottoms of the first wing, the second wing, the first flap and the second flap.

In an alternative aspect of a method of applying an electronic device to a mammal for long-term adhesion, the method includes removing a first adhesive cover from the first wing of the electronic device to expose an electrode and an adhesive coated on a bottom surface of the first wing. There is also a step of removing a second adhesive cover from the second wing of the electronic device to expose an

adhesive coated on a bottom surface of the second wing and another exposed electrode. There is a step of placing the exposed electrodes into contact with the mammal by adhering the adhesive coated on the bottom of the first and the second wings to the mammal, After performing the removing and the placing steps, the housing is unattached to the mammal, but is held in position on the mammal using the

adhesive coated bottoms of the first and the second wings.

5

There is also provided a method of applying an electronic device to a mammal for long-term adhesion wherein the 10 electronic device includes a patch. The patch includes an electronic component along with an electrode positioned on a bottom surface of the patch and electrically connected to the electronic component. There is a first adhesive strip extending around the perimeter of the patch and a second 15 adhesive extending around the perimeter of the first adhesive strip. One aspect of a method of applying the device includes a step of removing an adhesive cover from the second adhesive strip of the electronic device. There is a step of applying pressure to the second adhesive strip to adhere the 20 second adhesive strip to the mammal such that the electrode is in contact with the mammal. Then, after a period of time, removing an adhesive cover from the first adhesive strip of the electronic device. Next, there is the step of applying pressure to the first adhesive strip to adhere the first adhesive 25 strip to the mammal such that the electrode remains in contact with the mammal.

In another alternative method of applying an electronic device to a mammal for long-term adhesion, the electronic device includes a patch, an electronic component, and an 30 electrode positioned on a bottom surface of the patch and electrically connected to the electronic component. There is a first adhesive strip extending around the perimeter of the patch. The method includes a step of applying pressure to a first adhesive strip to adhere the first adhesive strip to the 35 mammal such that the electrode is in contact with the mammal. After a period of time, placing a second adhesive strip around the perimeter of the first adhesive strip. Then there is the step of applying pressure to the second adhesive strip to adhere the second adhesive strip to the mammal such 40 that the electrode remains in contact with the mammal.

Any of the above described devices may include additional aspects. A device may also include a first wire connecting the first electrode and the processor or an electronic memory and a second wire connecting the second 45 electrode and the processor or an electronic memory. The first and second wires extend within the body and the first and second wings. In one aspect, the first and second wires extend within and are completely encapsulated within the body and the first and second wings. In one aspect, a conduit 50 orientation; is provided within the body and the wings and the wires pass through the conduit. In one alternative, the conduit extends from the processor or electronic memory to an electrode so that the wire is completely within the conduit. In still other aspects of the devices described above, the first and second 55 wires connecting the electrodes to the processor or electronics each include slack between the electrode and the processor. In one aspect, the slack is located in a portion of each wing that is configured to bed or flex. In another aspect, the slack is a portion of the wire within the wing and at least 60 thereon; partially coiled about the first or the second electrode. In still other aspects, the slack is provided by a portion of the wire formed into a coil, a wave pattern, or a sinusoidal pattern along its length the connection point on the electronics to the connection point on the electrode.

In still other alternatives, the devices described above may be applied to any of a wide variety of conventional devices. Any of the improved adhesion design features and aspects may also be applied to conventional devices useful in the electronically controlled and/or time released delivery of pharmacological agents or blood testing, such as glucose monitors or other blood testing devices. Additional alternatives to the devices described may include the specific components of a particular application such as electronics, antenna, power supplies or charging connections, data ports or connections for down loading or off loading information from the device, adding or offloading fluids from the device, monitoring or sensing elements such as electrodes, probes or sensors or any other component or components needed in the device specific function. In still other aspects, the electronic component in any of the above devices is an electronic system configured for performing, with the electronic signals of the mammal detected by the electrodes, one

or more or any combination of or the following electronic

functions: monitoring, recording, analyzing, or processing

using one or more algorithms electronic signals from the

mammal. Still further, any of the devices described above

may include appropriate components such that the device is

used to detect, record, process or transmit signals or infor-

mation related to signals generated by a mammal to which

the device is attached including but not limited to signals

generated by one or more of EKG, EEG and/or EMG.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The novel features of the invention are set forth with particularity in the claims that follow. A better understanding of the features and advantages of the present invention will be obtained by reference to the following detailed description that sets forth illustrative embodiments, in which the principles of the invention are utilized, and the accompanying drawings of which:

FIG. 1 is a top view of a patch having two wings;

FIG. 1A is a representative cross-section of an embodiment of the patch in FIG. 1;

FIG. 1B is a representative cross-section of another embodiment of the patch in FIG. 1;

FIG. 1C is a representative cross-section of another embodiment of the patch in FIG. 1;

FIG. 1D is a representative cross-section of another embodiment of the patch in FIG. 1;

FIG. 1E is a representative cross-section of another embodiment of the patch in FIG. 1;

FIG. 1F is a top view of a patch having three wings illustrating an alternative electrode-electronics-electrode orientation:

FIG. 2A is a schematic drawing of the electronics contained within a patch;

FIG. 2B is a schematic drawing of a patch with wiring having slack in the form of undulations between electronics and electrodes:

FIG. 2C is a schematic drawing of a patch with wiring having slack in the form of a coil between electronics and electrodes;

FIG. 3 is the bottom view of a patch having adhesive thereon:

FIG. 4A shows a patch as worn by a person rolled to the side:

FIG. 4B shows a patch as worn by a person playing golf; FIG. 5A shows a patch in response to a concave bend of the skin;

FIGS. 5B and 5C show a patch in response to a convex bend of the skin;

**6** physiological data monitoring, recording and/or transmitting

7

FIG. 6A is a bottom view of a patch having a connector between two flaps;

FIG. 6B is a cross-section of the patch of FIG. 6A;

FIG. 7A is a bottom view of a patch having multiple covers forming strips of adhesive;

FIG. 7B is a cross-section of the patch of FIG. 7A;

FIG. 8A is a bottom view of a patching having multiple covers forming strip of adhesive around each electrode;

FIG. 8B is a cross-section of the patch of FIG. 8A;

FIGS. 9A and 9B show a patch having multiple layers 10 formed thereon;

FIGS. 10A and 10B show a patching having multiple layers formed thereon, each layer having multiple patches of

FIG. 11 shows a patch having an open cell support;

FIG. 12 shows a patch having an annular open cell support;

FIG. 13A shows a patch having a protective shell thereon;

FIG. 13B shows a cross-section of the patch of FIG. 13A. 20 advantageously absorbs water.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The following device features and design elements can be implemented into any device being adhered to the human 25 body for a long-period of time, typically greater than 24 hours. As an example, the following device features and design elements can be used for long-term adhesion of a cardiac rhythm monitoring patch ("patch") to the chest of a

Referring to FIGS. 1 and 1A, a patch 100 for long term adhesion includes a housing 102. The housing 102 can be formed from any flexible, durable material, such as a biocompatible polymer, for example silicone. The housing 102 can include electronic components 108 therein. As shown in 35 FIG. 2, the electronics 108 can include a printed circuit board 220, a battery 225, and a communications port mounted on the printed circuit board 220. The printed circuit board 220 can include analog circuits 210, digital circuits 215, and an activation or event notation button or switch 40 for electronic components 108 of the patch 100, The elec-130. The electronics 108 can be used, for example, to record continuous physiological signals from a mammal wearing the patch 100. A system for continuously recording data is described further in co-owned U.S. application Ser. No. 11/703,428, filed Feb. 6, 2007, the entire contents of which 45 are incorporated by reference herein.

As shown in FIGS. 1 and 1A, wings 104, 106 can be connected to the housing 102. The wings 104, 106 can be integral with the housing 102 and, in some embodiments, can be formed of the same material as the housing 102. The 50 wings 104, 106 can be more flexible than the electronic components 108, which can be substantially rigid. An electrode 124, 126 can extend through a bottom surface of each wing 104, 106. The electrodes can be positioned to detect an ECG of a mammal wearing the patch 100 for processing by 55 the electronics 108. For example, the electrodes can be more than 2 cm apart, such as more than 3 cm apart, for example at least 6 cm apart. The electrodes 124, 126 can be integral with the wings 104, 106 so as to be inseparable from the wings 104, 106 when the patch is in use.

For a patch 100 that is entirely flexible and can conform, stretch, and adapt to the movement and conditions of the chest underneath the device, adhesive can be placed over the entire surface of the device that is in contact with the body, except for areas where sensors, electronics, or others ele- 65 ments such as electrodes are interacting with the body related to the functioning of the device may be incorporated.

8

Thus, as shown in FIG. 3, an adhesive layer 166 can coat the bottom of the patch 100 for attachment to the skin, For a patch 100 in which there may be some areas that are not completely flexible and may not be able to stretch or contract (e.g., the electronics 1(8), adhesive may be excluded from the portion of the patch 100 underneath these areas. Thus, for example, the bottom surface 302 of the housing 102, which contains the electronics, can remain free from adhesive. As shown in FIG. 1 A, by not coating adhesive on a bottom surface of the housing 102, the housing 102 can float above the adhered portions, allowing for increased flexibility of the patch, as will be discussed further below. Further, as shown in FIG. 3 the bottom surface of the electrodes 124, 126 can remain free of adhesive. For example, a ring 362 without adhesive can be formed around each electrode 124, 126 to separate the electrodes from the adhesive 164, The adhesive can be, for example, a pressure-sensitive adhesive, such as polyacrylate, polyisobutlene, or a polysiloxane. Alternatively, the adhesive can be a hydrocolloid which

The wings 104, 106 and the housing 102 can form a smooth, contiguous outer surface to the patch 100, As shown in FIG. 1 A, when viewed from the top, the housing 102 and wings 104, 106 can together form an oblong substantially oval shape, Further, the housing 102 can have a thickness that is greater than the thickness of the wings 104, 106. The housing 102 and each of the wings 104, 106 when viewed in profile, can each form a dome with a height that is greater at the center than at the ends of the respective component, i.e. some or all of the components can be tapered at the ends and/or sides.

The electronics 108 can extend along only a portion of the distance between the electrodes 104, 106. For example, the electronics can occupy less than 90% of the distance between the electrodes, for example less than 80%. By having the electronics 108 in a relatively limited space between the electrodes 124, 126, the flexibility of the patch 100 can be increased

The housing 102 can provide a watertight enclosure 110 tronics 108 can be unattached to the housing 102 such that the electronics 108 are free to move within the watertight enclosure 110. Allowing the relatively rigid electronics 108 to move freely within the flexible housing 102 advantageously enhances the overall flexibility of the patch 100, The wings 104, 106 can each have a watertight enclosure 114, 116 formed therein, which can be contiguous with the watertight enclosure 110 of the housing 102.

Wiring 120 or other suitable electrical connections can connect the electrodes 124, 126 with the electrical components 108 of the housing. In some embodiments, as shown in FIGS. 1B-IE, the contiguous nature of the enclosure 110 and the enclosures 114, 116 allows the wiring 120 to extend within the patch 100 from the electrodes 124, 126 to the electronic components 108. In other embodiments, one or more channels, tubes, or conduits are provided between the housing 102 and the wings 104, 106, to provide space for the wiring 120. The tube or channel may be straight or curved. In use, the wire 120 positioned in the enclosures 110, 114, 116 or in the tube or channel may move relative thereto in order to remain flexible within the housing. In one aspect, the flexible channels or tubes are formed within the device housing so that the housing, as it is being stretched, does not affect the ability of the components, such as wires, that may connect more rigid structures, to move or elongate.

As shown in FIG. 1, the wire 120 is straight with a direct line of connection between the electrodes 124, 126 and the

9

electronics 108. FIG. 1 illustrates an embodiment where the length of the wires 120 connecting the electrodes 124, 126 to electronics 108 are about the same distance as the spacing between the electrode connection point on electronics 108 and the electrodes 124, 126. FIG. 1F also illustrates a 5 straight line type connection where wire 120 length is nearly the same as the spacing between the electronics 108 and the electrodes 124, 126. However, as a patient moves, the patch 100 flexes along with patient movement. As shown in FIGS. 4B and 5C, patch flexion may be severe and is likely to occur 10 during long term monitoring. In order to address the possible dislocation or breakage of the wire 120, the length or shape of the wire 120 may be selected to permit patch flexion to occur with little risk of wire 120 pulling from the electrode or electronics. Numerous alternatives are possible to com- 15 pensate for patch flexion. Exemplary confirmations include undulations or zig-zags 231 as shown in FIG. 2B, coils 233 as shown in FIG. 2e, or a configuration that partially or fully wraps around an electrode. In some embodiments, other components, such as the circuit hoard or electrodes, can 20 alternatively or additionally contain additional length to help accommodate stretch or displacement. When the patch 100 is attached to a mammal, the slack in the wiring 120 allows the patch 100 to flex while not placing stress on the wiring

While the illustrated embodiments of FIGS. 1A-1D show only two wings and show the electrodes and electronics in a direct line in a approximate 180 degree alignment of electrode 124 to electronics 108 to electrode 126), other configurations are possible. For example, as shown in FIG. 30 1F, the wings 104, 106 are arranged in an orientation less than 180 degrees. In the illustrated embodiment, the angle formed by the electrodes and the electronics is about 135 degrees. Other ranges are possible so long as electrode spacing is provided to permit ECG monitoring. The orientation of the wings 104, 106 to the housing 102 also illustrates the use of an additional adhesive tab 105. Tab 105 is shown as a semicircular extension of the body 102. The bottom of tab 105 can include adhesives as described herein and is used to provide additional anchoring of the patch to 40 the patient. The tab 105 may be formed in any of a number of different shapes such as rectangles, ovals, loops or strips. Further, in some embodiments, the tab 105 can function similar to a wing, e.g., include an electrode therethrough that connects to the electronics 108.

Referring to FIGS. 1A-1D and 2B-2C, a hinge portion 194.196 in the patch 100 can extend between each electrode 124, 126 and the electronics 108. The hinge portions 194, 196 can have a thickness less than the thickness of surrounding portions of the patch 100, For example, if the hinge 50 portions 194, 196 are in the wings 104, 106, then the thickness can be less than adjacent portions of the wings. Likewise, the hinge portions 194, 196 can have a width less than adjacent portions of the patch 100, e.g., less than adjacent portions of the wings 104, 106. Alternatively, the 55 hinged portion can be formed by the adjunct between a rigid portion, i.e. the electronics 108, and a more flexible portion, The hinged portion allows the patch 100 to bend between the housing 102 and wings 104, 106 to compensate for any movement caused by the patient. As shown in FIGS. 2B and 60 2C, the slack in the wiring 120 can be placed at or proximal to the hinge portions 194, 196 to allow for bending at the hinge portions 194, 196 without pulling or breaking the wiring 120.

Referring to FIGS. 4A and 4B, having adhesive on the 65 bottom of the patch 100 except in the areas substantially around the electrodes and directly underneath the housing

10

102 can create a floating section 455 over the skin of the mammal to which the patch 100 is attached. The floating section 455 can house the more rigid or less flexible electronic components while the flexible wings 104, 106 can be adhered to the skin and provide the flexibility necessary to hold the patch 100 in place. As a result of this selective use of adhesive areas and non-adhesive areas, the limitation on device flexibility imposed by the less flexible floating section can be mitigated or reduced by hounding the floating section with one or more adhered flexible areas. The flexible sections can thus adhere to the body if the underlying portion of the body is stretched and/or contracted while the floating section is free to move above the skin, for example if the person wearing the device rolls over (as shown in FIG. 4A) or is involved in activities that can otherwise cause movement of the skin (as shown in FIG. 4B).

Referring back to FIGS. 1B-1E, each wing 104, 106 can include a material layer 214,216 between the adhesive 164, 166 and the wings 104, 106, The material layer 214,216 can be, for example, a polyester layer. The material layer 214, 216 can be attached to the patch 100 with a layer of adhesive 204,206, The adhesive 204, 206 can be the same as the adhesive 164, 166 or different. For example, the adhesive 204, 206 could be a silicone adhesive. The material layer 214 can serve as a barrier to prevent diffusion or migration of adhesive components, such as a tackifier, from the adhesive 164, 166 into the wings 104, 106 or housing 102. The material layer 214 can thus advantageously serve to maintain the strength of the adhesive 104, 106 over time.

Referring still to FIGS. 1B-IE, the patch 100 can further include a first flap 154 connected to the first wing 104 and a second flap 156 connected to the second wing 106. The flaps 154, 156 can both extend from a position on the wings 104, 106 medial to the electrodes to a position below the housing 102, such as below the electronics 108. The flaps 154, 156 can remain unattached to the housing 102. As a result, gaps 144, 146 can be formed between the flaps 154, 156 and the housing 102. The gaps can provide additional "floating" for the housing 102 and the relatively rigid components 108 contained therein.

In some embodiments, shown in FIG. 1B, the flaps 154, 156 can be attached to the wings 104, 106 with adhesive 134, 136. The adhesive 134, 136 can be the same as the adhesive 164, 166 or different. For example, the adhesive 134, 136 could be a silicone adhesive. In other embodiments, shown in FIGS. 1C-IE, the flaps 154, 156 can be integral with the wings 104, 106. For example, the flaps 154, 156 can be solvent welded to and/or formed during the molding process of the wings 104, 105 such that hinges 194, 196 form below the wings 104, 106. Additionally or alternatively, one or more of the flaps 154, 156 may be separably attached to the wings 104, 106. In some embodiments, shown in FIGS. 1B and 1C, the materials making up the flaps 154, 156 can extend all the way to the lateral edge of the patch 100. In other embodiments, shown in FIG. 1D, a flap can extend on each side of the electrodes, i.e. one flap can extend medially and the other laterally. In some embodiments, the lateral and medial-extending flaps are part of the same annular flap. In other embodiments, shown in FIG. 1E, the flaps and materials making up the flaps extend only from a position medial to the electrodes underneath the housing.

The Flaps 154, 156 may be positioned in virtually any relationship to the adhered flexible area such that, when attached in use, the attachment of the flap or flaps effectively counteracts the expected external forces acting on the device, specifically those forces that may dislodge the adhered flexible areas. Further, in embodiments such as that

11

shown in FIG. 1F where there are more than two wings, there can be a flap corresponding to each additional wing.

The adhesive layers 164, 166 can coat all or a portion of the bottom of each of the flaps 154, 156. In some embodiments, the adhesive 164, 166 extends continuously from the 5 bottom surface of the wings 104, 106 to the bottom surface of the flaps 154, 156, except for areas proximate to the electrodes 124, 126. Further, the top surface of the flaps 154, 156, i.e. the surface closest to the housing 102, can remain free of adhesive to ensure that the housing 102 remains 10 floating. In some embodiments, the only portion of the patch 100 including adhesive for adhesion to the skin can be the flaps 154, 156.

Referring to FIGS. 5A-5C, the naps 154, 156, can provide hinge-like behavior for the patch 100, Thus, as shown in 15 FIG. 5A, if the skin 501 is stretched or bent in a concave manner, the gaps 144, 146 between the flaps 154, 156 and the housing 102 can approach zero such that the patch 100 can sit substantially flat on the skin 501. As shown, the hinge portions 194, 196 between the housing 102 and wings 104, 20 106 can provide additional flexibility for concave bends by flattening as the patch 100 is stretched. In contrast, as shown in FIGS. 5B and 5C, as the skin 501 is bent in an increasingly convex manner, the gaps 144, 146 between the flaps 154, 156 and the housing 102 can increase, thereby allowing 25 the flexible wings 104, 106 to remain adhered to the skin and the rigid housing 102 to float above skin. As shown, the hinge portions 194, 196 between the housing and the wings 104, 106 can provide additional flexibility for convex bends by folding inward as the patch 100 is bent.

When placed substantially flat on the skin 501, the patch 100 can have a height that extends no more than 2 cm off of the skin, such as no more than 1.5 cm off of the skin, when lying flat on the patient and no more than 4 cm, such as no more than cm off of the skin when floating above the skin. 35 The relatively low height of the patch 100 can enhance long-term adhesion by reducing the potential for the patch] 00 to snag or rip off of the skin.

Advantageously, the flaps **154**, **156** can function as anchors for adhesion that mitigates shear force. The flaps 40 **154**, **156** can provide a different direction for the acute and chronic forces being experienced by the device due to stretching, contraction, or torsion to be spread out over both the flap as well as the flexible adhesive areas. Further, by pre-aligning the orientation of the floating section, adhered 45 flexible area and the flaps, the device may be better able to tolerate (i.e., remain attached to the body and in use) and/or tailor the interaction with the forces acting on the device in order to better withstand the acute or chronic forces being experienced by the device. Tailoring the response of the 50 device to the expected forces is one

Because the flaps can be used to counteract forces acting on a particular device, it is to be appreciated that the dimensions, flexibility, attachment technique, and/or orientation between a flap and another component may vary 55 depending upon the purpose of a particular flap. Accordingly, a flap may have the same or different characteristics from another flap or component of the device. In one aspect, at least one flap is more flexible that the other flaps in a particular device. In another aspect, each of the flaps has 60 similar flexibility. In still another aspect, at least one flap is more flexible than the device component to which it is attached or from which it originates. In still another aspect, at least one flap is less flexible than the device component to which it is attached or from which it originates.

Referring to FIGS. 6A and 6B, in one embodiment, the flaps 154, 156 may be augmented by a connector segment

12

607 used to join the flaps together. The connector segment 607 can extend below the housing 102, but remain unattached to the housing 102. As shown in FIG. 6A, the flaps 154, 156 and the connector 607 can together form a butterfly shape. In one embodiment, the connector segment 607 and the flaps 154, 156 are formed from a single piece of material. The connector segment 607 can be made of the same material as the flaps 154, 156 or of different material. In one embodiment, the bottom surface of the connector is covered with adhesive. In another embodiment, the bottom surface of the connector does not include any adhesive. Further, as shown in FIG. 6B, the connector segment 607 can be thicker in the middle, under the housing 102, than near the edges, i.e., closer to the electrodes. The variable thickness can help prevent the connector segment 607 from capturing moisture thereunder. The connector segment 607 can advantageously prevent the device from flipping when attached to the patient

The connector segment 607 can include one or more holes 614, 616. In some configurations, the connector segment may trap moisture and/or inadvertently stick to the body. The holes 614, 616 can advantageously minimize the potential for undesired sticking or moisture collection. The size, shape and placement of the holes mitigate or reduce the collection of moisture and/or undesired adhesive still providing a connector with sufficient structural integrity (i.e. the connector allows the flaps to be connected to one another in order to prevent them from folding). Additionally or alternatively, the connector holes could also be made to preferentially allow forces to be distributed along certain axes of the connector in order to further maximize the ability of the device to adhere tong-term in the face of significant acute and chronic forces due to stretching, contraction, and torsion.

Adhesive can be selectively applied to the connector and/or naps to provide the desired body attachment locations depending upon the specific use of the device. For example, one piece of material including flaps and the connector can be adhered along two or more edges and/or with adhesive only covering certain areas, In another aspect, at least a portion of the skin-contacting surface of the unitary nap connector structure does not include any adhesive. Additionally or alternatively, the connector segment incorporating the flaps may be integral parts of the larger device housing (e.g. could be molded as part of the device housing or enclosure).

In some embodiments, the patch 100 can include one or more release liners to cover parts of the adhesive prior to adhesion. As is particular to devices having multiple adhesive areas and/or multiple adhesive components (i.e., flaps and flexible sections), the manner of applying the device may be specifically detailed in order to ensure that the device and the adhesive portions are properly engaged. In one particular aspect, the release liners are removed in a particular order to minimize the likelihood that the device adhesive is misapplied. For example, a portion of the adhesive may be exposed first and used to affix the device to the body, Thereafter, a second set of adhesive liners may be removed to expose and affix one or more flaps to the body, A stepwise adhesive exposure method may be implemented during device application such that elements, such as the one or more flaps do not fold on themselves, for example.

Breaking up the areas in which the adhesive is used to adhere the device, whether it be splitting it up to rigid areas, to create flaps, to create connector segments with holes, of any of the other techniques described above may also have benefits in terms of preventing moisture bridges that could act as conducting pathways between electrical sensing ele-

13

ments, such as electrodes. Bridges of moisture could short-circuit electrical connections and/or prevent the proper functioning of the device, particularly if the device has an electrical function, such as sensing via electrodes.

In some applications, a long-duration patch may experience excessive forces due to acute (quick and/or rapid) or chronic (slow and/or prolonged) contraction, stretching, or torsion. In such applications, the hinge points between a floating rigid section and flexible adhered sections may be modified in order to align with and counteract or mitigate the 10 predominant direction of the force acting on the patch. In some device situations or configurations, the strength and direction of the acute or chronic force may be so strong that the forces imparted on the device adhesive surfaces or components may be distributed differently in addition to or 15 as an alternative to the hinge described above.

Further, the device construction can be made in such a way that the housing is fashioned so that the axes of the housing are structured and placed along or against the direction of various forces, possibly during certain states, 20 such as sleeping, so that the device itself can help counteract these forces and improve long-term adhesion.

Advantageously, the patch described herein can provide long-term adhesion to the skin. Having the various flexible portions and/or hinged portions can compensate for stressed 25 caused as the skin stretches or bends, while allowing the rigid portion to float about the skin. As a result, the devices described herein can adhere to the skin substantially continuously tor more than 24 hours, such as greater than 3 days, for example, greater than 7 days, greater than 14 days, 30 or greater than 21 days.

Another mechanism for adhering a patch to the skin long-term is described with respect to FIGS. **7-10**. As shown in the embodiments of FIGS. **7-10**, one or more parts of the patch are used in a temporary fashion in order to improve 35 adhesion. The adhesive used in the embodiments described below can include a hydrocolloid or a pressure-sensitive adhesive, such as polyacrylate, polyisobutylenes, or polysilovane

In one embodiment, shown in FIGS. 7A and 7B, the patch 40 700 can be surrounded with an adhesive 760 having multiple covers 701, 703, 705 thereon that can be peeled away in a sequence to expose strips of adhesive 760 underneath. The covers 701,703,705 can be concentric with one another and be configured to be pulled off separately and sequentially 45 starting from the inside of the patch 700. Each additional exposed area of adhesive 760 can increase the adhesion life of the patch 700. Although only three covers are shown in FIG. 7 A, other numbers, such as 2, 4, 5, or more are possible. Further, each electrode 124, 126 of the patch 700 can include a barrier 714,716 to protect the electrodes 124, 126 from shortage.

In another embodiment, shown in FIGS. 8A and 8B, each electrode 124, 126 can be surrounded by a patch of adhesive 864, 866. Accordingly, a set of covers 801, 803, 805, 807 can 55 be positioned sequentially around each of the electrodes 124, 126 over the adhesive 864, 866. The covers 801, 803, 805, 807 can be concentric with one another and be configured to be pulled off sequentially starting from the inside. Each additional exposed strip of adhesive 864, 866 can 60 increase the adhesion life of the patch 100. Although only four covers are shown in FIG. 8A, other numbers, such as 2, 3, 5, or more are possible. Further, each electrode 124, 126 of the patch 800 can include a barrier 814, 816 to protect from shortage.

Referring to FIGS. 9A-9B, in other embodiments, shells or layers 901,902,903 can extend over all or a portion of the

14

patch 900. Each layer 901,902,903 can include a strip of adhesive 962 on the bottom surface and an adhesion guard 982 protecting the adhesive. As shown in FIG. 913, as the patch 900 is worn over a period of time, the layers 901, 902, 903 can be sequentially removed. As a new layer is exposed, the adhesive guard 982 of that layer can be peeled away such that the adhesive 962 of the new layer can be used to adhere the patch 900 to the skin, In a similar embodiment, referring to FIGS. 10A-10B, each of the layers 1001, 1002, 1003 can include multiple portions of adhesive to help adhere the layer to both the skin and the patch itself. As with the embodiments of FIGS. 7-8, the number of layers in the embodiments of FIGS. 9 and 10 can vary. For example, there can be 2, 3, 4, or 5 or more layers.

In some embodiments, the layers or covers of the embodiments described herein can be added to the device over time to improve adhesion. Further, the multiple layers or covers of the embodiments described herein can be partially overlapped. Further, in some embodiments, the strips of adhesive can be overlapped.

Advantageously, the use of multiple covers or layers can assist in the adhesive performance of a base or core device because the added surface area or adhesive force of the combined outer layer aids in preventing layer pull away and/or may act to spread forces being experienced away from the core device by spreading those forces over a larger area.

Referring to FIGS. 11 and 12, an open cell structured support 1330 or porous foam can be used to support a more rigid or less flexible portion 1302 of the patch 1300, As shown in FIG. 11, the open cell structured support 1330 can fully fill an area below the rigid portion 1302. Alternatively, as shown in FIG. 12, the open cell structured support 1330 can be an annular shape or have some other configuration that includes spaces between adjacent portions of the support. The open cell structured support 1302 may be attached to both the skin and to the rigid portion, to only the rigid portion, or to only the skin. Because of the open cell structure of the support, the flexible movement of the skin can be absorbed by the structure entirely or partially such that the rigid portion does not impact or has a reduced impact on the ability of the device to accommodate movement and remain affixed. In addition, the open cell support may have a thickness selected to enhance patient comfort so that the more rigid portion of a device does not push against the skin. In one aspect, the open cell structure is a biocompatible foam material. In another aspect, the open cell material is positioned between an electronics module on the device and the skin when worn by a patient. The open cell support can advantageously absorb fluids to keep the electrodes from shorting.

Referring to FIG. 13, the patch can have a shell design. Adhesive can be placed on the perimeter edge of the bottom ring. The circuit board and electrode unit can be dropped into the bottom ring, and a shell can be dropped on top of the circuit board and electrode. The perimeter adhesive can create a watertight chamber therein.

The shape of a particular electronic device embodiment may vary. The shape, footprint, perimeter or boundary of the device may be a circle or circular (see FIG. 13A), an oval (see FIG. 1A, 2A), a triangle or generally triangular (see FIG. 1F) or a compound curve. Examples of a device embodiments having a compound curve shape are shown in FIGS. 2B, 2B, 3, 6A, 7A, and 8A. In some embodiments, the compound curve includes one or more concave curves and one or more convex curves. FIG. 3 illustrates a device having a convex surface along the top (where reference 102

15

indicates), a concave surface along the bottom and convex shaped edges around the electrodes 124, 126. FIGS. 2B and 2C illustrate a device embodiment having a convex shape on either side of the electronics 108 and around the electrodes 124, 126. The convex shapes are separated by a concave 5 portion. The concave portion is between the convex portion on the electrodes, In some embodiments, the concave portion corresponds at least partially with a hinge, hinge region or area of reduced.

While described in the context of a heart monitor, the 10 device adhesion improvements described herein are not so limited. The improvement described in this application may be applied to any of a wide variety of conventional physiological data monitoring, recording and/or transmitting devices. The improved adhesion design features may also be 15 applied to conventional devices useful in the electronically controlled and/or time released delivery of pharmacological agents or blood testing, such as glucose monitors or other blood testing devices. As such, the description, characteristics and functionality of the components described herein 20 may be modified as needed to include the specific components of a particular application such as electronics, antenna, power supplies or charging connections, data ports or connections for down loading or off loading information from the device, adding or offloading fluids from the device, 25 monitoring or sensing elements such as electrodes, probes or sensors or any other component or components needed in the device specific function. In addition or alternatively, devices described herein may be used to detect, record, or transmit signals or information related to signals generated 30 by a body including but not limited to one or more of EKG, EEG, and/or EMG.

What is claimed is:

- 1. An electronic device for long-term adhesion to a user, the device comprising:
  - a housing comprising a physiologic data collection circuit, the housing positioned over a flexible layer extending from beneath the housing, the flexible layer comprising an electrode positioned on the bottom of the flexible layer at a position distal from the housing, 40 wherein the flexible layer comprises a polymer upper layer overlying an electrical connection, the electrical

16

connection extending linearly from the physiologic data collection circuit to the electrode when viewed from above the electronic device, the polymer upper layer adhered to a polymer lower layer underlying the electrical connection;

- a connecting adhesive layer positioned under the polymer upper layer, the connecting adhesive layer adhering the polymer upper layer to the polymer lower layer; and
- a lower adhesive layer positioned on the flexible layer and configured to adhere the electronic device to a user.
- 2. The electronic device of claim 1, further comprising a flap extending beneath the housing.
- 3. The electronic device of claim 1, wherein the housing is rigid.
- **4**. The electronic device of claim **1**, wherein the housing is configured to remain connected to the flexible layer when the housing is tilted at an angle relative the lower adhesive layer in response to movement of the user.
- 5. The electronic device of claim 1, further comprising a hinge portion adjacent the housing.
- **6**. The electronic device of claim **1**, wherein the lower adhesive layer comprises a hydrocolloid adhesive.
- 7. The electronic device of claim 1, wherein the physiologic data collection circuit is configured to collect cardiac rhythm data from the user.
- **8**. The electronic device of claim 1, wherein the polymer upper layer extends horizontally away from the housing beyond a boundary of the electrode.
- 9. The electronic device of claim 1, further comprising an upper adhesive layer positioned over the polymer upper layer.
- 10. The electronic device of claim 9, wherein the upper adhesive layer is positioned above the electrode.
- 11. The electronic device of claim 10, wherein the upper adhesive layer extends horizontally away from the housing beyond a boundary of the polymer upper layer.
- 12. The electronic device of claim 1, wherein the lower adhesive layer extends at least partially below the housing.
- 13. The electronic device of claim 1, wherein the lower adhesive layer does not extend below the housing.

\* \* \* \* \*

## (12) United States Patent

#### Kumar et al.

### (10) Patent No.: US 12,303,277 B2

### (45) **Date of Patent:** \*May 20, 2025

#### (54) DEVICE FEATURES AND DESIGN ELEMENTS FOR LONG-TERM ADHESION

(71) Applicant: **iRhythm Technologies, Inc.**, San Francisco, CA (US)

(72) Inventors: Uday N. Kumar, San Francisco, CA

(US); Peter H. Livingston, San Francisco, CA (US); Mark J. Day, San Francisco, CA (US); Shena Hae Park, San Francisco, CA (US); William F. Willis, San Francisco, CA (US); William H. Righter, San Francisco, CA (US)

(73) Assignee: iRhythm Technologies, Inc., San

Francisco, CA (US)

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35

U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal dis-

claimer.

(21) Appl. No.: 18/806,584

(22) Filed: Aug. 15, 2024

(65) Prior Publication Data

US 2024/0398309 A1 Dec. 5, 2024

#### Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 17/304,811, filed on Jun. 25, 2021, now Pat. No. 12,133,734, which is a (Continued)

(51) **Int. Cl.**A61B 5/00 (2006.01)

A61B 5/05 (2021.01)

(Continued)

(Continued)

(58) Field of Classification Search CPC ..... A61B 5/04; A61B 5/0

CPC ..... A61B 5/04; A61B 5/0408; A61B 5/04085; A61B 5/04087; A61B 5/0492;

(Continued)

#### (56) References Cited

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

1,497,079 A 6/1924 Gullborg 2,179,922 A 11/1939 Dana (Continued)

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU 2011252998 8/2015 AU 2014209376 6/2017 (Continued)

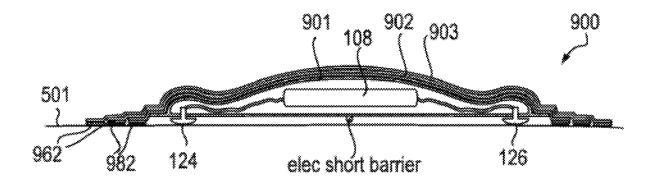
#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

US 8,750,980 B2, 06/2014, Katra et al. (withdrawn) (Continued)

Primary Examiner — Joseph A Stoklosa
Assistant Examiner — Brian M Antiskay
(74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — Knobbe, Martens, Olson
& Bear, LLP

### (57) ABSTRACT

An electronic device for long-term adhesion to a mammal includes a housing with an electronic component. The electronic device may include a first wing and a second wing, each being integrally formed with the housing. An electrode is positioned on a bottom surface of each of the wings, the electrodes electrically connected to the electronic component. An adhesive layer is provided for adhesion to a surface of the mammal. The adhesive layer may cover a portion of the bottom surfaces of the wings but generally does not cover the electrode or a bottom surface of the housing. A method of applying an electronic device to a mammal includes removing first and second adhesive covers (Continued)



### US 12,303,277 B2

Page 2

from first and second wings of the electronic device to expose an electrode and an adhesive coated on a bottom surface of each wing.

#### 10 Claims, 11 Drawing Sheets

#### Related U.S. Application Data

continuation of application No. 16/723,208, filed on Dec. 20, 2019, now Pat. No. 11,141,091, which is a continuation of application No. 16/138,819, filed on Sep. 21, 2018, now Pat. No. 10,517,500, which is a continuation of application No. 15/005,854, filed on Jan. 25, 2016, now Pat. No. 10,405,799, which is a continuation of application No. 13/890,144, filed on May 8, 2013, now Pat. No. 9,241,649, which is a continuation of application No. 13/563,546, filed on Jul. 31, 2012, now Pat. No. 8,538,503, which is a continuation of application No. 13/106,750, filed on May 12, 2011, now Pat. No. 8,560,046.

- (60) Provisional application No. 61/334,081, filed on May 12, 2010.
- (51) Int. Cl.

  A61B 5/25 (2021.01)

  A61B 5/259 (2021.01)

  A61B 5/282 (2021.01)

  A61B 5/291 (2021.01)

  A61B 5/389 (2021.01)
- (52) **U.S. CI.**CPC ............. *A61B 5/6832* (2013.01); *A61B 5/6833*(2013.01); *A61B 5/68335* (2017.08); *A61B 5/389* (2021.01); *A61B 2560/0406* (2013.01); *A61B 2560/0468* (2013.01); *Y10T 156/10*

(2015.01)

### (58) Field of Classification Search

### (56) References Cited

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2,201,645	Α	5/1940	Epner
2,311,060	$\mathbf{A}$	2/1943	Lurrain
2,444,552	A	7/1948	Brantingson Sigurd
2,500,840	A	3/1950	Lyons
3,215,136	$\mathbf{A}$	11/1965	Holter et al.
3,547,107	A	12/1970	Chapman et al.
3,697,706	A	10/1972	Huggard
3,870,034	$\mathbf{A}$	3/1975	James
3,882,853	A	5/1975	Gofman
3,911,906	$\mathbf{A}$	10/1975	Reinhold
4,023,312	$\mathbf{A}$	5/1977	Stickney
4,027,664	A	6/1977	Heavner, Jr. et al.
4,082,087	A	4/1978	Howson
4,121,573	A	10/1978	Crovella et al.
4,123,785	A	10/1978	Cherry et al.
4,126,126	A	11/1978	Bare
4,202,139	A	5/1980	Hong et al.
4,274,419	A	6/1981	Tam et al.
4,274,420	A	6/1981	Hymes
4,286,610	A	9/1981	Jones
4,333,475	A	6/1982	Moreno et al.
4,361,990	Α	12/1982	Link
4,381,792	A	5/1983	Busch

4,438,767 A	3/1984	Nelson
4,459,987 A	7/1984	Pangburn
	8/1985	
4,535,783 A		Marangoni
4,537,207 A	8/1985	Gilhaus
4,572,187 A	2/1986	Schetrumpf
4,621,465 A	11/1986	Pangburn
4,622,979 A	11/1986	Katchis et al.
4.622.206.4		
4,623,206 A	11/1986	Fuller
4,658,826 A	4/1987	Weaver
4,712,552 A	12/1987	Pangburn
4,736,752 A	4/1988	Munck et al.
4,855,294 A	8/1989	Patel
4,925,453 A	5/1990	Kannankeril
4,938,228 A	7/1990	Righter et al.
	1/1991	Segalowitz
		_ ~ ~
5,003,987 A	4/1991	Grinwald
5,027,824 A	7/1991	Dougherty et al.
- , ,	1/1992	Appelbaum et al.
5,086,778 A	2/1992	Mueller et al.
5,191,891 A	3/1993	Righter
		_ ~
5,205,295 A	4/1993	Del Mar et al.
5,226,425 A	7/1993	Righter
5,228,450 A	7/1993	Sellers
5,230,119 A	7/1993	Woods et al.
5,289,824 A	3/1994	Mills et al.
5,305,746 A	4/1994	Fendrock
5,309,909 A	5/1994	Gadsby
	7/1994	Van Phan
, ,		
5,365,935 A	11/1994	Righter et al.
5,458,141 A	10/1995	Neil
5,483,967 A	1/1996	Ohtake
5,489,624 A	2/1996	Kantner et al.
5,511,548 A	4/1996	Riazzi et al.
5,511,553 A	4/1996	Segalowitz
5,515,858 A	5/1996	Myllymaki
	7/1996	Kantner et al.
5,581,369 A	12/1996	Righter et al.
5,626,140 A	5/1997	Feldman et al.
5,634,468 A	6/1997	Platt et al.
5,645,063 A	7/1997	Straka
, ,		
- , ,	7/1997	Mezack et al.
5,730,143 A	3/1998	Schwarzberg
5,749,365 A	5/1998	Magill
5,749,367 A	5/1998	Gamlyn et al.
5,771,524 A	6/1998	Woods et al.
, ,	6/1998	Langberg et al.
5,776,072 A	7/1998	Hsu et al.
5,881,743 A	3/1999	Nadel
D408,541 S	4/1999	Dunshee et al.
5,916,239 A	6/1999	Geddes et al.
5,931,791 A	8/1999	Saltzstein et al.
, ,		
5,941,829 A	8/1999	Saltzstein et al.
5,957,854 A	9/1999	Besson et al.
5,959,529 A	9/1999	Kail
5,555,525 A		
6,013,007 A	1/2000	Root et al.
6,032,060 A	2/2000	Carim
6,038,464 A	3/2000	Axelgaard et al.
6,038,469 A	3/2000	Karlsson et al.
6,044,515 A	4/2000	Zygmont
, , ,		
6,093,146 A	7/2000	Filangeri
D429,336 S	8/2000	Francis et al.
6,102,856 A	8/2000	Groff et al.
6,102,030 /1		
6,117,077 A	9/2000	Del Mar et al.
6,121,508 A	9/2000	Bischof
6,132,371 A		
	10/2000	Dempsey et al.
6,134,480 A	10/2000	Minogue
6,136,008 A	10/2000	Becker et al.
6,161,036 A	12/2000	Matsumura et al.
6,169,915 B1	1/2001	Krumbiegel et al.
	1/2001	Gliner et al.
6,200,265 B1	3/2001	Walsh et al.
6,225,901 B1	5/2001	Kail
6,232,366 B1	5/2001	Wang et al.
6,238,338 B1	5/2001	DeLuca et al.
6,248,115 B1	6/2001	Halk
6,287,252 B1	9/2001	Lugo
6 290 707 B1	9/2001	Street

6,290,707 B1

6.315.719 B1

6,379,237 B1

9/2001 Street

11/2001 Rode et al.

4/2002 Gordon

								_
(56)			Referen	ces Cited	7,222,054 7,242,318		5/2007 7/2007	
		U.S. P	ATENT	DOCUMENTS	7,266,361	B2	9/2007	Burdett
	C 0 0 5 4 5 0	D.	5/2002	TT 1	7,316,671 7,349,947			Lastovich et al. Slage et al.
	6,385,473 6,389,308			Haines et al. Shusterman	D567,949		4/2008	Lash et al.
	6,416,471	B1	7/2002	Kumar et al.	7,354,423			Zelickson et al.
	6,453,186			Lovejoy et al.	7,387,607 7,444,177		10/2008	Holt et al. Nazeri
	6,434,410 6,441,747			Cordero et al. Khair et al.	D584,414		1/2009	Lash et al.
	6,454,708	B1	9/2002	Ferguson et al.	7,477,933 7,478,108			Ueyama
	6,456,871 6,456,872			Hsu et al. Faisandier	7,478,108		1/2009	Townsend et al. Banet
	6,464,815			Beaudry	7,482,314	B2		Grimes et al.
	6,493,898			Woods et al.	7,502,643 7,539,533		3/2009 5/2009	Farringdon et al.
	6,496,705 6,510,339			Ng et al. Kovtun et al.	7,542,878		6/2009	Nanikashvili
	6,546,285		4/2003	Owen et al.	D600,351			Phillips et al.
	6,564,090		5/2003 5/2003	Taha et al.	7,587,237 7,630,756		12/2009	Korzinov et al. Linker
	6,569,095 6,577,893			Besson et al.	7,632,174	B2	12/2009	Gringer et al.
	6,580,942	B1	6/2003	Willshire	D607,570 7,672,714			Phillips et al. Kuo et al.
	6,585,707 6,589,170			Cabiri et al. Flach et al.	7,715,905			Kurzweil et al.
	6,589,187			Dimberger et al.	D618,357		6/2010	
	6,605,046			Del Mar et al.	7,729,753 7,733,224		6/2010	Kremliovsky et al.
	6,615,083 6,622,035		9/2003	Kupper Merilainen	D621,048	S	8/2010	Severe et al.
	6,626,865	B1	9/2003	Prisell	7,815,494	B2	10/2010	Gringer et al.
	6,656,125			Misczynski et al.	7,841,039 7,889,070		11/2010 2/2011	Reeves et al.
	6,664,893 6,665,385			Eveland et al. Rogers et al.	7,894,888	B2	2/2011	Chan et al.
	6,690,959	B2	2/2004	Thompson	D634,431 7,904,133			Severe et al. Gehman et al.
	6,694,177 6,701,184		2/2004 3/2004	Eggers et al.	7,907,956		3/2011	
	6,711,427			Ketelhohn	7,907,996	B2	3/2011	Prystowsky et al.
	6,730,028			Eppstein	7,941,207 D639,437			Korzinov Bishay et al.
	D492,607 6,773,396			Curkovic et al. Flach et al.	7,970,450			Kroecker et al.
	6,775,566	B2	8/2004	Nissila	7,979,111 7,996,075			Acquista Korzinov et al.
	6,801,137 6,801,802		10/2004	Eggers Sitzman et al.	7,996,187			Nanikashvili et al.
	6,871,089			Korzinov et al.	8,002,701	B2	8/2011	John et al.
	6,871,211			Labounty et al.	D645,968 D650,911		9/2011	Kasabach et al.
	6,875,174 6,881,191			Braun et al. Oakley et al.	8,077,042	B2	12/2011	
	6,893,396	B2	5/2005	Schulze et al.	8,103,333		1/2012	
	6,897,788 6,904,312		5/2005 6/2005	Khair et al.	8,108,036 8,170,639		1/2012 1/2012	
	6,925,324			Shusterman	8,116,841	B2	2/2012	Bly et al.
	6,940,403		9/2005		8,150,502 8,156,945		4/2012 4/2012	Kumar et al.
	6,954,163 6,957,107		10/2005	Toumazou et al. Rogers et al.	8,160,682	B2	4/2012	Kumar et al.
	6,987,965	B2	1/2006	Ng et al.	D659,836			Bensch et al. Pu et al.
	7,002,468 7,020,508			Eveland et al. Stivoric et al.	8,200,319 D663,432			Nichols
	7,020,308			Penner et al.	8,214,007	B2	7/2012	Baker et al.
	7,031,770			Collins et al.	8,244,335 8,249,686			Kumar et al. Libbus et al.
	7,072,708 7,072,709		7/2006	Andresen et al.	8,261,754		9/2012	
	7,076,283		7/2006	Cho et al.	8,265,907			Nanikashvili et al.
	7,076,287 7,076,288			Rowlandson Skinner	RE43,767 8,280,749			Eggers et al. Hsieh et al.
	7,076,289			Sarkar et al.	8,285,356	B2	10/2012	Bly et al.
	7,079,977			Osorio et al.	8,290,129 8,290,574			Rogers et al. Field et al.
	7,082,327 7,089,048			Houben Matsumura et al.	8,301,219			Chen et al.
	7,099,715	B2		Korzinov et al.	8,301,236			Baumann et al.
	7,117,031			Lohman et al.	8,311,604 8,315,687			Rowlandson et al. Cross et al.
	7,120,485 7,130,396			Glass et al. Rogers et al.	8,315,695			Sebelius et al.
	7,161,484	B2	1/2007	Tsoukalis	8,323,188	B2	12/2012	Tran
	7,171,166 7,179,152			Ng et al. Rhoades	8,326,394 8,326,407		12/2012 12/2012	Rowlandson et al.
	7,179,132			Liddicoat et al.	8,328,718		12/2012	
	7,193,264	B2	3/2007	Lande	D674,009	S	1/2013	Nichols
	7,194,300			Korzinov	8,343,116 8,369,936		1/2013	Ignon Farringdon et al.
	7,206,630 7,212,850		4/2007 5/2007	Prystowsky et al.	8,369,936			Libbus et al.
	.,_12,000			, or , or un	.,,000			

(56)		Referen	ces Cited	9,044,148 B2 9,084,548 B2		Michelson et al. Bouguerra
	U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	9,095,274 B2	8/2015	Fein et al.
				9,101,264 B2		Acquista
8,386,0 8,388,5			Lindberg et al. Chon et al.	9,138,144 B2 9,149,228 B2		
8,406,8			Tiegs et al.	9,173,670 B2		Sepulveda et al.
8,412,3		4/2013		9,179,851 B2		Baumann et al.
8,417,3			Chon et al.	D744,659 S 9,211,076 B2		Bishay et al.
8,425,4 D682,4			Eveland Olson et al.	9,226,679 B2		
8,449,4		5/2013		9,241,649 B2		Kumar et al.
8,452,3			Vestel et al. Libbus et al.	9,241,650 B2 9,277,864 B2		Amirim Yang et al.
8,460,1 8,473,0			Michelson et al.	9,282,894 B2		Banet et al.
8,473,0	47 B2	6/2013	Chakravarthy et al.	9,307,921 B2		Friedman et al.
8,478,4		7/2013	Fahey Kim et al.	9,345,414 B1 9,355,215 B2		Bardy et al. Vlach
8,483,8 8,500,6		8/2013		D759,653 S	6/2016	Toth et al.
8,515,5	29 B2	8/2013	Pu et al.	9,357,939 B1		Nosrati
8,525,6		9/2013		9,364,150 B2 9,364,155 B2		Sebelius et al. Bardy et al.
8,535,2 8,538,5			Corroy et al. Kumar et al.	9,398,853 B2	7/2016	Nanikashvili
8,540,7	31 B2	9/2013	Kay	9,408,545 B2		Felix et al.
8,560,0 8,562,5			Kumar et al. Braun et al.	9,408,551 B2 9,408,576 B2		Bardy et al. Chon et al.
8,502,5 8,571,6			Wu et al.	9,414,753 B2		Chon et al.
8,588,9	08 B2	11/2013	Moorman et al.	9,414,786 B1		Brockway et al.
8,591,4		11/2013 11/2013	Amurthur et al.	D766,447 S 9,433,367 B2		Bishay et al. Felix et al.
8,591,5 8,594,7		11/2013		9,433,380 B1	9/2016	Bishay et al.
8,626,2	62 B2	1/2014	McGusty et al.	9,439,566 B2		Arne et al. Thompson et al.
8,639,3			Hugh et al.	9,439,599 B2 9,445,719 B2		Libbus et al.
8,668,6 8,684,9		3/2014 4/2014		9,451,890 B2	9/2016	Gitlin et al.
8,684,9	25 B2	4/2014	Amurthur et al.	9,451,975 B2		Sepulveda et al.
8,688,1 8,688,1			Shennib Libbus et al.	9,474,445 B2 9,474,461 B2		Eveland Fisher et al.
8,688,2			Brockway et al.	9,478,998 B1	10/2016	Lapetina et al.
8,718,7	42 B2	5/2014	Beck et al.	D773,056 S	11/2016	
8,718,7 8,718,7			Libbus et al. Chon et al.	9,492,084 B2 9,504,423 B1		Behar et al. Bardy et al.
8,731,6			Sereboff et al.	D775,361 S	12/2016	Vosch et al.
8,738,1	18 B2		Moon et al.	9,510,764 B2 9,510,768 B2		Li et al.
8,744,5 8,755,8		6/2014	Fahey Chon et al.	9,510,768 B2 9,526,433 B2		Lapetina et al.
8,782,3		7/2014		9,545,204 B2	1/2017	Bishay et al.
8,789,7	27 B2		Mortazavi	9,545,228 B2 9,554,715 B2		Bardy et al. Bardy et al.
8,790,2 8,795,1			Libbus et al. Manicka et al.	9,579,020 B2		Libbus et al.
8,818,4			Bly et al.	D780,914 S		Kyvik et al.
8,823,4			Libbus et al.	9,585,584 B2 9,597,004 B2		Marek et al. Hughes et al.
8,838,2 8,858,4		9/2014 10/2014	Chon et al.	9,615,763 B2		Felix et al.
8,874,1	85 B2	10/2014	Sonnenborg	9,615,793 B2		Solosko et al.
D719,2			Vaccarella	9,619,660 B1 9,642,537 B2		Felix et al. Felix et al.
8,903,4 8,903,4		12/2014	Berkner Mazar	9,655,518 B2	5/2017	Lin
8,909,3	28 B2	12/2014	Chon	9,655,537 B2		Bardy et al.
8,909,3			McCombie et al. Vitali et al.	9,655,538 B2 9,662,030 B2		Thng et al.
8,909,3 8,909,3		12/2014		9,675,264 B2		Acquista et al.
8,909,8	32 B2	12/2014	Vlach et al.	9,700,227 B2		Bishay et al.
8,926,5 8,945,0			Magar et al.	9,706,938 B2 9,706,956 B2		Chakravarthy et al. Brockway et al.
8,945,0 8,948,8			Prystowsky et al. Friedman et al.	9,713,428 B2	7/2017	Chon et al.
8,954,1	29 B1	2/2015	Schlegel et al.	D793,566 S		Bishay et al.
8,956,2 8,968,1		2/2015 3/2015	McCombie et al.	D794,812 S 9,717,432 B2		Matsushita Bardy et al.
8,968,1 8,972,0			Manera	9,717,433 B2	8/2017	Felix et al.
8,979,7	55 B2	3/2015	Szydlo-Moore et al.	9,730,593 B2		Bardy et al.
9,014,7 9,015,0		4/2015	Woo Geva et al.	9,730,604 B2 9,730,641 B2		Li et al. Felix et al.
9,013,0			Raptis et al.	9,730,641 B2 9,736,625 B1		Landgraf et al.
9,017,2	56 B2	4/2015	Gottesman	9,737,211 B2	8/2017	Bardy et al.
9,021,1			Vlach et al.	9,737,224 B2		Bardy et al.
9,021,1 9,026,1		4/2015 5/2015	Vlach Shenasa et al.	D797,301 S D797,943 S	9/2017 9/2017	
9,020,1			Oral et al.	D798,170 S		Toth et al.
, ,,,				•		

(56)	Referen	ces Cited	10,602,977 10,624,551			Bardy et al. Bardy et al.
U.S	S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	10,660,520		5/2020	
			10,667,712			Park et al.
D798,294 S		Toth et al.	10,729,361 10,758,139		9/2020	Hoppe et al. Rapin et al.
9,775,534 B2 9,775,536 B2		Korzinov et al. Felix et al.	10,772,521			Korzinov et al.
9,782,095 B2		Ylostalo et al.	10,779,744			Rapin et al.
9,782,132 B2		Golda et al.	10,813,565 10,827,938			Park et al. Fontanarava et al.
9,788,722 B2 9,801,562 B1		Bardy et al. Host-Madsen	10,866,619			Bushnell et al.
9,820,665 B2	11/2017	Felix et al.	10,869,610			Lu et al.
9,839,363 B2		Albert Lind et al.	10,987,018 11,004,198		5/2021	Aga et al. Isgum et al.
D810,308 S D811,610 S		Abel et al.	11,017,887	B2	5/2021	Finkelmeier et al.
D811,611 S	2/2018	Lind et al.	11,026,632 11,051,738			Narasimhan et al.
D811,615 S 9,888,866 B2		Lind et al. Chon et al.	11,051,738			Bahney et al. Felix et al.
9,907,478 B2		Friedman et al.	11,062,804	B2	7/2021	Selvaraj et al.
9,936,875 B2	4/2018	Bardy et al.	11,083,371 11,141,091			Szabados et al. Uday et al.
9,955,885 B2 9,955,887 B2		Felix et al. Hughes et al.	11,172,882			Upadhya et al.
9,955,888 B2		Felix et al.	11,246,523	B1	2/2022	Abercrombie, II et al.
9,955,911 B2		Bardy et al.	11,246,524 11,253,185		2/2022	Szabados et al. Szabados et al.
9,968,274 B2 9,986,921 B2		Korzinov et al. Chon et al.	11,253,186		2/2022	
10,004,415 B2		Bishay et al.	11,276,491	B2		Petterson et al.
D823,466 S		Marogil	11,289,197 11,324,420		3/2022 5/2022	Park et al. Selvaraj et al.
D824,526 S 10,045,709 B2		Ramjit et al. Bardy et al.	11,324,441		5/2022	Bardy et al.
10,052,022 B2	8/2018	Bardy et al.	11,331,034		5/2022	Rapin et al.
10,076,257 B2		Lin et al.	11,337,632 11,350,864			Abercrombie, II et al. Abercrombie, II et al.
10,095,841 B2 10,098,559 B2		Dettinger et al. Hughes et al.	11,350,865	B2	7/2022	Abercrombie, II et al.
10,111,601 B2		Bishay et al.	11,375,941 11,382,555			Szabados et al. Szabados et al.
10,123,703 B2 10,154,793 B2		Bardy et al. Felix et al.	11,399,760			Abercrombie, II et al.
10,165,946 B2	1/2019	Bardy et al.	11,445,967			Felix et al.
10,172,534 B2		Felix et al.	11,497,432 11,504,041			Szabados et al. Abercrombie, II et al.
10,176,575 B2 10,251,575 B2		Isgum et al. Bardy et al.	11,589,792	В1	2/2023	Abercrombie, II et al.
10,251,576 B2	4/2019	Bardy et al.	11,605,458 11,627,902			Park et al. Bahney et al.
10,264,992 B2 10,265,015 B2		Felix et al. Bardy et al.	11,660,037			Felix et al.
10,270,898 B2	4/2019	Soli et al.	D988,518		6/2023	Levy et al.
10,271,754 B2		Bahney et al. Felix et al.	11,678,832 11,751,789		9/2023	Boleyn et al. Abercrombie, II et al.
10,271,755 B2 10,271,756 B2		Felix et al.	11,756,684	B2	9/2023	Park et al.
10,278,603 B2	5/2019	Felix et al.	11,806,150 D1,012,295		1/2023	Abercrombie, II et al. Peremen et al.
10,278,606 B2 10,278,607 B2		Bishay et al. Prystowsky et al.	11,925,469		3/2024	Szabados et al.
10,299,691 B2		Hughes et al.	12,133,731			Abercrombie, II et al.
10,321,823 B2 10,327,657 B2		Chakravarthy et al.	12,133,734 2001/0056262			Kumar et al. Cabiri et al.
D852,965 S		Spencer et al. Bahney et al.	2002/0007126		1/2002	Nissila
D854,167 S	7/2019	Bahney et al.	2002/0026112 2002/0067256		2/2002 6/2002	Nissila et al.
10,362,467 B2 10,368,808 B2		Landgraf et al. Lee et al.	2002/0087230		6/2002	
10,376,172 B2		Kuppuraj et al.	2002/0087167			Winitsky
10,390,700 B2		Bardy et al.	2002/0180605 2003/0069510			Ozguz et al. Semler
10,398,344 B2 10,405,799 B2		Felix et al. Kumar et al.	2003/0083559		5/2003	Thompson
10,413,205 B2	9/2019	Bardy et al.	2003/0125786		7/2003 8/2003	
10,426,634 B1 10,433,743 B1		Al-Jazaeri et al. Felix et al.	2003/0149349 2003/0176795			Harris et al.
10,433,748 B2		Bishay et al.	2003/0195408	A1 :	10/2003	Hastings
10,433,751 B2		Bardy et al.	2003/0199811 2003/0212319		10/2003 11/2003	
10,441,184 B2 10,463,269 B2		Baumann et al. Boleyn et al.	2004/0032957			Mansy et al.
10,478,083 B2	11/2019	Felix et al.	2004/0068195			Massicotte et al.
10,499,812 B2		Bardy et al. Kumar et al.	2004/0077954 2004/0082843			Oakley et al. Menon
10,517,500 B2 10,555,683 B2		Bahney et al.	2004/0082843		9/2004	
10,561,326 B2	2/2020	Felix et al.	2004/0199063		10/2004	
10,561,328 B2 10,568,533 B2		Bishay et al. Soli et al.	2004/0215091 2004/0236202		10/2004 11/2004	Lohman et al.
10,588,527 B2		McNamara et al.	2004/0254587		12/2004	
10,595,371 B2	3/2020	Gopalakrishnan et al.	2004/0260189	A1 .	12/2004	Eggers et al.
10,602,942 B2	3/2020	Shakur et al.	2005/0096513	Al	5/2005	Ozguz et al.

(56)	Referen	ices Cited	2010/0022864 2010/0042113		1/2010 2/2010	Cordero
U.S	. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	2010/0049006	A1	2/2010	Magar et al.
2005/0101875 A1	5/2005	Semler et al.	2010/0051039 2010/0056881		3/2010 3/2010	Libbus et al.
2005/0118246 A1	6/2005	Wong et al.	2010/0057056 2010/0076533			Gurtner Dar et al.
2005/0119580 A1 2005/0165323 A1		Eveland Montgomery et al.	2010/00/0333			Cross et al.
2005/0204636 A1	9/2005	Azar et al.	2010/0145359		6/2010	
2005/0277841 A1 2005/0280531 A1		Shennib Fadem et al.	2010/0191310 2010/0234716		7/2010 9/2010	
2006/0030781 A1	2/2006	Shennib	2010/0249625		9/2010	
2006/0030782 A1 2006/0047215 A1		Shennib Newman et al.	2010/0268103 2010/0312131			McNamara et al. Naware et al.
2006/0084883 A1	4/2006	Linker	2010/0331711			Krauss et al.
2006/0142648 A1 2006/0142654 A1	6/2006 6/2006	Banet et al.	2011/0021937 2011/0087083			Hugh et al. Poeze et al.
2006/0142034 A1	7/2006	Cochran et al.	2011/0098583			Pandia et al.
2006/0155173 A1 2006/0155183 A1		Anttila et al. Kroecker et al.	2011/0119212 2011/0144470			De Bruin et al. Mazar et al.
2006/0155189 A1		Logier et al.	2011/0160601			Wang et al.
2006/0155200 A1 2006/0161064 A1		Ng et al. Watrous et al.	2011/0166468 2011/0190650			Prystowsky et al. McNair
2006/0161064 A1 2006/0161065 A1	7/2006		2011/0218415	A1	9/2011	
2006/0161066 A1 2006/0161067 A1	7/2006 7/2006		2011/0237922 2011/0237924			Parker, III et al. McGusty et al.
2006/0161067 A1 2006/0161068 A1		Hastings et al.	2011/0251504	A1	10/2011	Tereshchenko et al.
2006/0167353 A1		Nazeri Shennib	2011/0279963 2011/0306862			Kumar et al. Hayes-Gill
2006/0224072 A1 2006/0264767 A1		Shennib	2012/0029307	A1	2/2012	Paquet et al.
2007/0003695 A1		Tregub et al.	2012/0071730 2012/0071731			Romero Gottesman
2007/0010729 A1 2007/0027388 A1	2/2007	Virtanen Chou	2012/0071743	Al	3/2012	Todorov et al.
2007/0088419 A1	4/2007	Florina et al.	2012/0083670 2012/0088999			Rotondo et al. Bishay et al.
2007/0156054 A1 2007/0208266 A1		Korzinov et al. Hadley	2012/00083333		4/2012	Solosko et al.
2007/0225611 A1	9/2007	Kumar et al.	2012/0108917 2012/0108920			Libbus et al. Bly et al.
2007/0249946 A1 2007/0255153 A1		Kumar et al. Kumar et al.	2012/0108920			Vlach et al.
2007/0270678 A1	11/2007	Fadem et al.	2012/0110228 2012/0133162			Vlach et al. Sgobero
2007/0285868 A1 2007/0293776 A1		Lindberg et al. Korzinov et al.	2012/0133102			Penders et al.
2007/0299325 A1	12/2007	Farrell	2012/0197150 2012/0209102			Cao et al. Ylotalo et al.
2008/0039730 A1 2008/0091089 A1		Pu et al. Guillory et al.	2012/0209102			Amos et al.
2008/0108890 A1	5/2008	Teng et al.	2012/0215123			Kumar et al.
2008/0114232 A1 2008/0139953 A1	5/2008 6/2008	Gazit Baker et al.	2012/0220835 2012/0259233		8/2012 10/2012	Chan et al.
2008/0167567 A1	7/2008	Bashour et al.	2012/0271141		10/2012	
2008/0214901 A1 2008/0275327 A1		Gehman et al. Faarbaek et al.	2012/0310070 2012/0316532			Kumar et al. McCormick
2008/0281215 A1	11/2008	Alhussiny	2012/0323257		12/2012	
2008/0288026 A1 2008/0309287 A1	11/2008 12/2008	Cross et al.	2012/0330126 2013/0023816			Hoppe et al. Bachinski et al.
2009/0048556 A1		Durand	2013/0041273	A1	2/2013	Houben et al.
2009/0062670 A1 2009/0062671 A1		Sterling et al. Brockway	2013/0046151 2013/0085347			Bsoul et al. Manicka et al.
2009/0002071 A1 2009/0073991 A1	3/2009	Landrum et al.	2013/0096395	A1	4/2013	Katra et al.
2009/0076336 A1 2009/0076340 A1		Mazar et al. Libbus et al.	2013/0116533 2013/0116585			Lian et al. Bouguerra
2009/0076341 A1		James et al.	2013/0144146	A1	6/2013	Linker
2009/0076342 A1 2009/0076343 A1	3/2009 3/2009	Amurthur et al. James et al.	2013/0150698 2013/0158494		6/2013	Hsu et al. Ong
2009/0076344 A1		Libbus et al.	2013/0172763	A1	7/2013	Wheeler
2009/0076345 A1 2009/0076346 A1		Manicka et al. James et al.	2013/0184662 2013/0191035			Aali et al. Chon et al.
2009/0076349 A1		Libbus et al.	2013/0225938	A1	8/2013	Vlach
2009/0076350 A1		Bly et al. Libbus et al.	2013/0225967 2013/0226018			Esposito Kumar et al.
2009/0076364 A1 2009/0076397 A1		Libbus et al.	2013/0245415		9/2013	Kumar et al.
2009/0076401 A1		Mazar et al.	2013/0245472 2013/0253285			Eveland Bly et al.
2009/0076559 A1 2009/0182204 A1		Libbus et al. Semler et al.	2013/0233283			Finlay et al.
2009/0253975 A1	10/2009	Tiegs	2013/0296680		11/2013	
2009/0283300 A1 2009/0292193 A1		Grunthaner Wijesiriwardana	2013/0300575 2013/0324868			Kurzweil et al. Kaib et al.
2009/0292194 A1	11/2009	Libbus et al.	2013/0331663	A1	12/2013	Albert et al.
2009/0306485 A1	12/2009		2013/0331665			Bly et al.
2010/0001541 A1	1/2010	Sugiyama	2013/0338448	AI	12/2013	Libbus et al.

(56)		Referen	ces Cited	2016/0359150 A1 2016/0361015 A1		de Francisco Martin et al. Wang et al.
	U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	2016/0367164 A1		Felix et al.
	0.0.			2016/0374583 A1		Cerruti et al.
	.2154 A1	1/2014		2017/0042447 A1	2/2017	
	8280 A1		Chefles et al.	2017/0055896 A1 2017/0056682 A1		Al-Ali et al. Kumar
	88394 A1 94676 A1		Sunderland Gani et al.	2017/0065823 A1		Kaib et al.
	94709 A1		Korzinov et al.	2017/0076641 A1		Senanayake
	00432 A1		Golda et al.	2017/0188872 A1		Hughes et al.
	1751 A1		Sankman et al.	2017/0188971 A1 2018/0049698 A1	2/2017	Hughes et al.
	.6825 A1 .6976 A1		Kurzweil et al.	2018/0049098 A1 2018/0049716 A1		Rajagopal et al.
	06970 A1		Thompson et al. Bahney et al.	2018/0064388 A1		Heneghan et al.
	3621 A1		Weng et al.	2018/0110266 A1		Lee et al.
	75827 A1		Gill et al.	2018/0125387 A1 2018/0144241 A1		Hadley et al.
	5840 A1	9/2014		2018/0144241 A1 2018/0146875 A1		Liu et al. Friedman et al.
	75928 A1 03647 A1		Acquista et al. Sepulveda et al.	2018/0161211 A1		Beckey
	0136 A1		Manicka et al.	2018/0242876 A1		Hughes et al.
2015/000	5854 A1	1/2015		2018/0257346 A1		Austin
	2372 A1	1/2015		2018/0260706 A1 2018/0289274 A1		Galloway et al. Bahney et al.
	7512 A1 73252 A1	3/2015	Kapoor	2018/0374576 A1		Dettinger et al.
	3232 A1 31959 A1		Vlach et al.	2019/0021671 A1		Kumar et al.
	32623 A1		Felix et al.	2019/0038148 A1	2/2019	
	37921 A1		Felix et al.	2019/0046066 A1 2019/0069788 A1		Hughes et al. Coleman et al.
	37922 A1 37923 A1		Bardy et al. Bardy et al.	2019/0009788 A1 2019/0090769 A1		Boleyn et al.
	37923 A1		Gibson et al.	2019/0097339 A1		Lim et al.
	37948 A1		Bishay et al.	2019/0098758 A1		Hassemer et al.
	37949 A1	3/2015	Felix et al.	2019/0099132 A1 2019/0167143 A1		Mulinti et al. Li et al.
	37950 A1		Felix et al. Felix et al.	2019/0107143 A1 2019/0209022 A1	7/2019	
	87951 A1 88007 A1		Bardy et al.	2019/0246928 A1		Bahney et al.
	88020 A1		Dreisbach et al.	2019/0274574 A1		Hughes et al.
	4556 A1		Geva et al.	2019/0282178 A1		Volosin et al.
	18637 A1		Golda et al.	2019/0290147 A1 2019/0298201 A1		Persen et al. Persen et al.
	7273 A1 73671 A1		An et al. Paalasmaa et al.	2019/0298209 A1		Persen et al.
	3595 A1		McNamara et al.	2019/0298272 A1	10/2019	
	23711 A1		Raeder et al.	2019/0374163 A1		Faabaek et al.
	8107 A1		Acquista et al.	2019/0378617 A1 2020/0060563 A1		Charles et al. Boleyn
	89814 A1 97134 A1		Magar et al. Albert et al.	2020/0093388 A1		Bouguerra et al.
	27781 A1		Hernandez-Silverira et al.	2020/0100693 A1	4/2020	Velo
2015/035	1689 A1	12/2015		2020/0108260 A1		Haddad et al.
	1799 A1		Sepulveda et al.	2020/0121209 A1 2020/0170529 A1		Kumar et al. Bahney et al.
	74244 A1 22161 A1	1/2015	Yoo et al.	2020/0178825 A1	6/2020	
	29906 A1		Tompkins et al.	2020/0178828 A1		Bahney et al.
2016/006	6808 A1	3/2016	Hijazi	2020/0193597 A1		Fan et al.
	35927 A1	3/2016	Dettinger et al.	2020/0196897 A1 2020/0214563 A1	7/2020	Biswas et al.
	35937 A1 36297 A1		Dettinger et al. Dettinger et al.	2020/0214584 A1		McNamara et al.
	98536 A1		Dettinger et al.	2020/0237309 A1		Golda et al.
2016/009	98537 A1	4/2016	Dettinger et al.	2020/0289014 A1		Park et al.
	.3520 A1		Manera	2020/0337608 A1 2020/0352489 A1		Garai et al. Hoppe et al.
	20433 A1 20434 A1		Hughes et al. Park et al.	2020/0367779 A1		Korzinov et al.
	28597 A1		Lin et al.	2020/0397313 A1		Attia et al.
2016/013	5746 A1		Kumar et al.	2021/0038102 A1		Boleyn et al.
	19292 A1		Ganton	2021/0059612 A1 2021/0085215 A1		Krebs et al. Auerbach et al.
	57744 A1 56155 A1		Wu et al. Banet et al.	2021/0085255 A1		Vule et al.
	2852 A1		Bozza et al.	2021/0125722 A1		Sherkat et al.
2016/019	2855 A1		Geva et al.	2021/0153761 A1		Jung et al.
	2856 A1	7/2016		2021/0217519 A1 2021/0244279 A1		Park et al. Szabados et al.
	98972 A1 32807 A1		Lee et al. Ghaffari et al.	2021/02442/9 A1 2021/0269046 A1		Hashimoto et al.
	52619 A1		Marcus et al.	2021/0298688 A1		Banerjee et al.
2016/027	8658 A1	9/2016	Bardy et al.	2021/0304855 A1	9/2021	Ansari et al.
	87177 A1		Huppert et al.	2021/0315470 A1		Wu et al.
	87207 A1	10/2016		2021/0315504 A1		Kumar et al.
	96132 A1 92725 A1		Bojovic et al. Schultz et al.	2021/0361218 A1 2021/0369178 A1		Szabados et al. Szabados et al.
	)2725 A1	10/2016		2021/0309178 A1 2021/0374502 A1		Roth et al.
	7048 A1		Chan et al.	2021/0378579 A1	12/2021	Doron et al.
2016/031	7057 A1	11/2016	Li et al.	2021/0393187 A1	12/2021	Amos et al.

				Page	8 8			
(56)		Referer	nces Cited		EP	3165161	5/2017	
()					EP	3212061	9/2017	
	U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS		EP EP	3753483	12/2020	
2022/0022	700 41	1/2022	Const Chinas et al		EP	3387991 4103051	6/2022 12/2022	
2022/0022 2022/0031		1/2022	Soon-Shiong et al. Li et al.		GB	2 299 038	9/1996	
2022/0039			Abercrombie, II et al.		GB	2 348 707	10/2000	
2022/0039		2/2022	Abercrombie, II et al.		IN JP	002592907-0001	12/2014	
2022/0039			Abercrombie, II et al.		JР	S61-137539 H05-329123	6/1986 12/1993	
2022/0039 2022/0079			Abercrombie, II et al. Bardy et al.		JР	H08-317913	3/1996	
2022/0093		3/2022	Park et al.		JР	H08-322952	12/1996	
2022/0095			de Saint Victor et al.		JP JP	2000-126145 2001-057967	5/2000 3/2001	
2022/0142- 2022/0142-			Albert De Marco et al.		JР	2001-037907	9/2003	
2022/0142			Abercrombie, II et al.		JP	2004-121360	4/2004	
2022/0160			Szabados et al.		JP	2006-110180	4/2006	
2022/0167			Szabados et al.		JP JP	2006-136405 2006-520657	6/2006 9/2006	
2022/0280 2022/0296			Abercrombie, II et al. Abercrombie, II et al.		JP	2007-045967	2/2007	
2022/0290			Szabados et al.		JP	2007-503910	3/2007	
2022/0330		10/2022	Szabados et al.		JP	2007-504917	3/2007	
2022/0361			Abercrombie, II et al.		JP JP	2007-097822 2007-296266	4/2007 11/2007	
2023/0056 2023/0172		2/2023	Abercrombie, II et al. Abercrombie, II et al.		JP	2007-290200	8/2008	
2023/0172			Szabados et al.		JP	2008-200120	9/2008	
2023/0200		6/2023	Sepulveda et al.		JP	2009-518099	5/2009	
2023/0207		6/2023	Park et al.		JP JP	2009-525816 2011-516110	7/2009 5/2011	
2023/0248 2023/0371		8/2023	Bahney et al. Abercrombie, II et al.		JP	2011-519583	7/2011	
2023/0371		11/2023			JP	2013-521966	6/2013	
2024/0145			Park et al.		JP	5203973	6/2013	
2024/0321			Hytopoulos et al.		JP JP	1483906 S 2014-008166	10/2013 1/2014	
2024/0331 2024/0382			Hytopoulos et al. Bahney et al.		JР	5559425	7/2014	
2024/0382			Bahney et al.		JP	2014-150826	8/2014	
2024/0398		12/2024	Kumar et al.		JP	2014-236982	12/2014	
2025/0009	271 A1	1/2025	Bahney et al.		JP JP	2015-530225 2015-531954	10/2015 11/2015	
	FOREIG	ST DATE	NE DOCLINENTE		JР	2016-504159	2/2016	
	FOREIC	IN PALE	NT DOCUMENTS		JP	2013-517053	5/2016	
AU	202121	8704	2/2024		JP	2016-523139	8/2016	
CA	2 752		8/2010		JP JP	2017-136380 6198849	8/2017 9/2017	
CA	2 898		7/2014		JР	2017-209482	11/2017	
CA CA	2 797 2 651		8/2015 9/2017		JP	2018-504148	2/2018	
CA	2 966		6/2020		JP JP	2018-508325	3/2018	
CA	3 171		3/2024		JР	2018-513702 6336640	5/2018 5/2018	
CN	10203		7/2012		JP	D1596476	8/2018	
CN CN	10288 10399		12/2014 11/2016		JP	2018-153651	10/2018	
CN	30393		11/2016		JP JP	2018-174995 2019-503761	11/2018 2/2019	
CN	10720		9/2017		JP	6491826	3/2019	
CN	10811		6/2018		JP	6495228	3/2019	
CN CN	10936 11049		2/2019 11/2019		JP	2019-140680	8/2019	
CN	11076		2/2020		JP JP	2019-528511 2020-058819	10/2019 4/2020	
CN	11089		3/2020		JP	2020-509840	4/2020	
CN	11097		4/2020		JP	6766199	9/2020	
CN CN	11542 11632		12/2022 6/2023		JР	2021-003591	1/2021	
CN	11653		8/2023		JP JP	6901543 2021-525616	6/2021 9/2021	
	1857966-		5/2011		JР	2021-166726	10/2021	
	)3611714- )3611714-		1/2017 1/2017		JP	2022-501123	1/2022	
	)3611714-		1/2017		JР	2022-037153	3/2022	
	3611714-		1/2017		JP JP	2022-038858 2022-126807	3/2022 8/2022	
	03611714-		1/2017		JP	2023-508235	3/2023	
EP EP		9689 8686	4/1992 6/2006		JP	2023-074267	5/2023	
EP EP		8080 2729	5/2007		JP	2023-100210	7/2023	
EP	198	1402	10/2008		JP JP	2023-536981 2023-536982	8/2023 8/2023	
EP		2419	12/2010		JP JP	2023-536982 7406001	8/2023 12/2023	
EP EP		5911 8878	12/2011 3/2013		JР	2024-009608	1/2024	
EP EP		5179	9/2013		JP	2024-502335	1/2024	
EP	263	5180	9/2013		JP	2024-021061	2/2024	
EP		8050	12/2015		JP ID	2024-026058	2/2024	
EP	298	3593	2/2016		JP	7431777	2/2024	

(56)	Refere	nces Cited	WO WO 2014/197822 12/2014 WO WO 2015/089484 6/2015
	FOREIGN PATE	ENT DOCUMENTS	WO WO 2016/044514 3/2016
JP	2024-050777	4/2024	WO WO 2016/044515 3/2016 WO WO 2016/044519 3/2016
ĴР	2024-521799	6/2024	WO WO 2016/057728 4/2016
JР	2024-087811	7/2024	WO WO 2016/070128 5/2016 WO WO 2016/130545 8/2016
JP JP	2024-104034 7551696	8/2024 9/2024	WO WO 2016/172201 10/2016
JP	2024-164285	11/2024	WO WO 2016/181321 11/2016
JР	2025-000653	1/2025	WO WO 2017/039518 3/2017 WO WO 2017/041014 3/2017
KR KR	3003784570000 1020050055072	3/2005 6/2005	WO WO 2017/043597 3/2017
KR	1020140050374	4/2014	WO WO 2017/043603 3/2017
KR V D	10-1513288 3008476060000	4/2015	WO WO 2017/108215 6/2017 WO WO 2017/159635 9/2017
KR KR	3008476090000	3/2016 3/2016	WO WO 2018/164840 9/2018
KR	3008482960000	3/2016	WO WO 2018/218310 12/2018
KR KR	3008584120000 3008953750000	6/2016 2/2017	WO WO 2019/070978 4/2019 WO WO 2019/071201 4/2019
KR	3008953760000	2/2017	WO WO 2019/188311 10/2019
KR	3008987790000	3/2017	WO WO 2019/191487 10/2019
KR KR	1020170133527 3009445870000	12/2017 2/2018	WO WO 2019/233807 12/2019 WO WO 2020/008864 1/2020
KR	3009547690000	4/2018	WO WO 2020/008864 1/2020 WO WO 2020/013895 1/2020
KR	3009547710000	4/2018	WO WO 2020/041363 2/2020
KR KR	10-2019-0114694 10-2563372	10/2019 7/2023	WO WO 2020/058314 3/2020
KR	10-2023-0119036	8/2023	WO WO 2020/224041 11/2020 WO WO 2020/0226852 11/2020
WO	WO 99/023943	5/1999	WO WO 2020/0220832 11/2020 WO WO 2020/262403 12/2020
WO WO	WO 01/016607 WO 2003/043494	3/2001 5/2003	WO WO 2021/150122 7/2021
WO	WO 2004/100785	11/2004	WO WO 2021/163331 8/2021 WO WO 2021/200245 10/2021
WO WO	WO 2005/025668 WO 2005/037946	3/2005 4/2005	WO WO 2021/200243 10/2021 WO WO 2021/200764 10/2021
WO	WO 2005/03/946 WO 2005/084533	9/2005	WO WO 2021/205788 10/2021
WO	WO 2006/094513	9/2006	WO WO 2021/210592 10/2021
WO WO	WO 2007/049080 WO 2007/036748	3/2007 4/2007	WO WO 2021/241308 12/2021 WO WO 2021245203 12/2021
WO	WO 2007/030748 WO 2007/063436	6/2007	WO WO 202124-2203 12/2021 WO WO 2022034045 2/2022
WO	WO 2007/066270	6/2007	WO WO 2022093709 5/2022
WO WO	WO 2007/071180 WO 2007/072069	6/2007 6/2007	WO WO 2022/147520 7/2022 WO WO 2022/251636 12/2022
WO	WO 2007/092543	8/2007	WO WO 2022/231030 12/2022 WO WO 2023/114742 6/2023
WO	WO 2008/005015	1/2008	WO WO 2024/102663 A2 5/2024
WO WO	WO 2008/005016 WO 2008/057884	1/2008 5/2008	
WO	WO 2008/120154	10/2008	OTHER PUBLICATIONS
WO WO	WO 2009/055397 WO 2009/074928	4/2009 6/2009	Divid Div H. Did Divid N. W. W.
WO	WO 2009/074928 WO 2009/112972	9/2009	Behind the Design: How iRhythm Built Its New Zio Monitor.
WO	WO 2009/112976	9/2009	Online, published date Oct. 4, 2023. Retrieved on Jun. 18, 2024 from URL: https://www.mddionline.com/cardiovascular/behind-the-
WO WO	WO 2009/112979 WO 2009/134826	9/2009 11/2009	design-how-irhythm-built-its-new-zio-monitor.
WO	WO 2010/014490	2/2010	3M Corporation, "3M Surgical Tapes—Choose the Correct Tape"
WO	WO 2010/104952	9/2010	quicksheet (2004).
WO WO	WO 2010/105203 WO 2010/107913 A2	9/2010 9/2010	Altini, et al., An ECG Patch Combining a Customized Ultra-Low-
WO	WO 2010/093900	10/2010	Power ECG SOC Withbluetooth Low Energy for Long Term
WO WO	WO 2011/077097 WO 2011/084636	6/2011 7/2011	Ambulatory Monitoring, Conference: Proceddings of Wireless Health 2011, WH 2011, Oct. 10-13, 2011.
WO	WO 2011/084030 WO 2011/112420	9/2011	British-Made Early Warning Monitor a "Game Changer", healthcare-
WO	WO 2011/143490	11/2011	in-europe.com, Mar. 31, 2014.
WO WO	WO 2011/149755 WO 2012/003840	12/2011 1/2012	Comstock, Proteus Digital Health Quietly Launches Consumer-
wo	WO 2012/009453	1/2012	Facing Wearable for Athletes, Mobile Health News, Oct. 29, 2014.
WO	WO 2012/061509	5/2012	Coxworth, Small Adhesive Partch Outperforms Traditional Tech for
WO WO	WO 2012/061518 WO 2012/125425	5/2012 9/2012	Detecting Arrhythmia, Scripps, iRhythm Technologies, Jan. 3, 2014. Del Mar et al.; The history of clinical holter monitoring; A.N.E.;
WO	WO 2012/123423 WO 2012/140559	10/2012	vol. 10; No. 2; pp. 226-230; Apr. 2005.
WO	WO 2012/160550	11/2012	Enseleit et al.; Long-term continuous external electrocardiogramg:
WO WO	WO 2013/065147 WO 2013/179368	5/2013 12/2013	a review; Eurospace; vol. 8; pp. 255-266; 2006.
wo	WO 2013/17/308 WO 2014/047032	3/2014	Hoefman et al.; Optimal duration of event recording for diagnosis
WO	WO 2014/047205	3/2014	of arrhythmias in patients with palpitations and light-headedness in
WO WO	WO 2014/051563	4/2014 4/2014	the general practice; Family Practice; Dec. 7, 2006. Huyett "Keystock & Shim Stock Catalog" p. Feb. 9, 2014. found at
WO	WO 2014/055994 WO 2014/116825	4/2014 7/2014	https://issuu.com/glhuyett/docs/gl-huyett-keystock-catalog/20 (Year:
WO	WO 2014/168841	10/2014	2014).

### US 12,303,277 B2

Page 10

#### (56) References Cited

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Ikeda Y. et al., "A Method for Transmission Data Reduction for Automated Monitoring System via CNN Distribution Process", Proceedings of the Symposium of Multi-media, Distribution, Coordination, and Mobile (DOCOMO2019), Jul. 2019.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion in PCT Application No. PCT/US2011/036335, dated Nov. 22, 2012.

International Search Report and Written Opinion in PCT Application No. PCT/US2011/036335, dated Oct. 31, 2011.

Kennedy et al.; The history, science, and innovation of holter technology; A.N.E.; vol. 11; No. 1; pp. 85-94; 2006.

"Mayo Alumni", Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN, Spring 2011, in 24 pages.

Medtronic Launches SEEQ Wearable Cardiac Monitoring System in United States, Diagnostic and Interventional Cardiology, Oct. 7, 2014.

Mundt et al. "A Multiparameter Wearable Physiologic Monitoring System for Space and Terrestrial Applications" IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 9, No. 3, pp. 382-384, Sep. 2005.

Prakash, New Patch-Based Wearable Sensor Combines Advanced Skin Adhesives and Sensor Technologies, Advantage Business Marketing, Jul. 17, 2012.

Redjem Bouhenguel et al., "A risk and Incidence Based Atrial Fibrillation Detection Scheme for Wearable Healthcare Computing Devices," Pervasive Computer Technologies for Healthcare, 2012 6th International Conference On, IEEE, pp. 97-104, May 21, 2012. Reiffel et al.; Comparison of autotriggered memory loop recorders versus standard loop recorders versus 24-hour holter monitors for arrhythmia detection; Am. J. Cardiology; vol. 95; pp. 1055-1059; May 1, 2005.

Request for Reexamination of U.S. Pat. No. 7,020,508 under 35 U.S.C. §§ 311-318 and 37 C.F.R. § 1.913 as submitted Sep. 14, 2012 in 78 pages.

Scapa Medical product listing and descriptions (2008) available at http://www.caapana.com/productlist.jsp and http://www.metplus.co.rs/pdf/prospekti/Samolepljivemedicinsketrake.pdf; retrieved via WayBack Machine Sep. 24, 2012.

Strong, Wearable Technologies Conference 2013 Europe—Notes and Roundup, Wearable Technologies Conference, Feb. 8, 2013. Sumner, Stanford Engineers Monitor Heart Health Using Paper-Thin Flexible 'Skin', Stanford Report, May 14, 2013.

Ward et al.; Assessment of the diagnostic value of 24-hour ambulatory electrocardiogra monitoring; Biotelemetry Patient monitoring; vol. 7; 1980.

Ziegler et al.; Comparison of continuous versus intermittent monitoring of atrial arrhythmias; Heart Rhythm; vol. 3; No. 12; pp. 1445-1452; Dec. 2006.

Zimetbaum et al.; The evolving role of ambulatory arrhythmia monitoring in general clinic practice; Ann. Intern. Med.; vol. 130; pp. 846-8556; 1999.

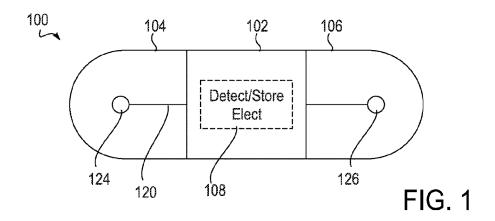
Zimetbaum et al.; Utility of patient-activated cardiac event recorders in general clinical practice; The Amer. J. of Cardiology; vol. 79; Feb. 1, 1997.

Akram, Muhammad Usman, "Application of Prototype Based Fuzzy Classifiers for ECG based Cardiac Arrhythmia Recognition", Jan. 1, 2008 retrieved from faculty.pieas.edu.pk/Fayyaz/\_static/pubfiles/student/usman\_thesis.pdf [retrieved on Feb. 17, 2015] in 93 pages. Feng-Tso Sun et al., "PEAR: Power efficiency through activity recognition (for ECG-based sensing)", Pervasive Computing Technologies for Healthcare (PervasiveHealth) 2011 5th International Conference on, IEEE, May 23, 2011. pp. 115-122.

Rajpurkar et al, "Cardiologist-Level Arrhythmia Detection with Convolutinal Neural Networks," Arxiv.org, https://arxiv.org/abs/1707.01836, Jul. 6, 2017 in 9 pages.

YouTube.com, "Demonstration of Nintendo controller repair," https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hzybDNChNeU, Aug. 2010.

U.S. Patent May 20, 2025 Sheet 1 of 11 US 12,303,277 B2



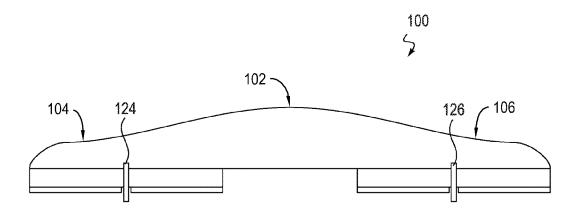
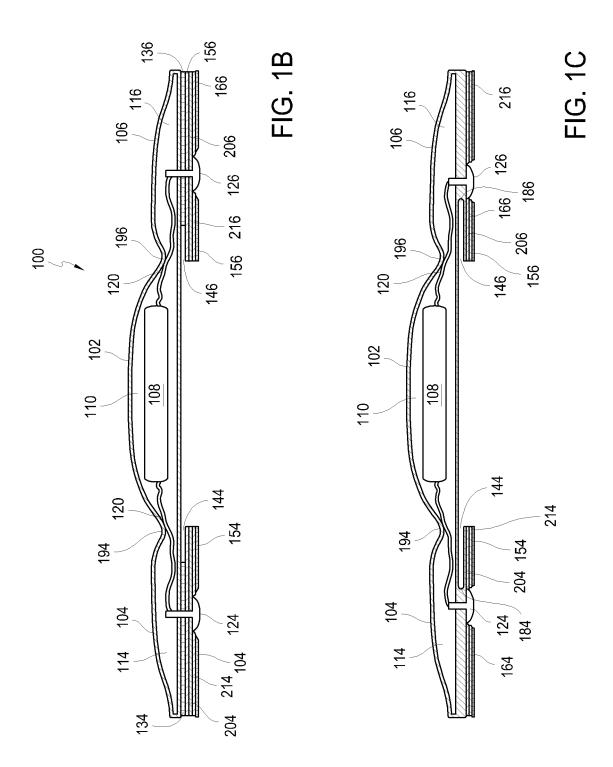
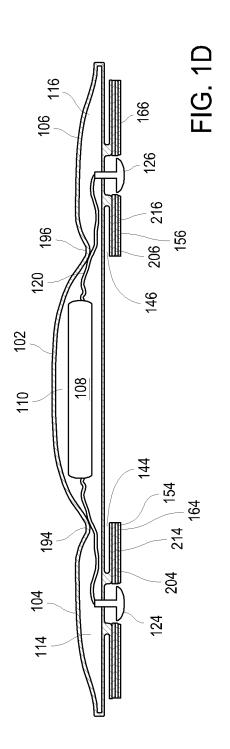


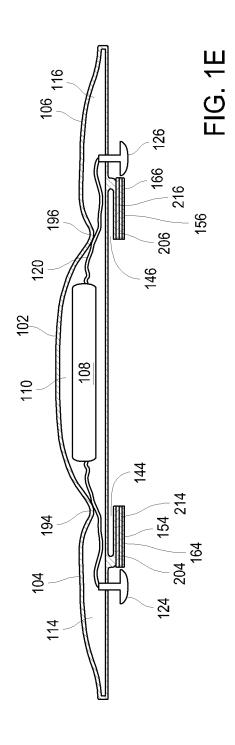
FIG. 1A

U.S. Patent May 20, 2025 Sheet 2 of 11 US 12,303,277 B2



U.S. Patent May 20, 2025 Sheet 3 of 11 US 12,303,277 B2





U.S. Patent May 20, 2025 Sheet 4 of 11 US 12,303,277 B2

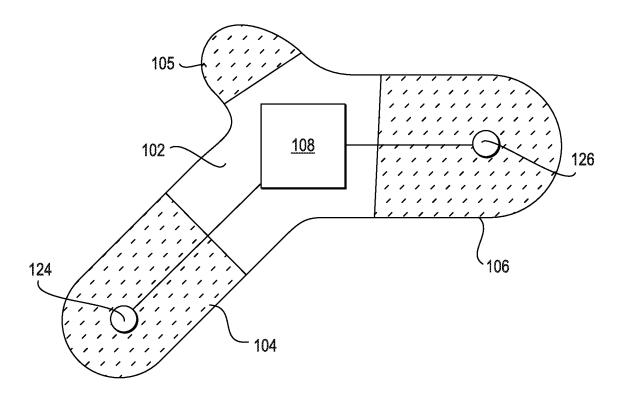


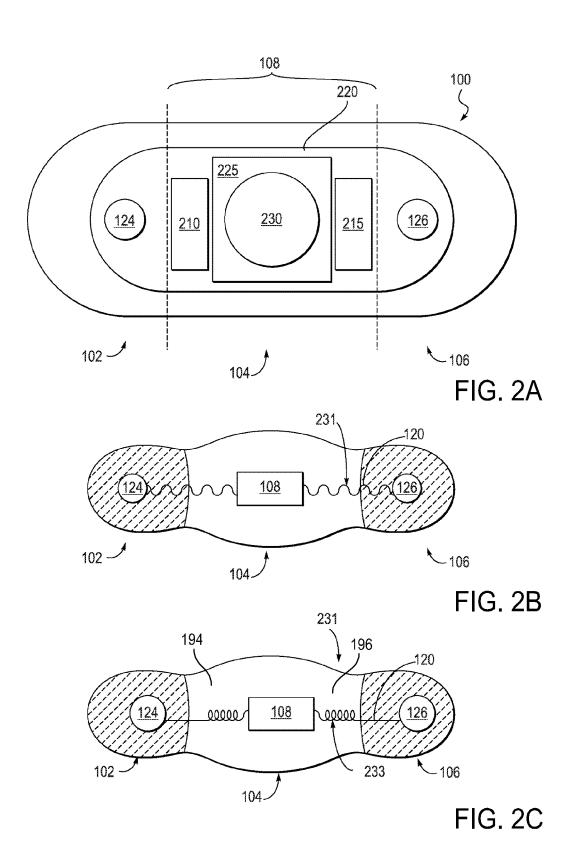
FIG. 1F

U.S. Patent

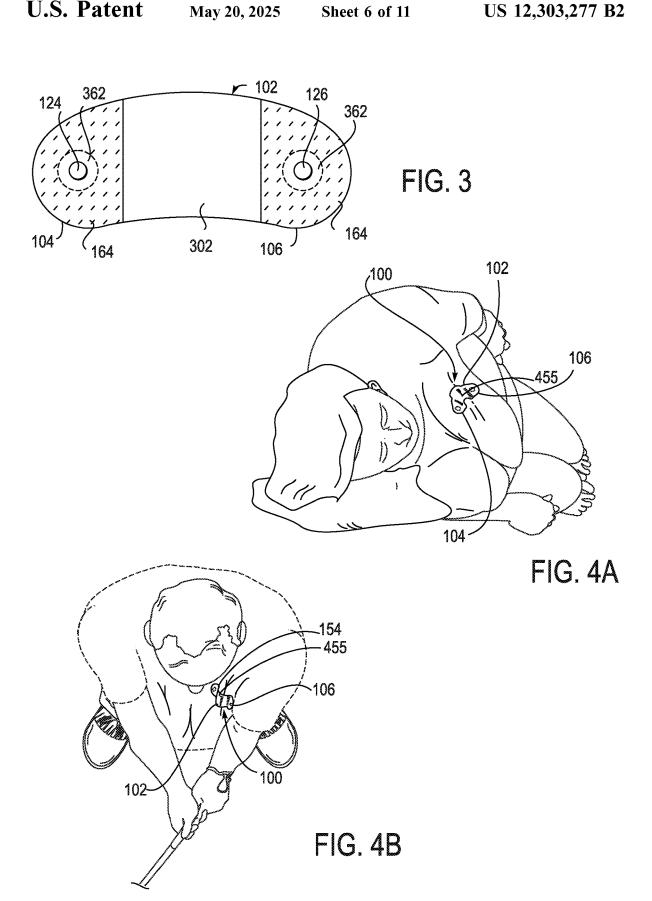
May 20, 2025

Sheet 5 of 11

US 12,303,277 B2



U.S. Patent May 20, 2025 Sheet 6 of 11



U.S. Patent

May 20, 2025

Sheet 7 of 11

US 12,303,277 B2

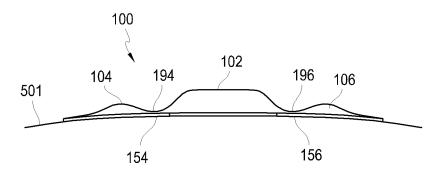


FIG. 5A

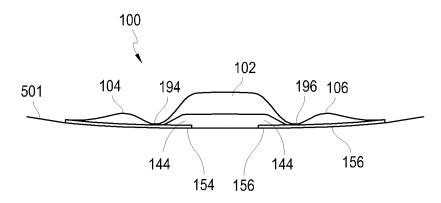
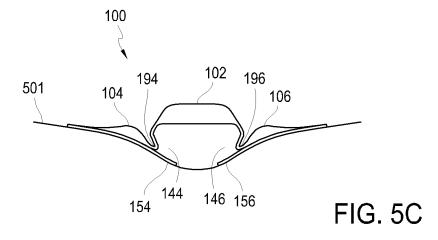


FIG. 5B

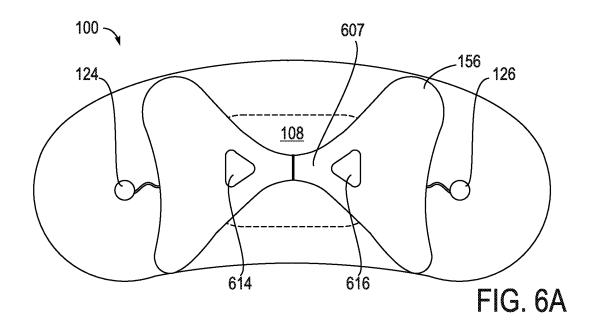


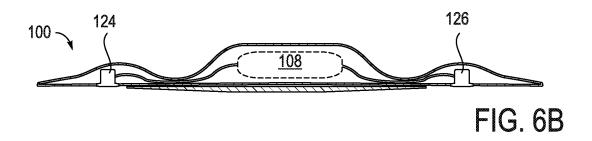
U.S. Patent

May 20, 2025

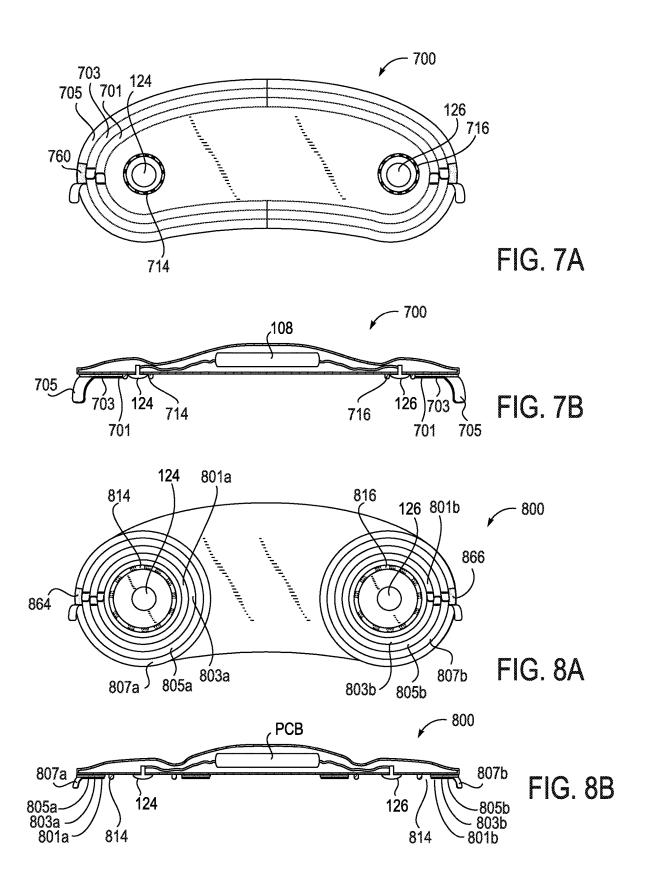
Sheet 8 of 11

US 12,303,277 B2

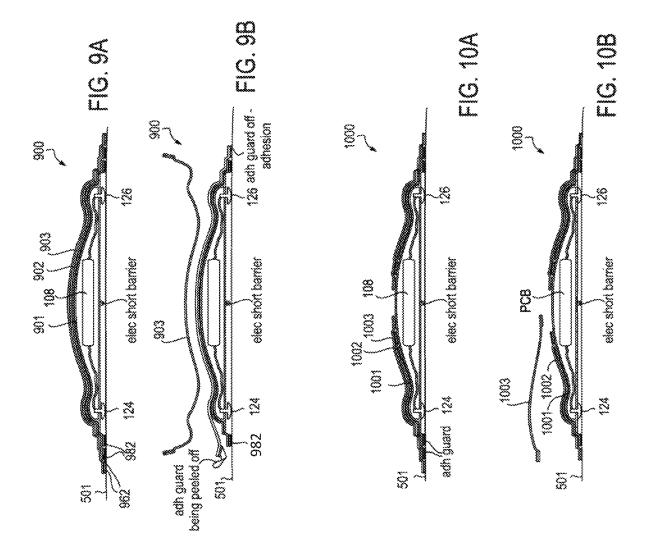




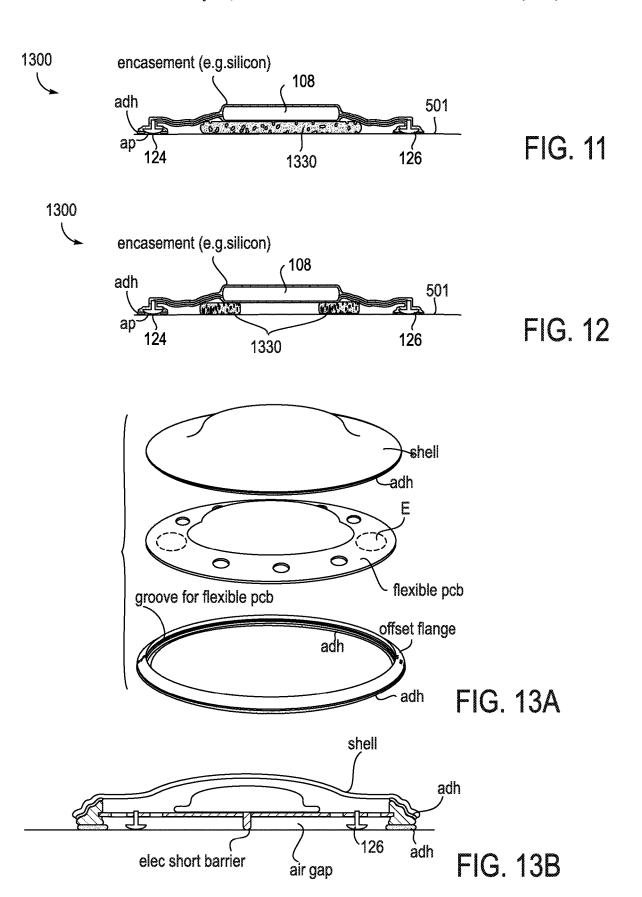
U.S. Patent May 20, 2025 Sheet 9 of 11 US 12,303,277 B2



U.S. Patent May 20, 2025 Sheet 10 of 11 US 12,303,277 B2



U.S. Patent May 20, 2025 Sheet 11 of 11 US 12,303,277 B2



1

#### DEVICE FEATURES AND DESIGN **ELEMENTS FOR LONG-TERM ADHESION**

#### CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 17/304,811, filed Jun. 25, 2021, titled "Device Features and Design Elements for Long-Term Adhesion" which claims priority to U.S. application Ser. No. 16/723,208, filed Dec. 20, 2019, titled "Device Features and Design Elements for Long-Term Adhesion" which claims priority to U.S. application Ser. No. 16/138,819, filed Sep. 21, 2018, titled "Device Features and Design Elements for Long-Term Adhesion" which claims priority to U.S. application Ser. No. 15/005,854, filed Jan. 25, 2016, titled "Device Features and Design Elements for Long-Term Adhesion" which claims priority to U.S. application Ser. No. 13/890,144, filed May 8, 2013, titled "Device Features and Design Elements for Long-Term Adhesion" which claims priority to U.S. appli- 20 herein may include a processor having a memory with cation Ser. No. 13/563,546, filed Jul. 31, 2012, titled "Device Features and Design Elements for Long-Term Adhesion", which claims priority to U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/106,750, filed May 12, 2011, which claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/334, 25 081, filed May 12, 2010, entitled "Device Features and Design Elements for Long-Term Adhesion." All of the aforementioned applications are incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

#### INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

All publications and patent applications mentioned in this specification are herein incorporated by reference to the same extent as if each individual publication or patent 35 application was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference.

#### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This application relates to devices worn on a body for monitoring, recording, reporting and/or treating the person wearing the device. Improvements in the device design elements and functionality are disclosed for maintaining the device in contact with and operational for extended periods 45 of time, typically longer than 24 hours.

#### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The ability to adhere a medical device to a human body 50 for a long-period of time is dependent on a variety of factors. In addition to the type and nature of the adhesive chosen, another factor is the mechanical design of the device. By design, this refers to, but is not limited to, the device shape, size, weight, flexibility, and rigidity. These design elements 55 are influenced by a number of additional factors, including, hut not limited to, where on the body the device will attach and the duration of the attachment, moisture conditions in that area, movement conditions in that area, stretching and contraction in that area, interactions with external factors in 60 that area such as clothing, and purposeful and/or inadvertent interaction between the person wearing the device and the

As many are typically used on the body for less than 24 hours, devices have not been designed that can withstand 65 longer-term adhesion. Hence, there is a need to implement device features and design elements that have the ability to

2

enhance the likelihood of adhesion of a device to a human body for 24 hours or more, while accommodating the functionality, shape, size, weight, flexibility, and rigidity of a given device.

#### **SUMMARY**

In one aspect of the invention, there is an electronic device for long-term adhesion to a mammal. The device has a housing containing an electronic component with a first wing and a second wing integrally formed with the housing. There is an electrode positioned on a bottom surface of each of the wings with the electrodes electrically connected to the electronic component. An adhesive layer is provided tor adhesion to a surface of the mammal. The adhesive layer is coated on a portion of the bottom surface of the wings. The adhesive layer is not coated on the electrode or on a bottom surface of the housing.

The electronic component in any of the devices described computer readable instructions to record signals from the first and second electrodes while the electronic device is attached to the mammal. The processor may be configured to only convert signals from the electrodes to digital signals, filter those signals and then store the signals in memory.

In another aspect, the device includes a flap connected to each of the wings. The flaps may extend below the housing. Additionally or alternatively, the adhesive layer is coated on a bottom surface of the flaps.

In another aspect, the device includes a connector segment In one aspect, the connector segment configured to connect the flaps together. In other aspects, the connector segment is located at least partially below the housing. Still further, the connector segment is not attached to the housing.

In one alternative, the adhesive layer is coated on a bottom surface of the flap.

In still another aspect, the adhesive for adhesion to a surface of the mammal is an adhesive that can absorb fluids. In another aspect, the adhesive that can absorb fluids is a hydrocolloid adhesive. In another aspect, the adhesive for adhesion to a surface of the mammal is a pressure-sensitive adhesive. The pressure sensitive adhesive is selected from the group consisting of: a polyacrylate, a polyisobutylene, and a polysiloxane. In one alternative, the device includes a diffusion barrier between the adhesive layer and each of the wings. The device may also include an additional adhesive layer and material layer between the wing and the adhesive layer for adhesion to the mammal. The material layer is configured to prevent diffusion of adhesive components from the adhesive layer to the wing. The diffusion barrier may be made from polyester or other suitable synthetic material.

In one aspect of the device, all or substantially all of the electronic components are within the housing. In another aspect, the wing is free from electronic components. In one aspect, the wing is more flexible than the housing. In one alternative, the wings and the housing are made from the same material. In another aspect, the wings and the housing are made from different materials. In another, the wings are made from a fabric. In still another aspect, the material used to make the wings includes a synthetic fiber. In another alternative, the wing and the flap are composed of the same

In another alternative, the device includes a hinge portion between the housing wmg. The hinge portion is configured to allow the device to bend between the housing and the wmg. In one aspect, the hinge portion exists between a rigid

3

portion of the device and a flexible portion of the device. In one alternative, the rigid portion of the device corresponds to the portion of the housing including the electronics and the flexible portion of the device includes a wmg

In one aspect, the bottom surface of the wing and the 5 bottom surface of the flap are contiguous. In another aspect, the bottom surfaces of the wings, the flap, and the connectors are contiguous. In still other aspects, the flaps and the connector are contiguous.

In another aspect, the connector has at least one hole 10 extending it. The hole may have any of a number of shapes such as circular, oval, round, or triangular.

In one aspect, the housing is thicker at a center of the housing than at edges of the housing.

In another aspect of the device, the housing is unattached 15 to the mammal when the electrodes are in contact with the

In another alternative aspect of a device for long-term adhesion to a mammal, the device includes a housing with a first wing extending laterally from the housing and a 20 second wing extending laterally from the housing without overlapping the first wing, There is a first electrode positioned on a bottom surface of the first wing and a second electrode positioned on a bottom surface of the second wing. An electronic memory is positioned within the housing. The 25 electronic memory is configured to receive and store electronic signals from the first and second electrodes while the electronic device is attached to the mammal. There is also an adhesive layer on a portion of a bottom surface of the first wing and the second wing. The adhesive is not on a bottom 30 surface of the housing. When the device is worn on the mammal, only the adhesive layer(s) are attached to the mammal.

In one aspect, the portion of the bottom surface of the first wing and the second wing does not include the first and 35 second electrodes. In one device aspect, the first wing, the second wing, and the housing are formed from the same material. In still another, the first wing, the second wing and the housing integrally form a monolithic structure. In other aspects, an angle formed by the first wing, the second wing, 40 and the housing is between approximately 90° and 180°, In one variation, the angle is approximately 180°, In another variation, the angle is approximately 135°.

In still other embodiments, there is a first hinged portion between the first electrode and the processor and a second 45 hinged portion between the second electrode and the housing.

In a further aspect, at least a portion of the body uncovered is not adhered to the mammal when signals from the electrodes are being recorded in memory.

In another aspect, the device includes a first flap connected to the first wing medial to the first electrode and a second flap connected to the second wing medial to the second electrode. Each nap may extend below the housing.

The device may also include a connector segment con- 55 figured to connect the flaps together. In one aspect, the connector segment is located at least partially below the housing, but is not attached to the housing.

In another aspect, there is an electronic device that has a patch including a housing containing an electronic compo- 60 nent. There is an electrode positioned on a bottom surface of the patch, the electrode electrically connected to the electronic component. There is a first adhesive strip extending around the perimeter of the patch and a second adhesive strip extending around the perimeter of the first adhesive strip. In 65 one aspect, the first adhesive cover over the first adhesive strip and a second adhesive cover over the second adhesive

strip. The first and second adhesive covers may be configured to be separably removed from the first and second adhesive strips. In one alternative, the first adhesive strip extends between the first and second adhesive covers. In another alternative, the adhesive in the first and the second adhesive strips is an adhesive that can absorb fluids. In still another aspect, the adhesive that can absorb fluids is a hydrocolloid adhesive. In one alternative, the adhesive in the first and the second adhesive is a pressure-sensitive adhesive. In some aspects, the pressure-sensitive adhesive is a polyacrylate, a polyisobutylene, or a polysiloxane.

In one alternative, the second adhesive strip partially overlaps the first adhesive strip. In another aspect, the second adhesive strip is attached to a shell, the shell overlapping the first adhesive strip.

In still another alternative device for long-term adhesion to a mammal, the device includes a patch having a housing with an electronic component contained therein, There is an electrode positioned on a bottom surface of the patch. The electrode electrically connected to the electronic component There is a porous foam pad configured to the positioned between the electronic component and the mammal. In one aspect, the porous foam pad comprises a biocompatible foam material. In one variation, the porous foam pad can absorb fluids. In still another aspect, the porous foam pad is attached to the housing. In another, the porous foam pad is configured to be attached to the mammal. In another request, the porous foam pad can absorb fluids.

In one aspect of a method of applying an electronic device, there is a step of removing a first adhesive cover from the first wing of the electronic device to expose an electrode and an adhesive coated on a bottom surface of a first wing, There is a step of placing the exposed electrode into contact with the mammal by adhering the adhesive coated bottom of the first wing to the mammal. There is also a step of removing a second adhesive cover from the second wing of the electronic device to expose an adhesive coated on a bottom surface of the second wing and another exposed electrode, There is also a step of placing the another exposed electrode into contact with the mammal by adhering the adhesive coated bottom of the second wing to the mammal. After performing the removing and the placing steps, the housing is unattached to the mammal, but is held in position on the mammal using the adhesive coated bottoms of the first and the second wings.

In one alternative method of attaching a device, the electronic device includes a first nap connected to the first wing and a second flap connected to the second wing. The first and second flaps each extend below the housing. The step of removing a first adhesive cover from the first wing may also include exposing an adhesive coated on a bottom surface of the first flap. The step of removing a second adhesive cover from the second wing may also include exposing an adhesive coated on a bottom surface of the second flan.

In another alternative method of attaching a device, after performing the removing and the placing steps, the housing is held in position on the mammal using only the adhesive coated bottoms of the first wing, the second wing, the first flap and the second flap.

In an alternative aspect of a method of applying an electronic device to a mammal for long-term adhesion, the method includes removing a first adhesive cover from the first wing of the electronic device to expose an electrode and an adhesive coated on a bottom surface of the first wing. There is also a step of removing a second adhesive cover from the second wing of the electronic device to expose an

adhesive coated on a bottom surface of the second wing and another exposed electrode. There is a step of placing the exposed electrodes into contact with the mammal by adhering the adhesive coated on the bottom of the first and the second wings to the mammal, After performing the remov-

ing and the placing steps, the housing is unattached to the mammal, but is held in position on the mammal using the adhesive coated bottoms of the first and the second wings.

There is also provided a method of applying an electronic device to a mammal for long-term adhesion wherein the 10 electronic device includes a patch. The patch includes an electronic component along with an electrode positioned on a bottom surface of the patch and electrically connected to the electronic component. There is a first adhesive strip extending around the perimeter of the patch and a second 15 adhesive extending around the perimeter of the first adhesive strip. One aspect of a method of applying the device includes a step of removing an adhesive cover from the second adhesive strip of the electronic device. There is a step of applying pressure to the second adhesive strip to adhere the 20 second adhesive strip to the mammal such that the electrode is in contact with the mammal. Then, after a period of time, removing an adhesive cover from the first adhesive strip of the electronic device. Next, there is the step of applying pressure to the first adhesive strip to adhere the first adhesive 25 strip to the mammal such that the electrode remains in contact with the mammal.

In another alternative method of applying an electronic device to a mammal for long-term adhesion, the electronic device includes a patch, an electronic component, and an 30 electrode positioned on a bottom surface of the patch and electrically connected to the electronic component. There is a first adhesive strip extending around the perimeter of the patch. The method includes a step of applying pressure to a first adhesive strip to adhere the first adhesive strip to the 35 mammal such that the electrode is in contact with the mammal. After a period of time, placing a second adhesive strip around the perimeter of the first adhesive strip. Then there is the step of applying pressure to the second adhesive strip to adhere the second adhesive strip to the mammal such 40 that the electrode remains in contact with the mammal.

Any of the above described devices may include additional aspects. A device may also include a first wire connecting the first electrode and the processor or an electronic memory and a second wire connecting the second 45 electrode and the processor or an electronic memory. The first and second wires extend within the body and the first and second wings. In one aspect, the first and second wires extend within and are completely encapsulated within the body and the first and second wings. In one aspect, a conduit 50 orientation; is provided within the body and the wings and the wires pass through the conduit. In one alternative, the conduit extends from the processor or electronic memory to an electrode so that the wire is completely within the conduit. In still other aspects of the devices described above, the first and second 55 wires connecting the electrodes to the processor or electronics each include slack between the electrode and the processor. In one aspect, the slack is located in a portion of each wing that is configured to bed or flex. In another aspect, the slack is a portion of the wire within the wing and at least 60 thereon; partially coiled about the first or the second electrode. In still other aspects, the slack is provided by a portion of the wire formed into a coil, a wave pattern, or a sinusoidal pattern along its length the connection point on the electronics to the connection point on the electrode.

In still other alternatives, the devices described above may be applied to any of a wide variety of conventional 6

physiological data monitoring, recording and/or transmitting devices. Any of the improved adhesion design features and aspects may also be applied to conventional devices useful in the electronically controlled and/or time released delivery of pharmacological agents or blood testing, such as glucose monitors or other blood testing devices. Additional alternatives to the devices described may include the specific components of a particular application such as electronics, antenna, power supplies or charging connections, data ports or connections for downloading or off loading information from the device, adding or offloading fluids from the device, monitoring or sensing elements such as electrodes, probes or sensors or any other component or components needed in the device specific function. In still other aspects, the electronic component in any of the above devices is an electronic system configured for performing, with the electronic signals of the mammal detected by the electrodes, one or more or any combination of or the following electronic functions: monitoring, recording, analyzing, or processing using one or more algorithms electronic signals from the mammal. Still further, any of the devices described above may include appropriate components such that the device is used to detect, record, process or transmit signals or information related to signals generated by a mammal to which the device is attached including but not limited to signals generated by one or more of EKG, EEG and/or EMG.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The novel features of the invention are set forth with particularity in the claims that follow. A better understanding of the features and advantages of the present invention will be obtained by reference to the following detailed description that sets forth illustrative embodiments, in which the principles of the invention are utilized, and the accompanying drawings of which:

FIG. 1 is a top view of a patch having two wings;

FIG. 1A is a representative cross-section of an embodiment of the patch in FIG. 1;

FIG. 1B is a representative cross-section of another embodiment of the patch in FIG. 1;

FIG. 1C is a representative cross-section of another embodiment of the patch in FIG. 1;

FIG. 1D is a representative cross-section of another embodiment of the patch in FIG. 1;

FIG. 1E is a representative cross-section of another embodiment of the patch in FIG. 1;

FIG. 1F is a top view of a patch having three wings illustrating an alternative electrode-electronics-electrode orientation:

FIG. 2A is a schematic drawing of the electronics contained within a patch;

FIG. 2B is a schematic drawing of a patch with wiring having slack in the form of undulations between electronics and electrodes:

FIG. 2C is a schematic drawing of a patch with wiring having slack in the form of a coil between electronics and electrodes;

FIG. 3 is the bottom view of a patch having adhesive thereon:

FIG. 4A shows a patch as worn by a person rolled to the side:

FIG. 4B shows a patch as worn by a person playing golf; FIG. 5A shows a patch in response to a concave bend of the skin;

FIGS. **5**B and **5**C show a patch in response to a convex bend of the skin;

7

FIG. 6A is a bottom view of a patch having a connector between two flaps;

FIG. 6B is a cross-section of the patch of FIG. 6A;

FIG. 7A is a bottom view of a patch having multiple covers forming strips of adhesive;

FIG. 7B is a cross-section of the patch of FIG. 7A;

FIG. 8A is a bottom view of a patching having multiple covers forming strip of adhesive around each electrode;

FIG. 8B is a cross-section of the patch of FIG. 8A;

FIGS. 9A and 9B show a patch having multiple layers 10 formed thereon;

FIGS. **10**A and **10**B show a patching having multiple layers formed thereon, each layer having multiple patches of adhesive;

FIG. 11 shows a patch having an open cell support;

FIG. 12 shows a patch having an annular open cell support;

FIG. 13A shows a patch having a protective shell thereon; and

FIG. 13B shows a cross-section of the patch of FIG. 13A. 20 advantageously absorbs water.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The following device features and design elements can be implemented into any device being adhered to the human 25 body for a long-period of time, typically greater than 24 hours. As an example, the following device features and design elements can be used for long-term adhesion of a cardiac rhythm monitoring patch ("patch") to the chest of a person.

Referring to FIGS. 1 and 1A, a patch 100 for long term adhesion includes a housing 102. The housing 102 can be formed from any flexible, durable material, such as a biocompatible polymer, for example silicone. The housing 102 can include electronic components 108 therein. As shown in 35 FIG. 2, the electronics 108 can include a printed circuit board 220, a battery 225, and a communications port mounted on the printed circuit board 220. The printed circuit board 220 can include analog circuits 210, digital circuits 215, and an activation or event notation button or switch 40 130. The electronics 108 can be used, for example, to record continuous physiological signals from a mammal wearing the patch 100. A system for continuously recording data is described further in co-owned U.S. application Ser. No. 11/703,428, filed Feb. 6, 2007, the entire contents of which 45 are incorporated by reference herein.

As shown in FIGS. 1 and 1A, wings 104, 106 can be connected to the housing 102. The wings 104, 106 can be integral with the housing 102 and, in some embodiments, can be formed of the same material as the housing 102. The wings 104, 106 can be more flexible than the electronic components 108, which can be substantially rigid. An electrode 124, 126 can extend through a bottom surface of each wing 104, 106. The electrodes can be positioned to detect an ECG of a mammal wearing the patch 100 for processing by 55 the electronics 108. For example, the electrodes can be more than 2 cm apart, such as more than 3 cm apart, for example at least 6 cm apart. The electrodes 124, 126 can be integral with the wings 104, 106 so as to be inseparable from the wings 104, 106 when the patch is in use.

For a patch 100 that is entirely flexible and can conform, stretch, and adapt to the movement and conditions of the chest underneath the device, adhesive can be placed over the entire surface of the device that is in contact with the body, except for areas where sensors, electronics, or others elements such as electrodes are interacting with the body related to the functioning of the device may be incorporated.

8

Thus, as shown in FIG. 3, an adhesive layer 166 can coat the bottom of the patch 100 tor attachment to the skin. For a patch 100 in which there may be some areas that are not completely flexible and may not be able to stretch or contract (e.g., the electronics 1(8), adhesive may be excluded from the portion of the patch 100 underneath these areas. Thus, for example, the bottom surface 302 of the housing 102, which contains the electronics, can remain free from adhesive. As shown in FIG. 1A, by not coating adhesive on a bottom surface of the housing 102, the housing 102 can float above the adhered portions, allowing for increased flexibility of the patch, as will be discussed further below. Further, as shown in FIG. 3 the bottom surface of the electrodes 124, 126 can remain free of adhesive. For example, a ring 362 without adhesive can be formed around each electrode 124, 126 to separate the electrodes from the adhesive 164, The adhesive can be, for example, a pressure-sensitive adhesive, such as polyacrylate, polyisobutylene, or a polysiloxane. Alternatively, the adhesive can be a hydrocolloid which

The wings 104, 106 and the housing 102 can form a smooth, contiguous outer surface to the patch 100, As shown in FIG. 1A, when viewed from the top, the housing 102 and wings 104, 106 can together form an oblong substantially oval shape. Further, the housing 102 can have a thickness that is greater than the thickness of the wings 104, 106. The housing 102 and each of the wings 104, 106 when viewed in profile, can each form a dome with a height that is greater at the center than at the ends of the respective component, i.e. some or all of the components can be tapered at the ends and/or sides.

The electronics 108 can extend along only a portion of the distance between the electrodes 104, 106. For example, the electronics can occupy less than 90% of the distance between the electrodes, for example less than 80%. By having the electronics 108 in a relatively limited space between the electrodes 124, 126, the flexibility of the patch 100 can be increased

board 220 can include analog circuits 210, digital circuits 215, and an activation or event notation button or switch 130. The electronics 108 can be used, for example, to record continuous physiological signals from a mammal wearing the patch 100. A system for continuously recording data is described further in co-owned U.S. application Ser. No. 11/703,428, filed Feb. 6, 2007, the entire contents of which are incorporated by reference herein.

As shown in FIGS. 1 and 1A, wings 104, 106 can be connected to the housing 102. The wings 104, 106 can be unattached to the housing 102 such that the electronics 108 are free to move within the watertight enclosure 110. Allowing the relatively rigid electronics 108 to move freely within the flexible housing 102 advantageously enhances the overall flexibility of the patch 100, The wings 104, 106 can each have a watertight enclosure 110 for electronic components 108 of the patch 100, The electronics 108 can be unattached to the housing 102 advantageously enhances the overall flexibility of the patch 100, The wings 104, 106 can each have a watertight enclosure 110 for electronic 108 can be unattached to the housing 102 such that the electronics 108 are free to move within the enclosure 110. Allowing the relatively rigid electronics 108 to move freely within the flexible housing 102 advantageously enhances the overall flexibility of the patch 100, The wings 104, 106 can each have a watertight enclosure 110 for electronic 108 can be unattached to the housing 102 advantageously enhances the overall flexibility of the patch 100, The wings 104, 106 can each have a watertight enclosure 110 for electronic 108 can be unattached to the housing 102 advantageously enhances the overall flexibility of the patch 100, The wings 104, 106 can each have a watertight enclosure 110 for electronics 108 are free to move within the electronics 108 to move freely within the flexible housing 102 advantageously enhances the overall flexibility of the patch 100, The wings 104, 106 can each have a wat

Wiring 120 or other suitable electrical connections can connect the electrodes 124, 126 with the electrical components 108 of the housing. In some embodiments, as shown in FIGS. 1B-1E, the contiguous nature of the enclosure 110 and the enclosures 114, 116 allows the wiring 120 to extend within the patch 100 from the electrodes 124, 126 to the electronic components 108. In other embodiments, one or more channels, tubes, or conduits are provided between the housing 102 and the wings 104, 106, to provide space for the wiring 120. The tube or channel may be straight or curved. In use, the wire 120 positioned in the enclosures 110, 114, 116 or in the tube or channel may move relative thereto in order to remain flexible within the housing. In one aspect, the flexible channels or tubes are formed within the device housing so that the housing, as it is being stretched, does not affect the ability of the components, such as wires, that may connect more rigid structures, to move or elongate.

As shown in FIG. 1, the wire 120 is straight with a direct line of connection between the electrodes 124, 126 and the

electronics 108. FIG. 1 illustrates an embodiment where the length of the wires 120 connecting the electrodes 124, 126 to electronics 108 are about the same distance as the spacing between the electrode connection point on electronics 108 and the electrodes 124, 126. FIG. 1F also illustrates a 5 straight line type connection where wire 120 length is nearly the same as the spacing between the electronics 108 and the electrodes 124, 126. However, as a patient moves, the patch 100 flexes along with patient movement. As shown in FIGS. 4B and 5C, patch flexion may be severe and is likely to occur during long term monitoring. In order to address the possible dislocation or breakage of the wire 120, the length or shape of the wire 120 may be selected to permit patch flexion to occur with little risk of wire 120 pulling from the electrode or electronics. Numerous alternatives are possible to com- 15 pensate for patch flexion. Exemplary confirmations include undulations or zig-zags 231 as shown in FIG. 2B, coils 233 as shown in FIG. 2c, or a configuration that partially or fully wraps around an electrode. In some embodiments, other components, such as the circuit hoard or electrodes, can 20 alternatively or additionally contain additional length to help accommodate stretch or displacement. When the patch 100 is attached to a mammal, the slack in the wiring 120 allows the patch 100 to flex while not placing stress on the wiring

While the illustrated embodiments of FIGS. 1A-1D show only two wings and show the electrodes and electronics in a direct line in a approximate 180 degree alignment of electrode 124 to electronics 108 to electrode 126), other configurations are possible. For example, as shown in FIG. 30 1F, the wings 104, 106 are arranged in an orientation less than 180 degrees. In the illustrated embodiment, the angle formed by the electrodes and the electronics is about 135 degrees. Other ranges are possible so long as electrode spacing is provided to permit ECG monitoring. The orientation of the wings 104, 106 to the housing 102 also illustrates the use of an additional adhesive tab 105. Tab 105 is shown as a semicircular extension of the body 102. The bottom of tab 105 can include adhesives as described herein and is used to provide additional anchoring of the patch to 40 the patient. The tab 105 may be formed in any of a number of different shapes such as rectangles, ovals, loops or strips. Further, in some embodiments, the tab 105 can function similar to a wing, e.g., include an electrode therethrough that connects to the electronics 108.

Referring to FIGS. 1A-1D and 2B-2C, a hinge portion 194, 196 in the patch 100 can extend between each electrode 124, 126 and the electronics 108. The hinge portions 194, 196 can have a thickness less than the thickness of surrounding portions of the patch 100, For example, if the hinge 50 portions 194, 196 are in the wings 104, 106, then the thickness can be less than adjacent portions of the wings. Likewise, the hinge portions 194, 196 can have a width less than adjacent portions of the patch 100, e.g., less than adjacent portions of the wings 104, 106. Alternatively, the 55 hinged portion can be formed by the adjunct between a rigid portion, i.e. the electronics 108, and a more flexible portion. The hinged portion allows the patch 100 to bend between the housing 102 and wings 104, 106 to compensate for any movement caused by the patient. As shown in FIGS. 2B and 60 2C, the slack in the wiring 120 can be placed at or proximal to the hinge portions 194, 196 to allow for bending at the hinge portions 194, 196 without pulling or breaking the wiring 120.

Referring to FIGS. 4A and 4B, having adhesive on the 65 bottom of the patch 100 except in the areas substantially around the electrodes and directly underneath the housing

10

102 can create a floating section 455 over the skin of the mammal to which the patch 100 is attached. The floating section 455 can house the more rigid or less flexible electronic components while the flexible wings 104, 106 can be adhered to the skin and provide the flexibility necessary to hold the patch 100 in place. As a result of this selective use of adhesive areas and non-adhesive areas, the limitation on device flexibility imposed by the less flexible floating section can be mitigated or reduced by hounding the floating section with one or more adhered flexible areas. The flexible sections can thus adhere to the body if the underlying portion of the body is stretched and/or contracted while the floating section is free to move above the skin, for example if the person wearing the device rolls over (as shown in FIG. 4A) or is involved in activities that can otherwise cause movement of the skin (as shown in FIG. 4B).

Referring back to FIGS. 1B-1E, each wing 104, 106 can include a material layer 214, 216 between the adhesive 164, 166 and the wings 104, 106, The material layer 214, 216 can be, for example, a polyester layer. The material layer 214, 216 can be attached to the patch 100 with a layer of adhesive 204, 206, The adhesive 204, 206 can be the same as the adhesive 164, 166 or different. For example, the adhesive 204, 206 could be a silicone adhesive. The material layer 214 can serve as a barrier to prevent diffusion or migration of adhesive components, such as a tackifier, from the adhesive 164, 166 into the wings 104, 106 or housing 102. The material layer 214 can thus advantageously serve to maintain the strength of the adhesive 104, 106 over time.

Referring still to FIGS. 1B-1E, the patch 100 can further include a first flap 154 connected to the first wing 104 and a second flap 156 connected to the second wing 106. The flaps 154, 156 can both extend from a position on the wings 104, 106 medial to the electrodes to a position below the housing 102, such as below the electronics 108. The flaps 154, 156 can remain unattached to the housing 102. As a result, gaps 144, 146 can be formed between the flaps 154, 156 and the housing 102. The gaps can provide additional "floating" for the housing 102 and the relatively rigid components 108 contained therein.

In some embodiments, shown in FIG. 1B, the flaps 154, 156 can be attached to the wings 104, 106 with adhesive 134, 136. The adhesive 134, 136 can be the same as the adhesive 164, 166 or different. For example, the adhesive 134, 136 could be a silicone adhesive. In other embodiments, shown in FIGS. 1C-1E, the flaps 154, 156 can be integral with the wings 104, 106. For example, the flaps 154. 156 can be solvent welded to and/or formed during the molding process of the wings 104, 105 such that hinges 194, 196 form below the wings 104, 106. Additionally or alternatively, one or more of the flaps 154, 156 may be separably attached to the wings 104, 106. In some embodiments, shown in FIGS. 1B and 1C, the materials making up the flaps 154, 156 can extend all the way to the lateral edge of the patch 100. In other embodiments, shown in FIG. 1D, a flap can extend on each side of the electrodes, i.e. one flap can extend medially and the other laterally. In some embodiments, the lateral and medial—extending flaps are part of the same annular flap. In other embodiments, shown in FIG. 1E, the flaps and materials making up the flaps extend only from a position medial to the electrodes underneath the housing.

The Flaps 154, 156 may be positioned in virtually any relationship to the adhered flexible area such that, when attached in use, the attachment of the flap or flaps effectively counteracts the expected external forces acting on the device, specifically those forces that may dislodge the adhered flexible areas. Further, in embodiments such as that

shown in FIG. 1F where there are more than two wings, there can be a flap corresponding to each additional wing.

The adhesive layers 164, 166 can coat all or a portion of the bottom of each of the flaps 154, 156. In some embodiments, the adhesive 164, 166 extends continuously from the 5 bottom surface of the wings 104, 106 to the bottom surface of the flaps 154, 156, except for areas proximate to the electrodes 124, 126. Further, the top surface of the flaps 154, 156, i.e. the surface closest to the housing 102, can remain free of adhesive to ensure that the housing 102 remains 10 floating. In some embodiments, the only portion of the patch 100 including adhesive for adhesion to the skin can be the flaps 154, 156.

Referring to FIGS. 5A-5C, the naps 154, 156, can provide hinge-like behavior for the patch 100, Thus, as shown in 15 FIG. 5A, if the skin 501 is stretched or bent in a concave manner, the gaps 144, 146 between the flaps 154, 156 and the housing 102 can approach zero such that the patch 100 can sit substantially flat on the skin 501. As shown, the hinge portions 194, 196 between the housing 102 and wings 104, 20 106 can provide additional flexibility for concave bends by flattening as the patch 100 is stretched. In contrast, as shown in FIGS. 5B and 5C, as the skin 501 is bent in an increasingly convex manner, the gaps 144, 146 between the flaps 154, 156 and the housing 102 can increase, thereby allowing 25 the flexible wings 104, 106 to remain adhered to the skin and the rigid housing 102 to float above skin. As shown, the hinge portions 194, 196 between the housing and the wings 104, 106 can provide additional flexibility for convex bends by folding inward as the patch 100 is bent.

When placed substantially flat on the skin 501, the patch 100 can have a height that extends no more than 2 cm off of the skin, such as no more than 1.5 cm off of the skin, when lying flat on the patient and no more than 4 cm, such as no more than cm off of the skin when floating above the skin. 35 The relatively low height of the patch 100 can enhance long-term adhesion by reducing the potential for the patch 100 to snag or rip off of the skin.

Advantageously, the flaps 154, 156 can function as anchors for adhesion that mitigates shear force. The flaps 40 154, 156 can provide a different direction for the acute and chronic forces being experienced by the device due to stretching, contraction, or torsion to be spread out over both the flap as well as the flexible adhesive areas. Further, by pre-aligning the orientation of the floating section, adhered 45 flexible area and the flaps, the device may be better able to tolerate (i.e., remain attached to the body and in use) and/or tailor the interaction with the forces acting on the device in order to better withstand the acute or chronic forces being experienced by the device. Tailoring the response of the 50 device to the expected forces is one

Because the flaps can be used to counteract forces acting on a particular device, it is to be appreciated that the dimensions, flexibility, attachment technique, and/or orientation between a flap and another component may vary 55 depending upon the purpose of a particular flap. Accordingly, a flap may have the same or different characteristics from another flap or component of the device. In one aspect, at least one flap is more flexible that the other flaps in a particular device. In another aspect, each of the flaps has 60 similar flexibility. In still another aspect, at least one flap is more flexible than the device component to which it is attached or from which it originates. In still another aspect, at least one flap is less flexible than the device component to which it is attached or from which it originates.

Referring to FIGS. 6A and 6B, in one embodiment, the flaps 154, 156 may be augmented by a connector segment

12

607 used to join the flaps together. The connector segment 607 can extend below the housing 102, but remain unattached to the housing 102. As shown in FIG. 6A, the flaps 154, 156 and the connector 607 can together form a butterfly shape. In one embodiment, the connector segment 607 and the flaps 154, 156 are formed from a single piece of material. The connector segment 607 can be made of the same material as the flaps 154, 156 or of different material. In one embodiment, the bottom surface of the connector is covered with adhesive. In another embodiment, the bottom surface of the connector does not include any adhesive. Further, as shown in FIG. 6B, the connector segment 607 can be thicker in the middle, under the housing 102, than near the edges, i.e., closer to the electrodes. The variable thickness can help prevent the connector segment 607 from capturing moisture thereunder. The connector segment 607 can advantageously prevent the device from flipping when attached to the patient

The connector segment 607 can include one or more holes 614, 616. In some configurations, the connector segment may trap moisture and/or inadvertently stick to the body. The holes 614, 616 can advantageously minimize the potential for undesired sticking or moisture collection. The size, shape and placement of the holes mitigate or reduce the collection of moisture and/or undesired adhesive still providing a connector with sufficient structural integrity (i.e. the connector allows the flaps to be connected to one another in order to prevent them from folding). Additionally or alternatively, the connector holes could also be made to preferentially allow forces to be distributed along certain axes of the connector in order to further maximize the ability of the device to adhere tong-term in the face of significant acute and chronic forces due to stretching, contraction, and torsion.

Adhesive can be selectively applied to the connector and/or naps to provide the desired body attachment locations depending upon the specific use of the device. For example, one piece of material including flaps and the connector can be adhered along two or more edges and/or with adhesive only covering certain areas. In another aspect, at least a portion of the skin-contacting surface of the unitary nap connector structure does not include any adhesive. Additionally or alternatively, the connector segment incorporating the flaps may be integral parts of the larger device housing (e.g. could be molded as part of the device housing or enclosure).

In some embodiments, the patch 100 can include one or more release liners to cover parts of the adhesive prior to adhesion. As is particular to devices having multiple adhesive areas and/or multiple adhesive components (i.e., flaps and flexible sections), the manner of applying the device may be specifically detailed in order to ensure that the device and the adhesive portions are properly engaged. In one particular aspect, the release liners are removed in a particular order to minimize the likelihood that the device adhesive is misapplied. For example, a portion of the adhesive may be exposed first and used to affix the device to the body, Thereafter, a second set of adhesive liners may be removed to expose and affix one or more flaps to the body, A stepwise adhesive exposure method may be implemented during device application such that elements, such as the one or more flaps do not fold on themselves, for example.

Breaking up the areas in which the adhesive is used to adhere the device, whether it be splitting it up to rigid areas, to create flaps, to create connector segments with holes, of any of the other techniques described above may also have benefits in terms of preventing moisture bridges that could act as conducting pathways between electrical sensing ele-

ments, such as electrodes. Bridges of moisture could short-circuit electrical connections and/or prevent the proper functioning of the device, particularly if the device has an electrical function, such as sensing via electrodes.

In some applications, a long-duration patch may experience excessive forces due to acute (quick and/or rapid) or chronic (slow and/or prolonged) contraction, stretching, or torsion. In such applications, the hinge points between a floating rigid section and flexible adhered sections may be modified in order to align with and counteract or mitigate the 10 predominant direction of the force acting on the patch. In some device situations or configurations, the strength and direction of the acute or chronic force may be so strong that the forces imparted on the device adhesive surfaces or components may be distributed differently in addition to or 15 as an alternative to the hinge described above.

Further, the device construction can be made in such a way that the housing is fashioned so that the axes of the housing are structured and placed along or against the direction of various forces, possibly during certain states, 20 such as sleeping, so that the device itself can help counteract these forces and improve long-term adhesion.

Advantageously, the patch described herein can provide long-term adhesion to the skin. Having the various flexible portions and/or hinged portions can compensate for stressed 25 caused as the skin stretches or bends, while allowing the rigid portion to float about the skin. As a result, the devices described herein can adhere to the skin substantially continuously tor more than 24 hours, such as greater than 3 days, for example, greater than 7 days, greater than 14 days, 30 or greater than 21 days.

Another mechanism for adhering a patch to the skin long-term is described with respect to FIGS. **7-10**. As shown in the embodiments of FIGS. **7-10**, one or more parts of the patch are used in a temporary fashion in order to improve 35 adhesion. The adhesive used in the embodiments described below can include a hydrocolloid or a pressure-sensitive adhesive, such as polyacrylate, polyisobutylenes, or polysilovane

In one embodiment, shown in FIGS. 7A and 7B, the patch 40 700 can be surrounded with an adhesive 760 having multiple covers 701, 703, 705 thereon that can be peeled away in a sequence to expose strips of adhesive 760 underneath. The covers 701, 703, 705 can be concentric with one another and be configured to be pulled off separately and sequentially 45 starting from the inside of the patch 700. Each additional exposed area of adhesive 760 can increase the adhesion life of the patch 700. Although only three covers are shown in FIG. 7A, other numbers, such as 2, 4, 5, or more are possible. Further, each electrode 124, 126 of the patch 700 can include a barrier 714, 716 to protect the electrodes 124, 126 from shortage.

In another embodiment, shown in FIGS. 8A and 8B, each electrode 124, 126 can be surrounded by a patch of adhesive 864, 866. Accordingly, a set of covers 801, 803, 805, 807 can 55 be positioned sequentially around each of the electrodes 124, 126 over the adhesive 864, 866. The covers 801, 803, 805, 807 can be concentric with one another and be configured to be pulled off sequentially starting from the inside. Each additional exposed strip of adhesive 864, 866 can 60 increase the adhesion life of the patch 100. Although only four covers are shown in FIG. 8A, other numbers, such as 2, 3, 5, or more are possible. Further, each electrode 124, 126 of the patch 800 can include a barrier 814, 816 to protect from shortage.

Referring to FIGS. 9A-9B, in other embodiments, shells or layers 901, 902, 903 can extend over all or a portion of

14

the patch 900. Each layer 901, 902, 903 can include a strip of adhesive 962 on the bottom surface and an adhesion guard 982 protecting the adhesive. As shown in FIG. 913, as the patch 900 is worn over a period of time, the layers 901, 902, 903 can be sequentially removed. As a new layer is exposed, the adhesive guard 982 of that layer can be peeled away such that the adhesive 962 of the new layer can be used to adhere the patch 900 to the skin. In a similar embodiment, referring to FIGS. 10A-10B, each of the layers 1001, 1002, 1003 can include multiple portions of adhesive to help adhere the layer to both the skin and the patch itself. As with the embodiments of FIGS. 7-8, the number of layers in the embodiments of FIGS. 9 and 10 can vary. For example, there can be 2, 3, 4, or 5 or more layers.

In some embodiments, the layers or covers of the embodiments described herein can be added to the device over time to improve adhesion. Further, the multiple layers or covers of the embodiments described herein can be partially overlapped. Further, in some embodiments, the strips of adhesive can be overlapped.

Advantageously, the use of multiple covers or layers can assist in the adhesive performance of a base or core device because the added surface area or adhesive force of the combined outer layer aids in preventing layer pull away and/or may act to spread forces being experienced away from the core device by spreading those forces over a larger area.

Referring to FIGS. 11 and 12, an open cell structured support 1330 or porous foam can be used to support a more rigid or less flexible portion 1302 of the patch 1300, As shown in FIG. 11, the open cell structured support 1330 can fully fill an area below the rigid portion 1302. Alternatively, as shown in FIG. 12, the open cell structured support 1330 can be an annular shape or have some other configuration that includes spaces between adjacent portions of the support. The open cell structured support 1302 may be attached to both the skin and to the rigid portion, to only the rigid portion, or to only the skin. Because of the open cell structure of the support, the flexible movement of the skin can be absorbed by the structure entirely or partially such that the rigid portion does not impact or has a reduced impact on the ability of the device to accommodate movement and remain affixed. In addition, the open cell support may have a thickness selected to enhance patient comfort so that the more rigid portion of a device does not push against the skin. In one aspect, the open cell structure is a biocompatible foam material. In another aspect, the open cell material is positioned between an electronics module on the device and the skin when worn by a patient. The open cell support can advantageously absorb fluids to keep the electrodes from shorting.

Referring to FIG. 13, the patch can have a shell design. Adhesive can be placed on the perimeter edge of the bottom ring. The circuit board and electrode unit can be dropped into the bottom ring, and a shell can be dropped on top of the circuit board and electrode. The perimeter adhesive can create a watertight chamber therein.

The shape of a particular electronic device embodiment may vary. The shape, footprint, perimeter or boundary of the device may be a circle or circular (see FIG. 13A), an oval (see FIG. 1A, 2A), a triangle or generally triangular (see FIG. 1F) or a compound curve. Examples of a device embodiments having a compound curve shape are shown in FIGS. 2B, 2B, 3, 6A, 7A, and 8A. In some embodiments, the compound curve includes one or more concave curves and one or more convex curves. FIG. 3 illustrates a device having a convex surface along the top (where reference 102

15

indicates), a concave surface along the bottom and convex shaped edges around the electrodes 124, 126. FIGS. 2B and 2C illustrate a device embodiment having a convex shape on either side of the electronics 108 and around the electrodes 124, 126. The convex shapes are separated by a concave 5 portion. The concave portion is between the convex portion on the electrodes. In some embodiments, the concave portion corresponds at least partially with a hinge, hinge region or area of reduced.

While described in the context of a heart monitor, the 10 device adhesion improvements described herein are not so limited. The improvement described in this application may be applied to any of a wide variety of conventional physiological data monitoring, recording and/or transmitting devices. The improved adhesion design features may also be applied to conventional devices useful in the electronically controlled and/or time released delivery of pharmacological agents or blood testing, such as glucose monitors or other blood testing devices. As such, the description, characteristics and functionality of the components described herein 20 may be modified as needed to include the specific components of a particular application such as electronics, antenna, power supplies or charging connections, data ports or connections for down loading or off loading information from the device, adding or offloading fluids from the device, 25 monitoring or sensing elements such as electrodes, probes or sensors or any other component or components needed in the device specific function. In addition or alternatively, devices described herein may be used to detect, record, or transmit signals or information related to signals generated 30 by a body including but not limited to one or more of EKG, EEG, and/or EMG.

What is claimed is:

- 1. An electronic device for long-term adhesion to a user,  $_{\ 35}$  the device comprising:
  - a housing comprising a physiologic data collection circuit:

16

- an electrode-supporting section comprising a first substrate layer, a second substrate layer, and a lower adhesive layer positioned on a bottom surface, the lower adhesive layer providing adhesion to the skin of the user:
- an electrode positioned on the bottom surface of the electrode-supporting section, the electrode electrically connected to the physiologic data collection circuit; and wherein the first substrate layer is positioned over the electrode and extends horizontally away from the housing beyond a boundary of the electrode; and
- wherein the second substrate layer is positioned over the first substrate layer and extends horizontally beyond a boundary of the first substrate layer.
- 2. The electronic device of claim 1, wherein the electrode supporting section further comprises a third substrate layer adhered to the first substrate layer.
- 3. The electronic device of claim 1, further comprising an upper adhesive layer positioned on the underside of the first substrate layer.
- **4**. The electronic device of claim **1**, wherein the lower adhesive layer extends at least partially below the housing.
- **5**. The electronic device of claim **1**, further comprising a flap extending beneath the housing.
- **6**. The electronic device of claim **1**, wherein the housing is rigid.
- 7. The electronic device of claim 1, wherein the housing is configured to remain connected to the electrode-supporting section when the housing is tilted at an angle relative the lower adhesive layer in response to movement of the user.
- **8**. The electronic device of claim **1**, further comprising a hinge portion adjacent the housing.
- **9**. The electronic device of claim **1**, wherein the lower adhesive layer comprises a hydrocolloid adhesive.
- 10. The electronic device of claim 1, wherein the physiologic data collection circuit is configured to collect cardiac rhythm data from the user.

\* \* \* \* \*

# EXHIBIT B

US012161473B1

# (12) United States Patent Felix et al.

# (10) Patent No.: US 12,161,473 B1

# (45) **Date of Patent: Dec. 10, 2024**

#### (54) ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY PATCH

(71) Applicant: **Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.**, Bellevue, WA

(72) Inventors: **Jason Felix**, Vashon Island, WA (US); **Jon Mikalson Bishay**, Seattle, WA (US); **Gust H. Bardy**, Carnation, WA

(US)

(73) Assignee: BARDY DIAGNOSTICS, INC.,

Vashon, WA (US)

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this

patent is extended or adjusted under 35

U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21) Appl. No.: 18/800,675

(22) Filed: Aug. 12, 2024

#### Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 18/647,762, filed on Apr. 26, 2024, now Pat. No. 12,089,943, which is a (Continued)

(51) **Int. Cl.**A61B 5/335 (2021.01)

A61B 5/00 (2006.01)

(Continued)

(58) Field of Classification Search

 A61B 5/021; A61B 5/03; A61B 5/0816; A61B 5/087; A61B 5/1118; A61B 5/14532; A61B 5/14542; A61B 5/14551; A61B 5/259; A61B 5/282; A61B 5/335; (Continued)

#### (56) References Cited

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,395,106 B2 7/2008 Ryu et al. 7,468,032 B2 12/2008 Stahmann et al. (Continued)

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Anand et al., "Design of the Multi-Sensor Monitoring in Congestive Heart Failure (MUSIC) Study: Prospective Trial to Assess the Utility of Continuous Wireless Physiologic Monitoring in Heart Failure", Journal of Cardiac Failure, vol. 17, No. 1, Jan. 1, 2011, pp. 11-16 (6 pages).

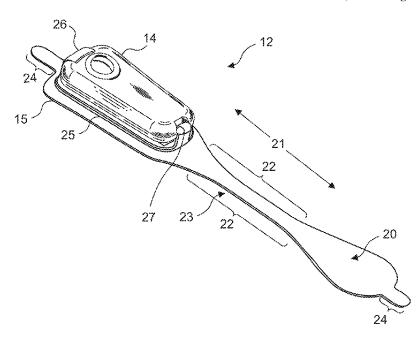
(Continued)

Primary Examiner — George Manuel (74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — K&L Gates LLP

#### (57) ABSTRACT

An apparatus is provided. A strip has first and second end sections, and a first face and second face. Two electrocardiographic electrodes are provided on the strip with one of the electrocardiographic electrodes provided on the first face of the first end section of the strip and another of the electrocardiographic electrodes positioned on the first face on the second end section of the strip. A flexible circuit is mounted to the second face of the strip and includes a circuit trace electrically coupled to each of the electrocardiographic electrodes. The apparatus includes a wireless transceiver and a battery.

#### 30 Claims, 8 Drawing Sheets



Page 2

#### Related U.S. Application Data

continuation of application No. 18/353,398, filed on Jul. 17, 2023, which is a continuation of application No. 17/946,933, filed on Sep. 16, 2022, now Pat. No. 11,723,575, which is a continuation of application No. 17/367,476, filed on Jul. 5, 2021, now Pat. No. 11,445,967, which is a continuation of application No. 17/119,945, filed on Dec. 11, 2020, now Pat. No. 11,051,743, which is a continuation of application No. 16/241,929, filed on Jan. 7, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,888,239, which is a continuation of application No. 15/818,437, filed on Nov. 20, 2017, now Pat. No. 10,172,534, which is a continuation of application No. 15/256,266, filed on Sep. 2, 2016, now Pat. No. 9,820,665, which is a continuation of application No. 14/082,071, filed on Nov. 15, 2013, now Pat. No. 9,433,367, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 14/080,717, filed on Nov. 14, 2013, now Pat. No. 9,545,204, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 14/080,725, filed on Nov. 14, 2013, now Pat. No. 9,730,593.

(60) Provisional application No. 61/882,403, filed on Sep. 25, 2013.

#### (51) Int. Cl. A61B 5/0205 (2006.01)A61B 5/145 (2006.01)A61B 5/259 (2021.01)A61B 5/282 (2021.01)G16H 40/67 (2018.01)A61B 5/021 (2006.01)A61B 5/03 (2006.01)A61B 5/08 (2006.01)A61B 5/087 (2006.01)(2006.01)A61B 5/11 A61B 5/1455 (2006.01)A61B 5/349 (2021.01)

#### (52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC ...... A61B 5/02055 (2013.01); A61B 5/14532 (2013.01); A61B 5/14542 (2013.01); A61B 5/259 (2021.01); A61B 5/282 (2021.01); A61B 5/6823 (2013.01); A61B 5/6833 (2013.01); A61B 5/7405 (2013.01); A61B 5/7475 (2013.01); A61B 5/7475 (2013.01); A61B 5/03 (2013.01); A61B 5/0816 (2013.01); A61B 5/087 (2013.01); A61B 5/0816 (2013.01); A61B 5/087 (2013.01); A61B 5/1118 (2013.01);

A61B 5/14551 (2013.01); A61B 5/349 (2021.01); A61B 2560/0214 (2013.01); A61B 2560/0443 (2013.01)

#### (58) Field of Classification Search

CPC ..... A61B 5/349; A61B 5/6823; A61B 5/6833; A61B 5/7405; A61B 5/7455; A61B

See application file for complete search history.

#### (56) References Cited

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

8,150,502	B2	4/2012	Kumar et al.	
8,214,007	B2	7/2012	Baker et al.	
8,538,503	B2	9/2013	Kumar et al.	
8,647,268	B2	2/2014	Tran	
8,718,742		5/2014	Beck et al.	
8,926,509		1/2015	Magar et al.	
2008/0091089	A1	4/2008	Guillory et al.	
2009/0062670	A1	3/2009		
2009/0182204		7/2009	Semler et al.	
2011/0160601	A1*	6/2011	Wang	A61B 5/6841
				600/509
2012/0029307	A1*	2/2012	Paquet	A61B 5/0816
			-	600/301
2015/0087950	A1	3/2015	Felix et al.	

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Cesario et al., "Arrhythmia Detection with a Low-Profile Wireless Adherent Cardiac Monitor: Results from the ADAM and EVE Studies", The Journal of Innovations in Cardiac Rhythm Management, 2 (2011) Sep. 2011, pp. 476-482, (7 pages).

Corventis Nuvant, "Nuvant Mobile Cardiac Telementry (MTC) System", Corventis, 2009, last printed Jul. 18, 2024, https://web.archive.org/web/20100127193736/http://corventis.com/AP/nuvant.

Corventis Avivo, "Avivo Mobile Patient Management System", Corventis, 2008, lasted printed Jul. 18, 2024, https://web.archive.org/web/20100118155329/http://www.corventis.com/AP/avivo.asp

iRhythm Zio XT Patch/Event Card, "Zio Patch", iRhythm, 2011, last printed Jul. 18, 2024, https://web.archive.org/web/20111017074139/http://irhythmtech.com/media/files/Z100A4020.04%20-%20ZIO%20PATCH%20DATA%20SHEET.pdf.

Bardy Diagnostics, Inc. v. Vital Connect, Inc., Defendant's Identification of Supplemental Prior Art References, C.A. No. 22-351 (CJV), May 22, 2024.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion, PCT/US2019/064331, Jun. 8, 2021.

First Examination Report, Communication pursuant to Article 94(3) EPC, 19 828 053.9-1113, dated Apr. 15, 2024.

\* cited by examiner

U.S. Patent Dec. 10, 2024 Sheet 1 of 8 US 12,161,473 B1

Fig. 1.

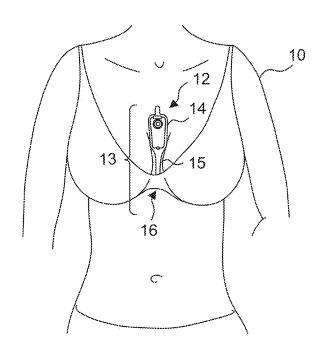
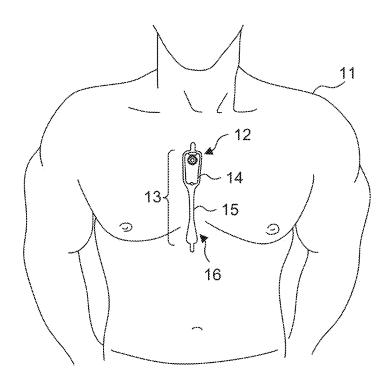
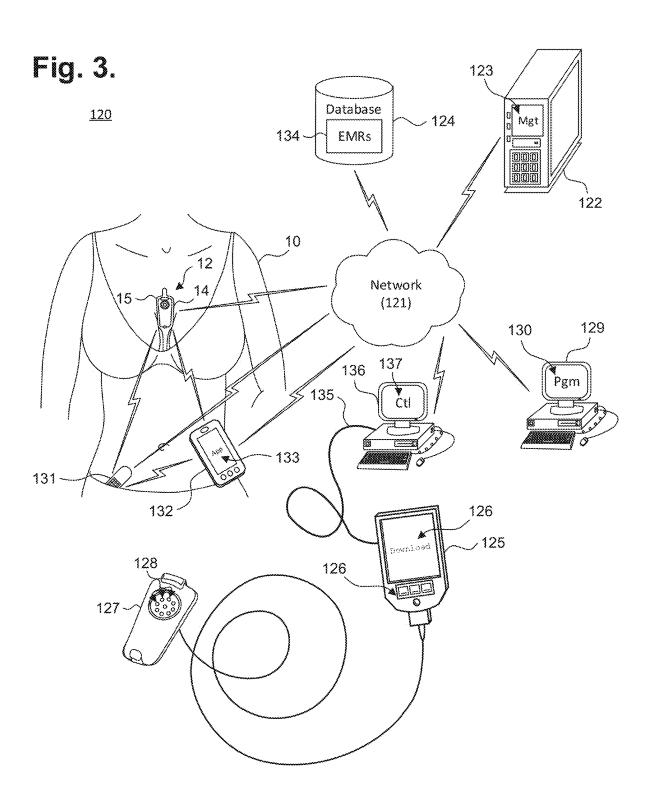


Fig. 2.



U.S. Patent Dec. 10, 2024 Sheet 2 of 8 US 12,161,473 B1



U.S. Patent Dec. 10, 2024 Sheet 3 of 8 US 12,161,473 B1

Fig. 4.

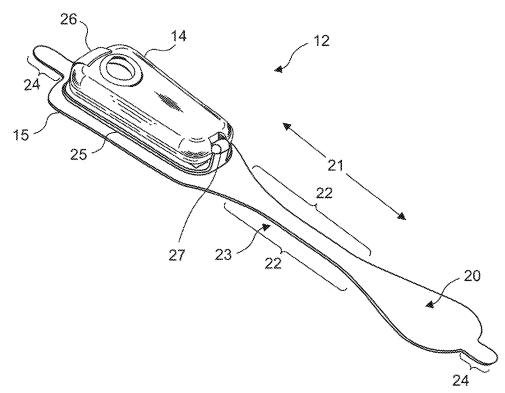
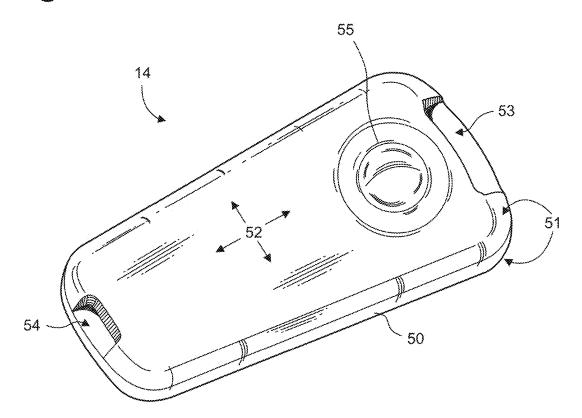


Fig. 5.



U.S. Patent Dec. 10, 2024 Sheet 4 of 8 US 12,161,473 B1

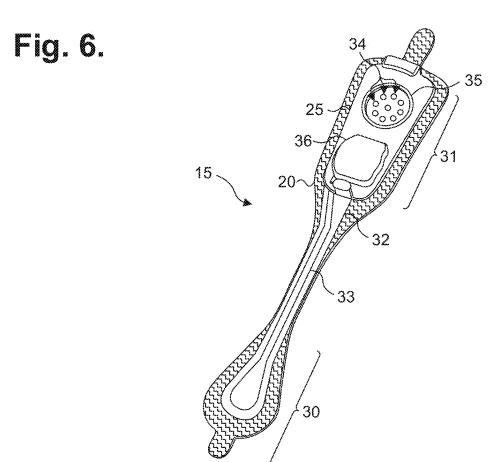
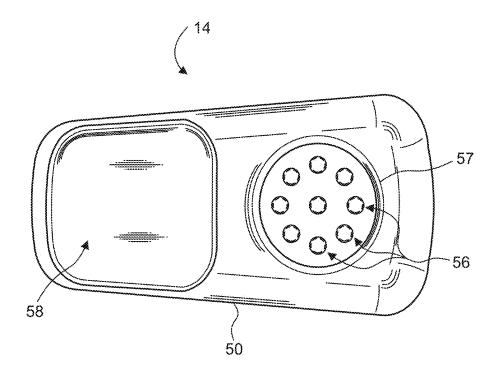
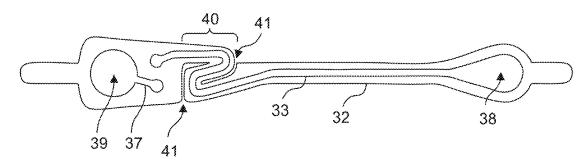


Fig. 7.



U.S. Patent Dec. 10, 2024 Sheet 5 of 8 US 12,161,473 B1

Fig. 8.



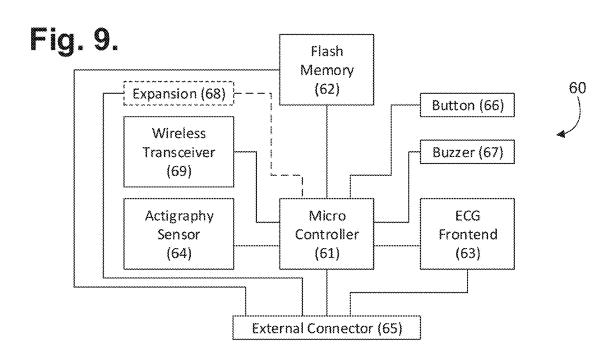
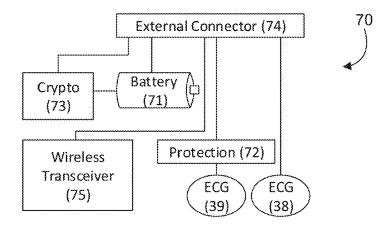
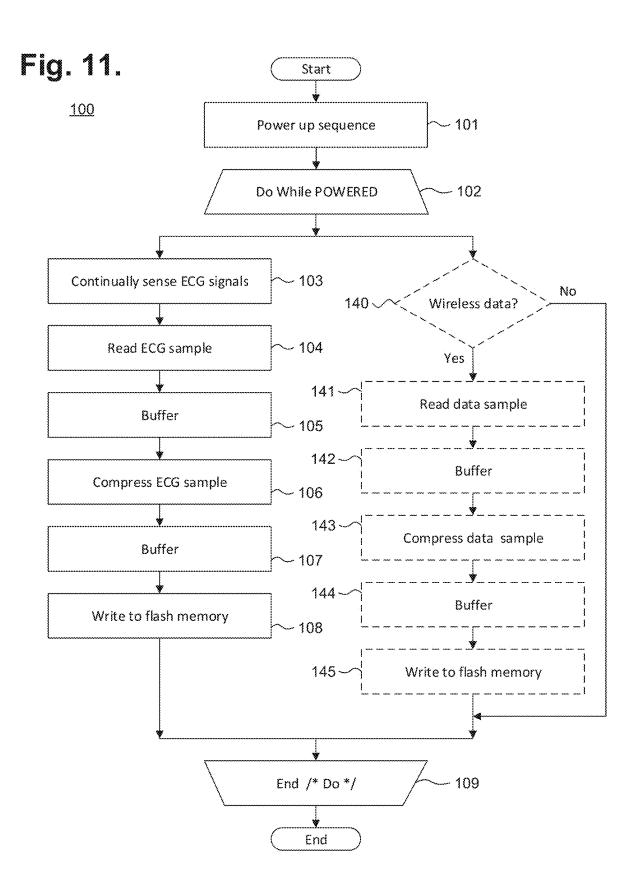


Fig. 10.

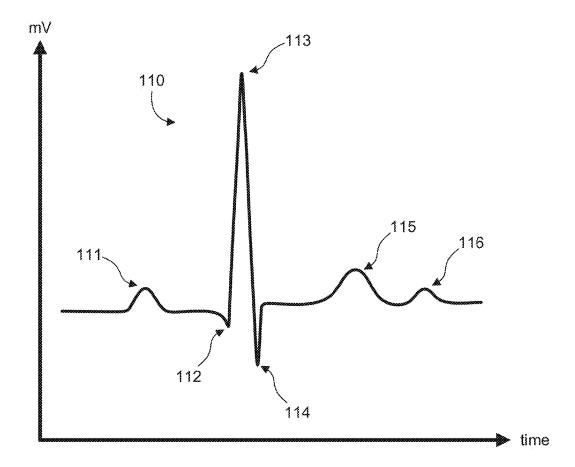


U.S. Patent Dec. 10, 2024 Sheet 6 of 8 US 12,161,473 B1



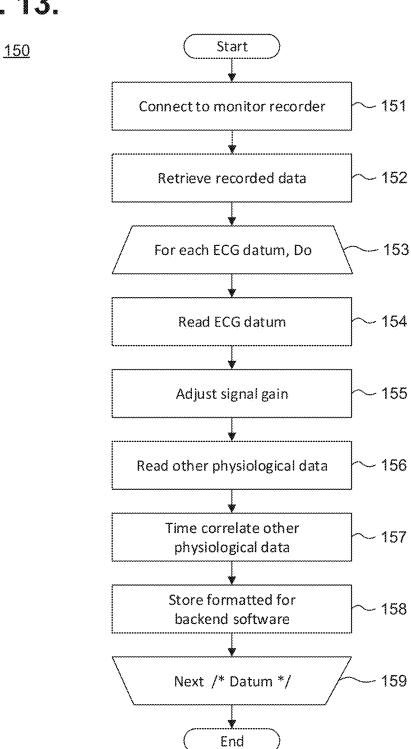
U.S. Patent Dec. 10, 2024 Sheet 7 of 8 US 12,161,473 B1

Fig. 12.



U.S. Patent Dec. 10, 2024 Sheet 8 of 8 US 12,161,473 B1

Fig. 13.



# **ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY PATCH**

# PRIORITY CLAIM AND CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 18/647,762, filed Apr. 26, 2024, titled ELEC-TROCARDIOGRAPHY PATCH, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 18/353,398, filed Jul. 17, 2023, titled ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY PATCH, which 10 is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 17/946, 933, filed Sep. 16, 2022, titled ELECTROCARDIOGRA-PHY PATCH, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 17/367,476, filed Jul. 5, 2021, titled ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY PATCH, which is a continu- 15 ation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 17/119,945, filed Dec. 11, 2020, titled ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY PATCH, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/241,929, filed Jan. 7, 2019, titled REMOTE INTERFACING ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY PATCH, 20 which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 15/818,437, filed Nov. 20, 2017, titled REMOTE INTER-FACING ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY PATCH, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 15/256,266, filed Sep. 2, 2016, titled REMOTE INTERFACING OF 25 EXTENDED WEAR ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY AND PHYSIOLOGICAL SENSOR MONITOR, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/082,071, filed Nov. 15, 2013, titled REMOTE INTERFACING OF EXTENDED WEAR ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY AND PHYSIOLOGICAL SENSOR MONITOR, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/080, 717, filed Nov. 14, 2013, titled EXTENDED WEAR ELEC-TROCARDIOGRAPHY PATCH, which claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent App. No. 61/882,403, filed Sep. 25, 35 2013, titled LONG-TERM WEARABLE PHYSIOLOGI-CAL MONITOR. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/082, 071 is also a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/080,725, filed Nov. 14, 2013, titled EXTENDED WEAR AMBULATORY ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY 40 AND PHYSIOLOGICAL SENSOR MONITOR, which claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent App. No. 61/882, 403, filed Sep. 25, 2013, titled LONG-TERM WEARABLE PHYSIOLOGICAL MONITOR. The entire contents of these applications are incorporated by reference herein in 45 their entirely and relied upon.

#### **FIELD**

This application relates in general to electrocardiographic 50 monitoring and, in particular, to an electrocardiography patch.

#### BACKGROUND

The heart emits electrical signals as a by-product of the propagation of the action potentials that trigger depolarization of heart fibers. An electrocardiogram (ECG) measures and records such electrical potentials to visually depict the electrical activity of the heart over time. Conventionally, a 60 standardized set format 12-lead configuration is used by an ECG machine to record cardiac electrical signals from well-established traditional chest locations. Electrodes at the end of each lead are placed on the skin over the anterior thoracic region of the patient's body to the lower right and 65 to the lower left of the sternum, on the left anterior chest, and on the limbs. Sensed cardiac electrical activity is represented

2

by PQRSTU waveforms that can be interpreted post-ECG recordation to derive heart rate and physiology. The P-wave represents atrial electrical activity. The QRSTU components represent ventricular electrical activity.

An ECG is a tool used by physicians to diagnose heart problems and other potential health concerns. An ECG is a snapshot of heart function, typically recorded over 12 seconds, that can help diagnose rate and regularity of heartbeats, effect of drugs or cardiac devices, including pacemakers and implantable cardioverter-defibrillators (ICDs), and whether a patient has heart disease. ECGs are used in-clinic during appointments, and, as a result, are limited to recording only those heart-related aspects present at the time of recording. Sporadic conditions that may not show up during a spot ECG recording require other means to diagnose them. These disorders include fainting or syncope; rhythm disorders, such as tachyarrhythmias and bradyarrhythmias; apneic episodes; and other cardiac and related disorders. Thus, an ECG only provides a partial picture and can be insufficient for complete patient diagnosis of many cardiac disorders.

Diagnostic efficacy can be improved, when appropriate, through the use of long-term extended ECG monitoring. Recording sufficient ECG and related physiology over an extended period is challenging, and often essential to enabling a physician to identify events of potential concern. A 30-day observation period is considered the "gold standard" of ECG monitoring, yet achieving a 30-day observation day period has proven unworkable because such ECG monitoring systems are arduous to employ, cumbersome to the patient, and excessively costly. Ambulatory monitoring in-clinic is implausible and impracticable. Nevertheless, if a patient's ECG could be recorded in an ambulatory setting, thereby allowing the patient to engage in activities of daily living, the chances of acquiring meaningful information and capturing an abnormal event while the patient is engaged in normal activities becomes more likely to be achieved.

For instance, the long-term wear of ECG electrodes is complicated by skin irritation and the inability ECG electrodes to maintain continual skin contact after a day or two. Moreover, time, dirt, moisture, and other environmental contaminants, as well as perspiration, skin oil, and dead skin cells from the patient's body, can get between an ECG electrode, the non-conductive adhesive used to adhere the ECG electrode, and the skin's surface. All of these factors adversely affect electrode adhesion and the quality of cardiac signal recordings. Furthermore, the physical movements of the patient and their clothing impart various compressional, tensile, and torsional forces on the contact point of an ECG electrode, especially over long recording times, and an inflexibly fastened ECG electrode will be prone to becoming dislodged. Moreover, dislodgment may occur unbeknownst to the patient, making the ECG recordings worthless. Further, some patients may have skin that is susceptible to itching or irritation, and the wearing of ECG electrodes can aggravate such skin conditions. Thus, a patient may want or need to periodically remove or replace ECG electrodes during a long-term ECG monitoring period, whether to replace a dislodged electrode, reestablish better adhesion, alleviate itching or irritation, allow for cleansing of the skin, allow for showering and exercise, or for other purpose. Such replacement or slight alteration in electrode location actually facilitates the goal of recording the ECG signal for long periods of time.

Conventionally, Holter monitors are widely used for longterm extended ECG monitoring. Typically, they are used for only 24-48 hours. A typical Holter monitor is a wearable and

portable version of an ECG that include cables for each electrode placed on the skin and a separate battery-powered ECG recorder. The cable and electrode combination (or leads) are placed in the anterior thoracic region in a manner similar to what is done with an in-clinic standard ECG 5 machine. The duration of a Holter monitoring recording depends on the sensing and storage capabilities of the monitor, as well as battery life. A "looping" Holter monitor (or event) can operate for a longer period of time by overwriting older ECG tracings, thence "recycling" storage in favor of extended operation, yet at the risk of losing event data. Although capable of extended ECG monitoring, Holter monitors are cumbersome, expensive and typically only available by medical prescription, which limits their usability. Further, the skill required to properly place the electrodes on the patient's chest hinders or precludes a patient from replacing or removing the precordial leads and usually involves moving the patient from the physician office to a specialized center within the hospital or clinic.

The ZIO XT Patch and ZIO Event Card devices, manufactured by iRhythm Tech., Inc., San Francisco, CA, are wearable stick-on monitoring devices that are typically worn on the upper left pectoral region to respectively provide continuous and looping ECG recording. The location is used 25 to simulate surgically implanted monitors. Both of these devices are prescription-only and for single patient use. The ZIO XT Patch device is limited to a 14-day monitoring period, while the electrodes only of the ZIO Event Card device can be worn for up to 30 days. The ZIO XT Patch 30 device combines both electronic recordation components, including battery, and physical electrodes into a unitary assembly that adheres to the patient's skin. The ZIO XT Patch device uses adhesive sufficiently strong to support the weight of both the monitor and the electrodes over an 35 extended period of time and to resist disadherance from the patient's body, albeit at the cost of disallowing removal or relocation during the monitoring period. Moreover, throughout monitoring, the battery is continually depleted and battery capacity can potentially limit overall monitoring 40 duration. The ZIO Event Card device is a form of downsized Holter monitor with a recorder component that must be removed temporarily during baths or other activities that could damage the non-waterproof electronics. Both devices represent compromises between length of wear and quality 45 of ECG monitoring, especially with respect to ease of long term use, female-friendly fit, and quality of atrial (P-wave) signals.

In addition, with the advent of wireless communications and wearable computing, other types of personal ambulatory 50 monitors, of varying degrees of sophistication, have become increasingly available. For example, adherents to the socalled "Quantified Self" movement combine wearable sensors and wearable computing to self-track activities of their daily lives, including inputs, states, and performance. The 55 Nike+FuelBand, manufactured by Nike Inc., Beaverton, OR, for instance, provides an activity tracker that is worn on the wrist and allows the wearer to temporally track the number of foot steps taken each day and an estimation of the calories burned. The activity tracker can interface with a 60 smart phone device to allow a wearer to monitor their progress towards a fitness goal. Such quantified physiology, however, is typically tracked for only the personal use of the wearer and is not time-correlated to physician-supervised

Therefore, a need remains for an extended wear continuously recording ECG monitor practicably capable of being 4

worn for a long period of time in both men and women and capable of recording atrial signals reliably.

A further need remains for facilities to integrate widerranging physiological and "life tracking"-type data into long-term ECG and physiological data monitoring.

#### **SUMMARY**

Physiological monitoring can be provided through a wearable monitor that includes two components, a flexible extended wear electrode patch and a removable reusable monitor recorder. The wearable monitor sits centrally (in the midline) on the patient's chest along the sternum oriented top-to-bottom. The placement of the wearable monitor in a location at the sternal midline (or immediately to either side of the sternum), with its unique narrow "hourglass"-like shape, benefits long-term extended wear by removing the requirement that ECG electrodes be continually placed in the same spots on the skin throughout the monitoring period. Instead, the patient is free to place an electrode patch anywhere within the general region of the sternum, the area most likely to record high quality atrial signals or P-waves. The wearable monitor can also interoperate wirelessly with other wearable physiology and activity sensors and with wearable or mobile communications devices, including socalled "smart phones," to download monitoring data either in real-time or in batches. The monitor recorder can also be equipped with a wireless transceiver to either provide data or other information to, or receive data or other information from, an interfacing wearable physiology and activity sensor, or wearable or mobile communications devices for relay to a further device, such as a server, analysis, or other purpose.

One embodiment provides a remotely-interfaceable electrocardiography patch. The remotely-interfaceable electrocardiography patch includes a backing formed of a strip of material and an electrocardiographic electrode on each end of the backing to capture electrocardiographic signals. A flexible circuit includes a pair of circuit traces electrically coupled to the electrocardiographic electrodes. A wireless transceiver communicates at least one of the electrocardiographic signals and other physiological measures with one or more of a physiology and activity sensor, communication device, server, and personal computer.

A further embodiment provides an electrocardiography patch. The patch includes a backing and at least two electrocardiographic electrodes each positioned on the backing, across from another of the electrocardiographic electrodes, to capture electrocardiographic signals. A flexible circuit includes a pair of circuit traces electrically coupled to the electrocardiographic electrodes. A wireless transceiver communicates at least a portion of the electrocardiographic

A still further embodiment provides an apparatus. A strip has first and second end sections, and a first surface and second surface. Two electrocardiographic electrodes are provided on the strip with one of the electrocardiographic electrodes provided on the first surface of the first end section of the strip and another of the electrocardiographic electrodes positioned on the first surface on the second end section of the strip. A flexible circuit is mounted to the second surface of the strip and includes a circuit trace electrically coupled to each of the electrocardiographic electrodes. A wireless transceiver is affixed on one of the first or second end sections, and a battery is positioned on one of

-

the first or second end sections. A processor is positioned on one of the first or second end sections and is housed separate from the battery.

The monitoring patch is especially suited to the female anatomy. The narrow longitudinal midsection can fit nicely 5 within the intermammary cleft of the breasts without inducing discomfort, whereas conventional patch electrodes are wide and, if adhesed between the breasts, would cause chafing, irritation, frustration, and annoyance, leading to low patient compliance.

The foregoing aspects enhance ECG monitoring performance and quality, facilitating long-term ECG recording, critical to accurate arrhythmia diagnosis.

In addition, the foregoing aspects enhance comfort in women (and certain men), but not irritation of the breasts, by placing the monitoring patch in the best location possible for optimizing the recording of cardiac signals from the atrium, another feature critical to proper arrhythmia diagnosis.

Finally, the foregoing aspects as relevant to monitoring 20 are equally applicable to recording other physiological measures, such as temperature, respiratory rate, blood sugar, oxygen saturation, and blood pressure, as well as other measures of body chemistry and physiology.

Still other embodiments will become readily apparent to 25 those skilled in the art from the following detailed description, wherein are described embodiments by way of illustrating the best mode contemplated. As will be realized, other and different embodiments are possible and the embodiments' several details are capable of modifications in various obvious respects, all without departing from their spirit and the scope. Accordingly, the drawings and detailed description are to be regarded as illustrative in nature and not as restrictive.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIGS. 1 and 2 are diagrams showing, by way of examples, an extended wear electrocardiography and physiological sensor monitor respectively fitted to the sternal region of a  $\,^{40}$  female patient and a male patient.

FIG. 3 is a functional block diagram showing a system for remote interfacing of an extended wear electrocardiography and physiological sensor monitor in accordance with one embodiment.

FIG. 4 is a perspective view showing an extended wear electrode patch with a monitor recorder inserted.

FIG. **5** is a perspective view showing the monitor recorder of FIG. **4** 

FIG. 6 is a perspective view showing the extended wear 50 electrode patch of FIG. 4 without a monitor recorder inserted

FIG. 7 is a bottom plan view of the monitor recorder of FIG. 4

FIG. 8 is a top view showing the flexible circuit of the 55 extended wear electrode patch of FIG. 4 when mounted above the flexible backing.

FIG. 9 is a functional block diagram showing the component architecture of the circuitry of the monitor recorder of FIG. 4.

FIG. 10 is a functional block diagram showing the circuitry of the extended wear electrode patch of FIG. 4.

FIG. 11 is a flow diagram showing a monitor recorderimplemented method for monitoring ECG data for use in the monitor recorder of FIG. 4.

FIG. 12 is a graph showing, by way of example, a typical ECG waveform.

6

FIG. 13 is a flow diagram showing a method for offloading and converting ECG and other physiological data from an extended wear electrocardiography and physiological sensor monitor in accordance with one embodiment.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

Physiological monitoring can be provided through a wearable monitor that includes two components, a flexible extended wear electrode patch and a removable reusable monitor recorder. FIGS. 1 and 2 are diagrams showing, by way of examples, an extended wear electrocardiography and physiological sensor monitor 12, including a monitor recorder 14 in accordance with one embodiment, respectively fitted to the sternal region of a female patient 10 and a male patient 11. The wearable monitor 12 sits centrally (in the midline) on the patient's chest along the sternum 13 oriented top-to-bottom with the monitor recorder 14 preferably situated towards the patient's head. In a further embodiment, the orientation of the wearable monitor 12 can be corrected post-monitoring, as further described infra. The electrode patch 15 is shaped to fit comfortably and conformal to the contours of the patient's chest approximately centered on the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13). The distal end of the electrode patch 15 extends towards the Xiphoid process and, depending upon the patient's build, may straddle the region over the Xiphoid process. The proximal end of the electrode patch 15, located under the monitor recorder 14, is below the manubrium and, depending upon patient's build, may straddle the region over the manubrium.

The placement of the wearable monitor 12 in a location at the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13) significantly improves the ability of the wear-35 able monitor 12 to cutaneously sense cardiac electric signals, particularly the P-wave (or atrial activity) and, to a lesser extent, the QRS interval signals in the ECG waveforms that indicate ventricular activity, while simultaneously facilitating comfortable long-term wear for many weeks. The sternum 13 overlies the right atrium of the heart and the placement of the wearable monitor 12 in the region of the sternal midline 13 puts the ECG electrodes of the electrode patch 15 in a location better adapted to sensing and recording P-wave signals than other placement locations, say, the upper left pectoral region or lateral thoracic region or the limb leads. In addition, placing the lower or inferior pole (ECG electrode) of the electrode patch 15 over (or near) the Xiphoid process facilitates sensing of ventricular activity and provides superior recordation of the QRS interval.

When operated standalone, the monitor recorder 14 of the extended wear electrocardiography and physiological sensor monitor 12 senses and records the patient's ECG data into an onboard memory. In addition, the wearable monitor 12 can interoperate with other devices. FIG. 3 is a functional block diagram showing a system 120 for remote interfacing of an extended wear electrocardiography and physiological sensor monitor 12 in accordance with one embodiment. The monitor recorder 14 is a reusable component that can be fitted during patient monitoring into a non-conductive receptacle provided on the electrode patch 15, as further described infra with reference to FIG. 4, and later removed for offloading of stored ECG data or to receive revised programming. The monitor recorder 14 can then be connected to a download station 125, which could be a programmer or other device that permits the retrieval of stored ECG monitoring data, execution of diagnostics on or programming of the monitor recorder 14, or performance of other functions. The monitor

recorder 14 has a set of electrical contacts (not shown) that enable the monitor recorder 14 to physically interface to a set of terminals 128 on a paired receptacle 127 of the download station 125. In turn, the download station 125 executes a communications or offload program 126 ("Offload") or similar program that interacts with the monitor recorder 14 via the physical interface to retrieve the stored ECG monitoring data. The download station 125 could be a server, personal computer, tablet or handheld computer, smart mobile device, or purpose-built programmer designed specific to the task of interfacing with a monitor recorder 14. Still other forms of download station 125 are possible.

Upon retrieving stored ECG monitoring data from a monitor recorder 14, middleware first operates on the 15 retrieved data to adjust the ECG capture quality, as necessary, and to convert the retrieved data into a format suitable for use by third party post-monitoring analysis software, as further described infra with reference to FIG. 13. The formatted data can then be retrieved from the download 20 station 125 over a hard link 135 using a control program 137 ("Ctl") or analogous application executing on a personal computer 136 or other connectable computing device, via a communications link (not shown), whether wired or wireless, or by physical transfer of storage media (not shown). 25 The personal computer 136 or other connectable device may also execute middleware that converts ECG data and other information into a format suitable for use by a third-party post-monitoring analysis program, as further described infra with reference to FIG. 13. Note that formatted data stored on 30 the personal computer 136 would have to be maintained and safeguarded in the same manner as electronic medical records (EMRs) 134 in the secure database 124, as further discussed infra. In a further embodiment, the download station 125 is able to directly interface with other devices 35 over a computer communications network 121, which could be some combination of a local area network and a wide area network, including the Internet, over a wired or wireless

A client-server model could be used to employ a server 40 122 to remotely interface with the download station 125 over the network 121 and retrieve the formatted data or other information. The server 122 executes a patient management program 123 ("Mgt") or similar application that stores the retrieved formatted data and other information in a secure 45 database 124 cataloged in that patient's EMRs 134. In addition, the patient management program 123 could manage a subscription service that authorizes a monitor recorder 14 to operate for a set period of time or under pre-defined operational parameters.

The patient management program 123, or other trusted application, also maintains and safeguards the secure database 124 to limit access to patient EMRs 134 to only authorized parties for appropriate medical or other uses, such as mandated by state or federal law, such as under the 55 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) or per the European Union's Data Protection Directive. For example, a physician may seek to review and evaluate his patient's ECG monitoring data, as securely stored in the secure database 124. The physician would 60 execute an application program 130 ("Pgm"), such as a post-monitoring ECG analysis program, on a personal computer 129 or other connectable computing device, and, through the application 130, coordinate access to his patient's EMRs 134 with the patient management program 65 123. Other schemes and safeguards to protect and maintain the integrity of patient EMRs 134 are possible.

R

The wearable monitor 12 can interoperate wirelessly with other wearable physiology and activity sensors 131 and with wearable or mobile communications devices 133. Wearable physiology and activity sensors 131 encompass a wide range of wirelessly interconnectable devices that measure or monitor data physical to the patient's body, such as heart rate, temperature, blood pressure, and so forth; physical states, such as movement, sleep, footsteps, and the like; and performance, including calories burned or estimated blood glucose level. These devices originate both within the medical community to sense and record traditional medical physiology that could be useful to a physician in arriving at a patient diagnosis or clinical trajectory, as well as from outside the medical community, from, for instance, sports or lifestyle product companies who seek to educate and assist individuals with self-quantifying interests.

Frequently, wearable physiology and activity sensors 131 are capable of wireless interfacing with wearable or mobile communications devices 133, particularly smart mobile devices, including so-called "smart phones," to download monitoring data either in real-time or in batches. The wearable or mobile communications device 133 executes an application ("App") that can retrieve the data collected by the wearable physiology and activity sensor 131 and evaluate the data to generate information of interest to the wearer, such as an estimation of the effectiveness of the wearer's exercise efforts. Still other wearable or mobile communications device 133 functions on the collected data are possible.

The wearable or mobile communications devices 133 could also serve as a conduit for providing the data collected by the wearable physiology and activity sensor 131 to a server 122, or, similarly, the wearable physiology and activity sensor 131 could itself directly provide the collected data to the server 122. The server 122 could then merge the collected data into the wearer's EMRs 134 in the secure database 124, if appropriate (and permissible), or the server 122 could perform an analysis of the collected data, perhaps based by comparison to a population of like wearers of the wearable physiology and activity sensor 131. Still other server 122 functions on the collected data are possible.

Finally, the monitor recorder 14 can also be equipped with a wireless transceiver, as further described infra with reference to FIGS. 9 and 10. Thus, when wireless-enabled, both wearable physiology and activity sensors 131 and wearable or mobile communications devices 133 could wirelessly interface with the monitor recorder 14, which could either provide data or other information to, or receive data or other information from an interfacing device for relay to a further device, such as the server 122, analysis, or other purpose. In addition, the monitor recorder 14 could wirelessly interface directly with the server 122, personal computer 129, or other computing device connectable over the network 121, when the monitor recorder 14 is appropriately equipped for interfacing with such devices. Still other types of remote interfacing of the monitor recorder 14 are possible.

During use, the electrode patch 15 is first adhesed to the skin along the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13). A monitor recorder 14 is then snapped into place on the electrode patch 15 to initiate ECG monitoring. FIG. 4 is a perspective view showing an extended wear electrode patch 15 with a monitor recorder 14 in accordance with one embodiment inserted. The body of the electrode patch 15 is preferably constructed using a flexible backing 20 formed as an elongated strip 21 of wrap knit or similar stretchable material with a narrow longitudinal mid-section 23 evenly tapering inward from both sides. A pair of cut-outs 22 between the distal and proximal

9

ends of the electrode patch 15 create a narrow longitudinal midsection 23 or "isthmus" and defines an elongated "hourglass"-like shape, when viewed from above.

The electrode patch 15 incorporates features that significantly improve wearability, performance, and patient comfort throughout an extended monitoring period. During wear, the electrode patch 15 is susceptible to pushing, pulling, and torqueing movements, including compressional and torsional forces when the patient bends forward, and tensile and torsional forces when the patient leans back- 10 wards. To counter these stress forces, the electrode patch 15 incorporates strain and crimp reliefs, such as described in commonly-assigned U.S. Patent, entitled "Extended Wear Electrocardiography Patch," U.S. Pat. No. 9,545,204, issued Jan. 17, 2017, the disclosure of which is incorporated by 15 reference. In addition, the cut-outs 22 and longitudinal midsection 23 help minimize interference with and discomfort to breast tissue, particularly in women (and gynecomastic men). The cut-outs 22 and longitudinal midsection 23 further allow better conformity of the electrode patch 15 to 20 sternal bowing and to the narrow isthmus of flat skin that can occur along the bottom of the intermammary cleft between the breasts, especially in buxom women. The cut-outs 22 and longitudinal midsection 23 help the electrode patch 15 fit nicely between a pair of female breasts in the intermammary 25 cleft. Still other shapes, cut-outs and conformities to the electrode patch 15 are possible.

The monitor recorder 14 removably and reusably snaps into an electrically non-conductive receptacle 25 during use. The monitor recorder 14 contains electronic circuitry for 30 recording and storing the patient's electrocardiography as sensed via a pair of ECG electrodes provided on the electrode patch 15, such as described in commonly-assigned U.S. Patent, entitled "Extended Wear Ambulatory Electrocardiography and Physiological Sensor Monitor," U.S. Pat. 35 No. 9,730,593, issued Aug. 15, 2017, the disclosure which is incorporated by reference. The non-conductive receptacle 25 is provided on the top surface of the flexible backing 20 with a retention catch 26 and tension clip 27 molded into the non-conductive receptacle 25 to conformably receive and 40 securely hold the monitor recorder 14 in place.

The monitor recorder 14 includes a sealed housing that snaps into place in the non-conductive receptacle 25. FIG. 5 is a perspective view showing the monitor recorder 14 of FIG. 4. The sealed housing 50 of the monitor recorder 14 45 intentionally has a rounded isosceles trapezoidal-like shape 52, when viewed from above, such as described in commonly-assigned U.S. Design Patent, entitled "Electrocardiography Monitor," No. D717,955, issued Nov. 18, 2014, the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference. The edges 50 51 along the top and bottom surfaces are rounded for patient comfort. The sealed housing 50 is approximately 47 mm long, 23 mm wide at the widest point, and 7 mm high, excluding a patient-operable tactile-feedback button 55. The sealed housing 50 can be molded out of polycarbonate, ABS, 55 or an alloy of those two materials. The button 55 is waterproof and the button's top outer surface is molded silicon rubber or similar soft pliable material. A retention detent 53 and tension detent 54 are molded along the edges of the top surface of the housing 50 to respectively engage the reten- 60 tion catch 26 and the tension clip 27 molded into nonconductive receptacle 25. Other shapes, features, and conformities of the sealed housing 50 are possible.

The electrode patch 15 is intended to be disposable. The monitor recorder 14, however, is reusable and can be transferred to successive electrode patches 15 to ensure continuity of monitoring. The placement of the wearable monitor 12

10

in a location at the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13) benefits long-term extended wear by removing the requirement that ECG electrodes be continually placed in the same spots on the skin throughout the monitoring period. Instead, the patient is free to place an electrode patch 15 anywhere within the general region of the sternum 13.

As a result, at any point during ECG monitoring, the patient's skin is able to recover from the wearing of an electrode patch 15, which increases patient comfort and satisfaction, while the monitor recorder 14 ensures ECG monitoring continuity with minimal effort. A monitor recorder 14 is merely unsnapped from a worn out electrode patch 15, the worn out electrode patch 15 is removed from the skin, a new electrode patch 15 is adhered to the skin, possibly in a new spot immediately adjacent to the earlier location, and the same monitor recorder 14 is snapped into the new electrode patch 15 to reinitiate and continue the ECG monitoring.

During use, the electrode patch 15 is first adhered to the skin in the sternal region. FIG. 6 is a perspective view showing the extended wear electrode patch 15 of FIG. 4 without a monitor recorder 14 inserted. A flexible circuit 32 is adhered to each end of the flexible backing 20. A distal circuit trace 33 and a proximal circuit trace (not shown) electrically couple ECG electrodes (not shown) to a pair of electrical pads 34. The electrical pads 34 are provided within a moisture-resistant seal 35 formed on the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle 25. When the monitor recorder 14 is securely received into the non-conductive receptacle 25, that is, snapped into place, the electrical pads 34 interface to electrical contacts (not shown) protruding from the bottom surface of the monitor recorder 14, and the moisture-resistant seal 35 enables the monitor recorder 14 to be worn at all times, even during bathing or other activities that could expose the monitor recorder 14 to moisture.

In addition, a battery compartment **36** is formed on the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle **25**, and a pair of battery leads (not shown) electrically interface the battery to another pair of the electrical pads **34**. The battery contained within the battery compartment **35** can be replaceable, rechargeable or disposable.

The monitor recorder 14 draws power externally from the battery provided in the non-conductive receptacle 25, thereby uniquely obviating the need for the monitor recorder 14 to carry a dedicated power source. FIG. 7 is a bottom plan view of the monitor recorder 14 of FIG. 4. A cavity 58 is formed on the bottom surface of the sealed housing 50 to accommodate the upward projection of the battery compartment 36 from the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle 25, when the monitor recorder 14 is secured in place on the non-conductive receptacle 25. A set of electrical contacts 56 protrude from the bottom surface of the sealed housing 50 and are arranged in alignment with the electrical pads 34 provided on the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle 25 to establish electrical connections between the electrode patch 15 and the monitor recorder 14. In addition, a seal coupling 57 circumferentially surrounds the set of electrical contacts 56 and securely mates with the moisture-resistant seal 35 formed on the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle 25.

The placement of the flexible backing 20 on the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13) also helps to minimize the side-to-side movement of the wearable monitor 12 in the left- and right-handed directions during wear. To counter the dislodgment of the flexible backing 20 due to compressional and torsional forces, a

11 12

layer of non-irritating adhesive, such as hydrocolloid, is provided at least partially on the underside, or contact, surface of the flexible backing 20, but only on the distal end 30 and the proximal end 31. As a result, the underside, or contact surface of the longitudinal midsection 23 does not 5 have an adhesive layer and remains free to move relative to the skin. Thus, the longitudinal midsection 23 forms a crimp relief that respectively facilitates compression and twisting of the flexible backing 20 in response to compressional and torsional forces. Other forms of flexible backing crimp 10 reliefs are possible.

Unlike the flexible backing 20, the flexible circuit 32 is only able to bend and cannot stretch in a planar direction. The flexible circuit 32 can be provided either above or below the flexible backing 20. FIG. 8 is a top view showing the 15 flexible circuit 32 of the extended wear electrode patch 15 of FIG. 4 when mounted above the flexible backing 20. A distal ECG electrode 38 and proximal ECG electrode 39 are respectively coupled to the distal and proximal ends of the flexible circuit 32. A strain relief 40 is defined in the flexible 20 circuit 32 at a location that is partially underneath the battery compartment 36 when the flexible circuit 32 is affixed to the flexible backing 20. The strain relief 40 is laterally extendable to counter dislodgment of the ECG electrodes 38, 39 due to tensile and torsional forces. A pair of strain relief 25 cutouts 41 partially extend transversely from each opposite side of the flexible circuit 32 and continue longitudinally towards each other to define in 'S'-shaped pattern, when viewed from above. The strain relief respectively facilitates longitudinal extension and twisting of the flexible circuit 32 30 in response to tensile and torsional forces. Other forms of circuit board strain relief are possible.

ECG monitoring and other functions performed by the monitor recorder 14 are provided through a micro controlled architecture. FIG. 9 is a functional block diagram showing 35 the component architecture of the circuitry 60 of the monitor recorder 14 of FIG. 4. The circuitry 60 is externally powered through a battery provided in the non-conductive receptacle 25 (shown in FIG. 6). Both power and raw ECG signals, which originate in the pair of ECG electrodes 38, 39 (shown 40 in FIG. 8) on the distal and proximal ends of the electrode patch 15, are received through an external connector 65 that mates with a corresponding physical connector on the electrode patch 15. The external connector 65 includes the set of electrical contacts 56 that protrude from the bottom surface 45 of the sealed housing 50 and which physically and electrically interface with the set of pads 34 provided on the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle 25. The external connector includes electrical contacts 56 for data download, microcontroller communications, power, analog 50 inputs, and a peripheral expansion port. The arrangement of the pins on the electrical connector 65 of the monitor recorder 14 and the device into which the monitor recorder 14 is attached, whether an electrode patch 15 or download station (not shown), follow the same electrical pin assign- 55 ment convention to facilitate interoperability. The external connector 65 also serves as a physical interface to a download station that permits the retrieval of stored ECG monitoring data, communication with the monitor recorder 14, and performance of other functions.

Operation of the circuitry **60** of the monitor recorder **14** is managed by a microcontroller **61**. The micro-controller **61** includes a program memory unit containing internal flash memory that is readable and writeable. The internal flash memory can also be programmed externally. The micro-controller **61** draws power externally from the battery provided on the electrode patch **15** via a pair of the electrical

contacts **56**. The microcontroller **61** connects to the ECG front end circuit **63** that measures raw cutaneous electrical signals and generates an analog ECG signal representative of the electrical activity of the patient's heart over time.

The circuitry **60** of the monitor recorder **14** also includes a flash memory **62**, which the micro-controller **61** uses for storing ECG monitoring data and other physiology and information. The flash memory **62** also draws power externally from the battery provided on the electrode patch **15** via a pair of the electrical contacts **56**. Data is stored in a serial flash memory circuit, which supports read, erase and program operations over a communications bus. The flash memory **62** enables the microcontroller **61** to store digitized ECG data. The communications bus further enables the flash memory **62** to be directly accessed externally over the external connector **65** when the monitor recorder **14** is interfaced to a download station.

The circuitry **60** of the monitor recorder **14** further includes an actigraphy sensor **64** implemented as a 3-axis accelerometer. The accelerometer may be configured to generate interrupt signals to the microcontroller **61** by independent initial wake up and free fall events, as well as by device position. In addition, the actigraphy provided by the accelerometer can be used during post-monitoring analysis to correct the orientation of the monitor recorder **14** if, for instance, the monitor recorder **14** has been inadvertently installed upside down, that is, with the monitor recorder **14** oriented on the electrode patch **15** towards the patient's feet, as well as for other event occurrence analyses, such as described in commonly-assigned U.S. Pat. No. 9,737,224, issued Aug. 22, 2017, the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference.

The circuitry **60** of the monitor recorder **14** includes a wireless transceiver **69** that can provides wireless interfacing capabilities. The wireless transceiver **69** also draws power externally from the battery provided on the electrode patch **15** via a pair of the electrical contacts **56**. The wireless transceiver **69** can be implemented using one or more forms of wireless communications, including the IEEE **802.11** computer communications standard, that is Wi-Fi; the 4G mobile phone mobile communications standard; the Bluetooth data exchange standard; or other wireless communications or data exchange standards and protocols. The type of wireless interfacing capability could limit the range of interoperability of the monitor recorder **14**; for instance, Bluetooth-based implementations are designed for low power consumption with a short communications range.

The microcontroller 61 includes an expansion port that also utilizes the communications bus. External devices, separately drawing power externally from the battery provided on the electrode patch 15 or other source, can interface to the microcontroller 61 over the expansion port in half duplex mode. For instance, an external physiology sensor can be provided as part of the circuitry 60 of the monitor recorder 14, or can be provided on the electrode patch 15 with communication with the micro-controller 61 provided over one of the electrical contacts 56. The physiology sensor can include an SpO<sub>2</sub> sensor, blood pressure sensor, temperature sensor, respiratory rate sensor, glucose sensor, airflow sensor, volumetric pressure sensing, or other types of sensor or telemetric input sources. For instance, the integration of an airflow sensor is described in commonly-assigned U.S. Pat. No. 9,364,155, issued Jun. 14, 2016, the disclosure which is incorporated by reference.

Finally, the circuitry **60** of the monitor recorder **14** includes patient-interfaceable components, including a tactile feedback button **66**, which a patient can press to mark

13

events or to perform other functions, and a buzzer 67, such as a speaker, magnetic resonator or piezoelectric buzzer. The buzzer 67 can be used by the microcontroller 61 to output feedback to a patient such as to confirm power up and initiation of ECG monitoring. Still other components as part 5 of the circuitry 60 of the monitor recorder 14 are possible.

While the monitor recorder 14 operates under micro control, most of the electrical components of the electrode patch 15 operate passively. FIG. 10 is a functional block diagram showing the circuitry 70 of the extended wear 10 electrode patch 15 of FIG. 4. The circuitry 70 of the electrode patch 15 is electrically coupled with the circuitry 60 of the monitor recorder 14 through an external connector 74. The external connector 74 is terminated through the set of pads 34 provided on the bottom of the non-conductive 15 receptacle 25, which electrically mate to corresponding electrical contacts 56 protruding from the bottom surface of the sealed housing 50 to electrically interface the monitor recorder 14 to the electrode patch 15.

The circuitry 70 of the electrode patch 15 performs three 20 primary functions. First, a battery 71 is provided in a battery compartment formed on the bottom surface of the nonconductive receptacle 25. The battery 71 is electrically interfaced to the circuitry 60 of the monitor recorder 14 as a source of external power. The unique provisioning of the 25 battery 71 on the electrode patch 15 provides several advantages. First, the locating of the battery 71 physically on the electrode patch 15 lowers the center of gravity of the overall wearable monitor 12 and thereby helps to minimize shear forces and the effects of movements of the patient and 30 clothing. Moreover, the housing 50 of the monitor recorder 14 is sealed against moisture and providing power externally avoids having to either periodically open the housing 50 for the battery replacement, which also creates the potential for moisture intrusion and human error, or to recharge the 35 battery, which can potentially take the monitor recorder 14 off line for hours at a time. In addition, the electrode patch 15 is intended to be disposable, while the monitor recorder 14 is a reusable component. Each time that the electrode patch 15 is replaced, a fresh battery is provided for the use 40 of the monitor recorder 14, which enhances ECG monitoring performance quality and duration of use. Finally, the architecture of the monitor recorder 14 is open, in that other physiology sensors or components can be added by virtue of the expansion port of the microcontroller 61. Requiring 45 those additional sensors or components to draw power from a source external to the monitor recorder 14 keeps power considerations independent of the monitor recorder 14. Thus, a battery of higher capacity could be introduced when needed to support the additional sensors or components 50 without effecting the monitor recorders circuitry 60.

Second, the pair of ECG electrodes 38, 39 respectively provided on the distal and proximal ends of the flexible circuit 32 are electrically coupled to the set of pads 34 provided on the bottom of the non-conductive receptacle 25 by way of their respective circuit traces 33, 37. The signal ECG electrode 39 includes a protection circuit 72, which is an inline resistor that protects the patient from excessive leakage current.

Last, in a further embodiment, the circuitry **70** of the 60 electrode patch **15** includes a cryptographic circuit **73** to authenticate an electrode patch **15** for use with a monitor recorder **14**. The cryptographic circuit **73** includes a device capable of secure authentication and validation. The cryptographic device **73** ensures that only genuine, non-expired, 65 safe, and authenticated electrode patches **15** are permitted to provide monitoring data to a monitor recorder **14**, such as

described in commonly-assigned U.S. Pat. No. 9,655,538, issued May 23, 2017, the disclosure which is incorporated by reference.

In a further embodiment, the circuitry 70 of the electrode patch 15 includes a wireless transceiver 75, in lieu the including of the wireless transceiver 69 in the circuitry 60 of the monitor recorder 14, which interfaces with the microcontroller 61 over the microcontroller's expansion port via the external connector 74.

The monitor recorder 14 continuously monitors the patient's heart rate and physiology. FIG. 11 is a flow diagram showing a monitor recorder-implemented method 100 for monitoring ECG data for use in the monitor recorder 14 of FIG. 4. Initially, upon being connected to the set of pads 34 provided with the non-conductive receptacle 25 when the monitor recorder 14 is snapped into place, the microcontroller 61 executes a power up sequence (step 101). During the power up sequence, the voltage of the battery 71 is checked, the state of the flash memory 62 is confirmed, both in terms of operability check and available capacity, and microcontroller operation is diagnostically confirmed. In a further embodiment, an authentication procedure between the microcontroller 61 and the electrode patch 15 are also performed.

Following satisfactory completion of the power up sequence, an iterative processing loop (steps 102-109) is continually executed by the microcontroller 61. During each iteration (step 102) of the processing loop, the ECG frontend 63 (shown in FIG. 9) continually senses the cutaneous ECG electrical signals (step 103) via the ECG electrodes 38, 29 and is optimized to maintain the integrity of the P-wave. A sample of the ECG signal is read (step 104) by the microcontroller 61 by sampling the analog ECG signal output front end 63. FIG. 12 is a graph showing, by way of example, a typical ECG waveform 110. The x-axis represents time in approximate units of tenths of a second. The y-axis represents cutaneous electrical signal strength in approximate units of millivolts. The P-wave 111 has a smooth, normally upward, that is, positive, waveform that indicates atrial depolarization. The QRS complex usually begins with the downward deflection of a Q wave 112, followed by a larger upward deflection of an R-wave 113, and terminated with a downward waveform of the S wave 114, collectively representative of ventricular depolarization. The T wave 115 is normally a modest upward waveform, representative of ventricular depolarization, while the U wave 116, often not directly observable, indicates the recovery period of the Purkinje conduction fibers.

Sampling of the R-to-R interval enables heart rate information derivation. For instance, the R-to-R interval represents the ventricular rate and rhythm, while the P-to-P interval represents the atrial rate and rhythm. Importantly, the PR interval is indicative of atrioventricular (AV) conduction time and abnormalities in the PR interval can reveal underlying heart disorders, thus representing another reason why the P-wave quality achievable by the extended wear ambulatory electrocardiography and physiological sensor monitor described herein is medically unique and important. The long-term observation of these ECG indicia, as provided through extended wear of the wearable monitor 12, provides valuable insights to the patient's cardiac function and overall well-being.

Each sampled ECG signal, in quantized and digitized form, is temporarily staged in buffer (step 105), pending compression preparatory to storage in the flash memory 62 (step 106). Following compression, the compressed ECG digitized sample is again buffered (step 107), then written to

the flash memory **62** (step **108**) using the communications bus. Processing continues (step **109**), so long as the monitoring recorder **14** remains connected to the electrode patch **15** (and storage space remains available in the flash memory **62**), after which the processing loop is exited and execution 5 terminates. Still other operations and steps are possible.

In a further embodiment, the monitor recorder 14 also continuously receives data from wearable physiology and activity sensors 131 and wearable or mobile communications devices 133 (shown in FIG. 3). The data is received in 10 a conceptually-separate execution thread as part of the iterative processing loop (steps 102-109) continually executed by the microcontroller 61. During each iteration (step 102) of the processing loop, if wireless data is available (step 140), a sample of the wireless is read (step 141) by the 15 microcontroller 61 and, if necessary, converted into a digital signal by the onboard ADC of the microcontroller 61. Each wireless data sample, in quantized and digitized form, is temporarily staged in buffer (step 142), pending compression preparatory to storage in the flash memory 62 (step 20 143). Following compression, the compressed wireless data sample is again buffered (step 144), then written to the flash memory 62 (step 145) using the communications bus. Processing continues (step 109), so long as the monitoring recorder 14 remains connected to the electrode patch 15 (and 25 storage space remains available in the flash memory 62), after which the processing loop is exited and execution terminates. Still other operations and steps are possible.

The monitor recorder 14 stores ECG data and other information in the flash memory 62 (shown in FIG. 9) using 30 a proprietary format that includes data compression. As a result, data retrieved from a monitor recorder 14 must first be converted into a format suitable for use by third party post-monitoring analysis software. FIG. 13 is a flow diagram showing a method 150 for offloading and converting ECG 35 and other physiological data from an extended wear electrocardiography and physiological sensor monitor 12 in accordance with one embodiment. The method 150 can be implemented in software and execution of the software can be performed on a download station 125, which could be a 40 programmer or other device, or a computer system, including a server 122 or personal computer 129, such as further described supra with reference to FIG. 3, as a series of process or method modules or steps. For convenience, the method 150 will be described in the context of being 45 performed by a personal computer 136 or other connectable computing device (shown in FIG. 3) as middleware that converts ECG data and other information into a format suitable for use by a third-party post-monitoring analysis program. Execution of the method 150 by a computer 50 system would be analogous mutatis mutandis.

Initially, the download station 125 is connected to the monitor recorder 14 (step 151), such as by physically interfacing to a set of terminals 128 on a paired receptacle 127 or by wireless connection, if available. The data stored 55 on the monitor recorder 14, including ECG and physiological monitoring data, other recorded data, and other information are retrieved (step 152) over a hard link 135 using a control program 137 ("Ctl") or analogous application executing on a personal computer 136 or other connectable 60 computing device.

The data retrieved from the monitor recorder **14** is in a proprietary storage format and each datum of recorded ECG monitoring data, as well as any other physiological data or other information, must be converted, so that the data can be 65 used by a third-party post-monitoring analysis program. Each datum of ECG monitoring data is converted by the

16

middleware (steps 153-159) in an iterative processing loop. During each iteration (step 153), the ECG datum is read (step 154) and, if necessary, the gain of the ECG signal is adjusted (step 155) to compensate, for instance, for relocation or replacement of the electrode patch 15 during the monitoring period.

In addition, depending upon the configuration of the wearable monitor 12, other physiological data (or other information), including patient events, such as a fall, peak activity level, sleep detection, Detection of patient activity levels and states, and so on, may be recorded along with the ECG monitoring data. For instance, actigraphy data may have been sampled by the actigraphy sensor 64 based on a sensed event occurrence, such as a sudden change in orientation due to the patient taking a fall. In response, the monitor recorder 14 will embed the actigraphy data samples into the stream of data, including ECG monitoring data, that is recorded to the flash memory 62 by the micro-controller 61. Post-monitoring, the actigraphy data is temporally matched to the ECG data to provide the proper physiological context to the sensed event occurrence. As a result, the three-axis actigraphy signal is turned into an actionable event occurrence that is provided, through conversion by the middleware, to third party post-monitoring analysis programs, along with the ECG recordings contemporaneous to the event occurrence. Other types of processing of the other physiological data (or other information) are possible.

Thus, during execution of the middleware, any other physiological data (or other information) that has been embedded into the recorded ECG monitoring data is read (step 156) and time-correlated to the time frame of the ECG signals that occurred at the time that the other physiological data (or other information) was noted (step 157). Finally, the ECG datum, signal gain adjusted, if appropriate, and other physiological data, if applicable and as time-correlated, are stored in a format suitable to the backend software (step 158) used in post-monitoring analysis.

In a further embodiment, the other physiological data, if apropos, is embedded within an unused ECG track. For example, the SCP-ENG standard allows multiple ECG channels to be recorded into a single ECG record. The monitor recorder 14, though, only senses one ECG channel. The other physiological data can be stored into an additional ECG channel, which would otherwise be zero-padded or altogether omitted. The backend software would then be able to read the other physiological data in context with the single channel of ECG monitoring data recorded by the monitor recorder 14, provided the backend software implemented changes necessary to interpret the other physiological data. Still other forms of embedding of the other physiological data with formatted ECG monitoring data, or of providing the other physiological data in a separate manner, are possible.

Processing continues (step **159**) for each remaining ECG datum, after which the processing loop is exited and execution terminates. Still other operations and steps are possible.

While the invention has been particularly shown and described as referenced to the embodiments thereof, those skilled in the art will understand that the foregoing and other changes in form and detail may be made therein without departing from the spirit and scope.

What is claimed is:

- 1. A wearable electrocardiography monitoring device, comprising:
  - a flexible backing including a strip comprising:

- a first face and a second face, wherein a portion of the first face is covered in adhesive to adhere the strip to skin of a patient,
- a first end section,

section;

- a second end section opposite the first end section, and 5 a mid-section between the first end section and the second end section, wherein the mid-section is narrower than the first end section and the second end
- a flexible circuit mounted to the second face of the strip, 10 the flexible circuit comprising a first circuit trace and a second circuit trace;
- a first electrocardiographic electrode and a second electrocardiographic electrode, wherein the first electrocardiographic electrode and the second electrocardio- 15 graphic electrode are configured to sense electrocardiographic signals, wherein the first electrocardiographic electrode and the second electrocardiographic electrode are coupled to the flexible circuit, wherein the first electrocardiographic electrode is con- 20 ductively exposed at the first face along the first end section of the strip, wherein the second electrocardiographic electrode is conductively exposed at the first face along the second end section of the strip, wherein the first circuit trace is electrically coupled to the first 25 electrocardiographic electrode, wherein the second circuit trace is electrically coupled to the second electrocardiographic electrode, and wherein the first electrocardiographic electrode includes an inline resistor;
- a battery vertically aligned with a sealed housing, wherein 30 the sealed housing includes rounded edges on a top surface, wherein the sealed housing is coupled to the flexible backing, and wherein the sealed housing includes a processor, wherein the processor is electrically coupled to the first electrocardiographic electrode, 35 the second electrocardiographic electrode, and the battery, wherein the processor is configured to process the electrocardiographic signals sensed via the first electrocardiographic electrode and the second electrocardiographic electrode; and
- a wireless transceiver, wherein the wireless transceiver draws power from the battery.
- 2. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 1, wherein the mid-section comprises a first edge parallel to a second edge.
- 3. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 1, wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth.
- 4. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of 50 claim 1, wherein the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format.
- **5**. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 4, wherein the electrocardiographic signals are retrieved by one of a server, a client computer, and a mobile 55 of claim 11, wherein the electrocardiographic signals are device via the wireless transceiver after the electrocardiographic signals are converted to the different format.
- 6. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 1, wherein the adhesive covering the portion of the first face of the strip is provided on the first end section and 60 the second end section only.
- 7. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 1, wherein the battery is vertically aligned with the wireless transceiver.
- 8. A wearable electrocardiography monitoring device, 65
  - a flexible backing including a strip comprising:

18

- a first face and a second face, wherein a portion of the first face is covered in adhesive to adhere the strip to skin of a patient.
- a first end section,
- a second end section opposite the first end section, and a mid-section between the first end section and the second end section, wherein the mid-section is narrower than the first end section and the second end section, and wherein the mid-section comprises a first edge parallel to a second edge;
- a flexible circuit mounted to the second face of the strip, the flexible circuit comprising a first circuit trace and a second circuit trace;
- a first electrocardiographic electrode and a second electrocardiographic electrode, wherein the first electrocardiographic electrode and the second electrocardioelectrode are configured to graphic electrocardiographic signals, wherein the first electrocardiographic electrode and the second electrocardiographic electrode are coupled to the flexible circuit, wherein the first electrocardiographic electrode is conductively exposed at the first face along the first end section of the strip, wherein the second electrocardiographic electrode is conductively exposed at the first face along the second end section of the strip, wherein the first circuit trace is electrically coupled to the first electrocardiographic electrode, wherein the second circuit trace is electrically coupled to the second electrocardiographic electrode, and wherein the first electrocardiographic electrode includes an inline resistor;
- a battery;
- a wireless transceiver, wherein the wireless transceiver draws power from the battery; and
- a sealed housing having rounded edges on a top surface, wherein the sealed housing is coupled to the flexible backing, and wherein the sealed housing includes a processor, wherein the processor is electrically coupled to the first electrocardiographic electrode, the second electrocardiographic electrode, and the battery, wherein the processor is configured to process the electrocardiographic signals sensed via the first electrocardiographic electrode and the second electrocardiographic electrode.
- 9. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of 45 claim 8, wherein the battery is vertically aligned with the sealed housing.
  - 10. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 8, wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth.
  - 11. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 8, wherein the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format.
  - 12. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device retrieved by one of a server, a client computer, and a mobile device via the wireless transceiver after the electrocardiographic signals are converted to the different format.
  - 13. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 8, wherein the adhesive covering the portion of the first face of the strip is provided on the first end section and the second end section only.
  - 14. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 8, wherein the battery is vertically aligned with the wireless transceiver.
  - 15. A wearable electrocardiography monitoring device, comprising:

- a flexible backing including a strip comprising:
  - a first face and a second face, wherein a portion of the first face is covered in adhesive to adhere the strip to skin of a patient,
  - a first end section,
  - a second end section opposite the first end section, and
  - a mid-section between the first end section and the second end section, wherein the mid-section is narrower than the first end section and the second end section, and wherein the mid-section comprises a first edge parallel to a second edge;
- a flexible circuit mounted to the second face of the strip, the flexible circuit comprising a first circuit trace and a second circuit trace;
- a first electrocardiographic electrode and a second electrocardiographic electrode, wherein the first electrocardiographic electrode and the second electrocardiographic electrode are configured to sense electrocardiographic signals, wherein the first electro- 20 cardiographic electrode and the second electrocardiographic electrode are coupled to the flexible circuit, wherein the first electrocardiographic electrode is conductively exposed at the first face along the first end section of the strip, wherein the second electrocardio- 25 graphic electrode is conductively exposed at the first face along the second end section of the strip, wherein the first circuit trace is electrically coupled to the first electrocardiographic electrode, wherein the second circuit trace is electrically coupled to the second electrocardiographic electrode, and wherein the first electrocardiographic electrode includes an inline resistor;
- a battery vertically aligned with a sealed housing, wherein the sealed housing includes rounded edges on a top surface, wherein the sealed housing is coupled to the flexible backing, and wherein the sealed housing includes a processor, wherein the processor is electrically coupled to the first electrocardiographic electrode, the second electrocardiographic electrode, and the battery, wherein the processor is configured to process the electrocardiographic signals sensed via the first electrocardiographic electrode and the second electrocardiographic electrode; and
- a wireless transceiver, wherein the wireless transceiver 45 draws power from the battery.
- 16. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 15, wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth.
- 17. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 15, wherein the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format.
- **18**. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim **17**, wherein the electrocardiographic signals are 55 retrieved by one of a server, a client computer, and a mobile device via the wireless transceiver after the electrocardiographic signals are converted to the different format.
- 19. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 15, wherein the adhesive covering the portion of the 60 first face of the strip is provided on the first end section and the second end section only.
- 20. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 15, wherein the battery is vertically aligned with the wireless transceiver.
- 21. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 20.

20

- wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth,
- wherein the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format,
- wherein the electrocardiographic signals are retrieved by one of a server, a client computer, and a mobile device via the wireless transceiver after the electrocardiographic signals are converted to the different format,
- wherein the adhesive covering the portion of the first face of the strip is provided on the first end section and the second end section only, and
- wherein the battery is vertically aligned with the wireless transceiver.
- 22. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 20.
  - wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth,
  - wherein the electrocardiographic signals are retrieved by one of a server, a client computer, and a mobile device via the wireless transceiver after the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format,
  - wherein the adhesive covering the portion of the first face of the strip is provided on the first end section and the second end section only, and
  - wherein the battery is vertically aligned with the wireless transceiver.
- 23. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 20.
  - wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth,
  - wherein the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format,
  - wherein the adhesive covering the portion of the first face of the strip is provided on the first end section and the second end section only, and
  - wherein the battery is vertically aligned with the wireless transceiver.
- 24. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 20,
  - wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth,
  - wherein the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format,
  - wherein the electrocardiographic signals are retrieved by one of a server, a client computer, and a mobile device via the wireless transceiver after the electrocardiographic signals are converted to the different format, and
  - wherein the battery is vertically aligned with the wireless transceiver.
- 25. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 20.
  - wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth.
  - wherein the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format,
- wherein the electrocardiographic signals are retrieved by one of a server, a client computer, and a mobile device via the wireless transceiver after the electrocardiographic signals are converted to the different format, and

## US 12,161,473 B1

21

- wherein the adhesive covering the portion of the first face of the strip is provided on the first end section and the second end section only.
- 26. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 20,
  - wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth,
  - wherein the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format, and
  - wherein the electrocardiographic signals are retrieved by one of a server, a client computer, and a mobile device via the wireless transceiver after the electrocardiographic signals are converted to the different format.
- 27. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device 15 of claim 20,
  - wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth,
  - wherein the electrocardiographic signals are converted to 20 a different format, and
  - wherein the adhesive covering the portion of the first face of the strip is provided on the first end section and the second end section only.
- 28. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device 25 of claim 20,
  - wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth,

22

- wherein the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format, and
- wherein the battery is vertically aligned with the wireless transceiver.
- **29**. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim **20**.
  - wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth.
  - wherein the electrocardiographic signals are retrieved by one of a server, a client computer, and a mobile device via the wireless transceiver after the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format, and
  - wherein the adhesive covering the portion of the first face of the strip is provided on the first end section and the second end section only.
- **30**. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim **20**.
  - wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth,
  - wherein the electrocardiographic signals are retrieved by one of a server, a client computer, and a mobile device via the wireless transceiver after the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format, and wherein the battery is vertically aligned with the wireless transceiver.

\* \* \* \* \*

# (12) United States Patent Felix et al.

## (10) Patent No.: US 12,171,562 B1

## (45) **Date of Patent:** \*Dec. 24, 2024

#### (54) ELECTROCARDIOGRAMY PATCH

(71) Applicant: **Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.**, Bellevue, WA

(72) Inventors: **Jason Felix**, Vashon Island, WA (US); **Jon Mikalson Bishay**, Seattle, WA

(US); Gust H. Bardy, Carnation, WA (US)

(73) Assignee: **Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.**, Bellevue, WA

U

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this

patent is extended or adjusted under 35

U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal dis-

claimer.

(21) Appl. No.: 18/821,409

(22) Filed: Aug. 30, 2024

#### Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 18/647,762, filed on Apr. 26, 2024, now Pat. No. 12,089,943, which is a (Continued)

(51) Int. Cl.

A61B 5/335 (2021.01)

A61B 5/00 (2006.01)

(Continued)

(Continued)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**CPC .... A61B 2560/0214; A61B 2560/0443; A61B 5/0006; A61B 5/0022; A61B 5/02055;

(Continued)

#### (56) References Cited

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,862,803 A 1/1999 Besson et al. 7,197,357 B2 3/2007 Istvan et al. (Continued)

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO 2003065926 A2 8/2003 WO 2008005015 A1 1/2008 (Continued)

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Anand et al., "Design of the Multi-Sensor Monitoring in Congestive Heart Failure (Music) Study: Prospective Trial to Assess the Utility of Continuous Wireless Physiologic Monitoring in Heart Failure", Journal of Cardiac Failure, vol. 17, No. 1, Jan. 1, 2011, pp. 11-16 (6 pages).

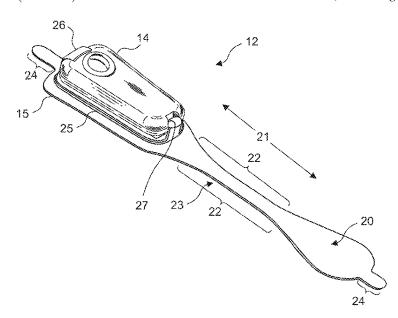
(Continued)

Primary Examiner — George Manuel (74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — K&L Gates LLP

#### (57) ABSTRACT

An apparatus is provided. A strip has first and second end sections, and a first face and second face. Two electrocardiographic electrodes are provided on the strip with one of the electrocardiographic electrodes provided on the first face of the first end section of the strip and another of the electrocardiographic electrodes positioned on the first face on the second end section of the strip. A flexible circuit is mounted to the second face of the strip and includes a circuit trace electrically coupled to each of the electrocardiographic electrodes. The apparatus includes a wireless transceiver and a battery.

#### 30 Claims, 8 Drawing Sheets



Page 2

7 205 106 B2

#### Related U.S. Application Data

continuation of application No. 18/353,398, filed on Jul. 17, 2023, which is a continuation of application No. 17/946,933, filed on Sep. 16, 2022, now Pat. No. 11,723,575, which is a continuation of application No. 17/367,476, filed on Jul. 5, 2021, now Pat. No. 11,445,967, which is a continuation of application No. 17/119,945, filed on Dec. 11, 2020, now Pat. No. 11,051,743, which is a continuation of application No. 16/241,929, filed on Jan. 7, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,888,239, which is a continuation of application No. 15/818,437, filed on Nov. 20, 2017, now Pat. No. 10,172,534, which is a continuation of application No. 15/256,266, filed on Sep. 2, 2016, now Pat. No. 9,820,665, which is a continuation of application No. 14/082,071, filed on Nov. 15, 2013, now Pat. No. 9,433,367, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 14/080,717, filed on Nov. 14, 2013, now Pat. No. 9.545,204, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 14/080,725, filed on Nov. 14, 2013, now Pat. No. 9,730,593.

(60) Provisional application No. 61/882,403, filed on Sep. 25, 2013.

#### (51) Int. Cl. A61B 5/0205 (2006.01)A61B 5/145 (2006.01)A61B 5/259 (2021.01)A61B 5/282 (2021.01)G16H 40/67 (2018.01)A61B 5/021 (2006.01)A61B 5/03 (2006.01)A61B 5/08 (2006.01)A61B 5/087 (2006.01)A61B 5/11 (2006.01)A61B 5/1455 (2006.01)A61B 5/349 (2021.01)

#### (52) U.S. Cl.

CPC ..... A61B 5/02055 (2013.01); A61B 5/14532 (2013.01); A61B 5/14542 (2013.01); A61B 5/259 (2021.01); A61B 5/282 (2021.01); A61B 5/6823 (2013.01); A61B 5/6833 (2013.01); A61B 5/7405 (2013.01); A61B 5/7475 (2013.01); A61B 5/7475 (2013.01); A61B 5/03 (2013.01); A61B 5/0816 (2013.01); A61B 5/087 (2013.01); A61B 5/1118 (2013.01); A61B 5/14551 (2013.01); A61B 5/349 (2021.01); A61B 2560/0214 (2013.01); A61B 2560/0443 (2013.01)

#### (58) Field of Classification Search

CPC ......... A61B 5/021; A61B 5/03; A61B 5/0816; A61B 5/087; A61B 5/1118; A61B 5/14532; A61B 5/14542; A61B 5/14551; A61B 5/259; A61B 5/282; A61B 5/335; A61B 5/349; A61B 5/6823; A61B 5/6833; A61B 5/7405; A61B 5/7455; A61B 5/7475; G16H 40/63; G16H 40/67 See application file for complete search history.

#### (56) References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,206,630 B1 4/2007 Tarler 7,212,849 B2 5/2007 Zhang et al.

7,395,106	B2	7/2008	Ryu et al.	
7,468,032	B2	12/2008	Stahmann et al.	
8,150,502	B2	4/2012	Kumar et al.	
8,214,007	B2	7/2012	Baker et al.	
8,315,695	B2	11/2012	Sebelius et al.	
8,483,809	B2	7/2013	Kim et al.	
8,538,503	B2	9/2013	Kumar et al.	
8,560,046	B2	10/2013	Kumar et al.	
8,611,980	B2	12/2013	Choe et al.	
8,630,699		1/2014	Baker et al.	
8,647,268		2/2014	Tran	
8,718,742	B2	5/2014	Beck et al.	
8,750,974	B2	6/2014	Baker et al.	
8,926,509	B2	1/2015	Magar et al.	
8,965,492	B2	2/2015	Baker et al.	
9,149,229	B1	10/2015	Tarler	
9,155,484	B2	10/2015	Baker et al.	
9,211,073	B2	12/2015	Banet et al.	
9,241,649	B2	1/2016	Kumar et al.	
9,277,864	B2	3/2016	Yang et al.	
9,433,366	B2	9/2016	Baker et al.	
9,510,755	B2	12/2016	Fong et al.	
9,669,212	B2	6/2017	Mueller et al.	
9,693,732	B1	7/2017	Tarler	
9,877,663	B2	1/2018	Baker et al.	
10,159,422	B2	12/2018	Baker et al.	
10,327,660	B2	6/2019	Gallego et al.	
10,405,799	B2	9/2019	Kumar et al.	
10,413,251	B2	9/2019	Golda et al.	
10,441,185	B2	10/2019	Rogers et al.	
10,517,500	B2	12/2019	Kumar et al.	
10,939,839	B2	3/2021	Baker et al.	
11,051,743	B2	7/2021	Felix et al.	
11,116,447	B2	9/2021	Yang et al.	
11,141,091	B2	10/2021	Kumar et al.	
11,445,967	B2	9/2022	Felix et al.	
2002/0072682	A1*	6/2002	Hopman	A61B 5/25 600/509
2008/0091089	A1	4/2008	Guillory et al.	
2009/0062670	A1	3/2009	Sterling et al.	
2009/0099469	A1	4/2009	Flores	
2009/0177073	A1	7/2009	Sonnenborg	
2009/0182204	A1	7/2009	Semler et al.	
2011/0009729	A1	1/2011	Shin et al.	
2011/0054285	A1	3/2011	Searle et al.	
2011/0077497	A1	3/2011	Oster et al.	
2011/0125040	A1	5/2011	Crawford et al.	
2012/0215123	A1	8/2012	Kumar et al.	
2012/0323098	A1	12/2012	Moein et al.	
2013/0225967	A1	8/2013	Esposito	
2013/0226018	A1	8/2013	Kumar et al.	
2015/0022372	A1	1/2015	Vosch	
2015/0087950	A1	3/2015	Felix et al.	
2016/0029917	A1	2/2016	Baker et al.	
2019/0223806	A1	7/2019	Bennet et al.	
2021/0315504	A1	10/2021	Kumar et al.	

7/2008 Page of all

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO 2008057884 A2 5/2008 WO 2010104952 A2 9/2010

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Cesario et al., "Arrhythmia Detection with a Low-Profile Wireless Adherent Cardiac Monitor: Results from the Adam and Eve Studies", The Journal of Innovations in Cardiac Rhythm Management, 2 (2011) Sep. 2011, pp. 476-482, (7 pages).

Corventis Nuvant, "Nuvant Mobile Cardiac Telementry (MTC) System", Corventis, 2009, last printed Jul. 18, 2024, https://web.archive.org/web/20100127193736/http://corventis.com/AP/nuvant.asp.

Corventis Avivo, "Avivo Mobile Patient Management System", Corventis, 2008, lasted printed Jul. 18, 2024, https://web.archive.org/web/20100118155329/http://www.corventis.com/AP/avivo.asp

Page 3

#### (56) References Cited

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

IRhythm Zio XT Patch/Event Card, "Zio Patch", iRhythm, 2011, last printed Jul. 18, 2024, https://web.archive.org/web/20111017074139/http://irhythmtech.com/media/files/Z100A4020.04%20-%20ZIO% 20PATCH%20DATA%20SHEET.pdf.

Bardy Diagnostics, Inc. v. Vital Connect, Inc., Defendant's Identification of Supplemental Prior Art References, C.A. No. 22-351 (CJV), May 22, 2024.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion, PCT/US2019/064331, Jun. 8, 2021.

First Examination Report, Communication pursuant to Article 94(3) EPC, 19 828 053.9-1113, dated Apr. 15, 2024.

"23 Personal Tools to Learn More About Yourself," Flowingdata. com, Sep. 18, 2008, 18 pages.

Adams et al., U.S. Appl. No. 61/755,623, filed Jan. 23, 2013, 48 pages.

Alzaidi et al., "Smart Textiles Based Wireless ECG System," May 2012; 5 pages.

Au-Yeung et al., U.S. Appl. No. 60/765,467, filed Feb. 6, 2006, 25 pages.

Aventyn, Inc., "Vital Connect, Aventyn Launch Wearable Biosensor Platform for Mobile Patient Monitoring", Dec. 12, 2013, 5 pages. *Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.*, Plaintiff v. *Vital Connect, Inc.*; The United States District Court for the District of Delaware; C.A. No. 22-351 (CJB); Vitalconnect's Preliminary Invalidity Contentions; filed Oct. 25, 2023.

Chaimanonart et al., "A Wireless Batteryless in vivo EKG and Body Temperature Sensing Microsystem with Adaptive RF Powering for Genetically Engineered Mice Monitoring," Jul. 2009; 4 pages.

Chart A-1 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by International Publication No. WO 2010/104952 to Mazar ("Mazar"); Oct. 25, 2023; 19 pages.

Chart A-2 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. No. 11,116,447 ("Yang"); Oct. 25, 2023; 19 pages. Chart A-3 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. No. 10,327,660 ("Gallego"); Oct. 25, 2023; 12 pages. Chart A-3 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by U.S. Pat. No. 10,327,660 ("Gallego"); Oct. 25, 2023; 7 pages. Chart A-4 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2011/0077497 ("Oster"); Oct. 25, 2023; 11 pages.

Chart A-4 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2011/0077497 ("Oster"); Oct. 25, 2023; 6 pages.

Chart A-5 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. No. 10,413,251 ("Golda"); Oct. 25, 2023; 11 pages. Chart A-6 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. No. 9,669,212 ("Mueller"); Oct. 25, 2023; 11 pages. Chart A-7 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. No. 7,206,630 ("Tarler"); Oct. 25, 2023; 12 pages. Chart A-8 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by WO 2008/005015 ("Shennib"); Oct. 25, 2023; 12 pages. Chart A-9 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case

Chart A-9 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2011/0009729 ("Shin"); Oct. 25, 2023; 12 pages.

Chart A-10 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by WO 2003/065926 ("Ozguz"); Oct. 25, 2023; 12 pages.

Chart AA-1 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by International Publication No. WO 2010/104952 to Mazar ("Mazar"); Oct. 25, 2023; 13 pages.

Chart AA-2 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by U.S. Patent No. 11, 116,447 ("Yang"); Oct. 25, 2023; 14 pages. Chart AA-5 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by U.S. Pat. No. 10,413,251 ("Golda"); Oct. 25, 2023; 6 pages. Chart AA-6 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by U.S. Pat. No. 9,669,212 ("Mueller"); Oct. 25, 2023; 6 pages. Chart AA-7 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by WO 2008/005015 ("Shennib"); Oct. 25, 2023; 6 pages.

Chart AA-9 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2011/0009729 ("Shin"); Oct. 25, 2023; 6 pages.

Chart AA-10 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by WO 2003/065926 ("Ozguz"); Oct. 25, 2023; 6 pages. Chart B-1 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 and U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Elongated Strip With Narrowed Midsection; Oct. 25, 2023; 8 pages.

Chart B-2 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 and U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); An Electrocardiogramactrode on Each End of The Backing; Oct. 25, 2023; 8 pages.

Chart B-3 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 and U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Flexible Circuit Comprising a Pair of Circuit Traces to Couple Electrodes; Oct. 25, 2023; 8 pages.

Chart B-4 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 and U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; The Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Rounded Outer Edge of Backing Ends; Oct. 25, 2023; 5 pages.

Chart B-5 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 and U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Conversion of Electrocardiogramals From One Format to Another; Oct. 25, 2023; 6 pages.

Chart B-6 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 and U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Hydrocolloid Adhesives on a Portion of the Backing; Oct. 25, 2023; 5 pages. Chart B-7 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 and U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); A Patch Comprising Adhered Layers; Oct. 25, 2023; 16 pages.

Chart C-1 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by International Publication No. WO 2010/104952 to Mazar ("Mazar") and U.S. Pat. No. 11,116,447 ("Yang"); Oct. 25, 2023; 32 pages. [Corrected] Chart C-2 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2011/0077497 ("Oster") and U.S. Pat. No. 11,116,447 ("Yang"); Oct. 25, 2023; 22 pages.

[Corrected] Chart CC-2 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Patent No. by U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2011/0077497 ("Oster") and U.S. Pat. No. 11,116,447 ("Yang"); Oct. 25, 2023; 16 pages.

Hill, "Adventures in Self-Surveillance: Fitbit, Tracking My Movement and Sleep," Forbes, Feb. 25, 2011, 11 pages.

Knight et al., U.S. Appl. No. 60/786,502, filed Mar. 29, 2006, 8 pages.

Mehen, "Open Health with the Quantified Self," Opensource.com, Aug. 25, 2011, 7 pages.

Mukala et al., "A Novel Zigbee-Based Low-Cost, Low-Power Wireless EKG System," IEEE, May 2010; 4 pages.

Pandian et al., "Wireless Sensor Network for Wearable Physiological Monitoring," Journal of Networks, vol. 3, No. 5, May 2008; 15 pages.

Page 4

#### (56)**References Cited**

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Puurtinen et al., "Estimation of ECG Signal of Closely Separated Bipolar Electrodes Using Thorax Models," Proceedings of the 26th Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS pp. 801-804,

Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS pp. 801-804, San Francisco, Calif., USA, Sep. 1-5, 2004, 4 pages. Saeed et al., "A Scalable Wireless Body Area Sensor Network for Health-Care Monitoring," Jun. 2009, 4 pages. Toth et al., U.S. Appl. No. 61/832,131, filed Jun. 6, 2013, 82 pages. Trägårdh et al., How Many ECG Leads Do We Need?Cardiology Clinics. Aug. 2006; 24(3): 317-30, vii. doi: 10.1016/j.ccl.2006.04. 005 PMID: 16939826: 14 pages. 005. PMID: 16939826; 14 pages.

Vishnubhotla, "Pre-Processing of ECG Signals for Ambulatory Use," Jan. 2009; 5 pages.
Wolf, "The Data-Driven Life," New York Times Magazine, Apr. 28,

2010, 13 pages.

<sup>\*</sup> cited by examiner

U.S. Patent Dec. 24, 2024 Sheet 1 of 8 US 12,171,562 B1

Fig. 1.

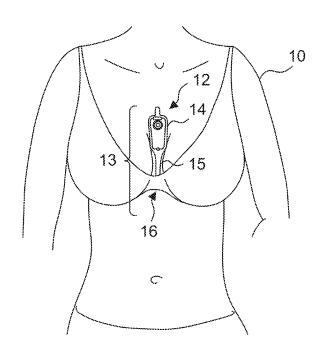
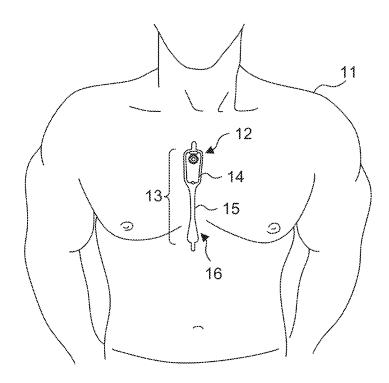
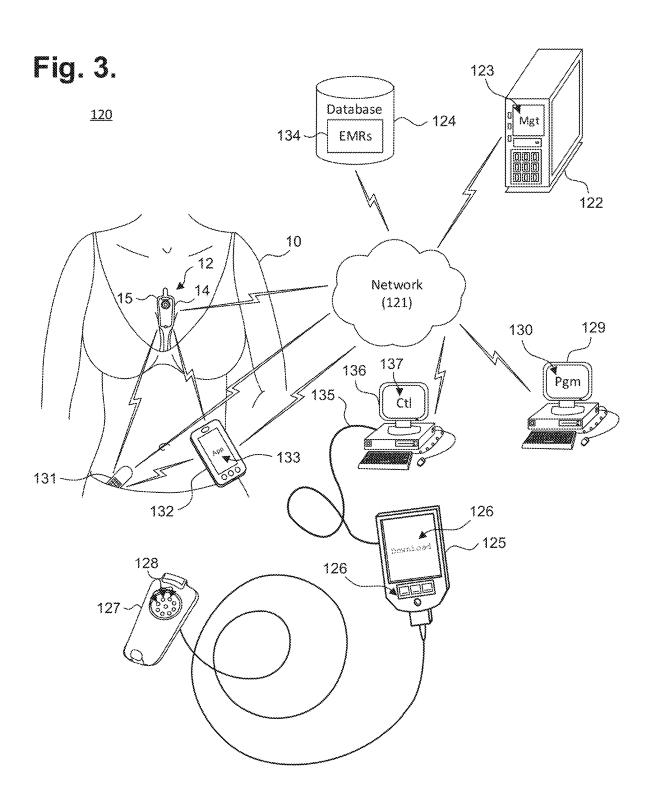


Fig. 2.



U.S. Patent Dec. 24, 2024 Sheet 2 of 8 US 12,171,562 B1



U.S. Patent Dec. 24, 2024 Sheet 3 of 8 US 12,171,562 B1

Fig. 4.

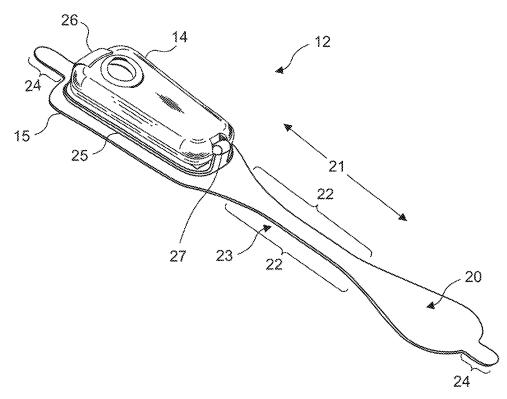
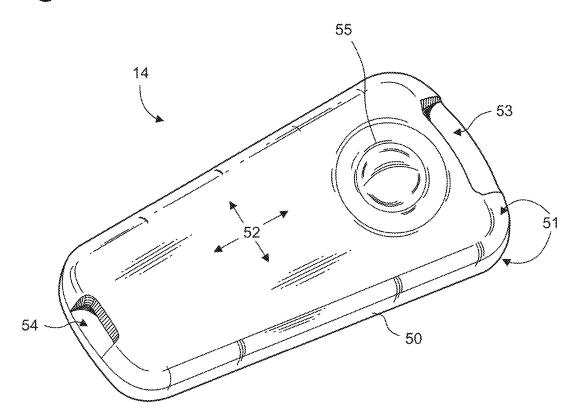


Fig. 5.



U.S. Patent Dec. 24, 2024 Sheet 4 of 8 US 12,171,562 B1

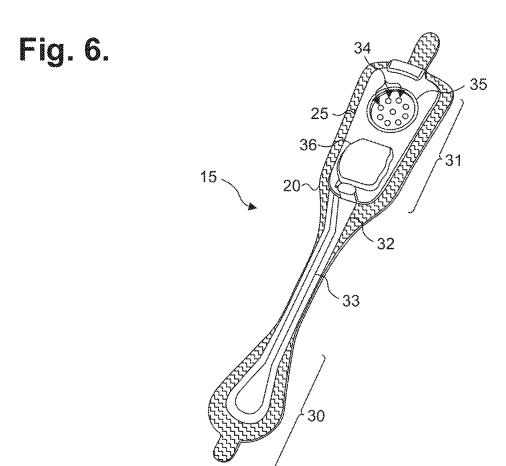
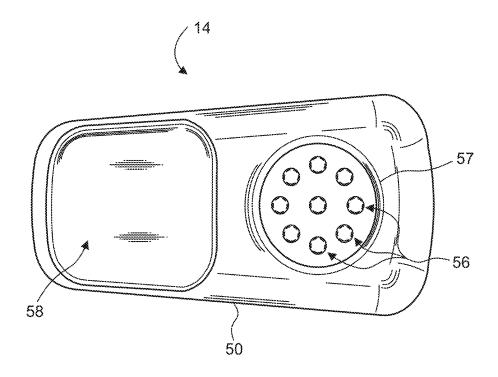


Fig. 7.



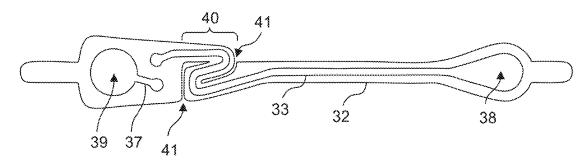
U.S. Patent Dec

Dec. 24, 2024

Sheet 5 of 8

US 12,171,562 B1

Fig. 8.



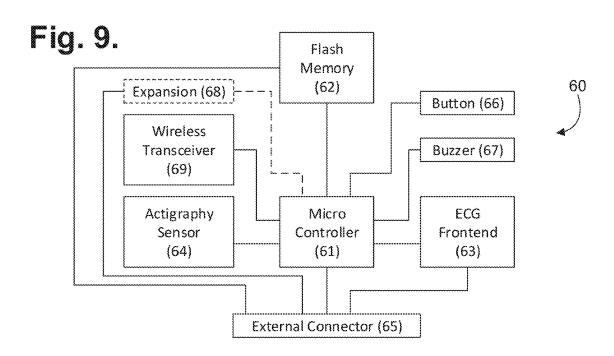
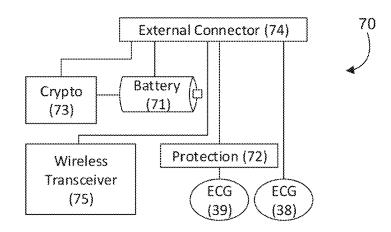
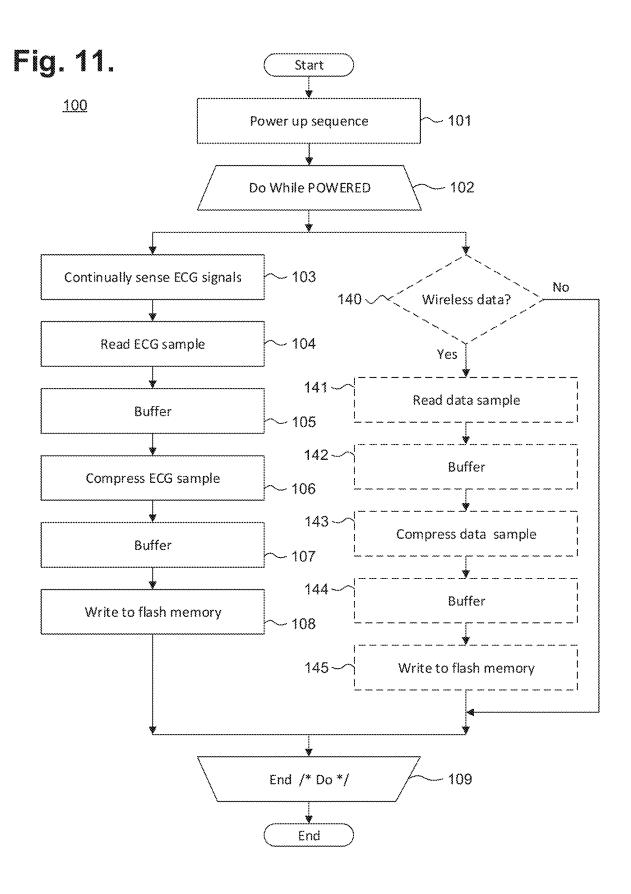


Fig. 10.

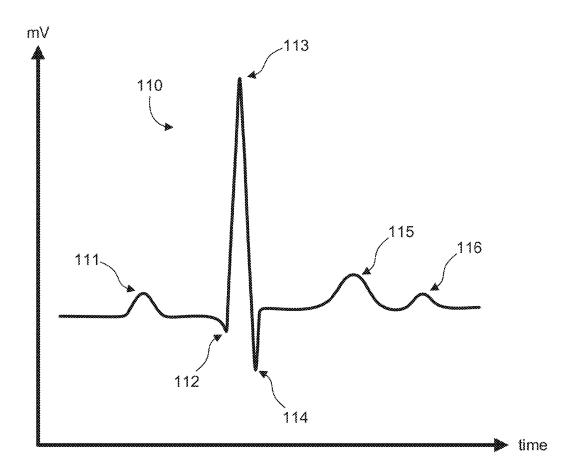


U.S. Patent Dec. 24, 2024 Sheet 6 of 8 US 12,171,562 B1



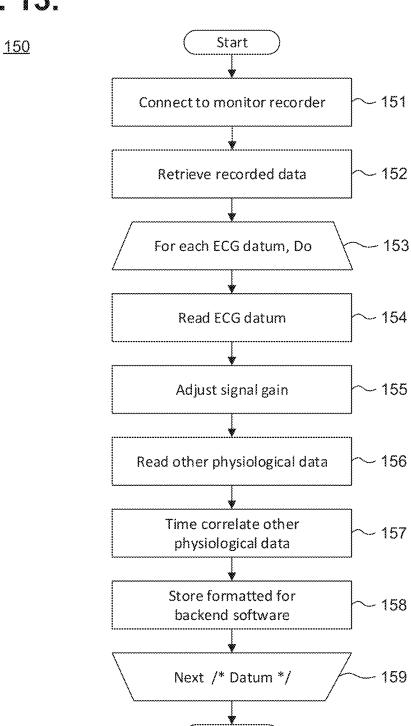
U.S. Patent Dec. 24, 2024 Sheet 7 of 8 US 12,171,562 B1

Fig. 12.



U.S. Patent Dec. 24, 2024 Sheet 8 of 8 US 12,171,562 B1

Fig. 13.



End

## 1 ELECTROCARDIOGRAMY PATCH

#### PRIORITY CLAIM AND CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 18/647,762, filed Apr. 26, 2024, titled ELEC-TROCARDIOGRAPHY PATCH, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 18/353,398, filed Jul. 17, 2023, titled ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY PATCH, which 10 is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 17/946, 933, filed Sep. 16, 2022, titled ELECTROCARDIOGRA-PHY PATCH, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 17/367,476, filed Jul. 5, 2021, titled ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY PATCH, which is a continu- 15 ation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 17/119,945, filed Dec. 11, 2020, titled ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY PATCH, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/241,929, filed Jan. 7, 2019, titled REMOTE INTERFACING ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY PATCH, 20 which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 15/818,437, filed Nov. 20, 2017, titled REMOTE INTER-FACING ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY PATCH, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 15/256,266, filed Sep. 2, 2016, titled REMOTE INTERFACING OF 25 EXTENDED WEAR ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY AND PHYSIOLOGICAL SENSOR MONITOR, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/082,071, filed Nov. 15, 2013, titled REMOTE INTERFACING OF EXTENDED WEAR ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY AND PHYSIOLOGICAL SENSOR MONITOR, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/080, 717, filed Nov. 14, 2013, titled EXTENDED WEAR ELEC-TROCARDIOGRAPHY PATCH, which claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent App. No. 61/882,403, filed Sep. 25, 35 2013, titled LONG-TERM WEARABLE PHYSIOLOGI-CAL MONITOR. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/082, 071 is also a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/080,725, filed Nov. 14, 2013, titled EXTENDED WEAR AMBULATORY ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY 40 AND PHYSIOLOGICAL SENSOR MONITOR, which claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent App. No. 61/882, 403, filed Sep. 25, 2013, titled LONG-TERM WEARABLE PHYSIOLOGICAL MONITOR. The entire contents of these applications are incorporated by reference herein in 45 their entirely and relied upon.

#### **FIELD**

This application relates in general to electrocardiographic 50 monitoring and, in particular, to an electrocardiography patch.

#### BACKGROUND

The heart emits electrical signals as a by-product of the propagation of the action potentials that trigger depolarization of heart fibers. An electrocardiogram (ECG) measures and records such electrical potentials to visually depict the electrical activity of the heart over time. Conventionally, a 60 standardized set format 12-lead configuration is used by an ECG machine to record cardiac electrical signals from well-established traditional chest locations. Electrodes at the end of each lead are placed on the skin over the anterior thoracic region of the patient's body to the lower right and 65 to the lower left of the sternum, on the left anterior chest, and on the limbs. Sensed cardiac electrical activity is represented

2

by PQRSTU waveforms that can be interpreted post-ECG recordation to derive heart rate and physiology. The P-wave represents atrial electrical activity. The QRSTU components represent ventricular electrical activity.

An ECG is a tool used by physicians to diagnose heart problems and other potential health concerns. An ECG is a snapshot of heart function, typically recorded over 12 seconds, that can help diagnose rate and regularity of heartbeats, effect of drugs or cardiac devices, including pacemakers and implantable cardioverter-defibrillators (ICDs), and whether a patient has heart disease. ECGs are used in-clinic during appointments, and, as a result, are limited to recording only those heart-related aspects present at the time of recording. Sporadic conditions that may not show up during a spot ECG recording require other means to diagnose them. These disorders include fainting or syncope; rhythm disorders, such as tachyarrhythmias and bradyarrhythmias; apneic episodes; and other cardiac and related disorders. Thus, an ECG only provides a partial picture and can be insufficient for complete patient diagnosis of many cardiac disorders.

Diagnostic efficacy can be improved, when appropriate, through the use of long-term extended ECG monitoring. Recording sufficient ECG and related physiology over an extended period is challenging, and often essential to enabling a physician to identify events of potential concern. A 30-day observation period is considered the "gold standard" of ECG monitoring, yet achieving a 30-day observation day period has proven unworkable because such ECG monitoring systems are arduous to employ, cumbersome to the patient, and excessively costly. Ambulatory monitoring in-clinic is implausible and impracticable. Nevertheless, if a patient's ECG could be recorded in an ambulatory setting, thereby allowing the patient to engage in activities of daily living, the chances of acquiring meaningful information and capturing an abnormal event while the patient is engaged in normal activities becomes more likely to be achieved.

For instance, the long-term wear of ECG electrodes is complicated by skin irritation and the inability ECG electrodes to maintain continual skin contact after a day or two. Moreover, time, dirt, moisture, and other environmental contaminants, as well as perspiration, skin oil, and dead skin cells from the patient's body, can get between an ECG electrode, the non-conductive adhesive used to adhere the ECG electrode, and the skin's surface. All of these factors adversely affect electrode adhesion and the quality of cardiac signal recordings. Furthermore, the physical movements of the patient and their clothing impart various compressional, tensile, and torsional forces on the contact point of an ECG electrode, especially over long recording times, and an inflexibly fastened ECG electrode will be prone to becoming dislodged. Moreover, dislodgment may occur unbeknownst to the patient, making the ECG recordings worthless. Further, some patients may have skin that is susceptible to itching or irritation, and the wearing of ECG electrodes can aggravate such skin conditions. Thus, a patient may want or need to periodically remove or replace ECG electrodes during a long-term ECG monitoring period, whether to replace a dislodged electrode, reestablish better adhesion, alleviate itching or irritation, allow for cleansing of the skin, allow for showering and exercise, or for other purpose. Such replacement or slight alteration in electrode location actually facilitates the goal of recording the ECG signal for long periods of time.

Conventionally, Holter monitors are widely used for longterm extended ECG monitoring. Typically, they are used for only 24-48 hours. A typical Holter monitor is a wearable and

3

portable version of an ECG that include cables for each electrode placed on the skin and a separate battery-powered ECG recorder. The cable and electrode combination (or leads) are placed in the anterior thoracic region in a manner similar to what is done with an in-clinic standard ECG 5 machine. The duration of a Holter monitoring recording depends on the sensing and storage capabilities of the monitor, as well as battery life. A "looping" Holter monitor (or event) can operate for a longer period of time by overwriting older ECG tracings, thence "recycling" storage in favor of extended operation, yet at the risk of losing event data. Although capable of extended ECG monitoring, Holter monitors are cumbersome, expensive and typically only available by medical prescription, which limits their usability. Further, the skill required to properly place the electrodes on the patient's chest hinders or precludes a patient from replacing or removing the precordial leads and usually involves moving the patient from the physician office to a specialized center within the hospital or clinic.

The ZIO XT Patch and ZIO Event Card devices, manufactured by iRhythm Tech., Inc., San Francisco, CA, are wearable stick-on monitoring devices that are typically worn on the upper left pectoral region to respectively provide continuous and looping ECG recording. The location is used 25 to simulate surgically implanted monitors. Both of these devices are prescription-only and for single patient use. The ZIO XT Patch device is limited to a 14-day monitoring period, while the electrodes only of the ZIO Event Card device can be worn for up to 30 days. The ZIO XT Patch 30 device combines both electronic recordation components, including battery, and physical electrodes into a unitary assembly that adheres to the patient's skin. The ZIO XT Patch device uses adhesive sufficiently strong to support the weight of both the monitor and the electrodes over an 35 extended period of time and to resist disadherance from the patient's body, albeit at the cost of disallowing removal or relocation during the monitoring period. Moreover, throughout monitoring, the battery is continually depleted and battery capacity can potentially limit overall monitoring 40 duration. The ZIO Event Card device is a form of downsized Holter monitor with a recorder component that must be removed temporarily during baths or other activities that could damage the non-waterproof electronics. Both devices represent compromises between length of wear and quality 45 of ECG monitoring, especially with respect to ease of long term use, female-friendly fit, and quality of atrial (P-wave) signals.

In addition, with the advent of wireless communications and wearable computing, other types of personal ambulatory 50 monitors, of varying degrees of sophistication, have become increasingly available. For example, adherents to the socalled "Quantified Self" movement combine wearable sensors and wearable computing to self-track activities of their daily lives, including inputs, states, and performance. The 55 Nike+ FuelBand, manufactured by Nike Inc., Beaverton, OR, for instance, provides an activity tracker that is worn on the wrist and allows the wearer to temporally track the number of foot steps taken each day and an estimation of the calories burned. The activity tracker can interface with a 60 smart phone device to allow a wearer to monitor their progress towards a fitness goal. Such quantified physiology, however, is typically tracked for only the personal use of the wearer and is not time-correlated to physician-supervised

Therefore, a need remains for an extended wear continuously recording ECG monitor practicably capable of being 4

worn for a long period of time in both men and women and capable of recording atrial signals reliably.

A further need remains for facilities to integrate widerranging physiological and "life tracking"-type data into long-term ECG and physiological data monitoring.

#### **SUMMARY**

Physiological monitoring can be provided through a wearable monitor that includes two components, a flexible extended wear electrode patch and a removable reusable monitor recorder. The wearable monitor sits centrally (in the midline) on the patient's chest along the sternum oriented top-to-bottom. The placement of the wearable monitor in a location at the sternal midline (or immediately to either side of the sternum), with its unique narrow "hourglass"-like shape, benefits long-term extended wear by removing the requirement that ECG electrodes be continually placed in the same spots on the skin throughout the monitoring period. Instead, the patient is free to place an electrode patch anywhere within the general region of the sternum, the area most likely to record high quality atrial signals or P-waves. The wearable monitor can also interoperate wirelessly with other wearable physiology and activity sensors and with wearable or mobile communications devices, including socalled "smart phones," to download monitoring data either in real-time or in batches. The monitor recorder can also be equipped with a wireless transceiver to either provide data or other information to, or receive data or other information from, an interfacing wearable physiology and activity sensor, or wearable or mobile communications devices for relay to a further device, such as a server, analysis, or other purpose.

One embodiment provides a remotely-interfaceable electrocardiography patch. The remotely-interfaceable electrocardiography patch includes a backing formed of a strip of material and an electrocardiographic electrode on each end of the backing to capture electrocardiographic signals. A flexible circuit includes a pair of circuit traces electrically coupled to the electrocardiographic electrodes. A wireless transceiver communicates at least one of the electrocardiographic signals and other physiological measures with one or more of a physiology and activity sensor, communication device, server, and personal computer.

A further embodiment provides an electrocardiography patch. The patch includes a backing and at least two electrocardiographic electrodes each positioned on the backing, across from another of the electrocardiographic electrodes, to capture electrocardiographic signals. A flexible circuit includes a pair of circuit traces electrically coupled to the electrocardiographic electrodes. A wireless transceiver communicates at least a portion of the electrocardiographic signals.

A still further embodiment provides an apparatus. A strip has first and second end sections, and a first surface and second surface. Two electrocardiographic electrodes are provided on the strip with one of the electrocardiographic electrodes provided on the first surface of the first end section of the strip and another of the electrocardiographic electrodes positioned on the first surface on the second end section of the strip. A flexible circuit is mounted to the second surface of the strip and includes a circuit trace electrically coupled to each of the electrocardiographic electrodes. A wireless transceiver is affixed on one of the first or second end sections, and a battery is positioned on one of

-

the first or second end sections. A processor is positioned on one of the first or second end sections and is housed separate from the battery.

The monitoring patch is especially suited to the female anatomy. The narrow longitudinal midsection can fit nicely 5 within the intermammary cleft of the breasts without inducing discomfort, whereas conventional patch electrodes are wide and, if adhesed between the breasts, would cause chafing, irritation, frustration, and annoyance, leading to low patient compliance.

The foregoing aspects enhance ECG monitoring performance and quality, facilitating long-term ECG recording, critical to accurate arrhythmia diagnosis.

In addition, the foregoing aspects enhance comfort in women (and certain men), but not irritation of the breasts, by placing the monitoring patch in the best location possible for optimizing the recording of cardiac signals from the atrium, another feature critical to proper arrhythmia diagnosis.

Finally, the foregoing aspects as relevant to monitoring 20 are equally applicable to recording other physiological measures, such as temperature, respiratory rate, blood sugar, oxygen saturation, and blood pressure, as well as other measures of body chemistry and physiology.

Still other embodiments will become readily apparent to 25 those skilled in the art from the following detailed description, wherein are described embodiments by way of illustrating the best mode contemplated. As will be realized, other and different embodiments are possible and the embodiments' several details are capable of modifications in 30 various obvious respects, all without departing from their spirit and the scope. Accordingly, the drawings and detailed description are to be regarded as illustrative in nature and not as restrictive.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIGS. 1 and 2 are diagrams showing, by way of examples, an extended wear electrocardiography and physiological sensor monitor respectively fitted to the sternal region of a  $\,^{40}$  female patient and a male patient.

FIG. 3 is a functional block diagram showing a system for remote interfacing of an extended wear electrocardiography and physiological sensor monitor in accordance with one embodiment.

FIG. 4 is a perspective view showing an extended wear electrode patch with a monitor recorder inserted.

FIG. **5** is a perspective view showing the monitor recorder of FIG. **4** 

FIG. 6 is a perspective view showing the extended wear 50 electrode patch of FIG. 4 without a monitor recorder inserted

FIG. 7 is a bottom plan view of the monitor recorder of

FIG. 8 is a top view showing the flexible circuit of the 55 extended wear electrode patch of FIG. 4 when mounted above the flexible backing.

FIG. 9 is a functional block diagram showing the component architecture of the circuitry of the monitor recorder of FIG. 4.

FIG. 10 is a functional block diagram showing the circuitry of the extended wear electrode patch of FIG. 4.

FIG. 11 is a flow diagram showing a monitor recorderimplemented method for monitoring ECG data for use in the monitor recorder of FIG. 4.

FIG. 12 is a graph showing, by way of example, a typical ECG waveform.

6

FIG. 13 is a flow diagram showing a method for offloading and converting ECG and other physiological data from an extended wear electrocardiography and physiological sensor monitor in accordance with one embodiment.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

Physiological monitoring can be provided through a wearable monitor that includes two components, a flexible extended wear electrode patch and a removable reusable monitor recorder. FIGS. 1 and 2 are diagrams showing, by way of examples, an extended wear electrocardiography and physiological sensor monitor 12, including a monitor recorder 14 in accordance with one embodiment, respectively fitted to the sternal region of a female patient 10 and a male patient 11. The wearable monitor 12 sits centrally (in the midline) on the patient's chest along the sternum 13 oriented top-to-bottom with the monitor recorder 14 preferably situated towards the patient's head. In a further embodiment, the orientation of the wearable monitor 12 can be corrected post-monitoring, as further described infra. The electrode patch 15 is shaped to fit comfortably and conformal to the contours of the patient's chest approximately centered on the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13). The distal end of the electrode patch 15 extends towards the Xiphoid process and, depending upon the patient's build, may straddle the region over the Xiphoid process. The proximal end of the electrode patch 15, located under the monitor recorder 14, is below the manubrium and, depending upon patient's build, may straddle the region over the manubrium.

The placement of the wearable monitor 12 in a location at the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13) significantly improves the ability of the wear-35 able monitor 12 to cutaneously sense cardiac electric signals, particularly the P-wave (or atrial activity) and, to a lesser extent, the QRS interval signals in the ECG waveforms that indicate ventricular activity, while simultaneously facilitating comfortable long-term wear for many weeks. The sternum 13 overlies the right atrium of the heart and the placement of the wearable monitor 12 in the region of the sternal midline 13 puts the ECG electrodes of the electrode patch 15 in a location better adapted to sensing and recording P-wave signals than other placement locations, say, the upper left pectoral region or lateral thoracic region or the limb leads. In addition, placing the lower or inferior pole (ECG electrode) of the electrode patch 15 over (or near) the Xiphoid process facilitates sensing of ventricular activity and provides superior recordation of the QRS interval.

When operated standalone, the monitor recorder 14 of the extended wear electrocardiography and physiological sensor monitor 12 senses and records the patient's ECG data into an onboard memory. In addition, the wearable monitor 12 can interoperate with other devices. FIG. 3 is a functional block diagram showing a system 120 for remote interfacing of an extended wear electrocardiography and physiological sensor monitor 12 in accordance with one embodiment. The monitor recorder 14 is a reusable component that can be fitted during patient monitoring into a non-conductive receptacle provided on the electrode patch 15, as further described infra with reference to FIG. 4, and later removed for offloading of stored ECG data or to receive revised programming. The monitor recorder 14 can then be connected to a download station 125, which could be a programmer or other device that permits the retrieval of stored ECG monitoring data, execution of diagnostics on or programming of the monitor recorder 14, or performance of other functions. The monitor

recorder 14 has a set of electrical contacts (not shown) that enable the monitor recorder 14 to physically interface to a set of terminals 128 on a paired receptacle 127 of the download station 125. In turn, the download station 125 executes a communications or offload program 126 ("Offload") or similar program that interacts with the monitor recorder 14 via the physical interface to retrieve the stored ECG monitoring data. The download station 125 could be a server, personal computer, tablet or handheld computer, smart mobile device, or purpose-built programmer designed specific to the task of interfacing with a monitor recorder 14. Still other forms of download station 125 are possible.

Upon retrieving stored ECG monitoring data from a monitor recorder 14, middleware first operates on the 15 retrieved data to adjust the ECG capture quality, as necessary, and to convert the retrieved data into a format suitable for use by third party post-monitoring analysis software, as further described infra with reference to FIG. 13. The formatted data can then be retrieved from the download 20 station 125 over a hard link 135 using a control program 137 ("Ctl") or analogous application executing on a personal computer 136 or other connectable computing device, via a communications link (not shown), whether wired or wireless, or by physical transfer of storage media (not shown). 25 The personal computer 136 or other connectable device may also execute middleware that converts ECG data and other information into a format suitable for use by a third-party post-monitoring analysis program, as further described infra with reference to FIG. 13. Note that formatted data stored on 30 the personal computer 136 would have to be maintained and safeguarded in the same manner as electronic medical records (EMRs) 134 in the secure database 124, as further discussed infra. In a further embodiment, the download station 125 is able to directly interface with other devices 35 over a computer communications network 121, which could be some combination of a local area network and a wide area network, including the Internet, over a wired or wireless

A client-server model could be used to employ a server 40 122 to remotely interface with the download station 125 over the network 121 and retrieve the formatted data or other information. The server 122 executes a patient management program 123 ("Mgt") or similar application that stores the retrieved formatted data and other information in a secure 45 database 124 cataloged in that patient's EMRs 134. In addition, the patient management program 123 could manage a subscription service that authorizes a monitor recorder 14 to operate for a set period of time or under pre-defined operational parameters.

The patient management program 123, or other trusted application, also maintains and safeguards the secure database 124 to limit access to patient EMRs 134 to only authorized parties for appropriate medical or other uses, such as mandated by state or federal law, such as under the 55 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) or per the European Union's Data Protection Directive. For example, a physician may seek to review and evaluate his patient's ECG monitoring data, as securely stored in the secure database 124. The physician would 60 execute an application program 130 ("Pgm"), such as a post-monitoring ECG analysis program, on a personal computer 129 or other connectable computing device, and, through the application 130, coordinate access to his patient's EMRs 134 with the patient management program 65 123. Other schemes and safeguards to protect and maintain the integrity of patient EMRs 134 are possible.

8

The wearable monitor 12 can interoperate wirelessly with other wearable physiology and activity sensors 131 and with wearable or mobile communications devices 133. Wearable physiology and activity sensors 131 encompass a wide range of wirelessly interconnectable devices that measure or monitor data physical to the patient's body, such as heart rate, temperature, blood pressure, and so forth; physical states, such as movement, sleep, footsteps, and the like; and performance, including calories burned or estimated blood glucose level. These devices originate both within the medical community to sense and record traditional medical physiology that could be useful to a physician in arriving at a patient diagnosis or clinical trajectory, as well as from outside the medical community, from, for instance, sports or lifestyle product companies who seek to educate and assist individuals with self-quantifying interests.

Frequently, wearable physiology and activity sensors 131 are capable of wireless interfacing with wearable or mobile communications devices 133, particularly smart mobile devices, including so-called "smart phones," to download monitoring data either in real-time or in batches. The wearable or mobile communications device 133 executes an application ("App") that can retrieve the data collected by the wearable physiology and activity sensor 131 and evaluate the data to generate information of interest to the wearer, such as an estimation of the effectiveness of the wearer's exercise efforts. Still other wearable or mobile communications device 133 functions on the collected data are possible.

The wearable or mobile communications devices 133 could also serve as a conduit for providing the data collected by the wearable physiology and activity sensor 131 to a server 122, or, similarly, the wearable physiology and activity sensor 131 could itself directly provide the collected data to the server 122. The server 122 could then merge the collected data into the wearer's EMRs 134 in the secure database 124, if appropriate (and permissible), or the server 122 could perform an analysis of the collected data, perhaps based by comparison to a population of like wearers of the wearable physiology and activity sensor 131. Still other server 122 functions on the collected data are possible.

Finally, the monitor recorder 14 can also be equipped with a wireless transceiver, as further described infra with reference to FIGS. 9 and 10. Thus, when wireless-enabled, both wearable physiology and activity sensors 131 and wearable or mobile communications devices 133 could wirelessly interface with the monitor recorder 14, which could either provide data or other information to, or receive data or other information from an interfacing device for relay to a further device, such as the server 122, analysis, or other purpose. In addition, the monitor recorder 14 could wirelessly interface directly with the server 122, personal computer 129, or other computing device connectable over the network 121, when the monitor recorder 14 is appropriately equipped for interfacing with such devices. Still other types of remote interfacing of the monitor recorder 14 are possible.

During use, the electrode patch 15 is first adhesed to the skin along the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13). A monitor recorder 14 is then snapped into place on the electrode patch 15 to initiate ECG monitoring. FIG. 4 is a perspective view showing an extended wear electrode patch 15 with a monitor recorder 14 in accordance with one embodiment inserted. The body of the electrode patch 15 is preferably constructed using a flexible backing 20 formed as an elongated strip 21 of wrap knit or similar stretchable material with a narrow longitudinal mid-section 23 evenly tapering inward from both sides. A pair of cut-outs 22 between the distal and proximal

9

ends of the electrode patch 15 create a narrow longitudinal midsection 23 or "isthmus" and defines an elongated "hourglass"-like shape, when viewed from above.

The electrode patch 15 incorporates features that significantly improve wearability, performance, and patient comfort throughout an extended monitoring period. During wear, the electrode patch 15 is susceptible to pushing, pulling, and torqueing movements, including compressional and torsional forces when the patient bends forward, and tensile and torsional forces when the patient leans back- 10 wards. To counter these stress forces, the electrode patch 15 incorporates strain and crimp reliefs, such as described in commonly-assigned U.S. Patent, entitled "Extended Wear Electrocardiography Patch," U.S. Pat. No. 9,545,204, issued Jan. 17, 2017, the disclosure of which is incorporated by 15 reference. In addition, the cut-outs 22 and longitudinal midsection 23 help minimize interference with and discomfort to breast tissue, particularly in women (and gynecomastic men). The cut-outs 22 and longitudinal midsection 23 further allow better conformity of the electrode patch 15 to 20 sternal bowing and to the narrow isthmus of flat skin that can occur along the bottom of the intermammary cleft between the breasts, especially in buxom women. The cut-outs 22 and longitudinal midsection 23 help the electrode patch 15 fit nicely between a pair of female breasts in the intermammary 25 cleft. Still other shapes, cut-outs and conformities to the electrode patch 15 are possible.

The monitor recorder 14 removably and reusably snaps into an electrically non-conductive receptacle 25 during use. The monitor recorder 14 contains electronic circuitry for 30 recording and storing the patient's electrocardiography as sensed via a pair of ECG electrodes provided on the electrode patch 15, such as described in commonly-assigned U.S. Patent, entitled "Extended Wear Ambulatory Electrocardiography and Physiological Sensor Monitor," U.S. Pat. No. 9,730,593, issued Aug. 15, 2017, the disclosure which is incorporated by reference. The non-conductive receptacle 25 is provided on the top surface of the flexible backing 20 with a retention catch 26 and tension clip 27 molded into the non-conductive receptacle 25 to conformably receive and 40 securely hold the monitor recorder 14 in place.

The monitor recorder 14 includes a sealed housing that snaps into place in the non-conductive receptacle 25. FIG. 5 is a perspective view showing the monitor recorder 14 of FIG. 4. The sealed housing 50 of the monitor recorder 14 45 intentionally has a rounded isosceles trapezoidal-like shape 52, when viewed from above, such as described in commonly-assigned U.S. Design Patent, entitled "Electrocardiography Monitor," No. D717,955, issued Nov. 18, 2014, the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference. The edges 50 51 along the top and bottom surfaces are rounded for patient comfort. The sealed housing 50 is approximately 47 mm long, 23 mm wide at the widest point, and 7 mm high, excluding a patient-operable tactile-feedback button 55. The sealed housing 50 can be molded out of polycarbonate, ABS, 55 or an alloy of those two materials. The button 55 is waterproof and the button's top outer surface is molded silicon rubber or similar soft pliable material. A retention detent 53 and tension detent 54 are molded along the edges of the top surface of the housing 50 to respectively engage the reten- 60 tion catch 26 and the tension clip 27 molded into nonconductive receptacle 25. Other shapes, features, and conformities of the sealed housing 50 are possible.

The electrode patch 15 is intended to be disposable. The monitor recorder 14, however, is reusable and can be transferred to successive electrode patches 15 to ensure continuity of monitoring. The placement of the wearable monitor 12

10

in a location at the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13) benefits long-term extended wear by removing the requirement that ECG electrodes be continually placed in the same spots on the skin throughout the monitoring period. Instead, the patient is free to place an electrode patch 15 anywhere within the general region of the sternum 13.

As a result, at any point during ECG monitoring, the patient's skin is able to recover from the wearing of an electrode patch 15, which increases patient comfort and satisfaction, while the monitor recorder 14 ensures ECG monitoring continuity with minimal effort. A monitor recorder 14 is merely unsnapped from a worn out electrode patch 15, the worn out electrode patch 15 is removed from the skin, a new electrode patch 15 is adhered to the skin, possibly in a new spot immediately adjacent to the earlier location, and the same monitor recorder 14 is snapped into the new electrode patch 15 to reinitiate and continue the ECG monitoring.

During use, the electrode patch 15 is first adhered to the skin in the sternal region. FIG. 6 is a perspective view showing the extended wear electrode patch 15 of FIG. 4 without a monitor recorder 14 inserted. A flexible circuit 32 is adhered to each end of the flexible backing 20. A distal circuit trace 33 and a proximal circuit trace (not shown) electrically couple ECG electrodes (not shown) to a pair of electrical pads 34. The electrical pads 34 are provided within a moisture-resistant seal 35 formed on the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle 25. When the monitor recorder 14 is securely received into the non-conductive receptacle 25, that is, snapped into place, the electrical pads 34 interface to electrical contacts (not shown) protruding from the bottom surface of the monitor recorder 14, and the moisture-resistant seal 35 enables the monitor recorder 14 to be worn at all times, even during bathing or other activities that could expose the monitor recorder 14 to moisture.

In addition, a battery compartment 36 is formed on the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle 25, and a pair of battery leads (not shown) electrically interface the battery to another pair of the electrical pads 34. The battery contained within the battery compartment 35 can be replaceable, rechargeable or disposable.

The monitor recorder 14 draws power externally from the battery provided in the non-conductive receptacle 25, thereby uniquely obviating the need for the monitor recorder 14 to carry a dedicated power source. FIG. 7 is a bottom plan view of the monitor recorder 14 of FIG. 4. A cavity 58 is formed on the bottom surface of the sealed housing 50 to accommodate the upward projection of the battery compartment 36 from the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle 25, when the monitor recorder 14 is secured in place on the non-conductive receptacle 25. A set of electrical contacts 56 protrude from the bottom surface of the sealed housing 50 and are arranged in alignment with the electrical pads 34 provided on the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle 25 to establish electrical connections between the electrode patch 15 and the monitor recorder 14. In addition, a seal coupling 57 circumferentially surrounds the set of electrical contacts 56 and securely mates with the moisture-resistant seal 35 formed on the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle 25.

The placement of the flexible backing 20 on the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13) also helps to minimize the side-to-side movement of the wearable monitor 12 in the left- and right-handed directions during wear. To counter the dislodgment of the flexible backing 20 due to compressional and torsional forces, a

11 12

layer of non-irritating adhesive, such as hydrocolloid, is provided at least partially on the underside, or contact, surface of the flexible backing 20, but only on the distal end 30 and the proximal end 31. As a result, the underside, or contact surface of the longitudinal midsection 23 does not 5 have an adhesive layer and remains free to move relative to the skin. Thus, the longitudinal midsection 23 forms a crimp relief that respectively facilitates compression and twisting of the flexible backing 20 in response to compressional and torsional forces. Other forms of flexible backing crimp 10 reliefs are possible.

Unlike the flexible backing 20, the flexible circuit 32 is only able to bend and cannot stretch in a planar direction. The flexible circuit 32 can be provided either above or below the flexible backing 20. FIG. 8 is a top view showing the 15 flexible circuit 32 of the extended wear electrode patch 15 of FIG. 4 when mounted above the flexible backing 20. A distal ECG electrode 38 and proximal ECG electrode 39 are respectively coupled to the distal and proximal ends of the flexible circuit 32. A strain relief 40 is defined in the flexible 20 circuit 32 at a location that is partially underneath the battery compartment 36 when the flexible circuit 32 is affixed to the flexible backing 20. The strain relief 40 is laterally extendable to counter dislodgment of the ECG electrodes 38, 39 due to tensile and torsional forces. A pair of strain relief 25 cutouts 41 partially extend transversely from each opposite side of the flexible circuit 32 and continue longitudinally towards each other to define in 'S'-shaped pattern, when viewed from above. The strain relief respectively facilitates longitudinal extension and twisting of the flexible circuit 32 30 in response to tensile and torsional forces. Other forms of circuit board strain relief are possible.

ECG monitoring and other functions performed by the monitor recorder 14 are provided through a micro controlled architecture. FIG. 9 is a functional block diagram showing 35 the component architecture of the circuitry 60 of the monitor recorder 14 of FIG. 4. The circuitry 60 is externally powered through a battery provided in the non-conductive receptacle 25 (shown in FIG. 6). Both power and raw ECG signals, which originate in the pair of ECG electrodes 38, 39 (shown 40 in FIG. 8) on the distal and proximal ends of the electrode patch 15, are received through an external connector 65 that mates with a corresponding physical connector on the electrode patch 15. The external connector 65 includes the set of electrical contacts 56 that protrude from the bottom surface 45 of the sealed housing 50 and which physically and electrically interface with the set of pads 34 provided on the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle 25. The external connector includes electrical contacts 56 for data download, microcontroller communications, power, analog 50 inputs, and a peripheral expansion port. The arrangement of the pins on the electrical connector 65 of the monitor recorder 14 and the device into which the monitor recorder 14 is attached, whether an electrode patch 15 or download station (not shown), follow the same electrical pin assign- 55 ment convention to facilitate interoperability. The external connector 65 also serves as a physical interface to a download station that permits the retrieval of stored ECG monitoring data, communication with the monitor recorder 14, and performance of other functions.

Operation of the circuitry **60** of the monitor recorder **14** is managed by a microcontroller **61**. The micro-controller **61** includes a program memory unit containing internal flash memory that is readable and writeable. The internal flash memory can also be programmed externally. The micro-controller **61** draws power externally from the battery provided on the electrode patch **15** via a pair of the electrical

contacts **56**. The microcontroller **61** connects to the ECG front end circuit **63** that measures raw cutaneous electrical signals and generates an analog ECG signal representative of the electrical activity of the patient's heart over time.

The circuitry **60** of the monitor recorder **14** also includes a flash memory **62**, which the micro-controller **61** uses for storing ECG monitoring data and other physiology and information. The flash memory **62** also draws power externally from the battery provided on the electrode patch **15** via a pair of the electrical contacts **56**. Data is stored in a serial flash memory circuit, which supports read, erase and program operations over a communications bus. The flash memory **62** enables the microcontroller **61** to store digitized ECG data. The communications bus further enables the flash memory **62** to be directly accessed externally over the external connector **65** when the monitor recorder **14** is interfaced to a download station.

The circuitry **60** of the monitor recorder **14** further includes an actigraphy sensor **64** implemented as a 3-axis accelerometer. The accelerometer may be configured to generate interrupt signals to the microcontroller **61** by independent initial wake up and free fall events, as well as by device position. In addition, the actigraphy provided by the accelerometer can be used during post-monitoring analysis to correct the orientation of the monitor recorder **14** if, for instance, the monitor recorder **14** has been inadvertently installed upside down, that is, with the monitor recorder **14** oriented on the electrode patch **15** towards the patient's feet, as well as for other event occurrence analyses, such as described in commonly-assigned U.S. Pat. No. 9,737,224, issued Aug. 22, 2017, the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference.

The circuitry **60** of the monitor recorder **14** includes a wireless transceiver **69** that can provides wireless interfacing capabilities. The wireless transceiver **69** also draws power externally from the battery provided on the electrode patch **15** via a pair of the electrical contacts **56**. The wireless transceiver **69** can be implemented using one or more forms of wireless communications, including the IEEE **802.11** computer communications standard, that is Wi-Fi; the 4G mobile phone mobile communications standard; the Bluetooth data exchange standard; or other wireless communications or data exchange standards and protocols. The type of wireless interfacing capability could limit the range of interoperability of the monitor recorder **14**; for instance, Bluetooth-based implementations are designed for low power consumption with a short communications range.

The microcontroller 61 includes an expansion port that also utilizes the communications bus. External devices, separately drawing power externally from the battery provided on the electrode patch 15 or other source, can interface to the microcontroller 61 over the expansion port in half duplex mode. For instance, an external physiology sensor can be provided as part of the circuitry 60 of the monitor recorder 14, or can be provided on the electrode patch 15 with communication with the micro-controller 61 provided over one of the electrical contacts 56. The physiology sensor can include an SpO<sub>2</sub> sensor, blood pressure sensor, temperature sensor, respiratory rate sensor, glucose sensor, airflow sensor, volumetric pressure sensing, or other types of sensor or telemetric input sources. For instance, the integration of an airflow sensor is described in commonly-assigned U.S. Pat. No. 9,364,155, issued Jun. 14, 2016, the disclosure which is incorporated by reference.

Finally, the circuitry **60** of the monitor recorder **14** includes patient-interfaceable components, including a tactile feedback button **66**, which a patient can press to mark

events or to perform other functions, and a buzzer 67, such as a speaker, magnetic resonator or piezoelectric buzzer. The buzzer 67 can be used by the microcontroller 61 to output feedback to a patient such as to confirm power up and initiation of ECG monitoring. Still other components as part 5 of the circuitry 60 of the monitor recorder 14 are possible.

While the monitor recorder 14 operates under micro control, most of the electrical components of the electrode patch 15 operate passively. FIG. 10 is a functional block diagram showing the circuitry 70 of the extended wear 10 electrode patch 15 of FIG. 4. The circuitry 70 of the electrode patch 15 is electrically coupled with the circuitry 60 of the monitor recorder 14 through an external connector 74. The external connector 74 is terminated through the set of pads 34 provided on the bottom of the non-conductive 15 receptacle 25, which electrically mate to corresponding electrical contacts 56 protruding from the bottom surface of the sealed housing 50 to electrically interface the monitor recorder 14 to the electrode patch 15.

The circuitry 70 of the electrode patch 15 performs three 20 primary functions. First, a battery 71 is provided in a battery compartment formed on the bottom surface of the nonconductive receptacle 25. The battery 71 is electrically interfaced to the circuitry 60 of the monitor recorder 14 as a source of external power. The unique provisioning of the 25 battery 71 on the electrode patch 15 provides several advantages. First, the locating of the battery 71 physically on the electrode patch 15 lowers the center of gravity of the overall wearable monitor 12 and thereby helps to minimize shear forces and the effects of movements of the patient and 30 clothing. Moreover, the housing 50 of the monitor recorder 14 is sealed against moisture and providing power externally avoids having to either periodically open the housing 50 for the battery replacement, which also creates the potential for moisture intrusion and human error, or to recharge the 35 battery, which can potentially take the monitor recorder 14 off line for hours at a time. In addition, the electrode patch 15 is intended to be disposable, while the monitor recorder 14 is a reusable component. Each time that the electrode patch 15 is replaced, a fresh battery is provided for the use 40 of the monitor recorder 14, which enhances ECG monitoring performance quality and duration of use. Finally, the architecture of the monitor recorder 14 is open, in that other physiology sensors or components can be added by virtue of the expansion port of the microcontroller 61. Requiring 45 those additional sensors or components to draw power from a source external to the monitor recorder 14 keeps power considerations independent of the monitor recorder 14. Thus, a battery of higher capacity could be introduced when needed to support the additional sensors or components 50 without effecting the monitor recorders circuitry 60.

Second, the pair of ECG electrodes 38, 39 respectively provided on the distal and proximal ends of the flexible circuit 32 are electrically coupled to the set of pads 34 provided on the bottom of the non-conductive receptacle 25 by way of their respective circuit traces 33, 37. The signal ECG electrode 39 includes a protection circuit 72, which is an inline resistor that protects the patient from excessive leakage current.

Last, in a further embodiment, the circuitry 70 of the 60 electrode patch 15 includes a cryptographic circuit 73 to authenticate an electrode patch 15 for use with a monitor recorder 14. The cryptographic circuit 73 includes a device capable of secure authentication and validation. The cryptographic device 73 ensures that only genuine, non-expired, 65 safe, and authenticated electrode patches 15 are permitted to provide monitoring data to a monitor recorder 14, such as

14

described in commonly-assigned U.S. Pat. No. 9,655,538, issued May 23, 2017, the disclosure which is incorporated by reference.

In a further embodiment, the circuitry 70 of the electrode patch 15 includes a wireless transceiver 75, in lieu the including of the wireless transceiver 69 in the circuitry 60 of the monitor recorder 14, which interfaces with the microcontroller 61 over the microcontroller's expansion port via the external connector 74.

The monitor recorder 14 continuously monitors the patient's heart rate and physiology. FIG. 11 is a flow diagram showing a monitor recorder-implemented method 100 for monitoring ECG data for use in the monitor recorder 14 of FIG. 4. Initially, upon being connected to the set of pads 34 provided with the non-conductive receptacle 25 when the monitor recorder 14 is snapped into place, the microcontroller 61 executes a power up sequence (step 101). During the power up sequence, the voltage of the battery 71 is checked, the state of the flash memory 62 is confirmed, both in terms of operability check and available capacity, and microcontroller operation is diagnostically confirmed. In a further embodiment, an authentication procedure between the microcontroller 61 and the electrode patch 15 are also performed.

Following satisfactory completion of the power up sequence, an iterative processing loop (steps 102-109) is continually executed by the microcontroller 61. During each iteration (step 102) of the processing loop, the ECG frontend 63 (shown in FIG. 9) continually senses the cutaneous ECG electrical signals (step 103) via the ECG electrodes 38, 29 and is optimized to maintain the integrity of the P-wave. A sample of the ECG signal is read (step 104) by the microcontroller 61 by sampling the analog ECG signal output front end 63. FIG. 12 is a graph showing, by way of example, a typical ECG waveform 110. The x-axis represents time in approximate units of tenths of a second. The y-axis represents cutaneous electrical signal strength in approximate units of millivolts. The P-wave 111 has a smooth, normally upward, that is, positive, waveform that indicates atrial depolarization. The QRS complex usually begins with the downward deflection of a Q wave 112, followed by a larger upward deflection of an R-wave 113, and terminated with a downward waveform of the S wave 114, collectively representative of ventricular depolarization. The T wave 115 is normally a modest upward waveform, representative of ventricular depolarization, while the U wave 116, often not directly observable, indicates the recovery period of the Purkinje conduction fibers.

Sampling of the R-to-R interval enables heart rate information derivation. For instance, the R-to-R interval represents the ventricular rate and rhythm, while the P-to-P interval represents the atrial rate and rhythm. Importantly, the PR interval is indicative of atrioventricular (AV) conduction time and abnormalities in the PR interval can reveal underlying heart disorders, thus representing another reason why the P-wave quality achievable by the extended wear ambulatory electrocardiography and physiological sensor monitor described herein is medically unique and important. The long-term observation of these ECG indicia, as provided through extended wear of the wearable monitor 12, provides valuable insights to the patient's cardiac function and overall well-being.

Each sampled ECG signal, in quantized and digitized form, is temporarily staged in buffer (step 105), pending compression preparatory to storage in the flash memory 62 (step 106). Following compression, the compressed ECG digitized sample is again buffered (step 107), then written to

15

the flash memory 62 (step 108) using the communications bus. Processing continues (step 109), so long as the monitoring recorder 14 remains connected to the electrode patch 15 (and storage space remains available in the flash memory 62), after which the processing loop is exited and execution 5 terminates. Still other operations and steps are possible.

In a further embodiment, the monitor recorder 14 also continuously receives data from wearable physiology and activity sensors 131 and wearable or mobile communications devices 133 (shown in FIG. 3). The data is received in 10 a conceptually-separate execution thread as part of the iterative processing loop (steps 102-109) continually executed by the microcontroller 61. During each iteration (step 102) of the processing loop, if wireless data is available (step 140), a sample of the wireless is read (step 141) by the 15 microcontroller 61 and, if necessary, converted into a digital signal by the onboard ADC of the microcontroller 61. Each wireless data sample, in quantized and digitized form, is temporarily staged in buffer (step 142), pending compression preparatory to storage in the flash memory 62 (step 20 143). Following compression, the compressed wireless data sample is again buffered (step 144), then written to the flash memory 62 (step 145) using the communications bus. Processing continues (step 109), so long as the monitoring recorder 14 remains connected to the electrode patch 15 (and 25 storage space remains available in the flash memory 62), after which the processing loop is exited and execution terminates. Still other operations and steps are possible.

The monitor recorder 14 stores ECG data and other information in the flash memory 62 (shown in FIG. 9) using 30 a proprietary format that includes data compression. As a result, data retrieved from a monitor recorder 14 must first be converted into a format suitable for use by third party post-monitoring analysis software. FIG. 13 is a flow diagram showing a method 150 for offloading and converting ECG 35 and other physiological data from an extended wear electrocardiography and physiological sensor monitor 12 in accordance with one embodiment. The method 150 can be implemented in software and execution of the software can be performed on a download station 125, which could be a 40 programmer or other device, or a computer system, including a server 122 or personal computer 129, such as further described supra with reference to FIG. 3, as a series of process or method modules or steps. For convenience, the method 150 will be described in the context of being 45 performed by a personal computer 136 or other connectable computing device (shown in FIG. 3) as middleware that converts ECG data and other information into a format suitable for use by a third-party post-monitoring analysis program. Execution of the method 150 by a computer 50 system would be analogous mutatis mutandis.

Initially, the download station 125 is connected to the monitor recorder 14 (step 151), such as by physically interfacing to a set of terminals 128 on a paired receptacle 127 or by wireless connection, if available. The data stored 55 on the monitor recorder 14, including ECG and physiological monitoring data, other recorded data, and other information are retrieved (step 152) over a hard link 135 using a control program 137 ("Ctl") or analogous application executing on a personal computer 136 or other connectable 60 computing device.

The data retrieved from the monitor recorder **14** is in a proprietary storage format and each datum of recorded ECG monitoring data, as well as any other physiological data or other information, must be converted, so that the data can be 65 used by a third-party post-monitoring analysis program. Each datum of ECG monitoring data is converted by the

16

middleware (steps 153-159) in an iterative processing loop. During each iteration (step 153), the ECG datum is read (step 154) and, if necessary, the gain of the ECG signal is adjusted (step 155) to compensate, for instance, for relocation or replacement of the electrode patch 15 during the monitoring period.

In addition, depending upon the configuration of the wearable monitor 12, other physiological data (or other information), including patient events, such as a fall, peak activity level, sleep detection, Detection of patient activity levels and states, and so on, may be recorded along with the ECG monitoring data. For instance, actigraphy data may have been sampled by the actigraphy sensor 64 based on a sensed event occurrence, such as a sudden change in orientation due to the patient taking a fall. In response, the monitor recorder 14 will embed the actigraphy data samples into the stream of data, including ECG monitoring data, that is recorded to the flash memory 62 by the micro-controller 61. Post-monitoring, the actigraphy data is temporally matched to the ECG data to provide the proper physiological context to the sensed event occurrence. As a result, the three-axis actigraphy signal is turned into an actionable event occurrence that is provided, through conversion by the middleware, to third party post-monitoring analysis programs, along with the ECG recordings contemporaneous to the event occurrence. Other types of processing of the other physiological data (or other information) are possible.

Thus, during execution of the middleware, any other physiological data (or other information) that has been embedded into the recorded ECG monitoring data is read (step 156) and time-correlated to the time frame of the ECG signals that occurred at the time that the other physiological data (or other information) was noted (step 157). Finally, the ECG datum, signal gain adjusted, if appropriate, and other physiological data, if applicable and as time-correlated, are stored in a format suitable to the backend software (step 158) used in post-monitoring analysis.

In a further embodiment, the other physiological data, if apropos, is embedded within an unused ECG track. For example, the SCP-ENG standard allows multiple ECG channels to be recorded into a single ECG record. The monitor recorder 14, though, only senses one ECG channel. The other physiological data can be stored into an additional ECG channel, which would otherwise be zero-padded or altogether omitted. The backend software would then be able to read the other physiological data in context with the single channel of ECG monitoring data recorded by the monitor recorder 14, provided the backend software implemented changes necessary to interpret the other physiological data. Still other forms of embedding of the other physiological data with formatted ECG monitoring data, or of providing the other physiological data in a separate manner, are possible.

Processing continues (step **159**) for each remaining ECG datum, after which the processing loop is exited and execution terminates. Still other operations and steps are possible.

While the invention has been particularly shown and described as referenced to the embodiments thereof, those skilled in the art will understand that the foregoing and other changes in form and detail may be made therein without departing from the spirit and scope.

What is claimed is:

- 1. A wearable electrocardiography monitoring device, comprising:
  - a flexible backing including a strip comprising:

- a first face and a second face, wherein a portion of the first face is covered in adhesive to adhere the strip to skin of a patient.
- a first end section,
- a second end section opposite the first end section, and 5 a mid-section between the first end section and the second end section;
- a flexible circuit mounted to the second face of the strip, the flexible circuit comprising a first circuit trace and a second circuit trace;
- a first electrocardiographic electrode and a second electrocardiographic electrode, wherein the first electrocardiographic electrode and the second electrocardiographic electrode are configured to electrocardiographic signals, wherein the first electro- 15 cardiographic electrode and the second electrocardiographic electrode are coupled to the flexible circuit, wherein the first electrocardiographic electrode is conductively exposed at the first face along the first end section of the strip, wherein the second electrocardio- 20 graphic electrode is conductively exposed at the first face along the second end section of the strip, wherein the first circuit trace is electrically coupled to the first electrocardiographic electrode, and wherein the second circuit trace is electrically coupled to the second elec- 25 trocardiographic electrode;
- a battery;
- a wireless transceiver;
- a button configured to be pressed to mark an event;
- a sealed housing having rounded edges on a top surface, 30 wherein the sealed housing is coupled to the flexible backing, and wherein the sealed housing includes a processor, wherein the processor is electrically coupled to the first electrocardiographic electrode, the second electrocardiographic electrode, and the 35 battery, wherein the processor is configured to process the electrocardiographic signals sensed via the first electrocardiographic electrode and the second electrocardiographic electrode.
- 2. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of 40 claim 1, wherein the mid-section comprises a first edge parallel to a second edge.
- 3. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 1, wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile 45 phone communication standards, or Bluetooth.
- **4**. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim **1**, wherein the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format.
- 5. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of 50 claim 4, wherein the electrocardiographic signals are retrieved by one of a server, a client computer, and a mobile device via the wireless transceiver after the electrocardiographic signals are converted to the different format.
- **6**. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of 55 claim **1**, wherein the adhesive covering the portion of the first face of the strip is provided on the first end section and the second end section only.
- 7. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 1, wherein the battery is vertically aligned with the 60 wireless transceiver.
- **8.** A wearable electrocardiography monitoring device, comprising:
  - a flexible backing including a strip comprising:
    - a first face and a second face, wherein a portion of the 65 first face is covered in adhesive to adhere the strip to skin of a patient,

18

- a first end section,
- a second end section opposite the first end section, and a mid-section between the first end section and the second end section, wherein the mid-section is narrower than the first end section and the second end section;
- a flexible circuit mounted to the second face of the strip, the flexible circuit comprising a first circuit trace and a second circuit trace;
- a first electrocardiographic electrode and a second electrocardiographic electrode, wherein the first electrocardiographic electrode and the second electrocardioelectrode are configured to electrocardiographic signals, wherein the first electrocardiographic electrode and the second electrocardiographic electrode are coupled to the flexible circuit, wherein the first electrocardiographic electrode is conductively exposed at the first face along the first end section of the strip, wherein the second electrocardiographic electrode is conductively exposed at the first face along the second end section of the strip, wherein the first circuit trace is electrically coupled to the first electrocardiographic electrode, wherein the second circuit trace is electrically coupled to the second electrocardiographic electrode, and wherein the first electrocardiographic electrode includes an inline resistor;
- a battery;
- a wireless transceiver;
- a button configured to be pressed to mark an event;
- a sealed housing having rounded edges on a top surface, wherein the sealed housing is coupled to the flexible backing, and wherein the sealed housing includes a processor, wherein the processor is electrically coupled to the first electrocardiographic electrode, the second electrocardiographic electrode, and the battery, wherein the processor is configured to process the electrocardiographic signals sensed via the first electrocardiographic electrode and the second electrocardiographic electrode.
- 9. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 8, wherein the battery is vertically aligned with the sealed housing.
- 10. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 8, wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth.
- 11. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 8, wherein the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format.
- 12. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 11, wherein the electrocardiographic signals are retrieved by one of a server, a client computer, and a mobile device via the wireless transceiver after the electrocardiographic signals are converted to the different format.
- 13. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 8, wherein the adhesive covering the portion of the first face of the strip is provided on the first end section and the second end section only.
- 14. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 8, wherein the battery is vertically aligned with the wireless transceiver.
- **15**. A wearable electrocardiography monitoring device, comprising:
  - a flexible backing comprising:
    - a first face and a second face, wherein the first face includes an adhesive to adhere the flexible backing to skin of a patient;

a first end section opposite a second end section, wherein a mid-section is disposed between the first end section and the second end section, wherein the mid-section is narrower than the first end section and the second end section, and wherein the mid-section includes a first edge parallel to a second edge; and

a flexible circuit, wherein the flexible circuit comprises a first circuit trace and a second circuit trace on the second face of the flexible backing;

a first electrocardiographic electrode configured to sense electrocardiographic signals, wherein the first electrocardiographic electrode is conductively exposed at the first face along the second end section of the flexible backing, and wherein the first electrocardiographic electrode is electrically coupled to the first circuit trace; 15 a second electrocardiographic electrode configured to sense electrocardiographic signals, wherein the second electrocardiographic electrode is conductively exposed at the first face along the first end section of the flexible backing, and wherein the second electrocardiographic 20

electrode is electrically coupled to the second circuit

- a sealed housing having rounded edges on a top surface, wherein the sealed housing is coupled to the flexible backing, wherein the sealed housing includes a processor, wherein the processor is electrically coupled to the first electrocardiographic electrode and the second electrocardiographic electrode, wherein the processor is configured to process the electrocardiographic signals sensed via the first electrocardiographic electrode and the second electrocardiographic electrode;
- a button disposed on the top surface of the sealed housing, wherein the button is configured to be pressed to mark an event;
- a battery disposed between the processor and the skin of 35 of claim 15, the patient, the battery configured to provide power to the processor of the sealed housing; and nicate wherein the processor of the sealed housing.
- a wireless transceiver configured to communicate at least a portion of the electrocardiographic signals.
- **16**. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device 40 of claim **15**, wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth.
- 17. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 15, wherein the electrocardiographic signals are 45 converted to a different format.
- **18**. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim **17**, wherein the electrocardiographic signals are retrieved by one of a server, a client computer, and a mobile device via the wireless transceiver after the electrocardiographic signals are converted to the different format.
- 19. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 15, wherein the adhesive covering the portion of the first face is provided on the first end section and the second end section only.
- 20. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 15, wherein the battery is vertically aligned with the wireless transceiver.
- 21. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 15,
  - wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth,

60

- wherein the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format,
- wherein the electrocardiographic signals are retrieved by one of a server, a client computer, and a mobile device

20

via the wireless transceiver after the electrocardiographic signals are converted to the different format,

- wherein the adhesive covering the portion of the first face is provided on the first end section and the second end section only, and
- wherein the battery is vertically aligned with the wireless transceiver.
- 22. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 15,
  - wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth,
  - wherein the electrocardiographic signals are retrieved by one of a server, a client computer, and a mobile device via the wireless transceiver after the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format,
  - wherein the adhesive covering the portion of the first face is provided on the first end section and the second end section only, and
  - wherein the battery is vertically aligned with the wireless transceiver.
- 23. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 15.
  - wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth,
  - wherein the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format,
  - wherein the adhesive covering the portion of the first face is provided on the first end section and the second end section only, and
  - wherein the battery is vertically aligned with the wireless transceiver.
- 24. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 15
- wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth,
- wherein the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format,
- wherein the electrocardiographic signals are retrieved by one of a server, a client computer, and a mobile device via the wireless transceiver after the electrocardiographic signals are converted to the different format, and
- wherein the battery is vertically aligned with the wireless transceiver.
- **25**. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim **15**.
  - wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth,
  - wherein the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format,
  - wherein the electrocardiographic signals are retrieved by one of a server, a client computer, and a mobile device via the wireless transceiver after the electrocardiographic signals are converted to the different format, and
  - wherein the adhesive covering the portion of the first face is provided on the first end section and the second end section only.
- 26. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 15,
- wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth,

- wherein the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format, and
- wherein the electrocardiographic signals are retrieved by one of a server, a client computer, and a mobile device via the wireless transceiver after the electrocardiographic signals are converted to the different format.
- 27. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 15,
  - wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone 10 communication standards, or Bluetooth,
  - wherein the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format, and
  - wherein the adhesive covering the portion of the first face is provided on the first end section and the second end 15 section only.
- 28. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 15,
  - wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone 20 communication standards, or Bluetooth,
  - wherein the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format, and
  - wherein the battery is vertically aligned with the wireless transceiver.

22

- 29. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim 15,
  - wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth,
  - wherein the electrocardiographic signals are retrieved by one of a server, a client computer, and a mobile device via the wireless transceiver after the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format, and
  - wherein the adhesive covering the portion of the first face is provided on the first end section and the second end section only.
- **30**. The wearable electrocardiography monitoring device of claim **15**.
  - wherein the wireless transceiver is configured to communicate with an external device via Wi-Fi, mobile phone communication standards, or Bluetooth,
  - wherein the electrocardiographic signals are retrieved by one of a server, a client computer, and a mobile device via the wireless transceiver after the electrocardiographic signals are converted to a different format, and wherein the battery is vertically aligned with the wireless transceiver.

\* \* \* \* :

US012285261B2

## (12) United States Patent

Bishay et al.

#### (54) MOISTURE-RESISTANT ELECTROCARDIOGRAMY MONITOR

(71) Applicant: **Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.**, Bellevue, WA

(US)

(72) Inventors: Jon Mikalson Bishay, Lexington, KY

(US); Jason Felix, Vashon Island, WA (US); Gust H. Bardy, Carnation, WA

(US)

(73) Assignee: Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this

patent is extended or adjusted under 35

U.S.C. 154(b) by 49 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal dis-

claimer.

(21) Appl. No.: 18/318,641

(22) Filed: May 16, 2023

(65) Prior Publication Data

US 2023/0301576 A1 Sep. 28, 2023

#### Related U.S. Application Data

- (63) Continuation of application No. 17/959,174, filed on Oct. 3, 2022, now Pat. No. 11,653,869, which is a (Continued)
- (51) **Int. Cl.**A61B 5/05 (2021.01)

  A61B 5/00 (2006.01)

  (Continued)

(Continued)

(58) Field of Classification Search

CPC . A61B 5/04085; A61B 5/0006; A61B 5/6833; A61B 5/04087; A61B 5/0402;

(Continued)

## (10) Patent No.: US 12,285,261 B2

(45) **Date of Patent:** \*Apr. 29, 2025

#### References Cited

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,862,803 A 1/1999 Besson et al. 7,197,357 B2 3/2007 Istvan et al. (Continued)

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO WO 03/065926 A2 8/2003 WO WO 2008/005015 A1 1/2008 WO WO 2010/104952 A2 9/2010

(56)

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Anand et al., "Design of the Multi-Sensor Monitoring in Congestive Heart Failure (MUSIC) Study: Prospective Trial to Assess the Utility of Continuous Wireless Physiologic Monitoring in Heart Failure", Journal of Cardiac Failure, vol. 17, No. 1, Jan. 1, 2011, pp. 11-16 (6 pages).

(Continued)

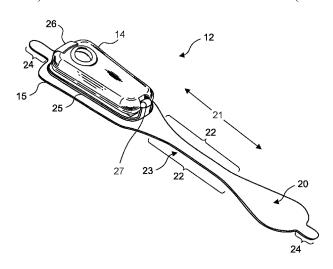
Primary Examiner — Joseph A Stoklosa

Assistant Examiner — Brian M Antiskay

(74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — K&L Gates LLP

#### (57) ABSTRACT

Physiological monitoring can be provided through a lightweight wearable monitor that includes two components, a flexible extended wear electrode patch and a reusable monitor recorder that removably snaps into a receptacle on the electrode patch. The wearable monitor sits centrally on the patient's chest along the sternum oriented top-to-bottom. The placement of the wearable monitor in a location at the sternal midline, with its unique narrow "hourglass"-like shape, significantly improves the ability of the wearable monitor to cutaneously sense cardiac electrical potential signals, particularly the P-wave and the QRS interval signals indicating ventricular activity in the ECG waveforms. In particular, the ECG electrodes on the electrode patch are tailored to be positioned axially along the midline of the sternum for capturing action potential propagation in an orientation that corresponds to the aVF lead used in a (Continued)



## US 12,285,261 B2

Page 2

conventional 12-lead ECG that is used to sense positive or upright P-waves.

#### 19 Claims, 15 Drawing Sheets

#### Related U.S. Application Data

continuation of application No. 16/782,951, filed on Feb. 5, 2020, now Pat. No. 11,457,852, which is a continuation of application No. 16/404,562, filed on May 6, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,561,328, which is a continuation of application No. 16/174,122, filed on Oct. 29, 2018, now Pat. No. 10,278,606, which is a continuation of application No. 15/645,708, filed on Jul. 10, 2017, now Pat. No. 10,111,601, which is a continuation of application No. 14/488,230, filed on Sep. 16, 2014, now Pat. No. 9,700,227, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 14/080,725, filed on Nov. 14, 2013, now Pat. No. 9,730,593.

(60) Provisional application No. 61/882,403, filed on Sep. 25, 2013.

(51)	Int. Cl.	
	A61B 5/0205	(2006.01)
	A61B 5/259	(2021.01)
	A61B 5/282	(2021.01)
	A61B 5/349	(2021.01)

(58) Field of Classification Search CPC ....... A61B 2018/00351; A61N 1/04; A61N

USPC ...... 600/372, 382, 384, 386, 388, 390–393, 600/508–509

See application file for complete search history.

#### (56) References Cited

2

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,206,630	В1	4/2007	Tarler	
7,212,849	B2	5/2007	Zhang et al.	
7,395,106	B2	7/2008	Ryu et al.	
7,468,032	B2	12/2008	Stahmann et al.	
8,150,502	B2	4/2012	Kumar et al.	
8,214,007	B2	7/2012	Baker et al.	
8,315,695	B2	11/2012	Sebelius et al.	
8,483,809	B2	7/2013	Kim et al.	
8,538,503	B2	9/2013	Kumar et al.	
8,611,980	B2	12/2013	Choe et al.	
8,647,268	B2	2/2014	Tran	
8,718,742	B2	5/2014	Beck et al.	
8,926,509	B2	1/2015	Magar et al.	
9,211,073	B2	12/2015	Banet et al.	
9,277,864		3/2016	Yang et al.	
9,510,755		12/2016	Fong et al.	
9,669,212		6/2017		
10,327,660		6/2019	Gallego et al.	
10,413,251		9/2019	Golda et al.	
10,441,185		10/2019	Rogers et al.	
11,051,743		7/2021	Felix et al.	
11,116,447		9/2021	Yang et al.	
11,445,967		9/2022	Felix et al.	
2006/0111636	A1*	5/2006	Jacober A61B 5/021	
			600/490	

Strother A61N 1/3787 607/60	11/2007	A1*	2007/0270921
Guillory et al.	4/2008	Δ1	2008/0091089
Baker A61B 5/024	6/2008		2008/0139953
	0/2008	AI	2006/0139933
600/509	11/2000		2000/0200026
Cross H01R 13/5224	11/2008	Al*	2008/0288026
607/60			
Sterling et al.	3/2009	A1	2009/0062670
Flores	4/2009	A1	2009/0099469
Sonnenborg	7/2009	A1	2009/0177073
Semler et al.	7/2009	A1	2009/0182204
Shin et al.	1/2011	A1	2011/0009729
Searle et al.	3/2011	A1	2011/0054285
Oster et al.	3/2011	A1	2011/0077497
Crawford et al.	5/2011	A1	2011/0125040
McGusty A61B 5/335	9/2011	A1*	2011/0237924
600/391			
	12/2012	Δ1	2012/0323098
Esposito	8/2013		2013/0225967
Kozin A61N 1/046	1/2014		2013/0223307
	1/2014	AI.	2014/0003/3/
607/7	4/2045		2015/002225
Vosch	1/2015		2015/0022372
Felix et al.	3/2015		2015/0087950
Bay A61B 5/0533	9/2015	A1*	2015/0250422
600/391			
Bennet et al.	7/2019	A1	2019/0223806

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Cesario et al., "Arrhythmia Detection with a Low-Profile Wireless Adherent Cardiac Monitor: Results from the Adam and Eve Studies", The Journal of Innovations in Cardiac Rhythm Management, 2 (2011) Sep. 2011, pp. 476-482, (7 pages).

Corventis Nuvant, "Nuvant Mobile Cardiac Telementry (MTC) System", Corventis, 2009, last printed Jul. 18, 2024, https://web.archive.org/web/20100127193736/http://corventis.com/AP/nuvant.asp.

Corventis Avivo, "Avivo Mobile Patient Management System", Corventis, 2008, lasted printed Jul. 18, 2024, https://web.archive.org/web/20100118155329/http://www.corventis.com/AP/avivo.asp.

IRhythm Zio XT Patch/Event Card, "Zio Patch", iRhythm, 2011, last printed Jul. 18, 2024, https://web.archive.org/web/20111017074139/http://irhythmtech.com/media/files/Z100A4020.04%20-%20ZIO% 20PATCH%20DATA%20SHEET.pdf.

Bardy Diagnostics, Inc. v. Vital Connect, Inc., Defendant's Identification of Supplemental Prior Art References, C.A. No. 22-351 (CJV), May 22, 2024.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion, PCT/US2019/064331, Jun. 8, 2021.

First Examination Report, Communication pursuant to Article 94(3) EPC, 19 828 053.9-1113, dated Apr. 15, 2024.

[Corrected] Chart CC-2 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Patent No. by U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2011/0077497 ("Oster") and U.S. Pat. No. 11,116,447 ("Yang"); Oct. 25, 2023; 16 pages.

[Corrected] Chart C-2 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2011/0077497 ("Oster") and U.S. Pat. No. 11,116,447 ("Yang"); Oct. 25, 2023; 22 pages.

Chart AA-1 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by International Publication No. WO 2010/104952 to Mazar ("Mazar") and U.S. Pat. No. 11,116,447 ("Yang"); Oct. 25, 2023; 24 pages. Chart C-1 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by International Publication No. WO 2010/104952 to Mazar ("Mazar") and U.S. Pat. No. 11,116,447 ("Yang"); Oct. 25, 2023; 32 pages. Chart B-7 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 and U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); A Patch Comprising Adhered Layers; Oct. 25, 2023; 16 pages.

Chart B-6 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 and U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Hydrocolloid Adhesives on a Portion of the Backing; Oct. 25, 2023; 5 pages.

## Page 3

#### (56) References Cited

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Chart B-5 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 and U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Conversion of Electrocardiogramals From One Format to Another; Oct. 25, 2023; 6 pages.

Chart B-4 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 and U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; The Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Rounded Outer Edge of Backing Ends; Oct. 25, 2023; 5 pages.

Chart B-3 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 and U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Flexible Circuit Comprising a Pair of Circuit Traces to Couple Electrodes; Oct. 25, 2023; 8 pages.

Chart B-2 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 and U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); An Electrocardiogramactrode on Each End of the Backing; Oct. 25, 2023; 8 pages.

Chart B-1 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 and U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Elongated Strip With Narrowed Midsection; Oct. 25, 2023; 8 pages.

Chart AA-10 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by WO 2003/065926 ("Ozguz"); Oct. 25, 2023; 6 pages. Chart AA-9 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2011/0009729 ("Shin"); Oct. 25, 2023; 6 pages.

Chart AA-8 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by WO 2008/005015 ("Shennib"); Oct. 25, 2023; 6 pages.

Chart AA-7 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by U.S. Pat. No. 7,206,630 ("Tarler"); Oct. 25, 2023; 7 pages. Chart AA-6 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by U.S. Pat. No. 9,669,212 ("Mueller"); Oct. 25, 2023; 6 pages. Chart AA-5 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by U.S. Pat. No. 10,413,251 ("Golda"); Oct. 25, 2023; 6 pages. Chart A-4 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967

pages. Chart A-3 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by U.S. Pat. No. 10,327,660 ("Gallego"); Oct. 25, 2023; 7 pages. Chart AA-2 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by U.S. Pat. No. 11,116,447 ("Yang"); Oct. 25, 2023; 14 pages. Chart AA-1 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by International Publication No. WO 2010/104952 to Mazar ("Mazar"); Oct. 25, 2023; 13 pages.

by U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2011/0077497 ("Oster"); Oct. 25, 2023; 6

Chart A-10 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by WO 2003/065926 ("Ozguz"); Oct. 25, 2023; 12 pages.

Chart A-9 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2011/0009729 ("Shin"); Oct. 25, 2023; 12 pages.

Chart A-8 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by WO 2008/005015 ("Shennib"); Oct. 25, 2023; 12 pages.

Chart A-7 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. No. 7,206,630 ("Tarler"); Oct. 25, 2023; 12 pages. Chart A-6 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. No. 9,669,212 ("Mueller"); Oct. 25, 2023; 11 pages. Chart A-5 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. No. 10,413,251 ("Golda"); Oct. 25, 2023; 11 pages. Chart A-4 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2011/0077497 ("Oster"); Oct. 25, 2023; 11 pages.

Chart A-3 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. No. 10,327,660 ("Gallego"); Oct. 25, 2023; 12 pages. Chart A-2 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. No. 11,116,447 ("Yang"); Oct. 25, 2023; 19 pages. Chart A-1 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by International Publication No. WO 2010/104952 to Mazar ("Mazar"); Oct. 25, 2023; 19 pages.

Bardy Diagnostics, Inc., Plaintiff v. Vital Connect, Inc.; The United States District Court for the District of Delaware; C.A. No. 22-351 (CJB); Vitalconnect's Preliminary Invalidity Contentions; filed Oct. 25, 2023.

Wolf, "The Data-Driven Life," New York Times Magazine, Apr. 28, 2010, 13 pages.

Hill, "Adventures in Self-Surveillance: Fitbit, Tracking My Movement and Sleep," Forbes, Feb. 25, 2011, 11 pages.

Mehen, "Open health with the quantified self," Opensource.com, Aug. 25, 2011, 7 pages.

"23 Personal Tools to Learn More About Yourself," Flowingdata. com, Sep. 18, 2008, 18 pages.

Puurtinen et al., "Estimation of ECG Signal of closely separated bipolar electrodes using thorax models," Proceedings of the 26th Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS pp. 801-804, San Francisco, Calif., USA, Sep. 1-5, 2004, 4 pages.

Trägårdh et al., How many ECG leads do we need? Cardiol Clin. Aug. 2006;24(3):317-30, vii. doi: 10.1016/j.ccl.2006.04.005. PMID: 16939826; 14 pages.

Adams et al., U.S. Appl. No. 61/755,623, filed Jan. 23, 2013, 48 pages.

Toth et al., U.S. Appl. No. 61/832,131, filed Jun. 6, 2013, 82 pages. Vishnubhotla, "Pre-processing of ECG signals for ambulatory use," Jan. 2009; 5 pages.

Chaimanonart et al., "A wireless batteryless in vivo EKG and body temperature sensing microsystem with adaptive RF powering for genetically engineered mice monitoring," Jul. 2009; 4 pages.

Alzaidi et al., "Smart Textiles Based Wireless ECG System," May 2012; 5 pages.

Saeed et al., "A Scalable Wireless Body Area Sensor Network for Health-Care Monitoring," Jun. 2009, 4 pages.

Pandian et al., "Wireless Sensor Network for Wearable Physiological Monitoring," Journal of Networks, vol. 3, No. 5, May 2008; 15 pages.

Mukala et al., "A Novel Zigbee-based Low-cost, Low-Power Wireless EKG system," IEEE, May 2010; 4 pages.

Aventyn, Inc., "Vital Connect, Aventyn Launch Wearable Biosensor Platform for Mobile Patient Monitoring", Dec. 12, 2013, 5 pages.

\* cited by examiner

U.S. Patent Apr. 29, 2025 Sheet 1 of 15 US 12,285,261 B2

Fig. 1.

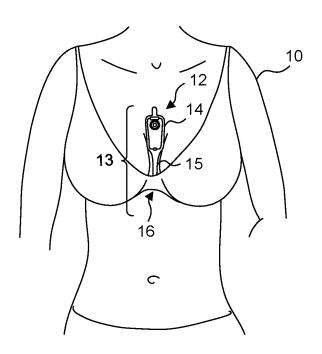
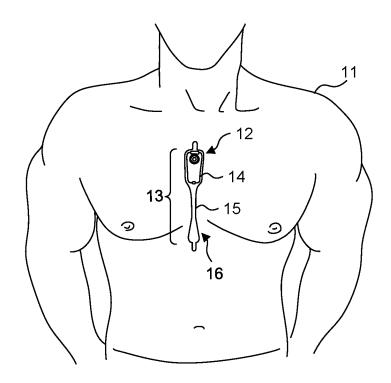
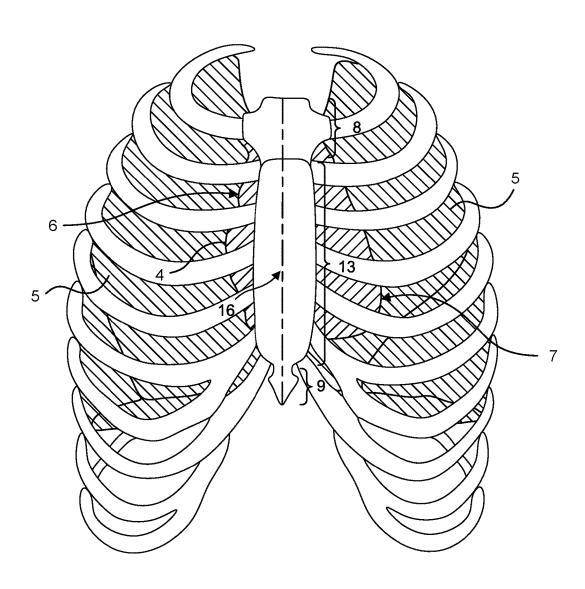


Fig. 2.



U.S. Patent Apr. 29, 2025 Sheet 2 of 15 US 12,285,261 B2

Fig. 3.



U.S. Patent

Apr. 29, 2025

Sheet 3 of 15

US 12,285,261 B2

Fig. 4.

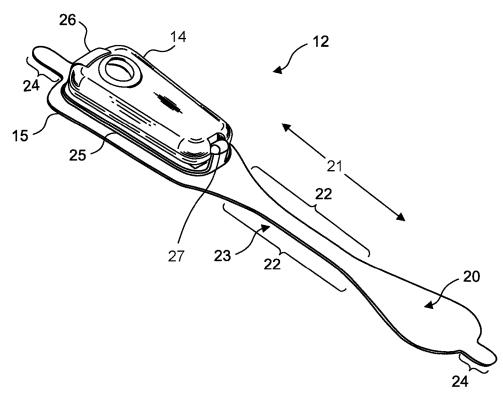
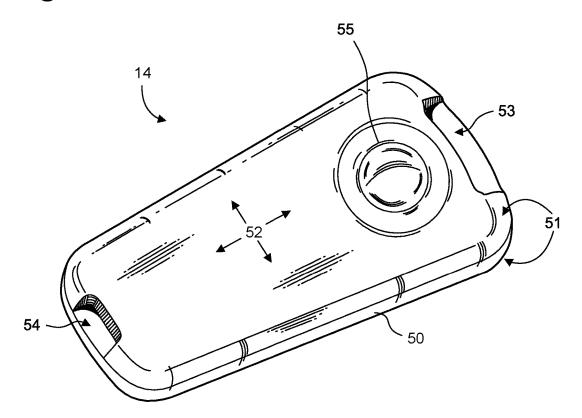


Fig. 5.



U.S. Patent Apr. 29, 2025 Sheet 4 of 15 US 12,285,261 B2

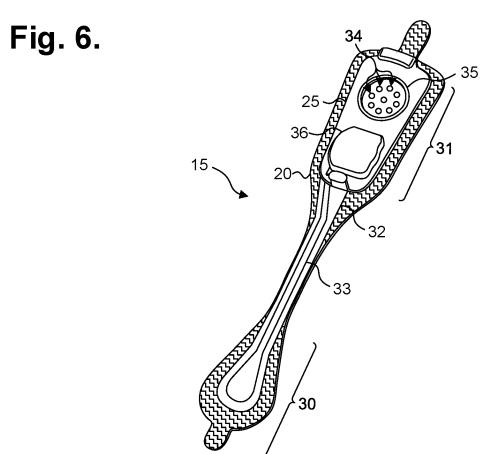
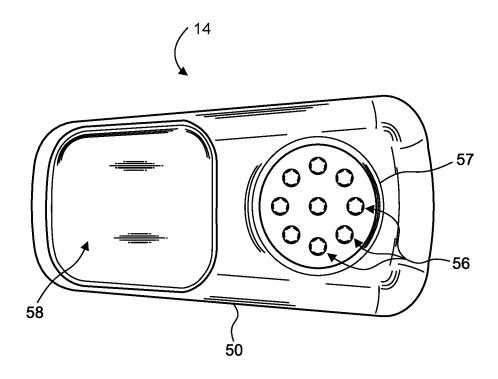


Fig. 7.



U.S. Patent

Apr. 29, 2025

Sheet 5 of 15

US 12,285,261 B2

Fig. 8.

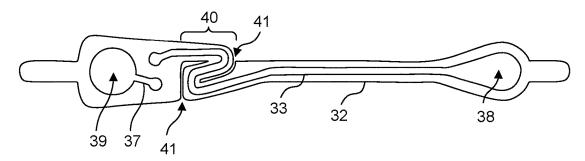


Fig. 9.

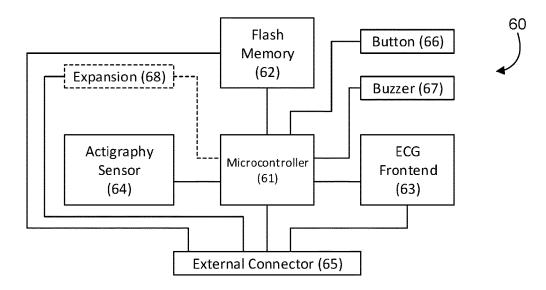
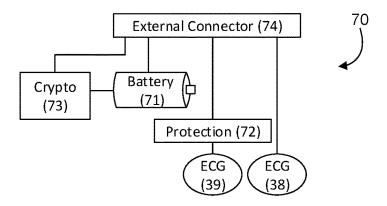


Fig. 10.

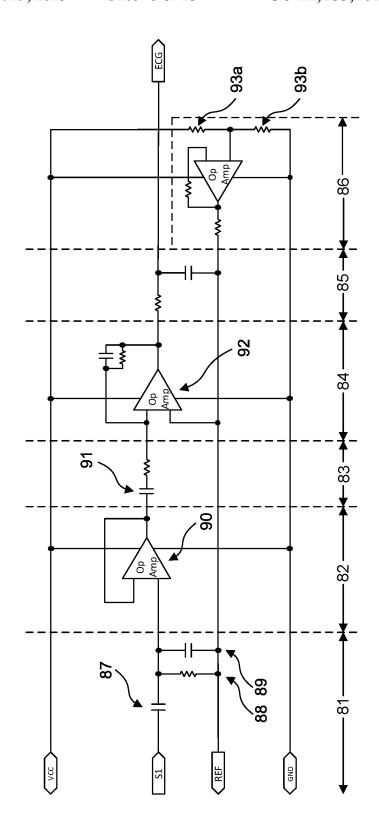


U.S. Patent

Apr. 29, 2025

Sheet 6 of 15

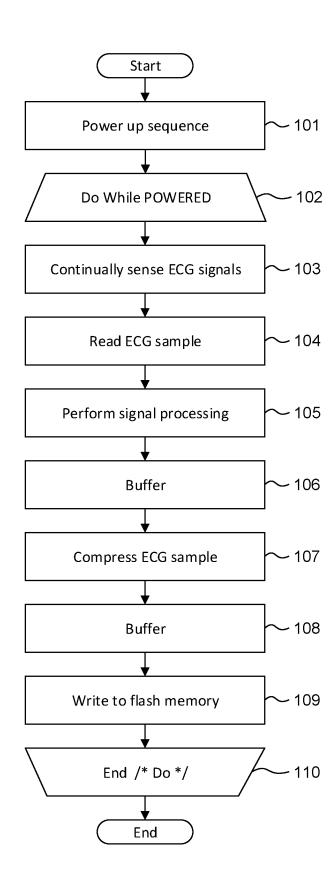
US 12,285,261 B2



U.S. Patent Apr. 29, 2025 Sheet 7 of 15 US 12,285,261 B2

Fig. 12.

<u>100</u>



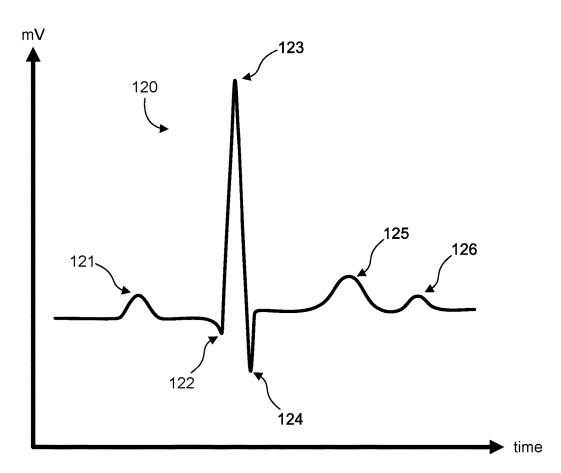
U.S. Patent

Apr. 29, 2025

Sheet 8 of 15

US 12,285,261 B2

Fig. 13.



U.S. Patent

Apr. 29, 2025

Sheet 9 of 15

US 12,285,261 B2

Fig. 14.

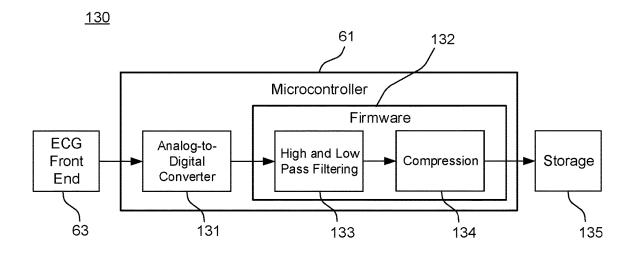
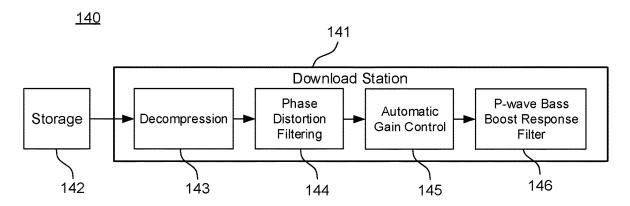


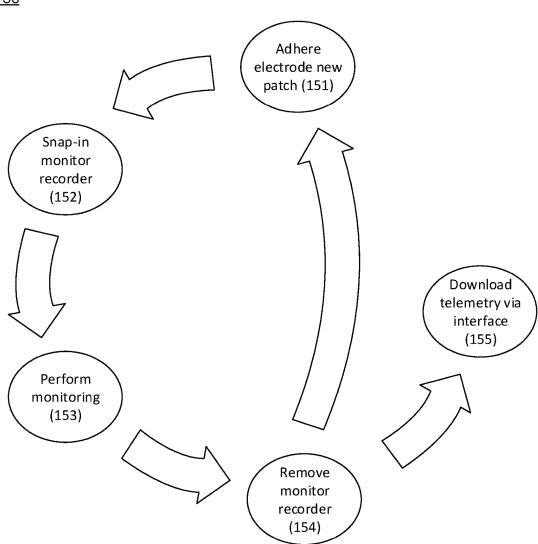
Fig. 15.



U.S. Patent Apr. 29, 2025 Sheet 10 of 15 US 12,285,261 B2

# Fig. 16A.

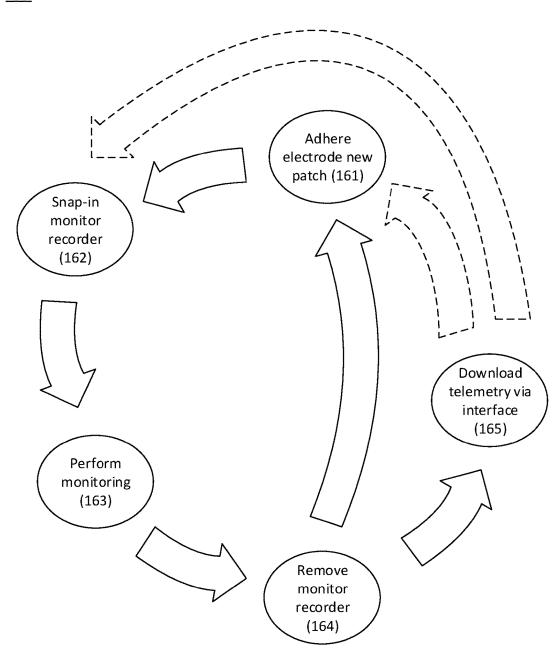
<u>150</u>



U.S. Patent Apr. 29, 2025 Sheet 11 of 15 US 12,285,261 B2

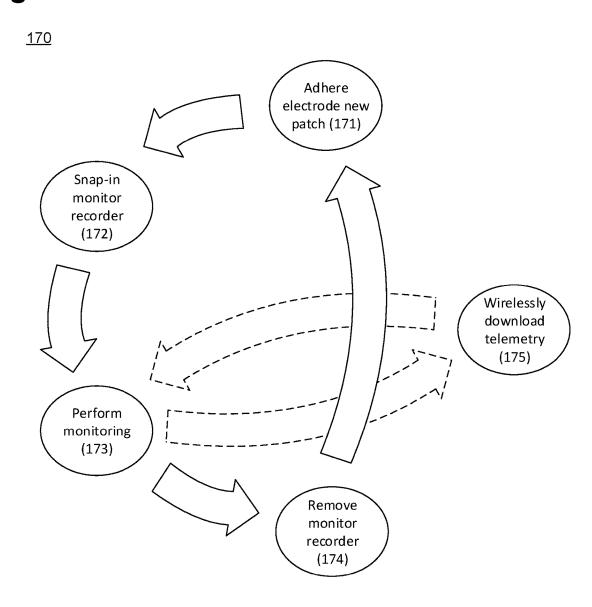
Fig. 16B.

<u>160</u>



U.S. Patent Apr. 29, 2025 Sheet 12 of 15 US 12,285,261 B2

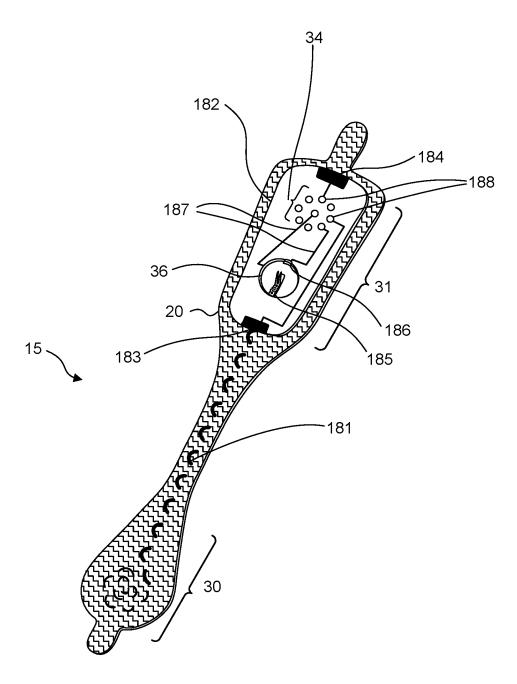
# Fig. 16C.



U.S. Patent Apr. 29, 2025 Sheet 13 of 15 US 12,285,261 B2

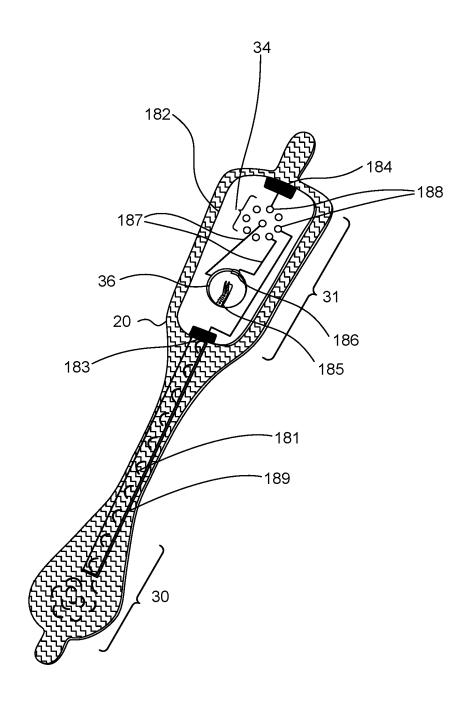
Fig. 17.

<u>180</u>



U.S. Patent Apr. 29, 2025 Sheet 14 of 15 US 12,285,261 B2

Fig. 18.



U.S. Patent

Apr. 29, 2025

**Sheet 15 of 15** 

US 12,285,261 B2

Fig. 19.

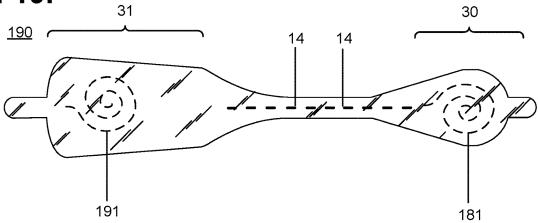


Fig. 20.

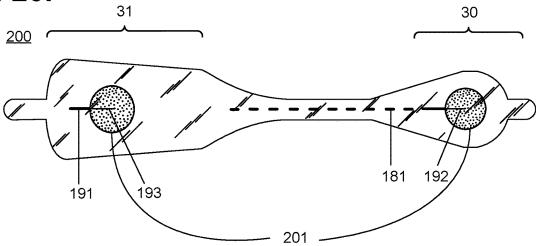
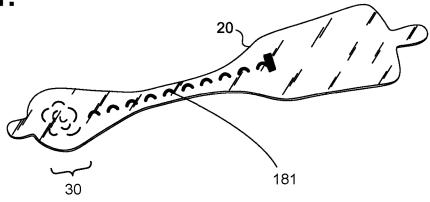


Fig. 21.



## US 12,285,261 B2

1

# MOISTURE-RESISTANT ELECTROCARDIOGRAMY MONITOR

#### FIELD

This application relates in general to electrocardiographic monitoring and, in particular, to a moisture-resistant electrocardiography monitor.

### BACKGROUND

The first electrocardiogram (ECG) was invented by a Dutch physiologist, Willem Einthoven, in 1903, who used a string galvanometer to measure the electrical activity of the heart. Generations of physicians around the world have 15 since used ECGs, in various forms, to diagnose heart problems and other potential medical concerns. Although the basic principles underlying Dr. Einthoven's original work, including his naming of various waveform deflections (Einthoven's triangle), are still applicable today, ECG machines 20 have evolved from his original three-lead ECG, to ECGs with unipolar leads connected to a central reference terminal starting in 1934, to augmented unipolar leads beginning in 1942, and finally to the 12-lead ECG standardized by the American Heart Association in 1954 and still in use today. 25 Further advances in portability and computerized interpretation have been made, yet the electronic design of the ECG recording apparatuses has remained fundamentally the same for much of the past 40 years.

Essentially, an ECG measures the electrical signals emitted by the heart as generated by the propagation of the action potentials that trigger depolarization of heart fibers. Physiologically, transmembrane ionic currents are generated within the heart during cardiac activation and recovery sequences. Cardiac depolarization originates high in the 35 right atrium in the sinoatrial (SA) node before spreading leftward towards the left atrium and inferiorly towards the atrioventricular (AV) node. After a delay occasioned by the AV node, the depolarization impulse transits the Bundle of His and moves into the right and left bundle branches and 40 Purkinje fibers to activate the right and left ventricles.

During each cardiac cycle, the ionic currents create an electrical field in and around the heart that can be detected by ECG electrodes placed on the skin. Cardiac electrical activity is then visually represented in an ECG trace by 45 PQRSTU-waveforms. The P-wave represents atrial electrical activity, and the QRSTU components represent ventricular electrical activity. Specifically, a P-wave represents atrial depolarization, which causes atrial contraction.

P-wave analysis based on ECG monitoring is critical to 50 accurate cardiac rhythm diagnosis and focuses on localizing the sites of origin and pathways of arrhythmic conditions. P-wave analysis is also used in the diagnosis of other medical disorders, including imbalance of blood chemistry. Cardiac arrhythmias are defined by the morphology of 55 P-waves and their relationship to QRS intervals. For instance, atrial fibrillation (AF), an abnormally rapid heart rhythm, can be confirmed by an absence of P-waves and an irregular ventricular rate. Similarly, sinoatrial block is characterized by a delay in the onset of P-waves, while junc- 60 tional rhythm, an abnormal heart rhythm resulting from impulses coming from a locus of tissue in the area of the AV node, usually presents without P-waves or with inverted P-waves. Also, the amplitudes of P-waves are valuable for diagnosis. The presence of broad, notched P-waves can 65 indicate left atrial enlargement. Conversely, the presence of tall, peaked P-waves can indicate right atrial enlargement.

2

Finally, P-waves with increased amplitude can indicate hypokalemia, caused by low blood potassium, whereas P-waves with decreased amplitude can indicate hyperkalemia, caused by elevated blood potassium.

Cardiac rhythm disorders may present with lightheadedness, fainting, chest pain, hypoxia, syncope, palpitations, and congestive heart failure (CHF), yet rhythm disorders are often sporadic in occurrence and may not show up in-clinic during a conventional 12-second ECG. Continuous ECG monitoring with P-wave-centric action potential acquisition over an extended period is more apt to capture sporadic cardiac events. However, recording sufficient ECG and related physiological data over an extended period remains a significant challenge, despite an over 40-year history of ambulatory ECG monitoring efforts combined with no appreciable improvement in P-wave acquisition techniques since Dr. Einthoven's original pioneering work over a 110 years ago.

Electrocardiographic monitoring over an extended period provides a physician with the kinds of data essential to identifying the underlying cause of sporadic cardiac conditions, especially rhythm disorders, and other physiological events of potential concern. A 30-day observation period is considered the "gold standard" of monitoring, yet a 14-day observation period is currently pitched as being achievable by conventional ECG monitoring approaches. Realizing a 30-day observation period has proven unworkable with existing ECG monitoring systems, which are arduous to employ: cumbersome, uncomfortable and not user-friendly to the patient; and costly to manufacture and deploy. Still, if a patient's ECG could be recorded in an ambulatory setting over a prolonged time periods, particularly for more than 14 days, thereby allowing the patient to engage in activities of daily living, the chances of acquiring meaningful medical information and capturing an abnormal event while the patient is engaged in normal activities are greatly improved.

The location of the atria and their low amplitude, low frequency content electrical signals make P-waves difficult to sense, particularly through ambulatory ECG monitoring. The atria are located posteriorly within the chest, and their physical distance from the skin surface adversely affects current strength and signal fidelity. Cardiac electrical potentials measured dermally have an amplitude of only onepercent of the amplitude of transmembrane electrical potentials. The distance between the heart and ECG electrodes reduces the magnitude of electrical potentials in proportion to the square of change in distance, which compounds the problem of sensing low amplitude P-waves. Moreover, the tissues and structures that lie between the activation regions within the heart and the body's surface alter the cardiac electrical field due to changes in the electrical resistivity of adjacent tissues. Thus, surface electrical potentials, when even capable of being accurately detected, are smoothed over in aspect and bear only a general spatial relationship to actual underlying cardiac events, thereby complicating diagnosis. Conventional 12-lead ECGs attempt to compensate for weak P-wave signals by monitoring the heart from multiple perspectives and angles, while conventional ambulatory ECGs primarily focus on monitoring higher amplitude ventricular activity that can be readily sensed. Both approaches are unsatisfactory with respect to the P-wave and the accurate, medically actionable diagnosis of the myriad cardiac rhythm disorders that exist.

Additionally, maintaining continual contact between ECG electrodes and the skin after a day or two of ambulatory ECG monitoring has been a problem. Time, dirt, moisture, and other environmental contaminants, as well as perspira-

tion, skin oil, and dead skin cells from the patient's body, can get between an ECG electrode's non-conductive adhesive and the skin's surface. These factors adversely affect electrode adhesion and the quality of cardiac signal recordings. Furthermore, the physical movements of the patient and 5 their clothing impart various compressional, tensile, bending, and torsional forces on the contact point of an ECG electrode, especially over long recording times, and an inflexibly fastened ECG electrode will be prone to becoming dislodged. Moreover, dislodgment may occur unbeknownst 10 to the patient, making the ECG recordings worthless. Further, some patients may have skin that is susceptible to itching or irritation, and the wearing of ECG electrodes can aggravate such skin conditions. Thus, a patient may want or need to periodically remove or replace ECG electrodes 15 during a long-term ECG monitoring period, whether to replace a dislodged electrode, reestablish better adhesion, alleviate itching or irritation, allow for cleansing of the skin, allow for showering and exercise, or for other purpose. Such replacement or slight alteration in electrode location actually 20 facilitates the goal of recording the ECG signal for long periods of time.

Conventionally, multi-week or multi-month monitoring can be performed by implantable ECG monitors, such as the Reveal LINQ insertable cardiac monitor, manufactured by 25 Medtronic, Inc., Minneapolis, MN. This monitor can detect and record paroxysmal or asymptomatic arrhythmias for up to three years. However, like all forms of implantable medical device (IMD), use of this monitor requires invasive surgical implantation, which significantly increases costs; 30 requires ongoing follow up by a physician throughout the period of implantation; requires specialized equipment to retrieve monitoring data; and carries complications attendant to all surgery, including risks of infection, injury or death.

Holter monitors are widely used for extended ECG monitoring. Typically, they are often used for only 24-48 hours. A typical Holter monitor is a wearable and portable version of an ECG that include cables for each electrode placed on the skin and a separate battery-powered ECG recorder. The 40 leads are placed in the anterior thoracic region in a manner similar to what is done with an in-clinic standard ECG machine using electrode locations that are not specifically intended for optimal P-wave capture. The duration of monitoring depends on the sensing and storage capabilities of the 45 monitor. A "looping" Holter (or event) monitor can operate for a longer period of time by overwriting older ECG tracings, thence "recycling" storage in favor of extended operation, yet at the risk of losing event data. Although capable of extended ECG monitoring, Holter monitors are 50 cumbersome, expensive and typically only available by medical prescription, which limits their usability. Further, the skill required to properly place the electrodes on the patient's chest precludes a patient from replacing or removing the sensing leads and usually involves moving the 55 patient from the physician office to a specialized center within the hospital or clinic.

U.S. Pat. No. 8,460,189, to Libbus et al. ("Libbus") discloses an adherent wearable cardiac monitor that includes at least two measurement electrodes and an accelerometer. 60 The device includes a reusable electronics module and a disposable adherent patch that includes the electrodes. ECG monitoring can be conducted using multiple disposable patches adhered to different locations on the patient's body. The device includes a processor configured to control collection and transmission of data from ECG circuitry, including generating and processing of ECG signals and data

4

acquired from two or more electrodes. The ECG circuitry can be coupled to the electrodes in many ways to define an ECG vector, and the orientation of the ECG vector can be determined in response to the polarity of the measurement electrodes and orientation of the electrode measurement axis. The accelerometer can be used to determine the orientation of the measurement electrodes in each of the locations. The ECG signals measured at different locations can be rotated based on the accelerometer data to modify amplitude and direction of the ECG features to approximate a standard ECG vector. The signals recorded at different locations can be combined by summing a scaled version of each signal. Libbus further discloses that inner ECG electrodes may be positioned near outer electrodes to increase the voltage of measured ECG signals. However, Libbus treats ECG signal acquisition as the measurement of a simple aggregate directional data signal without differentiating between the distinct kinds of cardiac electrical activities presented with an ECG waveform, particularly atrial (P-wave) activity.

The ZIO XT Patch and ZIO Event Card devices, manufactured by iRhythm Tech., Inc., San Francisco, CA, are wearable monitoring devices that are typically worn on the upper left pectoral region to respectively provide continuous and looping ECG recording. The location is used to simulate surgically implanted monitors, but without specifically enhancing P-wave capture. Both of these devices are prescription-only and for single patient use. The ZIO XT Patch device is limited to a 14-day period, while the electrodes only of the ZIO Event Card device can be worn for up to 30 days. The ZIO XT Patch device combines both electronic recordation components and physical electrodes into a unitary assembly that adheres to the patient's skin. The ZIO XT Patch device uses adhesive sufficiently strong to support the weight of both the monitor and the electrodes over an extended period and to resist disadherence from the patient's body, albeit at the cost of disallowing removal or relocation during the monitoring period. The ZIO Event Card device is a form of downsized Holter monitor with a recorder component that must be removed temporarily during baths or other activities that could damage the non-waterproof electronics. Both devices represent compromises between length of wear and quality of ECG monitoring, especially with respect to ease of long term use, female-friendly fit, and quality of cardiac electrical potential signals, especially atrial (P-wave) signals.

Therefore, a need remains for a low cost extended wear continuously recording ECG monitor attuned to capturing low amplitude cardiac action potential propagation for arrhythmia diagnosis, particularly atrial activation P-waves, and practicably capable of being worn for a long period of time, especially in patient's whose breast anatomy or size can interfere with signal quality in both women and men.

### **SUMMARY**

Physiological monitoring can be provided through a light-weight wearable monitor that includes two components, a flexible extended wear electrode patch and a reusable monitor recorder that removably snaps into a receptacle on the electrode patch. The wearable monitor sits centrally (in the midline) on the patient's chest along the sternum oriented top-to-bottom. The ECG electrodes on the electrode patch are tailored to be positioned axially along the midline of the sternum for capturing action potential propagation in an orientation that corresponds to the aVF lead used in a conventional 12-lead ECG that is used to sense positive or

## US 12,285,261 B2

upright P-waves. The placement of the wearable monitor in a location at the sternal midline (or immediately to either side of the sternum), with its unique narrow "hourglass"-like shape, significantly improves the ability of the wearable monitor to cutaneously sense cardiac electrical potential signals, particularly the P-wave (or atrial activity) and, to a lesser extent, the QRS interval signals indicating ventricular activity in the ECG waveforms.

Moreover, the electrocardiography monitor offers superior patient comfort, convenience and user-friendliness. The 10 electrode patch is specifically designed for ease of use by a patient (or caregiver); assistance by professional medical personnel is not required. The patient is free to replace the electrode patch at any time and need not wait for a doctor's appointment to have a new electrode patch placed. Patients 15 can easily be taught to find the familiar physical landmarks on the body necessary for proper placement of the electrode patch. Empowering patients with the knowledge to place the electrode patch in the right place ensures that the ECG electrodes will be correctly positioned on the skin, no matter 20 the number of times that the electrode patch is replaced. In addition, the monitor recorder operates automatically and the patient only need snap the monitor recorder into place on the electrode patch to initiate ECG monitoring. Thus, the synergistic combination of the electrode patch and monitor 25 recorder makes the use of the electrocardiography monitor a reliable and virtually foolproof way to monitor a patient's ECG and physiology for an extended, or even open-ended, period of time.

In one embodiment, a moisture-resistant electrocardiog- 30 raphy monitor is provided. The monitor includes an electrocardiography monitor recorder and an extended wear electrode patch. The electrocardiography monitor recorder includes a wearable housing molded out of one or more materials and sealed against moisture; a plurality of electri- 35 cal contacts protruding from the wearable housing; a seal coupling positioned on the wearable housing and surrounding the electrical contacts; and electronic circuitry provided within the wearable housing. The electronic circuitry includes an electrocardiographic front end circuit under a 40 control of a micro-controller and adapted to sense cardiac electrical potential differentials through electrocardiographic electrodes via some of the electrical contacts, which are provided to the micro-controller as an analog signal; the micro-controller configured to sample the analog signal; and 45 a memory electrically interfaced with the micro-controller and operable to store the samples. The extended wear electrode patch includes a flexible backing including a plurality of adhesive contact surfaces; the electrocardiographic electrodes, each included on one of the adhesive 50 contact surfaces; a receptacle affixed to a non-contacting surface of the flexible backing into which the wearable housing can be removable secured, the receptacle including a compartment within which a component interfaced to the electronic circuitry is positioned via some of the electrical 55 contacts; a plurality of electrical pads positioned on the receptacle, each of the pads configured to interface with one of the electrical contacts when the wearable housing is secured within the receptacle; and a moisture-resistant seal formed on the receptacle and surrounding the electrical pads, 60 wherein the moisture-resistant seal mates the seal coupling when the wearable housing is secured within the receptacle.

In a further embodiment, a moisture-resistant patient-interfacing electrocardiography monitor is provided. The monitor includes an electrocardiography monitor recorder 65 and an extended wear electrode patch. The electrocardiography monitor recorder includes a wearable housing molded

6

out of one or more materials and sealed against moisture; a waterproof patient-operable tactile feedback button positioned on an outside of the wearable housing; a plurality of electrical contacts protruding the wearable housing; a seal coupling positioned on the wearable housing and surrounding the electrical contacts; and electronic circuitry provided within the wearable housing. The electronic circuitry includes an electrocardiographic front end circuit under a control of a micro-controller and adapted to sense cardiac electrical potential differentials through electrocardiographic electrodes via some of the electrical contacts, which are provided to the micro-controller as an analog signal; the micro-controller configured to sample the analog signal; and a memory electrically interfaced with the micro-controller and operable to store the samples. The extended wear electrode patch includes: a flexible backing including a plurality of adhesive contact surfaces; the electrocardiographic electrodes, each included on one of the adhesive contact surfaces; a receptacle affixed to a non-contacting surface of the flexible backing into which the wearable housing can be removable secured, the receptacle including a compartment within which a battery, wherein the electronic circuitry is powered by the battery via at least some of the electrical contacts; a plurality of electrical pads positioned on the receptacle, each of the pads configured to interface with one of the electrical contacts when the wearable housing is secured within the receptacle; and a moisture-resistant seal formed on the receptacle and surrounding the electrical pads, wherein the moisture-resistant seal mates the seal coupling when the wearable housing is secured within the receptacle.

The monitoring patch is especially suited to the female anatomy, although also easily used over the male sternum. The narrow longitudinal midsection can fit nicely within the inter-mammary cleft of the breasts without inducing discomfort, whereas conventional patch electrodes are wide and, if adhered between the breasts, would cause chafing, irritation, discomfort, and annoyance, leading to low patient compliance.

In addition, the foregoing aspects enhance comfort in women (and certain men), but not irritation of the breasts, by placing the monitoring patch in the best location possible for optimizing the recording of cardiac signals from the atrium, particularly P-waves, which is another feature critical to proper arrhythmia and cardiac rhythm disorder diagnoses.

Still other embodiments will become readily apparent to those skilled in the art from the following detailed description, wherein are described embodiments by way of illustrating the best mode contemplated. As will be realized, other and different embodiments are possible and the embodiments' several details are capable of modifications in various obvious respects, all without departing from their spirit and the scope. Accordingly, the drawings and detailed description are to be regarded as illustrative in nature and not as restrictive.

### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIGS. 1 and 2 are diagrams showing, by way of examples, an extended wear electrocardiography monitor, including an extended wear electrode patch, in accordance with one embodiment, respectively fitted to the sternal region of a female patient and a male patient.

FIG. 3 is a front anatomical view showing, by way of illustration, the locations of the heart and lungs within the rib cage of an adult human.

### US 12,285,261 B2

FIG. 4 is a perspective view showing an extended wear electrode patch in accordance with one embodiment with a monitor recorder inserted.

FIG. 5 is a perspective view showing the monitor recorder of FIG. 4.

FIG. 6 is a perspective view showing the extended wear electrode patch of FIG. 4 without a monitor recorder inserted.

FIG. 7 is a bottom plan view of the monitor recorder of FIG. 4.

FIG. 8 is a top view showing the flexible circuit of the extended wear electrode patch of FIG. 4.

FIG. 9 is a functional block diagram showing the component architecture of the circuitry of the monitor recorder

FIG. 10 is a functional block diagram showing the circuitry of the extended wear electrode patch of FIG. 4.

FIG. 11 is a schematic diagram showing the ECG front end circuit of the circuitry of the monitor recorder of FIG.

FIG. 12 is a flow diagram showing a monitor recorderimplemented method for monitoring ECG data for use in the monitor recorder of FIG. 4.

FIG. 13 is a graph showing, by way of example, a typical ECG waveform.

FIG. 14 is a functional block diagram showing the signal processing functionality of the microcontroller.

FIG. 15 is a functional block diagram showing the operations performed by the download station.

FIGS. 16A-C are functional block diagrams respectively 30 showing practical uses of the extended wear electrocardiography monitors of FIGS. 1 and 2.

FIG. 17 is a perspective view of an extended wear electrode patch with a flexile wire electrode assembly in accordance with a still further embodiment.

FIG. 18 is perspective view of the flexile wire electrode assembly from FIG. 17, with a layer of insulating material shielding a bare distal wire around the midsection of the flexible backing.

FIG. 19 is a bottom view of the flexile wire electrode 40 assembly as shown in FIG. 17.

FIG. 20 is a bottom view of a flexile wire electrode assembly in accordance with a still yet further embodiment.

FIG. 21 is a perspective view showing the longitudinal midsection of the flexible backing of the electrode assembly 45 from FIG. 17.

# DETAILED DESCRIPTION

ECG and physiological monitoring can be provided 50 through a wearable ambulatory monitor that includes two components, a flexible extended wear electrode patch and a removable reusable (or single use) monitor recorder. Both the electrode patch and the monitor recorder are optimized to capture electrical signals from the propagation of low 55 the current strength and signal fidelity of all body surface amplitude, relatively low frequency content cardiac action potentials, particularly the P-waves generated during atrial activation. FIGS. 1 and 2 are diagrams showing, by way of examples, an extended wear electrocardiography monitor 12, including a monitor recorder 14, in accordance with one 60 embodiment, respectively fitted to the sternal region of a female patient 10 and a male patient 11. The wearable monitor 12 sits centrally, positioned axially along the sternal midline 16, on the patient's chest along the sternum 13 and oriented top-to-bottom with the monitor recorder 14 preferably situated towards the patient's head. In a further embodiment, the orientation of the wearable monitor 12 can be

corrected post-monitoring, as further described infra, for instance, if the wearable monitor 12 is inadvertently fitted unside down.

The electrode patch 15 is shaped to fit comfortably and 5 conformal to the contours of the patient's chest approximately centered on the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13). The distal end of the electrode patch 15, under which a lower or inferior pole (ECG electrode) is adhered, extends towards the Xiphoid process and lower sternum and, depending upon the patient's build, may straddle the region over the Xiphoid process and lower sternum. The proximal end of the electrode patch 15, located under the monitor recorder 14, under which an upper or superior pole (ECG electrode) is adhered, is below the 15 manubrium and, depending upon patient's build, may straddle the region over the manubrium.

During ECG monitoring, the amplitude and strength of action potentials sensed on the body's surface are affected to varying degrees by cardiac, cellular, extracellular, vector of current flow, and physical factors, like obesity, dermatitis, large breasts, and high impedance skin, as can occur in dark-skinned individuals. Sensing along the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13) significantly improves the ability of the wearable monitor 12 to 25 cutaneously sense cardiac electric signals, particularly the P-wave (or atrial activity) and, to a lesser extent, the QRS interval signals in the ECG waveforms that indicate ventricular activity by countering some of the effects of these factors.

The ability to sense low amplitude, low frequency content body surface potentials is directly related to the location of ECG electrodes on the skin's surface and the ability of the sensing circuitry to capture these electrical signals. FIG. 3 is a front anatomical view showing, by way of illustration, the locations of the heart 4 and lungs 5 within the rib cage of an adult human. Depending upon their placement locations on the chest, ECG electrodes may be separated from activation regions within the heart 4 by differing combinations of internal tissues and body structures, including heart muscle, intracardiac blood, the pericardium, intrathoracic blood and fluids, the lungs 5, skeletal muscle, bone structure, subcutaneous fat, and the skin, plus any contaminants present between the skin's surface and electrode signal pickups. The degree of amplitude degradation of cardiac transmembrane potentials increases with the number of tissue boundaries between the heart 4 and the skin's surface that are encountered. The cardiac electrical field is degraded each time the transmembrane potentials encounter a physical boundary separating adjoining tissues due to differences in the respective tissues' electrical resistances. In addition, other nonspatial factors, such as pericardial effusion, emphysema or fluid accumulation in the lungs, as further explained infra, can further degrade body surface potentials.

Internal tissues and body structures can adversely affect potentials, yet low amplitude cardiac action potentials, particularly the P-wave with a normative amplitude of less than 0.25 microvolts (mV) and a normative duration of less than 120 milliseconds (ms), are most apt to be negatively impacted. The atria 6 are generally located posteriorly within the thoracic cavity (with the exception of the anterior right atrium and right atrial appendage), and, physically, the left atrium constitutes the portion of the heart 4 furthest away from the surface of the skin on the chest. Conversely, the ventricles 7, which generate larger amplitude signals, generally are located anteriorly with the anterior right ventricle and most of the left ventricle situated relatively close

to the skin surface on the chest, which contributes to the relatively stronger amplitudes of ventricular waveforms. Thus, the quality of P-waves (and other already-low amplitude action potential signals) is more susceptible to weakening from intervening tissues and structures than the waveforms associated with ventricular activation.

The importance of the positioning of ECG electrodes along the sternal midline 15 has largely been overlooked by conventional approaches to ECG monitoring, in part due to the inability of their sensing circuitry to reliably detect low amplitude, low frequency content electrical signals, particularly in P-waves. In turn, that inability to keenly sense P-waves has motivated ECG electrode placement in other non-sternal midline thoracic locations, where the QRSTU components that represent ventricular electrical activity are more readily detectable by their sensing circuitry than P-waves. In addition, ECG electrode placement along the sternal midline 15 presents major patient wearability challenges, such as fitting a monitoring ensemble within the 20 narrow confines of the inter-mammary cleft between the breasts, that to large extent drive physical packaging concerns, which can be incompatible with ECG monitors intended for placement, say, in the upper pectoral region or other non-sternal midline thoracic locations. In contrast, the 25 wearable monitor 12 uses an electrode patch 15 that is specifically intended for extended wear placement in a location at the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13). When combined with a monitor recorder 14 that uses sensing circuitry optimized to preserve the characteristics of low amplitude cardiac action potentials, especially those signals from the atria, as further described infra with reference to FIG. 11, the electrode patch 15 helps to significantly improve atrial activation (P-wave) 35 sensing through placement in a body location that robustly minimizes the effects of tissue and body structure.

Referring back to FIGS. 1 and 2, the placement of the wearable monitor 12 in the region of the sternal midline 13 puts the ECG electrodes of the electrode patch 15 in loca-40 tions better adapted to sensing and recording low amplitude cardiac action potentials during atrial propagation (P-wave signals) than placement in other locations, such as the upper left pectoral region, as commonly seen in most conventional ambulatory ECG monitors. The sternum 13 overlies the right 45 atrium of the heart 4. As a result, action potential signals have to travel through fewer layers of tissue and structure to reach the ECG electrodes of the electrode patch 15 on the body's surface along the sternal midline 13 when compared to other monitoring locations, a distinction that is of critical 50 importance when capturing low frequency content electrical signals, such as P-waves.

Moreover, cardiac action potential propagation travels simultaneously along a north-to-south and right-to-left vector, beginning high in the right atrium and ultimately ending 55 in the posterior and lateral region of the left ventricle. Cardiac depolarization originates high in the right atrium in the SA node before concurrently spreading leftward towards the left atrium and inferiorly towards the AV node. The ECG electrodes of the electrode patch 15 are placed with the 60 upper or superior pole (ECG electrode) along the sternal midline 13 in the region of the manubrium and the lower or inferior pole (ECG electrode) along the sternal midline 13 in the region of the Xiphoid process 9 and lower sternum. The ECG electrodes are placed primarily in a north-to-south 65 orientation along the sternum 13 that corresponds to the north-to-south waveform vector exhibited during atrial acti10

vation. This orientation corresponds to the aVF lead used in a conventional 12-lead ECG that is used to sense positive or upright P-waves.

Furthermore, the thoracic region underlying the sternum 13 along the midline 16 between the manubrium 8 and Xiphoid process 9 is relatively free of lung tissue, musculature, and other internal body structures that could occlude the electrical signal path between the heart 4, particularly the atria, and ECG electrodes placed on the surface of the skin. Fewer obstructions means that cardiac electrical potentials encounter fewer boundaries between different tissues. As a result, when compared to other thoracic ECG sensing locations, the cardiac electrical field is less altered when sensed dermally along the sternal midline 13. As well, the proximity of the sternal midline 16 to the ventricles 7 facilitates sensing of right ventricular activity and provides superior recordation of the QRS interval, again, in part due to the relatively clear electrical path between the heart 4 and the skin surface.

Finally, non-spatial factors can affect transmembrane action potential shape and conductivity. For instance, myocardial ischemia, an acute cardiac condition, can cause a transient increase in blood perfusion in the lungs 5. The perfused blood can significantly increase electrical resistance across the lungs 5 and therefore degrade transmission of the cardiac electrical field to the skin's surface. However, the placement of the wearable monitor 12 along the sternal midline 16 in the inter-mammary cleft between the breasts is relatively resilient to the adverse effects to cardiac action potential degradation caused by ischemic conditions as the body surface potentials from a location relatively clear of underlying lung tissue and fat help compensate for the loss of signal amplitude and content. The monitor recorder 14 is thus able to record the P-wave morphology that may be compromised by myocardial ischemia and therefore make diagnosis of the specific arrhythmias that can be associated with myocardial ischemia more difficult.

During use, the electrode patch 15 is first adhered to the skin along the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13). A monitor recorder 14 is then snapped into place on the electrode patch 15 using an electro mechanical docking interface to initiate ECG monitoring. FIG. 4 is a perspective view showing an extended wear electrode patch 15 in accordance with one embodiment with a monitor recorder 14 inserted. The body of the electrode patch 15 is preferably constructed using a flexible backing 20 formed as an elongated strip 21 of wrap knit or similar stretchable material about 145 mm long and 32 mm at the widest point with a narrow longitudinal mid-section 23 evenly tapering inward from both sides. A pair of cut-outs 22 between the distal and proximal ends of the electrode patch 15 create a narrow longitudinal midsection 23 or "isthmus" and defines an elongated "hourglass"-like shape, when viewed from above, such as described in commonly-assigned U.S. Design Patent No. D744,659, issued Dec. 1, 2015, the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference. The upper part of the "hourglass" is sized to allow an electrically non-conductive receptacle 25, sits on top of the outward-facing surface of the electrode patch 15, to be affixed to the electrode patch 15 with an ECG electrode placed underneath on the patient-facing underside, or contact, surface of the electrode patch 15; the upper part of the "hourglass" has a longer and wider profile (but still rounded and tapered to fit comfortably between the breasts) than the lower part of the "hourglass," which is sized primarily to allow just the placement of an ECG electrode of appropriate US 12,285,261 B2

11

shape and surface area to record the P-wave and the QRS signals sufficiently given the inter-electrode spacing.

The electrode patch 15 incorporates features that significantly improve wearability, performance, and patient comfort throughout an extended monitoring period. The entire selectrode patch 15 is lightweight in construction, which allows the patch to be resilient to disadhesing or falling off and, critically, to avoid creating distracting discomfort to the patient, even when the patient is asleep. In contrast, the weight of a heavy ECG monitor impedes patient mobility and will cause the monitor to constantly tug downwards and press on the patient's body that can generate skin inflammation with frequent adjustments by the patient needed to maintain comfort.

During every day wear, the electrode patch 15 is subjected 15 to pushing, pulling, and torsional movements, including compressional and torsional forces when the patient bends forward, or tensile and torsional forces when the patient leans backwards. To counter these stress forces, the electrode patch 15 incorporates crimp and strain reliefs, such as 20 described in commonly-assigned U.S. Pat. No. 9,545,204, issued Jan. 17, 2017, the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference. In addition, the cut-outs 22 and longitudinal midsection 23 help minimize interference with and discomfort to breast tissue, particularly in women (and gynecomas- 25 tic men). The cut-outs 22 and longitudinal midsection 23 further allow better conformity of the electrode patch 15 to sternal bowing and to the narrow isthmus of flat skin that can occur along the bottom of the inter-mammary cleft between the breasts, especially in buxom women. The cut-outs 22 and 30 narrow and flexible longitudinal midsection 23 help the electrode patch 15 fit nicely between a pair of female breasts in the inter-mammary cleft. In one embodiment, the cut-outs 22 can be graduated to form the longitudinal midsection 23 as a narrow in-between stem or isthmus portion about 7 mm 35 wide. In a still further embodiment, tabs 24 can respectively extend an additional 8 mm to 12 mm beyond the distal and proximal ends of the flexible backing 20 to facilitate with adhering the electrode patch 15 to or removing the electrode patch 15 from the sternum 13. These tabs preferably lack 40 adhesive on the underside, or contact, surface of the electrode patch 15. Still other shapes, cut-outs and conformities to the electrode patch 15 are possible.

The monitor recorder 14 removably and reusably snaps into an electrically non-conductive receptacle 25 during use. 45 The monitor recorder 14 contains electronic circuitry for recording and storing the patient's electrocardiography as sensed via a pair of ECG electrodes provided on the electrode patch 15, as further described infra beginning with reference to FIG. 9. The non-conductive receptacle 25 is 50 provided on the top surface of the flexible backing 20 with a retention catch 26 and tension clip 27 molded into the non-conductive receptacle 25 to conformably receive and securely hold the monitor recorder 14 in place.

The monitor recorder 14 includes a sealed housing that 55 snaps into place in the non-conductive receptacle 25. FIG. 5 is a perspective view showing the monitor recorder 14 of FIG. 4. The sealed housing 50 of the monitor recorder 14 intentionally has a rounded isosceles trapezoidal-like shape 52, when viewed from above, such as described in commonly-assigned U.S. Design Patent No. D717,955, issued Nov. 18, 2014, the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference. The edges 51 along the top and bottom surfaces are rounded for patient comfort. The sealed housing 50 is approximately 47 mm long, 23 mm wide at the widest point, 65 and 7 mm high, excluding a patient-operable tactile-feedback button 55. The sealed housing 50 can be molded out of

polycarbonate, ABS, or an alloy of those two materials. The button 55 is waterproof and the button's top outer surface is molded silicon rubber or similar soft pliable material. A retention detent 53 and tension detent 54 are molded along the edges of the top surface of the housing 50 to respectively engage the retention catch 26 and the tension clip 27 molded into non-conductive receptacle 25. Other shapes, features, and conformities of the sealed housing 50 are possible.

12

The electrode patch 15 is intended to be disposable, while the monitor recorder 14 is designed for reuse and can be transferred to successive electrode patches 15 to ensure continuity of monitoring, if so desired. The monitor recorder 14 can be used only once, but single use effectively wastes the synergistic benefits provided by the combination of the disposable electrode patch and reusable monitor recorder, as further explained infra with reference to FIGS. 16A-C. The placement of the wearable monitor 12 in a location at the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13) benefits long-term extended wear by removing the requirement that ECG electrodes be continually placed in the same spots on the skin throughout the monitoring period. Instead, the patient is free to place an electrode patch 15 anywhere within the general region of the sternum 13.

As a result, at any point during ECG monitoring, the patient's skin is able to recover from the wearing of an electrode patch 15, which increases patient comfort and satisfaction, while the monitor recorder 14 ensures ECG monitoring continuity with minimal effort. A monitor recorder 14 is merely unsnapped from a worn out electrode patch 15, the worn out electrode patch 15 is removed from the skin, a new electrode patch 15 is adhered to the skin, possibly in a new spot immediately adjacent to the earlier location, and the same monitor recorder 14 is snapped into the new electrode patch 15 to reinitiate and continue the ECG monitoring.

During use, the electrode patch 15 is first adhered to the skin in the sternal region. FIG. 6 is a perspective view showing the extended wear electrode patch 15 of FIG. 4 without a monitor recorder 14 inserted. A flexible circuit 32 is adhered to each end of the flexible backing 20. A distal circuit trace 33 from the distal end 30 of the flexible backing 20 and a proximal circuit trace (not shown) from the proximal end 31 of the flexible backing 20 electrically couple ECG electrodes (not shown) with a pair of electrical pads 34. In a further embodiment, the distal and proximal circuit traces are replaced with interlaced or sewn-in flexible wires, as further described infra beginning with reference to FIG. 17. The electrical pads 34 are provided within a moisture-resistant seal 35 formed on the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle 25. When the monitor recorder 14 is securely received into the non-conductive receptacle 25, that is, snapped into place, the electrical pads 34 interface to electrical contacts (not shown) protruding from the bottom surface of the monitor recorder 14. The moisture-resistant seal 35 enables the monitor recorder 14 to be worn at all times, even during showering or other activities that could expose the monitor recorder 14 to moisture or adverse conditions.

In addition, a battery compartment 36 is formed on the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle 25. A pair of battery leads (not shown) from the battery compartment 36 to another pair of the electrical pads 34 electrically interface the battery to the monitor recorder 14. The battery contained within the battery compartment 35 is a direct current (DC) power cell and can be replaceable, rechargeable or disposable.

US 12,285,261 B2

The monitor recorder 14 draws power externally from the battery provided in the non-conductive receptacle 25, thereby uniquely obviating the need for the monitor recorder 14 to carry a dedicated power source. FIG. 7 is a bottom plan view of the monitor recorder 14 of FIG. 4. A cavity 58 is 5 formed on the bottom surface of the sealed housing 50 to accommodate the upward projection of the battery compartment 36 from the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle 25, when the monitor recorder 14 is secured in place on the non-conductive receptacle 25. A set of electrical 10 contacts 56 protrude from the bottom surface of the sealed housing 50 and are arranged in alignment with the electrical pads 34 provided on the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle 25 to establish electrical connections between the electrode patch 15 and the monitor recorder 14. In 15 addition, a seal coupling 57 circumferentially surrounds the set of electrical contacts 56 and securely mates with the moisture-resistant seal 35 formed on the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle 25. The battery contained within the battery compartment 36 can be replaceable, 20 rechargeable or disposable. In a further embodiment, the ECG sensing circuitry of the monitor recorder 14 can be supplemented with additional sensors, including an SpO<sub>2</sub> sensor, a blood pressure sensor, a temperature sensor, respiratory rate sensor, a glucose sensor, an air flow sensor, and 25 a volumetric pressure sensor, which can be incorporated directly into the monitor recorder 14 or onto the nonconductive receptacle 25.

13

The placement of the flexible backing 20 on the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13) 30 also helps to minimize the side-to-side movement of the wearable monitor 12 in the left- and right-handed directions during wear. However, the wearable monitor 12 is still susceptible to pushing, pulling, and torqueing movements, including compressional and torsional forces when the 35 patient bends forward, and tensile and torsional forces when the patient leans backwards or twists. To counter the dislodgment of the flexible backing 20 due to compressional and torsional forces, a layer of non-irritating adhesive, such as hydrocolloid, is provided at least partially on the under- 40 side, or contact, surface of the flexible backing 20, but only on the distal end 30 and the proximal end 31. As a result, the underside, or contact surface of the longitudinal midsection 23 does not have an adhesive layer and remains free to move relative to the skin. Thus, the longitudinal midsection 23 45 forms a crimp relief that respectively facilitates compression and twisting of the flexible backing 20 in response to compressional and torsional forces. Other forms of flexible backing crimp reliefs are possible.

Unlike the flexible backing 20, the flexible circuit 32 is 50 only able to bend and cannot stretch in a planar direction. The flexible circuit 32 can be provided either above or below the flexible backing 20. FIG. 8 is a top view showing the flexible circuit 32 of the extended wear electrode patch 15 of FIG. 4 when mounted above the flexible backing 20. A distal 55 ECG electrode 38 and proximal ECG electrode 39 are respectively coupled to the distal and proximal ends of the flexible circuit 32 to serve as electrode signal pickups. The flexible circuit 32 preferably does not extend to the outside edges of the flexible backing 20, thereby avoiding gouging or discomforting the patient's skin during extended wear, such as when sleeping on the side. During wear, the ECG electrodes 38, 39 must remain in continual contact with the skin. A strain relief 40 is defined in the flexible circuit 32 at a location that is partially underneath the battery compartment 36 when the flexible circuit 32 is affixed to the flexible backing 20. The strain relief 40 is laterally extendable to

14

counter dislodgment of the ECG electrodes 38, 39 due to bending, tensile and torsional forces. A pair of strain relief cutouts 41 partially extend transversely from each opposite side of the flexible circuit 32 and continue longitudinally towards each other to define in 'S'-shaped pattern, when viewed from above. The strain relief respectively facilitates longitudinal extension and twisting of the flexible circuit 32 in response to tensile and torsional forces. Other forms of circuit board strain relief are possible.

ECG monitoring and other functions performed by the monitor recorder 14 are provided through a micro controlled architecture. FIG. 9 is a functional block diagram showing the component architecture of the circuitry 60 of the monitor recorder 14 of FIG. 4. The circuitry 60 is externally powered through a battery provided in the non-conductive receptacle 25 (shown in FIG. 6). Both power and raw ECG signals, which originate in the pair of ECG electrodes 38, 39 (shown in FIG. 8) on the distal and proximal ends of the electrode patch 15, are received through an external connector 65 that mates with a corresponding physical connector on the electrode patch 15. The external connector 65 includes the set of electrical contacts 56 that protrude from the bottom surface of the sealed housing 50 and which physically and electrically interface with the set of pads 34 provided on the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle 25. The external connector includes electrical contacts 56 for data download, microcontroller communications, power, analog inputs, and a peripheral expansion port. The arrangement of the pins on the electrical connector 65 of the monitor recorder 14 and the device into which the monitor recorder 14 is attached, whether an electrode patch 15 or download station (not shown), follow the same electrical pin assignment convention to facilitate interoperability. The external connector 65 also serves as a physical interface to a download station that permits the retrieval of stored ECG monitoring data, communication with the monitor recorder 14, and performance of other functions. The download station is further described infra with reference to FIG. 15.

Operation of the circuitry 60 of the monitor recorder 14 is managed by a microcontroller 61, such as the EFM32 Tiny Gecko 32-bit microcontroller, manufactured by Silicon Laboratories Inc., Austin, TX. The microcontroller 61 has flexible energy management modes and includes a direct memory access controller and built-in analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters (ADC and DAC, respectively). The microcontroller 61 also includes a program memory unit containing internal flash memory that is readable and writeable. The internal flash memory can also be programmed externally. The microcontroller 61 operates under modular micro program control as specified in firmware stored in the internal flash memory. The functionality and firmware modules relating to signal processing by the microcontroller 61 are further described infra with reference to FIG. 14. The microcontroller 61 draws power externally from the battery provided on the electrode patch 15 via a pair of the electrical contacts 56. The microcontroller 61 connects to the ECG front end circuit 63 that measures raw cutaneous electrical signals using a driven reference that eliminates common mode noise, as further described infra with reference to FIG. 11.

The circuitry **60** of the monitor recorder **14** also includes a flash memory **62**, which the microcontroller **61** uses for storing ECG monitoring data and other physiology and information. The flash memory **62** also draws power externally from the battery provided on the electrode patch **15** via a pair of the electrical contacts **56**. Data is stored in a serial flash memory circuit, which supports read, erase and pro-

gram operations over a communications bus. The flash memory **62** enables the microcontroller **61** to store digitized ECG data. The communications bus further enables the flash memory **62** to be directly accessed externally over the external connector **65** when the monitor recorder **14** is <sup>5</sup> interfaced to a download station.

The microcontroller **61** includes functionality that enables the acquisition of samples of analog ECG signals, which are converted into a digital representation, as further described infra with reference to FIG. 14. In one mode, the microcontroller 61 will acquire, sample, digitize, signal process, and store digitized ECG data into available storage locations in the flash memory 62 until all memory storage locations are filled, after which the digitized ECG data needs to be  $_{15}$ downloaded or erased to restore memory capacity. Data download or erasure can also occur before all storage locations are filled, which would free up memory space sooner, albeit at the cost of possibly interrupting monitoring while downloading or erasure is performed. In another 20 mode, the microcontroller 61 can include a loop recorder feature that will overwrite the oldest stored data once all storage locations are filled, albeit at the cost of potentially losing the stored data that was overwritten, if not previously downloaded. Still other modes of data storage and capacity 25 recovery are possible.

The circuitry **60** of the monitor recorder **14** further includes an actigraphy sensor **64** implemented as a 3-axis accelerometer. The accelerometer may be configured to generate interrupt signals to the microcontroller **61** by 30 independent initial wake up and free fall events, as well as by device position. In addition, the actigraphy provided by the accelerometer can be used during post-monitoring analysis to correct the orientation of the monitor recorder **14** if, for instance, the monitor recorder **14** has been inadvertently 35 installed upside down, that is, with the monitor recorder **14** oriented on the electrode patch **15** towards the patient's feet, as well as for other event occurrence analyses.

The microcontroller 61 includes an expansion port that also utilizes the communications bus. External devices, 40 separately drawing power externally from the battery provided on the electrode patch 15 or other source, can interface to the microcontroller 61 over the expansion port in half duplex mode. For instance, an external physiology sensor can be provided as part of the circuitry 60 of the monitor 45 recorder 14, or can be provided on the electrode patch 15 with communication with the microcontroller 61 provided over one of the electrical contacts 56. The physiology sensor can include an SpO<sub>2</sub> sensor, blood pressure sensor, temperature sensor, respiratory rate sensor, glucose sensor, airflow 50 sensor, volumetric pressure sensing, or other types of sensor or telemetric input sources. In a further embodiment, a wireless interface for interfacing with other wearable (or implantable) physiology monitors, as well as data offload and programming, can be provided as part of the circuitry 60 55 of the monitor recorder 14, or can be provided on the electrode patch 15 with communication with the microcontroller 61 provided over one of the electrical contacts 56.

Finally, the circuitry **60** of the monitor recorder **14** includes patient-interfaceable components, including a tactile feedback button **66**, which a patient can press to mark events or to perform other functions, and a buzzer **67**, such as a speaker, magnetic resonator or piezoelectric buzzer. The buzzer **67** can be used by the microcontroller **61** to output feedback to a patient such as to confirm power up and 65 initiation of ECG monitoring. Still other components as part of the circuitry **60** of the monitor recorder **14** are possible.

16

While the monitor recorder 14 operates under micro control, most of the electrical components of the electrode patch 15 operate passively. FIG. 10 is a functional block diagram showing the circuitry 70 of the extended wear electrode patch 15 of FIG. 4. The circuitry 70 of the electrode patch 15 is electrically coupled with the circuitry 60 of the monitor recorder 14 through an external connector 74. The external connector 74 is terminated through the set of pads 34 provided on the bottom of the non-conductive receptacle 25, which electrically mate to corresponding electrical contacts 56 protruding from the bottom surface of the sealed housing 50 to electrically interface the monitor recorder 14 to the electrode patch 15.

The circuitry 70 of the electrode patch 15 performs three primary functions. First, a battery 71 is provided in a battery compartment formed on the bottom surface of the nonconductive receptacle 25. The battery 71 is electrically interfaced to the circuitry 60 of the monitor recorder 14 as a source of external power. The unique provisioning of the battery 71 on the electrode patch 15 provides several advantages. First, the locating of the battery 71 physically on the electrode patch 15 lowers the center of gravity of the overall wearable monitor 12 and thereby helps to minimize shear forces and the effects of movements of the patient and clothing. Moreover, the housing 50 of the monitor recorder 14 is sealed against moisture and providing power externally avoids having to either periodically open the housing 50 for the battery replacement, which also creates the potential for moisture intrusion and human error, or to recharge the battery, which can potentially take the monitor recorder 14 off line for hours at a time. In addition, the electrode patch 15 is intended to be disposable, while the monitor recorder 14 is a reusable component. Each time that the electrode patch 15 is replaced, a fresh battery is provided for the use of the monitor recorder 14, which enhances ECG monitoring performance quality and duration of use. Also, the architecture of the monitor recorder 14 is open, in that other physiology sensors or components can be added by virtue of the expansion port of the microcontroller 61. Requiring those additional sensors or components to draw power from a source external to the monitor recorder 14 keeps power considerations independent of the monitor recorder 14. This approach also enables a battery of higher capacity to be introduced when needed to support the additional sensors or components without effecting the monitor recorders circuitry 60.

Second, the pair of ECG electrodes 38, 39 respectively provided on the distal and proximal ends of the flexible circuit 32 are electrically coupled to the set of pads 34 provided on the bottom of the non-conductive receptacle 25 by way of their respective circuit traces 33, 37. The signal ECG electrode 39 includes a protection circuit 72, which is an inline resistor that protects the patient from excessive leakage current should the front end circuit fail.

Last, in a further embodiment, the circuitry 70 of the electrode patch 15 includes a cryptographic circuit 73 to authenticate an electrode patch 15 for use with a monitor recorder 14. The cryptographic circuit 73 includes a device capable of secure authentication and validation. The cryptographic device 73 ensures that only genuine, non-expired, safe, and authenticated electrode patches 15 are permitted to provide monitoring data to a monitor recorder 14 and for a specific patient.

The ECG front end circuit 63 measures raw cutaneous electrical signals using a driven reference that effectively reduces common mode noise, power supply noise and system noise, which is critical to preserving the character-

istics of low amplitude cardiac action potentials, especially those signals from the atria. FIG. 11 is a schematic diagram 80 showing the ECG front end circuit 63 of the circuitry 60 of the monitor recorder 14 of FIG. 9. The ECG front end circuit 63 senses body surface potentials through a signal 5 lead ("Si") and reference lead ("REF") that are respectively connected to the ECG electrodes of the electrode patch 15. Power is provided to the ECG front end circuit 63 through a pair of DC power leads ("VCC" and "GND"). An analog ECG signal ("ECG") representative of the electrical activity of the patient's heart over time is output, which the micro controller 11 converts to digital representation and filters, as further described infra.

The ECG front end circuit **63** is organized into five stages, a passive input filter stage **81**, a unity gain voltage follower 15 stage **82**, a passive high pass filtering stage **83**, a voltage amplification and active filtering stage **84**, and an antialiasing passive filter stage **85**, plus a reference generator. Each of these stages and the reference generator will now be described.

The passive input filter stage 81 includes the parasitic impedance of the ECG electrodes 38, 39 (shown in FIG. 8), the protection resistor that is included as part of the protection circuit 72 of the ECG electrode 39 (shown in FIG. 10), an AC coupling capacitor 87, a termination resistor 88, and 25 filter capacitor 89. This stage passively shifts the frequency response poles downward there is a high electrode impedance from the patient on the signal lead Si and reference lead REF, which reduces high frequency noise.

The unity gain voltage follower stage 82 provides a unity 30 voltage gain that allows current amplification by an Operational Amplifier ("Op Amp") 90. In this stage, the voltage stays the same as the input, but more current is available to feed additional stages. This configuration allows a very high input impedance, so as not to disrupt the body surface 35 potentials or the filtering effect of the previous stage.

The passive high pass filtering stage **83** is a high pass filter that removes baseline wander and any offset generated from the previous stage. Adding an AC coupling capacitor **91** after the Op Amp **90** allows the use of lower cost components, 40 while increasing signal fidelity.

The voltage amplification and active filtering stage **84** amplifies the voltage of the input signal through Op Amp **92**, while applying a low pass filter. The DC bias of the input signal is automatically centered in the highest performance 45 input region of the Op Amp **92** because of the AC coupling capacitor **91**.

The anti-aliasing passive filter stage **85** provides an antialiasing low pass filter. When the microcontroller **61** acquires a sample of the analog input signal, a disruption in 50 the signal occurs as a sample and hold capacitor that is internal to the microcontroller **61** is charged to supply signal for acquisition.

The reference generator in subcircuit **86** drives a driven reference containing power supply noise and system noise to 55 the reference lead REF. A coupling capacitor **87** is included on the signal lead Si and a pair of resistors **93***a*, **93***b* inject system noise into the reference lead REF. The reference generator is connected directly to the patient, thereby avoiding the thermal noise of the protection resistor that is 60 included as part of the protection circuit **72**.

In contrast, conventional ECG lead configurations try to balance signal and reference lead connections. The conventional approach suffers from the introduction of differential thermal noise, lower input common mode rejection, 65 increased power supply noise, increased system noise, and differential voltages between the patient reference and the

18

reference used on the device that can obscure, at times, extremely, low amplitude body surface potentials.

Here, the parasitic impedance of the ECG electrodes 38, 39, the protection resistor that is included as part of the protection circuit 72 and the coupling capacitor 87 allow the reference lead REF to be connected directly to the skin's surface without any further components. As a result, the differential thermal noise problem caused by pairing protection resistors to signal and reference leads, as used in conventional approaches, is avoided.

The monitor recorder 14 continuously monitors the patient's heart rate and physiology. FIG. 12 is a flow diagram showing a monitor recorder-implemented method 100 for monitoring ECG data for use in the monitor recorder 14 of FIG. 4. Initially, upon being connected to the set of pads 34 provided with the non-conductive receptacle 25 when the monitor recorder 14 is snapped into place, the microcontroller 61 executes a power up sequence (step 101). During the power up sequence, the voltage of the battery 71 is checked, the state of the flash memory 62 is confirmed, both in terms of operability check and available capacity, and microcontroller operation is diagnostically confirmed. In a further embodiment, an authentication procedure between the microcontroller 61 and the electrode patch 15 are also performed.

Following satisfactory completion of the power up sequence, an iterative processing loop (steps 102-110) is continually executed by the microcontroller 61. During each iteration (step 102) of the processing loop, the ECG frontend 63 (shown in FIG. 9) continually senses the cutaneous ECG electrical signals (step 103) via the ECG electrodes 38, 29 and is optimized to maintain the integrity of the P-wave. A sample of the ECG signal is read (step 104) by the microcontroller 61 by sampling the analog ECG signal that is output by the ECG front end circuit 63. FIG. 13 is a graph showing, by way of example, a typical ECG waveform 120. The x-axis represents time in approximate units of tenths of a second. The y-axis represents cutaneous electrical signal strength in approximate units of millivolts. The P-wave 121 has a smooth, normally upward, that is, positive, waveform that indicates atrial depolarization. The QRS complex often begins with the downward deflection of a Q-wave 122, followed by a larger upward deflection of an R-wave 123, and terminated with a downward waveform of the S-wave 124, collectively representative of ventricular depolarization. The T-wave 125 is normally a modest upward waveform, representative of ventricular depolarization, while the U-wave 126, often not directly observable, indicates the recovery period of the Purkinje conduction fibers.

Sampling of the R-to-R interval enables heart rate information derivation. For instance, the R-to-R interval represents the ventricular rate and rhythm, while the P-to-P interval represents the atrial rate and rhythm. Importantly, the PR interval is indicative of atrioventricular (AV) conduction time and abnormalities in the PR interval can reveal underlying heart disorders, thus representing another reason why the P-wave quality achievable by the ambulatory electrocardiography monitoring patch optimized for capturing low amplitude cardiac action potential propagation described herein is medically unique and important. The long-term observation of these ECG indicia, as provided through extended wear of the wearable monitor 12, provides valuable insights to the patient's cardiac function symptoms, and overall well-being.

Referring back to FIG. 12, each sampled ECG signal, in quantized and digitized form, is processed by signal processing modules as specified in firmware (step 105), as

described infra, and temporarily staged in a buffer (step 106), pending compression preparatory to storage in the flash memory 62 (step 107). Following compression, the compressed ECG digitized sample is again buffered (step 108), then written to the flash memory 62 (step 109) using the communications bus. Processing continues (step 110), so long as the monitoring recorder 14 remains connected to the electrode patch 15 (and storage space remains available in the flash memory 62), after which the processing loop is exited (step 110) and execution terminates. Still other operations of the ST assessment have a stage of the ST assessment have a sta

The microcontroller **61** operates under modular micro program control as specified in firmware, and the program control includes processing of the analog ECG signal output by the ECG front end circuit **63**. FIG. **14** is a functional 15 block diagram showing the signal processing functionality **130** of the microcontroller **61**. The microcontroller **61** operates under modular micro program control as specified in firmware **132**. The firmware modules **132** include high and low pass filtering **133**, and compression **134**. Other modules 20 are possible. The microcontroller **61** has a built-in ADC, although ADC functionality could also be provided in the firmware **132**.

tions and steps are possible.

The ECG front end circuit 63 first outputs an analog ECG signal, which the ADC 131 acquires, samples and converts 25 into an uncompressed digital representation. The microcontroller 61 includes one or more firmware modules 133 that perform filtering. In one embodiment, three low pass filters and two high pass filters are used. Following filtering, the digital representation of the cardiac activation wave front 30 amplitudes are compressed by a compression module 134 before being written out to storage 135.

The download station executes a communications or offload program ("Offload") or similar program that interacts with the monitor recorder 14 via the external connector 65 to retrieve the stored ECG monitoring data. FIG. 15 is a functional block diagram showing the operations 140 performed by the download station. The download station could be a server, personal computer, tablet or handheld computer, smart mobile device, or purpose-built programmer designed specific to the task of interfacing with a monitor recorder 14. Still other forms of download station are possible, including download stations connected through wireless interfacing using, for instance, a smart phone connected to the monitor recorder 14 through Bluetooth or Wi-Fi.

The download station is responsible for offloading stored ECG monitoring data from a monitor recorder **14** and includes an electro mechanical docking interface by which the monitor recorder **14** is connected at the external connector **65**. The download station operates under programmable control as specified in software **141**. The stored ECG monitoring data retrieved from storage **142** on a monitor recorder **14** is first decompressed by a decompression module **143**, which converts the stored ECG monitoring data back into an uncompressed digital representation more suited to signal processing than a compressed signal. The retrieved ECG monitoring data may be stored into local storage for archival purposes, either in original compressed form, or as uncompressed.

The download station can include an array of filtering 60 modules. For instance, a set of phase distortion filtering tools **144** may be provided, where corresponding software filters can be provided for each filter implemented in the firmware executed by the microcontroller **61**. The digital signals are run through the software filters in a reverse direction to 65 remove phase distortion. For instance, a 45 Hertz high pass filter in firmware may have a matching reverse 45 Hertz high

pass filter in software. Most of the phase distortion is corrected, that is, canceled to eliminate noise at the set frequency, but data at other frequencies in the waveform remain unaltered. As well, bidirectional impulse infinite response (IIR) high pass filters and reverse direction (symmetric) IIR low pass filters can be provided. Data is run through these filters first in a forward direction, then in a reverse direction, which generates a square of the response and cancels out any phase distortion. This type of signal processing is particularly helpful with improving the display of the ST-segment by removing low frequency noise.

20

An automatic gain control (AGC) module **145** can also be provided to adjust the digital signals to a usable level based on peak or average signal level or other metric. AGC is particularly critical to single-lead ECG monitors, where physical factors, such as the tilt of the heart, can affect the electrical field generated. On three-lead Holter monitors, the leads are oriented in vertical, horizontal and diagonal directions. As a result, the horizontal and diagonal leads may be higher amplitude and ECG interpretation will be based on one or both of the higher amplitude leads. In contrast, the electrocardiography monitor **12** has only a single lead that is oriented in the vertical direction, so variations in amplitude will be wider than available with multi-lead monitors, which have alternate leads to fall back upon.

In addition, AGC may be necessary to maintain compatibility with existing ECG interpretation software, which is typically calibrated for multi-lead ECG monitors for viewing signals over a narrow range of amplitudes. Through the AGC module **145**, the gain of signals recorded by the monitor recorder **14** of the electrocardiography monitor **12** can be attenuated up (or down) to work with FDA-approved commercially available ECG interpretation.

AGC can be implemented in a fixed fashion that is uniformly applied to all signals in an ECG recording, adjusted as appropriate on a recording-by-recording basis. Typically, a fixed AGC value is calculated based on how an ECG recording is received to preserve the amplitude relationship between the signals. Alternatively, AGC can be varied dynamically throughout an ECG recording, where signals in different segments of an ECG recording are amplified up (or down) by differing amounts of gain.

Typically, the monitor recorder 14 will record a high resolution, low frequency signal for the P-wave segment. However, for some patients, the result may still be a visually small signal. Although high resolution is present, the unaided eye will normally be unable to discern the P-wave segment. Therefore, gaining the signal is critical to visually depicting P-wave detail. This technique works most efficaciously with a raw signal with low noise and high resolution, as generated by the monitor recorder 14. Automatic gain control applied to a high noise signal will only exacerbate noise content and be self-defeating.

Finally, the download station can include filtering modules specifically intended to enhance P-wave content. For instance, a P-wave base boost filter **146**, which is a form of pre-emphasis filter, can be applied to the signal to restore missing frequency content or to correct phase distortion. Still other filters and types of signal processing are possible.

Conventional ECG monitors, like Holter monitors, invariably require specialized training on proper placement of leads and on the operation of recording apparatuses, plus support equipment purpose-built to retrieve, convert, and store ECG monitoring data. In contrast, the electrocardiography monitor 12 simplifies monitoring from end to end, starting with placement, then with use, and finally with data retrieval. FIGS. 16A-C are functional block diagrams

respectively showing practical uses **150**, **160**, **170** of the extended wear electrocardiography monitors **12** of FIGS. **1** and **2**. The combination of a flexible extended wear electrode patch and a removable reusable (or single use) monitor recorder empowers physicians and patients alike with the ability to readily perform long-term ambulatory monitoring of the ECG and physiology.

Especially when compared to existing Holter-type monitors and monitoring patches placed in the upper pectoral region, the electrocardiography monitor 12 offers superior patient comfort, convenience and user-friendliness. To start, the electrode patch 15 is specifically designed for ease of use by a patient (or caregiver); assistance by professional medical personnel is not required. Moreover, the patient is free to 15 replace the electrode patch 15 at any time and need not wait for a doctor's appointment to have a new electrode patch 15 placed. In addition, the monitor recorder 14 operates automatically and the patient only need snap the monitor recorder 14 into place on the electrode patch 15 to initiate 20 ECG monitoring. Thus, the synergistic combination of the electrode patch 15 and monitor recorder 14 makes the use of the electrocardiography monitor 12 a reliable and virtually foolproof way to monitor a patient's ECG and physiology for an extended, or even open-ended, period of time.

In simplest form, extended wear monitoring can be performed by using the same monitor recorder 14 inserted into a succession of fresh new electrode patches 15. As needed, the electrode patch 15 can be replaced by the patient (or caregiver) with a fresh new electrode patch 15 throughout 30 the overall monitoring period. Referring first to FIG. 16A, at the outset of monitoring, a patient adheres a new electrode patch 15 in a location at the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13) oriented top-tobottom (step 151). The placement of the wearable monitor in 35 a location at the sternal midline (or immediately to either side of the sternum), with its unique narrow "hourglass"-like shape, significantly improves the ability of the wearable monitor to cutaneously sense cardiac electrical potential signals, particularly the P-wave (or atrial activity) and, to a 40 lesser extent, the QRS interval signals indicating ventricular activity in the ECG waveforms.

Placement involves simply adhering the electrode patch 15 on the skin along the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13). Patients can easily be 45 taught to find the physical landmarks on the body necessary for proper placement of the electrode patch 15. The physical landmarks are locations on the surface of the body that are already familiar to patients, including the inter-mammary cleft between the breasts above the manubrium (particularly 50 easily locatable by women and gynecomastic men), the sternal notch immediately above the manubrium, and the Xiphoid process located at the bottom of the sternum. Empowering patients with the knowledge to place the electrode patch 15 in the right place ensures that the ECG 55 electrodes will be correctly positioned on the skin, no matter the number of times that the electrode patch 15 is replaced.

A monitor recorder 14 is snapped into the non-conductive receptacle 25 on the outward-facing surface of the electrode patch 15 (step 152). The monitor recorder 14 draws power 60 externally from a battery provided in the non-conductive receptacle 25. In addition, the battery is replaced each time that a fresh new electrode patch 15 is placed on the skin, which ensures that the monitor recorder 14 is always operating with a fresh power supply and minimizing the chances of a loss of monitoring continuity due to a depleted battery source.

22

By default, the monitor recorder 14 automatically initiates monitoring upon sensing body surface potentials through the pair of ECG electrodes (step 153). In a further embodiment, the monitor recorder 14 can be configured for manual operation, such as by using the tactile feedback button 66 on the outside of the sealed housing 50, or other user-operable control. In an even further embodiment, the monitor recorder 14 can be configured for remotely-controlled operation by equipping the monitor recorder 14 with a wireless transceiver, such as described in commonly-assigned U.S. Pat. No. 9,433,367, issued Sep. 6, 2016, the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference. The wireless transceiver allows wearable or mobile communications devices to wirelessly interface with the monitor recorder 14.

A key feature of the extended wear electrocardiography monitor 12 is the ability to monitor ECG and physiological data for an extended period of time, which can be well in excess of the 14 days currently pitched as being achievable by conventional ECG monitoring approaches. In a further embodiment, ECG monitoring can even be performed over an open-ended time period, as further explained infra. The monitor recorder 14 is reusable and, if so desired, can be transferred to successive electrode patches 15 to ensure continuity of monitoring. At any point during ECG moni-25 toring, a patient (or caregiver) can remove the monitor recorder 14 (step 154) and replace the electrode patch 15 currently being worn with a fresh new electrode patch 15 (step 151). The electrode patch 15 may need to be replaced for any number of reasons. For instance, the electrode patch 15 may be starting to come off after a period of wear or the patient may have skin that is susceptible to itching or irritation. The wearing of ECG electrodes can aggravate such skin conditions. Thus, a patient may want or need to periodically remove or replace ECG electrodes during a long-term ECG monitoring period, whether to replace a dislodged electrode, reestablish better adhesion, alleviate itching or irritation, allow for cleansing of the skin, allow for showering and exercise, or for other purpose.

Following replacement, the monitor recorder 14 is again snapped into the electrode patch 15 (step 152) and monitoring resumes (step 153). The ability to transfer the same monitor recorder 14 to successive electrode patches 15 during a period of extended wear monitoring is advantageous not to just diagnose cardiac rhythm disorders and other physiological events of potential concern, but to do extremely long term monitoring, such as following up on cardiac surgery, ablation procedures, or medical device implantation. In these cases, several weeks of monitoring or more may be needed. In addition, some IMDs, such as pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators, incorporate a loop recorder that will capture cardiac events over a fixed time window. If the telemetry recorded by the IMD is not downloaded in time, cardiac events that occurred at a time preceding the fixed time window will be overwritten by the IMD and therefore lost. The monitor recorder 14 provides continuity of monitoring that acts to prevent loss of cardiac event data. In a further embodiment, the firmware executed by the microcontroller 61 of the monitor recorder 14 can be optimized for minimal power consumption and additional flash memory for storing monitoring data can be added to achieve a multi-week monitor recorder 14 that can be snapped into a fresh new electrode patch 15 every seven days, or other interval, for weeks or even months on end.

Upon the conclusion of monitoring, the monitor recorder 14 is removed (step 154) and recorded ECG and physiological telemetry are downloaded (step 155). For instance, a download station can be physically interfaced to the external

US 12,285,261 B2

23

connector 65 of the monitor recorder 14 to initiate and conduct downloading, as described supra with reference to FIG. 15.

In a further embodiment, the monitoring period can be of indeterminate duration. Referring next to FIG. 16B, a similar series of operations are followed with respect to replacement of electrode patches 15, reinsertion of the same monitor recorder 14, and eventual download of ECG and physiological telemetry (steps 161-165), as described supra with reference to FIG. 16A. However, the flash memory 62 10 (shown in FIG. 9) in the circuitry 60 of the monitor recorder 14 has a finite capacity. Following successful downloading of stored data, the flash memory 62 can be cleared to restore storage capacity and monitoring can resume once more, either by first adhering a new electrode patch 15 (step 161) 15 or by snapping the monitor recorder 14 into an alreadyadhered electrode patch 15 (step 162). The foregoing expanded series of operations, to include reuse of the same monitor recorder 14 following data download, allows monitoring to continue indefinitely and without the kinds of 20 interruptions that often affect conventional approaches, including the retrieval of monitoring data only by first making an appointment with a medical professional.

In a still further embodiment, when the monitor recorder 14 is equipped with a wireless transceiver, the use of a 25 download station can be skipped. Referring last to FIG. 16C, a similar series of operations are followed with respect to replacement of electrode patches 15 and reinsertion of the same monitor recorder 14 (steps 171-174), as described supra with reference to FIG. 16A. However, recorded ECG 30 and physiological telemetry are downloaded wirelessly (step 175), such as described in commonly-assigned U.S. Pat. No. 9,433,367, cited supra. The recorded ECG and physiological telemetry can even be downloaded wirelessly directly from a monitor recorder 14 during monitoring while still snapped 35 into the non-conductive receptacle 25 on the electrode patch 15. The wireless interfacing enables monitoring to continue for an open-ended period of time, as the downloading of the recorded ECG and physiological telemetry will continually free up onboard storage space. Further, wireless interfacing 40 simplifies patient use, as the patient (or caregiver) only need worry about placing (and replacing) electrode patches 15 and inserting the monitor recorder 14. Still other forms of practical use of the extended wear electrocardiography monitors 12 are possible.

The circuit trace and ECG electrodes components of the electrode patch 15 can be structurally simplified. In a still further embodiment, the flexible circuit 32 (shown in FIG. 5) and distal ECG electrode 38 and proximal ECG electrode 39 (shown in FIG. 6) are replaced with a pair of interlaced 50 flexile wires. The interlacing of flexile wires through the flexible backing 20 reduces both manufacturing costs and environmental impact, as further described infra. The flexible circuit and ECG electrodes are replaced with a pair of flexile wires that serve as both electrode circuit traces and 55 electrode signal pickups. FIG. 17 is a perspective view 180 of an extended wear electrode patch 15 with a flexile wire electrode assembly in accordance with a still further embodiment. The flexible backing 20 maintains the unique narrow "hourglass"-like shape that aids long term extended 60 wear, particularly in women, as described supra with reference to FIG. 4. For clarity, the non-conductive receptacle 25 is omitted to show the exposed battery printed circuit board 182 that is adhered underneath the non-conductive receptacle 25 to the proximal end 31 of the flexible backing 20. 65 Instead of employing flexible circuits, a pair of flexile wires are separately interlaced or sewn into the flexible backing 20

24

to serve as circuit connections for an anode electrode lead and for a cathode electrode lead.

To form a distal electrode assembly, a distal wire 181 is interlaced into the distal end 30 of the flexible backing 20, continues along an axial path through the narrow longitudinal midsection of the elongated strip, and electrically connects to the battery printed circuit board 182 on the proximal end 31 of the flexible backing 20. The distal wire **181** is connected to the battery printed circuit board **182** by stripping the distal wire 181 of insulation, if applicable, and interlacing or sewing the uninsulated end of the distal wire 181 directly into an exposed circuit trace 183. The distal wire-to-battery printed circuit board connection can be made, for instance, by back stitching the distal wire 181 back and forth across the edge of the battery printed circuit board 182. Similarly, to form a proximal electrode assembly, a proximal wire (not shown) is interlaced into the proximal end 31 of the flexible backing 20. The proximal wire is connected to the battery printed circuit board 182 by stripping the proximal wire of insulation, if applicable, and interlacing or sewing the uninsulated end of the proximal wire directly into an exposed circuit trace 184. The resulting flexile wire connections both establish electrical connections and help to affix the battery printed circuit board 182 to the flexible backing 20.

The battery printed circuit board 182 is provided with a battery compartment 36. A set of electrical pads 34 are formed on the battery printed circuit board 182. The electrical pads 34 electrically interface the battery printed circuit board 182 with a monitor recorder 14 when fitted into the non-conductive receptacle 25. The battery compartment 36 contains a spring 185 and a clasp 186, or similar assembly, to hold a battery (not shown) in place and electrically interfaces the battery to the electrical pads 34 through a pair battery leads 187 for powering the electrocardiography monitor 14. Other types of battery compartment are possible. The battery contained within the battery compartment 36 can be replaceable, rechargeable, or disposable.

In a yet further embodiment, the circuit board and nonconductive receptacle 25 are replaced by a combined housing that includes a battery compartment and a plurality of electrical pads. The housing can be affixed to the proximal end of the elongated strip through the interlacing or sewing of the flexile wires or other wires or threads.

The core of the flexile wires may be made from a solid, stranded, or braided conductive metal or metal compounds. In general, a solid wire will be less flexible than a stranded wire with the same total cross-sectional area, but will provide more mechanical rigidity than the stranded wire. The conductive core may be copper, aluminum, silver, or other material. The pair of the flexile wires may be provided as insulated wire. In one embodiment, the flexile wires are made from a magnet wire from Belden Cable, catalogue number 8051, with a solid core of AWG 22 with bare copper as conductor material and insulated by polyurethane or nylon. Still other types of flexile wires are possible. In a further embodiment, conductive ink or graphene can be used to print electrical connections, either in combination with or in place of the flexile wires.

In a still further embodiment, the flexile wires are uninsulated. FIG. 18 is perspective view of the flexile wire electrode assembly from FIG. 17, with a layer of insulating material 189 shielding a bare uninsulated distal wire 181 around the midsection on the contact side of the flexible backing. On the contact side of the proximal and distal ends of the flexible backing, only the portions of the flexile wires serving as electrode signal pickups are electrically exposed

and the rest of the flexile wire on the contact side outside of the proximal and distal ends are shielded from electrical contact. The bare uninsulated distal wire 181 may be insulated using a layer of plastic, rubber-like polymers, or varnish, or by an additional layer of gauze or adhesive (or 5 non-adhesive) gel. The bare uninsulated wire 181 on the non-contact side of the flexible backing may be insulated or can simply be left uninsulated.

Both end portions of the pair of flexile wires are typically placed uninsulated on the contact surface of the flexible 10 backing 20 to form a pair of electrode signal pickups. FIG. 19 is a bottom view 190 of the flexile wire electrode assembly as shown in FIG. 17. When adhered to the skin during use, the uninsulated end portions of the distal wire **181** and the proximal wire **191** enable the monitor recorder 15 14 to measure dermal electrical potential differentials. At the proximal and distal ends of the flexible backing 20, the uninsulated end portions of the flexile wires may be configured into an appropriate pattern to provide an electrode signal pickup, which would typically be a spiral shape 20 formed by guiding the flexile wire along an inwardly spiraling pattern. The surface area of the electrode pickups can also be variable, such as by selectively removing some or all of the insulation on the contact surface. For example, an electrode signal pickup arranged by sewing insulated flexile 25 wire in a spiral pattern could have a crescent-shaped cutout of uninsulated flexile wire facing towards the signal source.

In a still yet further embodiment, the flexile wires are left freely riding on the contact surfaces on the distal and proximal ends of the flexible backing, rather than being 30 interlaced into the ends of the flexible backing 20. FIG. 20 is a bottom view 200 of a flexile wire electrode assembly in accordance with a still yet further embodiment. The distal wire 181 is interlaced onto the midsection and extends an exposed end portion 192 onto the distal end 30. The proxi-35 mal wire 191 extends an exposed end portion 193 onto the proximal end 31. The exposed end portions 192 and 193, not shielded with insulation, are further embedded within an electrically conductive adhesive 201. The adhesive 201 makes contact to skin during use and conducts skin electrical 40 potentials to the monitor recorder 14 (not shown) via the flexile wires. The adhesive 201 can be formed from electrically conductive, non-irritating adhesive, such as hydrocol-

The distal wire 181 is interlaced or sewn through the 45 longitudinal midsection of the flexible backing 20 and takes the place of the flexible circuit 32. FIG. 21 is a perspective view showing the longitudinal midsection of the flexible backing of the electrode assembly from FIG. 17. Various combination of rigidity and flexibility. In simplest form, the distal wire 181 can be manually threaded through a plurality of holes provided at regularly-spaced intervals along an axial path defined between the battery printed circuit board 182 (not shown) and the distal end 30 of the flexible backing 55 20. The distal wire 181 can be threaded through the plurality of holes by stitching the flexile wire as a single "thread." Other types of stitching patterns or stitching of multiple "threads" could also be used, as well as using a sewing machine or similar device to machine-stitch the distal wire 60 181 into place, as further described infra. Further, the path of the distal wire 181 need not be limited to a straight line from the distal to the proximal end of the flexible backing

While the invention has been particularly shown and 65 described as referenced to the embodiments thereof, those skilled in the art will understand that the foregoing and other

26

changes in form and detail may be made therein without departing from the spirit and scope.

What is claimed is:

- 1. A moisture-resistant electrocardiography monitor, com
  - an electrocardiography monitor recorder, comprising:
    - a wearable housing molded out of one or more materials and sealed against moisture;
    - a plurality of electrical contacts protruding from the wearable housing:
    - a seal coupling positioned on the wearable housing and surrounding the electrical contacts; and
    - electronic circuitry provided within the wearable housing, the electronic circuitry further comprising:
      - an electrocardiographic front end circuit under a control of a micro-controller and adapted to sense cardiac electrical potential differentials through electrocardiographic electrodes via some of the electrical contacts, which are provided to the micro-controller as an analog signal;
      - the micro-controller configured to sample the analog signal; and
    - a memory electrically interfaced with the microcontroller and operable to store the samples; and an extended wear electrode patch, comprising:
      - a flexible backing comprising a plurality of adhesive contact surfaces;
      - the electrocardiographic electrodes, each comprised on one of the adhesive contact surfaces;
      - a receptacle affixed to a non-contacting surface of the flexible backing into which the wearable housing can be removably secured, the receptacle comprising a compartment within which a component interfaced to the electronic circuitry is positioned via some of the electrical contacts, wherein the component is a battery;
      - a plurality of electrical pads positioned on the receptacle, each of the pads configured to interface with one of the electrical contacts when the wearable housing is secured within the receptacle; and
      - a moisture-resistant seal formed on the receptacle and surrounding the electrical pads, wherein the moisture-resistant seal mates the seal coupling when the wearable housing is secured within the receptacle.
- 2. A monitor according to claim 1, wherein the one or stitching patterns may be adopted to provide a proper 50 more materials comprise at least one of polycarbonate and
  - 3. A monitor according to claim 1, wherein the one or more materials comprise an alloy of polycarbonate and ABS.
  - 4. A monitor according to claim 1, the housing further comprising a waterproof patient-operable tactile-feedback
  - 5. A monitor according to claim 4, wherein an outer surface of the button is molded out of a soft pliable material.
  - 6. A monitor according to claim 5, wherein the soft pliable material comprises silicon rubber.
  - 7. A monitor according to claim 1, wherein the seal coupling and the moisture resistant seal are circular.
  - 8. A monitor according to claim 1, wherein the battery is replaceable without opening the wearable housing.
  - 9. A monitor according to claim 1, wherein the compartment is formed on a bottom surface of the receptacle.

- 10. A moisture-resistant patient-interfacing electrocardiography monitor, comprising:
  - an electrocardiography monitor recorder, comprising:
    - a wearable housing molded out of one or more materials and sealed against moisture;
    - a waterproof patient-operable tactile feedback button positioned on an outside of the wearable housing;
    - a plurality of electrical contacts protruding the wearable housing;
    - a seal coupling positioned on the wearable housing and 10 surrounding the electrical contacts; and
    - electronic circuitry provided within the wearable housing, the electronic circuitry further comprising:
      - an electrocardiographic front end circuit under a control of a micro-controller and adapted to sense 15 cardiac electrical potential differentials through electrocardiographic electrodes via some of the electrical contacts, which are provided to the micro-controller as an analog signal;
      - the micro-controller configured to sample the analog 20 signal; and
    - a memory electrically interfaced with the microcontroller and operable to store the samples; and an extended wear electrode patch, comprising:
      - a flexible backing comprising a plurality of adhesive 25 contact surfaces;
      - the electrocardiographic electrodes, each comprised on one of the adhesive contact surfaces;
      - a receptacle affixed to a non-contacting surface of the flexible backing into which the wearable housing can be removably secured, the receptacle comprising a compartment within which a battery, wherein the electronic circuitry is powered by the battery via at least some of the electrical contacts;

28

- a plurality of electrical pads positioned on the receptacle, each of the pads configured to interface with one of the electrical contacts when the wearable housing is secured within the receptacle; and
- a moisture-resistant seal formed on the receptacle and surrounding the electrical pads, wherein the moisture-resistant seal mates the seal coupling when the wearable housing is secured within the receptacle.
- 11. A monitor according to claim 10, wherein the one or more materials comprise at least one of polycarbonate and ABS
- 12. A monitor according to claim 10, wherein the one or more materials comprise an alloy of polycarbonate and ABS.
- 13. A monitor according to claim 10, wherein the waterproof patient-operable tactile feedback button is positioned on a side of the housing opposite to a further side on which the electrical contacts are positioned.
- 14. A monitor according to claim 13, wherein an outer surface of the button is molded out of a soft pliable material.
- 15. A monitor according to claim 14, wherein the soft pliable material comprises silicon rubber.
- **16**. A monitor according to claim **10**, wherein the seal coupling and the moisture resistant seal are circular.
- 17. A monitor according to claim 10, wherein the battery is one of a replaceable, rechargeable, and disposable battery.
- **18**. A monitor according to claim **10**, wherein the compartment is formed on a bottom surface of the receptacle.
- 19. A monitor according to claim 10, wherein the battery is replaceable without opening the wearable housing.

\* \* \* \* \*

Case 1:24-cv-01355-JDW Document 87-1 Filed 09/05/25 Page 239 of 261 PageID #: 5375

# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

# **CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION**

PATENT NO. : 12,285,261 B2 Page 1 of 1

APPLICATION NO. : 18/318641 DATED : April 29, 2025

INVENTOR(S) : Jason Felix, Jon Mikalson Bishay and Gust H. Bardy

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

On the Title Page

Item (54) and in the Specification, Column 1, Line 1:

The title should read: "MOISTURE-RESISTANT ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY MONITOR" instead of "MOISTURE-RESISTANT ELECTROCARDIOGRAMY MONITOR"

Signed and Sealed this Twenty-fourth Day of June, 2025

Coke Morgan Stewart

Acting Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

US012310735B2

# (12) United States Patent Felix et al.

# (54) EXTENDED WEAR AMBULATORY

(71) Applicant: **Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.**, Bellevue, WA

ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY MONITOR

(72) Inventors: Jason Felix, Vashon Island, WA (US);

Jon Mikalson Bishay, Lexington, KY (US); Gust H. Bardy, Carnation, WA

(US)

(73) Assignee: Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this

patent is extended or adjusted under 35

U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal dis-

claimer.

(21) Appl. No.: 18/353,407

(22) Filed: Jul. 17, 2023

(65) Prior Publication Data

US 2023/0355154 A1 Nov. 9, 2023

### Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 17/691,004, filed on Mar. 9, 2022, now Pat. No. 11,701,045, which is a (Continued)

(51) **Int. Cl.**A61B 5/05 (2021.01)

A61B 5/00 (2006.01)

(Continued)

(Continued)

# (10) Patent No.: US 12,310,735 B2

(45) **Date of Patent:** \*May 27, 2025

### (58) Field of Classification Search

(Continued)

#### (56) References Cited

### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,215,136 A 3,569,852 A 11/1965 Holter et al. 3/1971 Berkovits (Continued)

### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

DE 19955211 5/2001 EP 1859833 11/2007 (Continued)

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

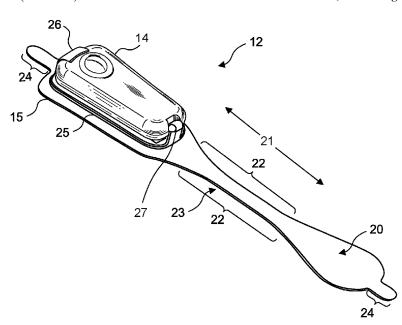
US 6,527,714 B2, 03/2003, Bardy (withdrawn) (Continued)

Primary Examiner — Joseph A Stoklosa
Assistant Examiner — Brian M Antiskay
(74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — K&L Gates LLP

### (57) ABSTRACT

An electrocardiography monitor is provided. A sealed housing includes one end wider than an opposite end of the sealed housing. Electronic circuitry is provided within the sealed housing. The electronic circuitry includes an electrographic front end circuit to sense electrocardiographic signals and a micro-controller interfaced to the electrocardiographic signals. A buzzer within the housing outputs feedback to a wearer of the sealed housing.

### 20 Claims, 6 Drawing Sheets



Page 2

```
Related U.S. Application Data
                                                                      4,532,934 A
                                                                                      8/1985 Kelen
                                                                      4,546,342 A
                                                                                     10/1985
                                                                                             Weaver et al.
      continuation of application No. 16/684,386, filed on
                                                                      4,550,502 A
                                                                                     11/1985 Grayzel
                                                                      4.580,572 A
                                                                                      4/1986
                                                                                             Granek et al.
      Nov. 14, 2019, now Pat. No. 11,272,872, which is a
                                                                     4,635,646 A
                                                                                      1/1987
      continuation of application No. 15/676,896, filed on
                                                                                              Gilles et al.
                                                                     4.653,022
                                                                                      3/1987
                                                                                              Koro
      Aug. 14, 2017, now Pat. No. 10,478,083, which is a
                                                                     4,716,903 A
                                                                                      1/1988 Hansen
      continuation of application No. 14/080,725, filed on
                                                                     4,763,660 A
                                                                                      8/1988
                                                                                              Kroll et al.
      Nov. 14, 2013, now Pat. No. 9,730,593.
                                                                      4,788,983
                                                                                      12/1988 Brink et al.
                                                                     4,809,705
                                                                                      3/1989
                                                                                              Ascher
                                                                      4,915,656
                                                                                      4/1990
                                                                                              Alferness
      Provisional application No. 61/882,403, filed on Sep.
                                                                      5,007,429
                                                                                      4/1991
                                                                                              Treatch et al.
      25, 2013.
                                                                      5,025,794
                                                                                      6/1991
                                                                                              Albert et al.
                                                                                      4/1992
                                                                      5,107,480
                                                                                              Naus
                                                                      5,168,876
                                                                                     12/1992
(51) Int. Cl.
                                                                                              Quedens et al.
                                                                      5,215,098 A
                                                                                      6/1993
                                                                                              Steinhaus
      A61B 5/0205
                             (2006.01)
                                                                      5,231,990
                                                                                      8/1993
                                                                                              Gauglitz
      A61B 5/11
                             (2006.01)
                                                                      D341,423
                                                                                      11/1993
                                                                                              Bible
      A61B 5/259
                             (2021.01)
                                                                      5,263,481 A
                                                                                      11/1993
                                                                                              Axelgaard
                                                                                     11/1993
      A61B 5/282
                                                                      5,265,579
                             (2021.01)
                                                                                              Ferrari
                                                                      5,312,446 A
                                                                                      5/1994
                                                                                              Holschbach et al.
      A61B 5/316
                             (2021.01)
                                                                      5.314.453 A
                                                                                      5/1994
                                                                                             Jeutter
      A61B 5/335
                             (2021.01)
                                                                      5,331,966 A
                                                                                      7/1994
                                                                                              Bennett et al.
      A61B 5/349
                             (2021.01)
                                                                                      8/1994
                                                                      5,333,615 A
                                                                                             Craelius et al.
      A61B 5/35
                             (2021.01)
                                                                      5,341,806 A
                                                                                      8/1994
                                                                                              Gadsby et al.
      A61B 5/01
                             (2006.01)
                                                                      5,348,008 A
                                                                                      9/1994
                                                                                              Bornn et al.
                                                                      5,355,891
                                                                                      10/1994
                                                                                              Wateridge et al.
      A61B 5/021
                             (2006.01)
                                                                      5,365,934 A
                                                                                      11/1994
                                                                                              Leon et al.
      A61B 5/08
                             (2006.01)
                                                                      5,365,935
                                                                                     11/1994
                                                                                             Righter et al.
      A61B 5/087
                             (2006.01)
                                                                      5,392,784
                                                                                      2/1995
                                                                                              Gudaitis
      A61B 5/091
                             (2006.01)
                                                                      D357,069
                                                                                      4/1995
                                                                                              Plahn et al.
                                                                      5,402,780 A
5,402,884 A
                                                                                      4/1995
      A61B 5/145
                             (2006.01)
                                                                                              Faasse, Jr.
                                                                                      4/1995
                                                                                              Gilman et al.
      A61B 5/1455
                             (2006.01)
                                                                                      9/1995
                                                                      5,450,845 A
                                                                                              Axelgaard
      G01N 27/30
                             (2006.01)
                                                                      5,451,876 A
                                                                                      9/1995
                                                                                              Senford et al.
(52) U.S. Cl.
                                                                      5,458,141 A
                                                                                      10/1995
                                                                                              Neil
                                                                      5,473,537
                                                                                      12/1995
      CPC ...... A61B 5/02055 (2013.01); A61B 5/1116
                                                                                              Glazer et al.
                                                                      5,479,922
                                                                                      1/1996
                                                                                              Reichl
                 (2013.01); A61B 5/1117 (2013.01); A61B
                                                                      5,483,969 A
                                                                                      1/1996
                                                                                              Testerman et al.
                 5/1118 (2013.01); A61B 5/259 (2021.01);
                                                                      5.511.553 A
                                                                                      4/1996
                                                                                              Segalowitz
           A61B 5/316 (2021.01); A61B 5/335 (2021.01);
                                                                                      7/1996
                                                                      5.540,733 A
                                                                                              Testerman et al.
             A61B 5/349 (2021.01); A61B 5/35 (2021.01);
                                                                                      8/1996
                                                                      5.546.952 A
                                                                                              Erickson
                    A61B 5/4809 (2013.01); A61B 5/6801
                                                                      5,549,655 A
                                                                                      8/1996 Erickson
                                                                      5,579,919 A
                                                                                     12/1996
                                                                                             Gilman et al.
                 (2013.01); A61B 5/6823 (2013.01); A61B
                                                                      5,582,181
                                                                                     12/1996
                                                                                              Ruess
            5/6833 (2013.01); A61B 5/01 (2013.01); A61B
                                                                      D377,983
                                                                                      2/1997
                                                                                              Sabri et al.
                 5/021 (2013.01); A61B 5/0816 (2013.01);
                                                                      5,601,089 A
                                                                                      2/1997
                                                                                              Bledsoe et al.
            A61B 5/087 (2013.01); A61B 5/091 (2013.01);
                                                                      5.623.935 A
                                                                                      4/1997
                                                                                              Faisandier
                                                                      5,682,901 A
                                                                                     11/1997
                                                                                              Kamen
                  A61B 5/14532 (2013.01); A61B 5/14542
                                                                      5,697,955
                                                                                     12/1997
                                                                                              Stolte
                (2013.01); A61B 5/14551 (2013.01); A61B
                                                                      5,724,967
                                                                                      3/1998
                                                                                              Venkatachalam
              5/7455 (2013.01); A61B 2505/07 (2013.01);
                                                                      5,749,902 A
                                                                                      5/1998
                                                                                             Olsen et al.
             A61B 2560/0271 (2013.01); A61B 2560/0412
                                                                      5,788,633 A
                                                                                      8/1998
                                                                                              Mahoney
               (2013.01); A61B 2560/045 (2013.01); A61B
                                                                      5,817,151 A
                                                                                      10/1998
                                                                                              Olsen et al
                                                                      5,819,741 A
                                                                                     10/1998
                                                                                              Karlsson et al.
                     2562/0219 (2013.01); A61B 2562/164
                                                                      5,850,920 A
                                                                                     12/1998
                                                                                              Gilman et al.
                        (2013.01); G01N 27/307 (2013.01)
                                                                      5,860,918 A
                                                                                      1/1999
                                                                                              Schradi et al.
      Field of Classification Search
                                                                      5,862,803 A
                                                                                      1/1999
                                                                                              Besson et al.
                                                                                      3/1999
      CPC ...... A61B 5/28; A61B 5/1118; A61B 5/1117;
                                                                      D407,159 S
                                                                                              Roberg
                                                                                      3/1999
                                                                      5.876.351 A
                                                                                              Rohde
                  A61B 2560/0468; A61B 5/02405; A61B
                                                                      5,906,583 A
                                                                                      5/1999
                                                                                              Rogel
                                       5/256; A61B 5/6804
                                                                      5,951,598 A
                                                                                      9/1999
                                                                                              Bishay et al.
      USPC ...... 600/372, 382, 384, 386, 388, 390–393,
                                                                      5,956,013 A
                                                                                      9/1999
                                                                                              Raj et al.
                                              600/508-509
                                                                      5,957,857
                                                                                      9/1999
                                                                                              Hartley
                                                                      5,984,102 A
                                                                                      11/1999
                                                                                              Tay
      See application file for complete search history.
                                                                      5,987,352 A
                                                                                     11/1999
                                                                                              Klein et al.
                                                                     6,032,064 A
                                                                                      2/2000
                                                                                              Devlin et al.
(56)
                    References Cited
                                                                     6,038,469 A
                                                                                      3/2000
                                                                                              Karlsson et al.
                                                                     6,101,413 A
                                                                                      8/2000
                                                                                             Olsen et al
              U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS
                                                                      6,115,638 A
                                                                                      9/2000 Groenke
                                                                      6,117,077 A
                                                                                      9/2000
                                                                                              Del Mar et al.
     3,602,215 A
                      8/1971 Parnell
                                                                     6,134,479 A
                                                                                     10/2000 Brewer et al.
                     10/1972
     3,699,948 A
                             Ota et al.
                                                                     6,148,233 A
                                                                                     11/2000 Owen et al.
     3,718,772 A
                      2/1973
                             Sanctuary
                                                                     6,149,602 A
                                                                                     11/2000
                                                                                              Arcelus
     3,893,453 A
                      7/1975
                             Goldberg
                                                                     6,149,781 A
                                                                                     11/2000 Forand
     4,123,785 A
                     10/1978
                             Cherry et al.
     4,151,513 A
                                                                     6,185,452 B1
                                                                                      2/2001
                                                                                              Schulman et al.
                      4/1979
                             Menken et al.
                                                                     6,188,407 B1
                                                                                      2/2001
     4,328,814 A
                      5/1982
                                                                                              Smith et al.
                             Arkans
                                                                     6,223,080 B1
                                                                                      4/2001
                                                                                             Thompson
     4,441,500 A
                      4/1984
                             Sessions et al.
     4,506,678 A
                      3/1985 Russell et al.
                                                                     D443,063 S
                                                                                      5/2001 Pisani et al.
```

(56)	Referen	ces Cited	D606,656 7,672,714			Kobayashi et al. Kuo et al.
U.S	. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	7,706,870	B2	4/2010	Shieh et al.
6,238,338 B1	5/2001	DeLuca et al.	7,756,721 7,787,943			Falchuk et al. McDonough
6,245,025 B1		Torok et al.	7,874,993	B2	1/2011	Bardy
6,246,330 B1 6,249,696 B1		Nielsen Olson et al.	7,881,785 D639,437			Nassif et al. Bishay et al.
D445,507 S		Pisani et al.	7,959,574	B2	6/2011	Bardy
6,269,267 B1	7/2001	Bardy et al.	8,108,035 8,116,841			Bharmi Bly et al.
6,272,385 B1 6,298,255 B1		Bishay et al. Cordero et al.	8,135,459	B2	3/2012	Bardy et al.
6,301,502 B1		Owen et al.	8,150,502 8,160,682			Kumar et al. Kumar et al.
6,304,773 B1 6,304,780 B1		Taylor et al. Owen et al.	8,172,761			Rulkov et al.
6,304,783 B1	10/2001	Lyster et al.	8,180,425 8,200,320	B2		Selvitelli et al.
6,374,138 B1 6,381,482 B1		Owen et al. Jayaraman et al.	8,200,320			Kovacs Baker et al.
6,416,471 B1	7/2002	Kumar et al.	8,231,539		7/2012	
6,418,342 B1 6,424,860 B1		Owen et al. Karlsson et al.	8,231,540 8,239,012		7/2012 8/2012	Felix et al.
6,427,083 B1		Owen et al.	8,249,686	B2	8/2012	Libbus et al.
6,427,085 B1 6,434,410 B1		Boon et al.	8,260,414 8,266,008			Nassif et al. Siegal et al.
6,450,845 B1		Cordero Snyder et al.	8,277,378	B2	10/2012	Bardy
6,454,708 B1		Ferguson et al.	8,285,356 8,285,370			Bly et al. Felix et al.
6,456,256 B1 6,456,872 B1		Amundson et al. Faisandier	8,308,650	B2	11/2012	
6,463,320 B1	10/2002	Xue et al.	8,315,695 8,366,629	B2	11/2012 2/2013	Sebelius et al.
6,546,285 B1 6,605,046 B1		Owen et al. Del Mar	8,300,629			Libbus et al.
6,607,485 B2	8/2003	Bardy	8,412,317		4/2013	
6,611,705 B2 6,671,545 B2	8/2003 12/2003	Hopman et al.	8,460,189 8,473,047			Libbus et al. Chakravarthy et al.
6,671,547 B2		Lyster et al.	8,478,418	B2	7/2013	Fahey
6,694,186 B2	2/2004		8,483,809 8,538,503			Kim et al. Kumar et al.
6,704,595 B2 6,705,991 B2	3/2004 3/2004		8,545,416	B1	10/2013	Kayyali et al.
6,719,701 B2	4/2004	Lade	8,554,311 8,560,046			Warner et al. Kumar et al.
6,754,523 B2 6,782,293 B2	6/2004 8/2004	Toole Dupelle et al.	8,591,430			Amurthur et al.
6,856,832 B1	2/2005	Matsumura et al.	8,594,763			Bibian et al.
6,860,897 B2 6,866,629 B2	3/2005 3/2005		8,600,486 8,611,980	B2		Kaib et al. Choe et al.
6,887,201 B2	5/2005	Bardy	8,613,708	B2		Bishay et al.
6,893,397 B2 6,895,261 B1	5/2005	Bardy Palamides	8,613,709 8,620,418			Bishay et al. Kuppuraj et al.
6,904,312 B2	6/2005	Bardy	8,626,277	B2	1/2014	Felix et al.
6,908,431 B2	6/2005	•	8,628,020 8,630,699		1/2014 1/2014	Beck Baker et al.
6,913,577 B2 6,944,498 B2	7/2005 9/2005	Owen et al.	8,647,268	B2	2/2014	Tran
6,960,167 B2	11/2005		8,668,653 8,684,925			Nagata et al. Manicka et al.
6,970,731 B1 6,978,169 B1	12/2005	Jayaraman et al. Guerra	8,688,190	B2	4/2014	Libbus et al.
6,993,377 B2	1/2006	Flick et al.	8,718,742 8,718,752	B2 B2		Beck et al. Libbus et al.
7,020,508 B2 7,027,864 B2		Stivoric et al. Snyder et al.	8,744,561		6/2014	Fahey
7,052,472 B1	5/2006	Miller et al.	8,750,974 8,774,932		6/2014 7/2014	Baker et al.
7,065,401 B2 7,085,601 B1		Worden Bardy et al.	8,790,257			Libbus et al.
7,104,955 B2	9/2006	Bardy	8,790,259			Katra et al.
7,134,996 B2 7,137,389 B2	11/2006	Bardy Berthon-Jones	8,795,174 8,798,729	B2 B2		Manicka et al. Kaib et al.
7,147,600 B2	12/2006	Bardy	8,798,734	B2		Kuppuraj et al.
7,197,357 B2 7,206,630 B1	3/2007 4/2007	Istvan et al.	8,818,478 8,818,481			Scheffler et al. Bly et al.
7,212,849 B2		Zhang et al.	8,823,490	B2	9/2014	Libbus et al.
7,215,991 B2		Besson et al.	8,858,432 8,926,509			Robertson et al. Magar et al.
7,248,916 B2 7,257,438 B2	7/2007 8/2007	Kinast	8,938,287	B2	1/2015	Felix et al.
7,277,752 B2	10/2007	Matos	8,948,935 8,965,492			Peeters et al. Baker et al.
7,294,108 B1 D558,882 S	1/2007	Bornzin et al. Brady	9,066,664			Karjalainen
7,328,061 B2	2/2008	Rowlandson et al.	9,135,608	B2	9/2015	Herlitz
7,395,106 B2 7,412,395 B2		Ryu et al. Rowlandson et al.	9,149,229 9,155,484		10/2015	Tarler Baker et al.
7,412,393 B2 7,429,938 B1		Corndorf	9,133,484			Kaib et al.
7,468,032 B2		Stahmann et al.	9,211,073			Banet et al.
7,552,031 B2	6/2009	Vock et al.	9,241,649	В2	1/2016	Kumar et al.

(56)	Referen	nces Cited	2005/0058701 2005/0096513			Gross et al.
U.	S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	2005/0096513			Ozguz et al. Bishay et al.
			2005/0101875			Semler et al.
9,259,154 B		Miller et al.	2005/0108055 . 2005/0113661 .		5/2005	Ott et al.
9,277,864 B 9,339,202 B		Yang et al. Brockway et al.	2005/0137485			Cao et al.
9,375,179 B		Schultz et al.	2005/0151640			Hastings
9,414,786 B		Brockway et al.	2005/0154267		7/2005	Bardy Uchiyama et al.
9,433,366 B 9,439,566 B		Baker et al. Arne et al.	2005/0154294 . 2005/0182308 .		8/2005	
9,510,755 B		Fong et al.	2005/0182309	A1	8/2005	Bardy
9,603,542 B	2 3/2017	Veen et al.	2005/0215918 . 2005/0222513 .			Frantz et al.
9,669,212 B 9,693,732 B		Mueller et al.	2005/0228243		10/2005	Hadley et al. Bardy
9,700,222 B		Quinlan et al.	2005/0245839		11/2005	Stivoric et al.
9,770,182 B	2 9/2017	Bly et al.	2005/0261564			Ryu et al.
9,877,663 B		Baker et al.	2005/0275416 2006/0025696			Hervieux et al. Kurzweil et al.
10,034,614 B 10,045,708 B		Edic et al. Dusan	2006/0025824		2/2006	Freeman et al.
10,049,182 B	2 8/2018	Chefles et al.	2006/0030767			Lang et al.
10,159,422 B		Baker et al.	2006/0030781 . 2006/0030904 .		2/2006	Shennib Quiles
10,271,754 B 10,327,660 B		Bahney et al. Gallego et al.	2006/0041201			Behbehani et al.
10,405,799 B		Kumar et al.	2006/0084883		4/2006	
10,413,251 B		Golda et al.	2006/0100530 . 2006/0111642 .			Kliot et al. Baura et al.
10,441,185 B 10,517,500 B		Rogers et al. Kumar et al.	2006/0111943		5/2006	
10,555,683 B	2 2/2020	Bahney et al.	2006/0122469		6/2006	
10,939,839 B		Baker et al.	2006/0124193 . 2006/0167502 .			Orr et al. Haefner
11,051,743 B 11,116,447 B		Felix et al. Yang et al.	2006/0224072		10/2006	
11,141,091 B		Kumar et al.	2006/0229522		10/2006	
11,445,967 B	9/2022	Felix et al.	2006/0235320 . 2006/0253006 .		10/2006	Tan et al.
11,627,902 B 2001/0051766 A		Bahney et al. Gazdzinski	2006/0253000 1	A1	11/2006	Stivoric et al.
2002/0013538 A			2006/0264767	A1	11/2006	Shennib
2002/0013717 A		Ando et al.	2007/0003115 . 2007/0029961 .			Patton et al. Harita et al.
2002/0016798 A 2002/0072682 A		Sakai et al. Hopman	2007/0029901 .			Nam et al.
2002/0072082 A 2002/0082867 A		MacCarter et al.	2007/0050209	A1	3/2007	Yered
2002/0103422 A		Harder et al.	2007/0078324 . 2007/0078354 .			Wijisiriwardana Holland
2002/0109621 A 2002/0120310 A		Khair et al. Linden et al.	2007/0078334 .			Bennett et al.
2002/0120310 A 2002/0128686 A		Minogue et al.	2007/0088429	A1	4/2007	Thompson
2002/0184055 A	1 12/2002	Naghavi et al.	2007/0089800 . 2007/0093719 .		4/2007	Sharma Nichols, Jr. et al.
2002/0193668 A 2003/0004547 A		Munneke Owen et al.	2007/0093719 .			Van Dam et al.
2003/0004347 A 2003/0028811 A		Walker et al.	2007/0100667	A1	5/2007	Bardy
2003/0073916 A		Yonce	2007/0123801 .			Goldberger et al. Jansson et al.
2003/0083559 A 2003/0097078 A		Thompson Maeda	2007/0131595 . 2007/0136091 .			McTaggart
2003/0037078 A 2003/0139785 A		Riff et al.	2007/0142722	A1	6/2007	Chang
2003/0149349 A		Jensen	2007/0179357 . 2007/0185390 .		8/2007	Bardy Perkins et al.
2003/0174881 A 2003/0176802 A		Simard et al. Galen et al.	2007/0203415		8/2007	
2003/0211797 A		Hill et al.	2007/0203423		8/2007	,
2004/0008123 A		Carrender	2007/0208232	A1*	9/2007	Kovacs A61B 5/14551 600/595
2004/0019288 A 2004/0034284 A		Kinast Aversano et al.	2007/0208233	A1	9/2007	Kovacs
2004/0034284 A 2004/0049120 A		Cao et al.	2007/0208266		9/2007	Hadley
2004/0049132 A	1 3/2004	Barron et al.	2007/0225611			Kumar et al.
2004/0073127 A 2004/0087836 A		Istvan et al. Green et al.	2007/0233198 . 2007/0244405 .			Ghanem et al. Xue et al.
2004/0087830 A 2004/0088019 A		Rueter et al.	2007/0249946			Kumar et al.
2004/0093192 A	1 5/2004	Hasson et al.	2007/0255153			Kumar et al.
2004/0116784 A 2004/0148194 A		Gavish	2007/0265510 . 2007/0270678 .		11/2007 11/2007	
2004/0148194 A 2004/0163034 A		Wellons et al. Colbath et al.	2007/0276270	A1	11/2007	Tran
2004/0167416 A	1 8/2004	Lee	2007/0276275			Proctor et al.
2004/0207530 A		Nielsen Marmaranaulas et al	2007/0293738 . 2007/0293739 .		12/2007 12/2007	
2004/0210165 A 2004/0236202 A		Marmaropoulos et al. Burton	2007/0293739 .		12/2007	
2004/0243435 A	1 12/2004	Williams	2007/0293741	A1	12/2007	Bardy
2004/0256453 A		Lammle	2007/0293742		12/2007	-
2004/0260188 A 2004/0260192 A		Syed et al. Yamamoto	2007/0299325 . 2007/0299617 .		12/2007 12/2007	Farrell et al.
2004/0200192 A 2005/0010139 A		Aminian et al.	2008/0027337		1/2008	
2005/0043640 A		Chang	2008/0027339			Nagai et al.

(50)	D. f	Ct. I	2010/0290266 41	11/2010	Ama at al
(56)	Reieren	ices Cited	2010/0280366 A1 2010/0298720 A1	11/2010	Arne et al. Potkay
U.	S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	2010/0312188 A1		Robertson et al.
2008/0051668 A	1 2/2008	Bardy	2010/0324384 A1 2011/0009729 A1		Moon et al. Shin et al.
2008/0058661 A			2011/0021937 A1*	1/2011	Hugh A61B 5/0205
2008/0088467 A		Al-Ali et al.	2011/0054285 A1	3/2011	600/523 Searle et al.
2008/0091089 A 2008/0091097 A		Guillory et al. Linti et al.	2011/0054286 A1	3/2011	Crosby et al.
2008/0108890 A	1 5/2008	Teng et al.	2011/0060215 A1		Tupin, Jr. et al.
2008/0114232 A 2008/0139953 A		Gazit Baker A61B 5/024	2011/0066041 A1 2011/0077497 A1		Pandia et al. Oster et al.
2000/0155555 71	1 0/2000	600/509	2011/0082842 A1	4/2011	Groseclose, Jr. et al.
2008/0143080 A			2011/0105861 A1 2011/0112379 A1		Derchak et al. Li et al.
2008/0177168 A 2008/0194927 A		Callahan et al. KenKnight et al.	2011/0125040 A1	5/2011	Crawford et al.
2008/0208009 A	1 8/2008	Shklarski	2011/0144470 A1 2011/0160548 A1		Mazar et al. Forster
2008/0208014 A 2008/0243012 A		KenKnight et al. Hisayuki et al.	2011/0160548 A1 2011/0160601 A1*		Wang A61B 5/6841
2008/0284599 A		Zdeblick et al.			600/509
2008/0288026 A	1* 11/2008	Cross H01R 13/5224	2011/0208076 A1 2011/0224564 A1		Fong et al. Moon et al.
2008/0294024 A	1 11/2008	607/60 Cosentino et al.	2011/0237922 A1	9/2011	Parker, III et al.
2008/0306359 A	1 12/2008	Zdeblick et al.	2011/0237924 A1*	9/2011	McGusty A61B 5/335
2008/0309481 A 2008/0312522 A		Tanaka et al. Rowlandson et al.	2011/0245699 A1	10/2011	600/391 Snell et al.
2009/0009342 A	1 1/2009	Karjalainen	2011/0245711 A1		Katra et al.
2009/0012412 A		Wiesel	2011/0288605 A1 2011/0313305 A1	11/2011 12/2011	Kaib et al. Rantala
2009/0012979 A 2009/0054737 A	1 2/2009	Bateni et al. Magar et al.	2012/0003933 A1	1/2012	Baker et al.
2009/0054952 A	1 2/2009	Glukhovsky et al.	2012/0029300 A1 2012/0029306 A1	2/2012	Paquet et al.
2009/0062670 A 2009/0062897 A		Sterling et al. Axelgaard	2012/0029307 A1 2012/0029307 A1	2/2012	Paquet et al.
2009/0069867 A	1 3/2009	KenKnight et al.	2012/0029314 A1		Paquet et al.
2009/0073991 A 2009/0076336 A		Landrum et al. Mazar et al.	2012/0029315 A1 2012/0029316 A1		Raptis et al. Raptis et al.
2009/0076341 A		James et al.	2012/0035432 A1	2/2012	Katra et al.
2009/0076342 A		Amurthur et al.	2012/0059668 A1 2012/0078127 A1		Baldock et al. McDonald et al.
2009/0076343 A 2009/0076346 A		James et al. James et al.	2012/0079127 A1	3/2012	Hadland
2009/0076349 A	1 3/2009	Libbus et al.	2012/0088998 A1		Bardy et al.
2009/0076363 A 2009/0076364 A		Bly et al. Libbus et al.	2012/0088999 A1 2012/0089000 A1		Bishay et al. Bishay et al.
2009/0076397 A	1 3/2009	Libbus et al.	2012/0089001 A1	4/2012	Bishay et al.
2009/0076401 A 2009/0076559 A		Mazar et al. Libbus et al.	2012/0089037 A1 2012/0089412 A1		Bishay et al. Bardy et al.
2009/0076339 A 2009/0088652 A		Tremblay	2012/0089417 A1	4/2012	Bardy et al.
2009/0093687 A		Telfort et al.	2012/0095352 A1 2012/0101358 A1	4/2012 4/2012	Tran Boettcher et al.
2009/0099469 A 2009/0112116 A		Lee et al.	2012/0101396 A1		Solosko et al.
2009/0131759 A	1 5/2009	Sims et al.	2012/0108993 A1		Gordon et al. Russell et al.
2009/0133047 A 2009/0156908 A		Lee et al. Belalcazar et al.	2012/0165645 A1 2012/0172695 A1		Ko et al.
2009/0177073 A	1 7/2009	Sonnenborg	2012/0179665 A1	7/2012	Baarman et al.
2009/0182204 A 2009/0216132 A		Semler et al. Orbach	2012/0184207 A1 2012/0215123 A1		Gaines Kumar et al.
2009/0210132 A 2009/0264792 A			2012/0220835 A1	8/2012	Chung
2009/0270708 A		Shen et al.	2012/0232929 A1 2012/0238910 A1		Experton Nordstrom
2009/0270747 A 2009/0292194 A		Van Dam et al. Libbus et al.	2012/0253847 A1		Dell'Anno et al.
2009/0327715 A	1 12/2009	Smith et al.	2012/0265080 A1		Yu et al.
2010/0007413 A 2010/0022897 A		Herleikson et al. Parker et al.	2012/0265738 A1 2012/0302906 A1		Beckmann et al. Felix et al.
2010/0056877 A	1 3/2010	Fein et al.	2012/0306662 A1		Vosch et al.
2010/0056881 A 2010/0076517 A		Libbus et al.	2012/0323098 A1 2012/0323132 A1		Moein et al. Warner et al.
2010/0070317 A 2010/0081913 A		Cross et al.	2012/0330126 A1	12/2012	Hoppe et al.
2010/0137694 A		Irazoqui et al.	2013/0041272 A1 2013/0077263 A1		Guillén Arredondo et al. Oleson et al.
2010/0174229 A 2010/0177100 A		Hsu et al. Carnes et al.	2013/007/203 A1 2013/0079611 A1	3/2013	Besko
2010/0185063 A	1 7/2010	Bardy	2013/0079618 A1		Sandmore et al.
2010/0185076 A 2010/0191154 A		Jeong et al. Berger et al.	2013/0085347 A1 2013/0085403 A1		Manicka et al. Gunderson et al.
2010/0191310 A	1 7/2010	Bly	2013/0087609 A1	4/2013	Nichol et al.
2010/0223020 A 2010/0234697 A		Goetz Walter et al.	2013/0096395 A1 2013/0116533 A1		Katra et al. Lian et al.
2010/0234697 A 2010/0234715 A		Shin et al.	2013/0116533 A1 2013/0123651 A1	5/2013	
2010/0234716 A	1 9/2010	Engel	2013/0124891 A1	5/2013	Donaldson
2010/0268103 A	1 10/2010	McNamara et al.	2013/0131530 A1	5/2013	Brockway et al.

(56)	Referei	nces Cited	JР	2004121360		2004
US	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	ЈР ЈР	2004129788 2007082938		2004 2007
0.5	. 171112111	DOCCIMENTS	JP	2009219554	10/2	2009
2013/0158361 A1		Bardy	WO WO	9852463 0078213	11/1 12/2	
2013/0172763 A1 2013/0197380 A1		Wheeler Oral et al.	WO	0332192		003
2013/0225963 A1		Kodandaramaiah et al.	WO	WO 03/065926		1003
2013/0225966 A1		Macia Barber et al.	WO WO	2006009767 2006014806		2006 2006
2013/0225967 A1 2013/0226018 A1		Esposito Kumar et al.	WO	2007066270		007
2013/0231947 A1		Shusterman	WO	2007092543		2007
2013/0243105 A1		Lei et al.	WO WO	2008010216 WO 2008/005015		2008 2008
2013/0274565 A1 2013/0274584 A1		Langer et al. Finlay et al.	WO	2008057884		2008
2013/0275158 A1	10/2013		WO	2008092098		8008
2013/0324809 A1		Lisogurski et al.	WO WO	2009036306 2009036313		2009 2009
2013/0324855 A1 2013/0324856 A1		Lisogurski et al. Lisogurski et al.	wo	2009036327		009
2013/0325081 A1		Karst et al.	WO	2009112976		2009
2013/0325359 A1		Jarverud et al.	WO WO	2009112978 2009112979		2009 2009
2013/0331665 A1 2013/0338448 A1		Libbus et al. Libbus et al.	WO	2009142975	11/2	
2013/0338472 A1		Macia Barber et al.	WO	2010066507		2010
2014/0002234 A1		Alwan Klap et al.	WO WO	2010105045 WO 2010/104952		2010 2010
2014/0005502 A1 2014/0012154 A1		Mazar et al.	WO	2011047207		2011
2014/0031663 A1	1/2014	Gallego	WO	2012040487		2012
2014/0056452 A1 2014/0088399 A1		Moss et al.	WO WO	2012112407 2012140559	8/2 10/2	2012 2012
2014/0088399 A1 2014/0107509 A1		Lian et al. Banet et al.	WO	2012146957	11/2	
2014/0121557 A1	5/2014	Gannon et al.				
2014/0140359 A1 2014/0148718 A1		Kalevo et al.		OTHER	PUBLIC.	ATIONS
2014/0148/18 A1 2014/0180027 A1		Stickney et al. Buller	CI.			C D - M - 11 445 065 C
2014/0189928 A1	7/2014	Oleson et al.		•		S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case
2014/0194760 A1 2014/0206977 A1		Albert Bahney et al.		,	•	of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967
2014/0214134 A1		Peterson	•			0/104952 to Mazar ("Mazar")
2014/0215246 A1		Lee et al.				); Oct. 25, 2023; 24 pages. . Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case
2014/0249852 A1 2014/0280027 A1		Proud Cordes et al.		•		of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743
2014/0296651 A1	10/2014			,		0/104952 to Mazar ("Mazar")
2014/0297310 A1		Collins, Jr.				); Oct. 25, 2023; 32 pages.
2014/0330147 A1 2014/0343390 A1		Ousdigian et al. Berzowska et al.		-		Pat. No. 11,051,743 and U.S.
2014/0358193 A1		Lyons et al.				1-CJB (Delaware); A Patch
2014/0364756 A1		Brockway et al.		orising Adhered Layer B-6 Invalidity Conten		Pat. No. 11,051,743 and U.S.
2015/0018660 A1 2015/0022372 A1		Thomson et al. Vosch		•		-CJB (Delaware); Hydrocol-
2015/0048836 A1	2/2015	Guthrie et al.	loid A	dhesives on a Portion	of the Back	king; Oct. 25, 2023; 5 pages.
2015/0065842 A1		Lee et al.				Pat. No. 11,051,743 and U.S.
2015/0087950 A1 2015/0094558 A1		Felix et al. Russell				CJB (Delaware); Conversion
2015/0142090 A1	5/2015	Duijsens et al.		etrocardiographic Sig 123; 6 pages.	mais riom (	One Format to Another; Oct.
2015/0177175 A1 2015/0202351 A1		Elder et al. Kaplan et al.	*	, 10	tions: U.S. I	Pat. No. 11,051,743 and U.S.
2015/0250422 A1	9/2015			-		51-CJB (Delaware); Rounded
2015/0257670 A1	9/2015	Ortega et al.		Edge of Backing En		, 1 0
2015/0305676 A1 2015/0335285 A1		Shoshani Poon et al.				Pat. No. 11,051,743 and U.S.
2015/0359489 A1		Baudenbacher et al.				1-CJB (Delaware); Flexible
2016/0029917 A1		Baker et al.		n Comprising a Pair ( 25, 2023; 8 pages.	of Circuit 1	Traces to Couple Electrodes;
2016/0135746 A1 2016/0217691 A1		Kumar et al. Kadobayashi et al.			tions: U.S. l	Pat. No. 11,051,743 and U.S.
2018/0020931 A1		Shusterman		-		-351-CJB (Delaware); An
2019/0021671 A1		Kumar et al.		-	on Each En	nd of the Backing; Oct. 25,
2019/0117068 A1 2019/0223806 A1		Thomson et al. Bennet et al.		8 pages.	diama, TTC 1	Dat No. 11 051 742 111 C
2021/0315504 A1		Kumar et al.		•		Pat. No. 11,051,743 and U.SCJB (Delaware); Elongated
705	CN D	AME BOOKE STATE		With Narrowed Mids		
FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS					U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967;	
EP 24	38851	4/2012				nvalidity of U.S. Pat. No.
	38852	4/2012 6/2012				uz"); Oct. 25, 2023; 6 pages. S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case
	65415 89333	6/2012 5/2013		•		of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967
JP H063	19711	11/1994			1/0009729	("Shin"); Oct. 25, 2023; 6
JP H111	88015	7/1999	pages			

Page 7

#### (56) References Cited

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Chart AA-8 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by WO 2008/005015 ("Shennib"); Oct. 25, 2023; 6 pages. Chart AA-7 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by U.S. Pat. No. 7,206,630 ("Tarler"); Oct. 25, 2023; 7 pages. Chart AA-6 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by U.S. Pat. No. 9,669,212 ("Mueller"); Oct. 25, 2023; 6 pages. Chart AA-5 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by U.S. Pat. No. 10,413,251 ("Golda"); Oct. 25, 2023; 6 pages. Chart A-4 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2011/0077497 ("Oster"); Oct. 25, 2023; 6 pages.

Chart A-3 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by U.S. Pat. No. 10,327,660 ("Gallego"); Oct. 25, 2023; 7 pages. Chart AA-2 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by U.S. Pat. No. 11,116,447 ("Yang"); Oct. 25, 2023; 14 pages. Chart AA-1 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967 by International Publication No. WO 2010/104952 to Mazar ("Mazar"); Oct. 25, 2023; 13 pages.

Chart A-10 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by WO 2003/065926 ("Ozguz"); Oct. 25, 2023; 12 pages.

Chart A-9 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2011/0009729 ("Shin"); Oct. 25, 2023; 12 pages.

Chart A-8 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by WO 2008/005015 ("Shennib"); Oct. 25, 2023; 12 pages. Chart A-7 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. No. 7,206,630 ("Tarler"); Oct. 25, 2023; 12 pages. Chart A-6 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. No. 9,669,212 ("Mueller"); Oct. 25, 2023; 11 pages. Chart A-5 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. No. 10,413,251 ("Golda"); Oct. 25, 2023; 11 pages. Chart A-4 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2011/0077497 ("Oster"); Oct. 25, 2023; 11

Chart A-3 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. No. 10,327,660 ("Gallego"); Oct. 25, 2023; 12 pages. Chart A-2 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. No. 11,116,447 ("Yang"); Oct. 25, 2023; 19 pages. Chart A-1 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by International Publication No. WO 2010/104952 to Mazar ("Mazar"); Oct. 25, 2023; 19 pages.

Wolf, "The Data-Driven Life," New York Times Magazine, Apr. 28, 2010, 13 pages.

Hill, "Adventures in Self-Surveillance: Fitbit, Tracking My Movement and Sleep," Forbes, Feb. 25, 2011, 11 pages.

Mehen, "Open health with the quantified self," Opensource.com, Aug. 25, 2011, 7 pages.

"23 Personal Tools to Learn More About Yourself," Flowingdata. com, Sep. 18, 2008, 18 pages.

Puurtinen et al., "Estimation of ECG Signal of closely separated bipolar electrodes using thorax models," Proceedings of the 26th Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS pp. 801-804, San Francisco, Calif., USA, Sep. 1-5, 2004, 4 pages.

Trägårdh et al., How many ECG leads do we need? Cardiol Clin. Aug. 2006;24(3):317-30, vii. doi: 10.1016/j.ccl.2006.04.005. PMID: 16939826; 14 pages.

Toth et al., U.S. Appl. No. 61/832,131, filed Jun. 6, 2013, 82 pages. Vishnubhotla, "Pre-processing of ECG signals for ambulatory use," Jan. 2009; 5 pages.

Chaimanonart et al., "A wireless batteryless in vivo EKG and body temperature sensing microsystem with adaptive RF powering for genetically engineered mice monitoring," Jul. 2009; 4 pages.

Saeed et al., "A Scalable Wireless Body Area Sensor Network for Health-Care Monitoring," Jun. 2009, 4 pages.

Pandian et al., "Wireless Sensor Network for Wearable Physiological Monitoring," Journal of Networks, vol. 3, No. 5, May 2008; 15 pages.

Mukala et al., "A Novel Zigbee-based Low-cost, Low-Power Wireless EKG system," IEEE, May 2010; 4 pages.

Aventyn, Inc., "Vital Connect, Aventyn Launch Wearable Biosensor Platform for Mobile Patient Monitoring", Dec. 12, 2013, 5 pages. Anand et al., "Design of the Multi-Sensor Monitoring in Congestive Heart Failure (MUSIC) Study: Prospective Trial to Assess the Utility of Continuous Wireless Physiologic Monitoring in Heart Failure", Journal of Cardiac Failure, vol. 17, No. 1, Jan. 1, 2011, pp. 11-16 (6 pages).

Cesario et al., "Arrhythmia Detection with a Low-Profile Wireless Adherent Cardiac Monitor: Results from the ADAM and EVE Studies", The Journal of Innovations in Cardiac Rhythm Management, 2 (2011) Sep. 2011, pp. 476-482, (7 pages).

Corventis Nuvant, "Nuvant Mobile Cardiac Telementry (MTC) System", Corventis, 2009, last printed Jul. 18, 2024, https://web.archive.org/web/20100127193736/http://corventis.com/AP/nuvant.asp.

Corventis Avivo, "Avivo Mobile Patient Management System", Corventis, 2008, lasted printed Jul. 18, 2024, https://web.archive.org/web/20100118155329/http://www.corventis.com/AP/avivo.asp.

IRhythm Zio XT Patch/Event Card, "Zio Patch", iRhythm, 2011, last printed Jul. 18, 2024, https://web.archive.org/web/20111017074139/http://irhythmtech.com/media/files/Z100A4020.04%20-%20ZIO% 20PATCH%20DATA%20SHEET.pdf.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion, PCT/US2019/064331, Jun. 8, 2021.

First Examination Report, Communication pursuant to Article 94(3) EPC, 19 828 053.9-1113, dated Apr. 15, 2024.

Actigraphy/ Circadian Rhythm SOMNOwatch, URL <a href="http://www.somnomedics.eu/news-eventspublications/">http://www.somnomedics.eu/news-eventspublications/</a> omnowatchtm\_html> (Web page cached on Jan. 23, 2010).

Adams et al., U.S. Appl. No. 61/755,623, filed Jan. 23, 2013, 48 pages.

Alzaidi et al., "Smart Textiles Based Wireless ECG System," May 2012; 5 pages.

Anand et al., "Design of the Multi-Sensor Monitoring in Congestive Heart Failure (MUSIC) Study: Prospective Trial to Assess the Utility of Continuous Wireless Physiologic Monitoring in Heart Failure", Journal of Cardiac Failure (2011), 17(1), pp. 11-16.

Bardy Diagnostics, Inc. v. Vital Connect, Inc., Defendant's Identification of Supplemental Prior Art References, C.A. No. 22-351 (CJV), May 22, 2024.

Bardy Diagnostics, Inc., Plaintiff v. Vital Connect, Inc.; The United States District Court for the District of Delaware; C.A. No. 22-351 (CJB); Vitalconnect's Preliminary Invalidity Contentions; filed Oct. 25, 2023.

Cesario et al., "Arrhythmia Detection with a Low-Profile Wireless Adherent Cardiac Monitor: Results from the ADAM and EVE Studies", The Journal of Innovations in Cardiac Rhythm Management (2011), pp. 476-482.

[CORRECTED] Chart C-2 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2011/0077497 ("Oster") and U.S. Pat. No. 11,116,447 ("Yang"); Oct. 25, 2023; 22 pages. [CORRECTED] Chart CC-2 Invalidity Contentions: U.S. Pat. No. 11,445,967; Case No. 22-351-CJB (Delaware); Invalidity of U.S.

Page 8

#### (56) References Cited

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Patent No. by U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2011/0077497 ("Oster") and U.S. Pat. No. 11,116,447 ("Yang"); Oct. 25, 2023; 16 pages.

Chen et al. "Monitoring Body Temperature of Newborn Infants at Neonatal Intensive Care Units Using Wearable Sensors," BodyNets 2010, Corfu Island, Greece. Sep. 10-12, 1210.

Complaint from Case No. 1 :22-cv-00351-UNA, *Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.* (Plaintiff) v . *Vital Connect, Inc.* (Defendant), filed: Mar. 18, 2022, 182 pages.

Daoud et al. "Fall Detection Using Shimmer Technology and Multiresolution Analysis." Aug. 2, 2013. URL: https://decibel.ni.com/content/docs/DOC-26652.

Dec. 26, 2022 Letter from Opposing Counsel, 1:22-cv-00351-CJB; *Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.* v\_ *Vital Connect, Inc.* D. Del.); and IPR2023-00381; *Vital Connect, Inc.* v. *Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.* (P.T.A.B.), Dec. 26, 2022.

Defendant's Answer, Defenses, and Counterclaim from Case. No. 1:22-cv-00351-CFC, *Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.* (Plaintiff) v. *Vital Connect, Inc.* (Defendant), Filed May 25, 2022, 132 pages.

Defendant's Opening Brief in Support of Its Motion to Dismiss for Failure to State a Claim from Case No. 1:22-v.00351-CFC, *Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.* (Plaintiff) v. *Vital Connect, Inc.* (Defendant), Filed: May 25, 2022, 18 pages.

Defendant's Reply Brief in Support of Its Motion to Dismiss for Failure to State a Claim from Case No. 1:22-cv-00351-CFC, *Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.* (Plaintiff) v. *Vital Connect, Inc.* (Defendant), Filed: Jun. 15, 2022, 93 pages.

Duttweiler et al., "Probability Estimation in Arithmetic and Adaptive-Huffman Entropy Coders," IEEE Transactions in Image Processing\_vol. 4, No. 3, Mar. 1, 1995, pp. 237-246.

Epstein, Andrew E. et al.; ACC/AHA/HRS 2008 Guidelines for Device-Based Therapy of Cardiac Rhythm Abnormalities. J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 2008; 51; el-e62, 66 pages.

First Amended Complaint for Patent Infringement, 1:22-cv-00351-CJB, *Bardy Diagnostics, Inc\_v. Vital Connect, Inc.* D. Del.), filed Jan. 10, 2023.

Fitbit Tracker, URL <a href="http://www.fitbit.com/">http://www.fitbit.com/> (Web page cached on Sep. 10, 2008.).

Gravitz, Lauren, "When Your Diet Needs a Band-Aid," Technology Review, MIT. (May 1, 2009).

Gupta et al., "An ECG Compression Technique for Telecardiology Application," India Conference (INDICON), 2011 Annual IEEE, Dec. 16, 2011, pp. 1-4.

Harland et al., "Electric Potential Probes—New Directions in the Remote Sensing of the Human Body", Measurement Science and Technology (2002), vol. 13, pp. 163-169.

http://www.gtec.at/Products/Software/g. BSanalyze-Specs-Features (2014).

http://www.originlab.com/origin#Data\_Exploration 2015.

https://fccid.io/LF524950/User-Manual/User-Manual-1944573 © Medtronic, Inc. 2012.

https://web.archive.org/web/20130831204020/http://www .biopac.com/research .asp?Catl 0=37 &Main=Software (Aug. 2013).

Initial hands-on with sirdy activity tracker, URL <a href="http://www.dcrainmaker.com/2013/09/polar-loop-firstlook.html">http://www.dcrainmaker.com/2013/09/polar-loop-firstlook.html</a> Sep. 17, 2013). Invalidity of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 by U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2011/0077497 ("Oster"); Oct. 25, 2023; 11 pages.

IRhythm, Inc.v. Welch Allyn, Inc., Expert Declaration of Jason Heikenfeld for U.S. Pat. No. 8,214,007, U.S. Pat. No. 8,965,492, U.S. Pat. No. 9,155,484, and U.S. Pat. No. 10,159,422 dated Dec. 20, 2024. 516 pages.

IRhythm, Inc.v. Welch Allyn, Inc., Petition for Inter Partes Review Under 35 U.S.C. § 312 and 37 C.F.R. § 42.104, Case No. IPR2025-00363 for U.S. Pat. No. 10,159,422, dated Dec. 23, 2024. 94 pages. IRhythm, Inc.v. Welch Allyn, Inc., Petition for Inter Partes Review Under 35 U.S.C. § 312 and 37 C.F.R. § 42.104, Case No. IPR2025-00374 for U.S. Pat. No. 8,965,492, dated Dec. 23, 2024. 86 pages. IRhythm, Inc.v. Welch Allyn, Inc., Petition for Inter Partes Review Under 35 U.S.C. § 312 and 37 C.F.R. § 42.104, Case No. IPR2025-00376 for U.S. Pat. No. 9,155,484, dated Dec. 23, 2024. 106 pages.

IRhythm, Inc.v. Welch Allyn, Inc., Petition for Inter Partes Review Under 35 U.S.C. § 312 and 37 C.F.R. § 42.104, Case No. IPR2025-00377 for U.S. Pat. No. 8,214,007, dated Dec. 23, 2024. 88 pages. IRhythm, Inc.v. Welch Allyn, Inc., Petition for Inter Partes Review Under 35 U.S.C. § 312 and 37 C.F.R. § 42.104, Case No. IPR2025-00378 for U.S. Pat. No. 8,214,007, dated Dec. 23, 2024. 95 pages. Ivanov, G.G., "HRV Analysis Under the Usage of Different Electrocardiopraphy Systems," Apr. 15, 2008, (Apr. 15, 2008), XP55511209, Retrieved from the Internet: URL:http://www.drkucera.eu/upload\_doc/hrv\_analysis\_methodical\_recommendations)\_pdf [retrieved on Oct. 1, 2018].

Kligfield, Paul et al., Recommendations for the Standardization and Interpretation of the Electrocardiogram: Part I. U. Am.Coll. Cardiol; 2007; 49; 1109-27, 75 Pgs.

Knight et al., U.S. Appl. No. 60/786,502, filed Mar. 29, 2006, 8 pages.

Leonard, Dwayne C., "A Framework for the Creation of a Unified Electronic Medical Record Using Biometrics", Data Fusion and Belief Theory (2007), <a href="https://dialong.proquest.com/professional/docview/304852676/17AEEF1F9382EF1C4E5/6?accountid=131444">https://dialong.proquest.com/professional/docview/304852676/17AEEF1F9382EF1C4E5/6?accountid=131444</a> (last visited Aug. 27, 2021).

Libbus, "Adherent Cardiac Monitor With Wireless Fall Detection for Patients With Unexplained Syncope." Abstracts t⊳f the First AMA-IEEE Medical Technology Conference on Individualized Healthcare. May 22, 2010.

Lieberman, Jonathan "How Telemedicine Is Aiding Prompt ECG Diagnosis in Primary Care," British Journal of Community Nursing, vol. 13, No. 3, Mar. 1, 2008, pp. 123-126, XP009155082, ISSN: 1462-4753.

May 2, 2022 Letter From Counsel. 1:22-cv-00351-CFC. May 2, 2022.

May 24, 2022 Letter to Opposing Counsel. 1:22-cv-00351-CFC. May 24, 2022.

McManus et al., "A Novel Application for the Detection of an Irregular Pulse using an iPhone 4S in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation," vol. 10(3), pp. 315-319 (Mar. 2013).

Nave et al., "ECG Compression Using Long-Term Prediction," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, IEEE Service Center, NY, USA, vol. 40, No. 9, Sep. 1, 1993, pp. 877-885.

Nike+ Fuel Band, URL <a href="http://www.nike.com/us/en\_us/c/nikeplus-fuelband">http://www.nike.com/us/en\_us/c/nikeplus-fuelband</a> (Web page cached on Jan. 11, 2013).

Nov. 11, 2022, Letter from Opposing Counsel, 1:22-cv-00351-CJB; Bardy Diagnostics, Inc. v\_ Vital Connect, Inc. D.Del.), Nov. 11, 2022.

Oct. 17, 2022 Letter to Opposing Counsel, *Bardy Diagnostics, Inc\_* v\_*Vital Connect, Inc.*, No. 22-cv-00351-CFC D. Del.), Oct. 17, 2022.

P. Libby et al., "Braunwald's Heart Disease—A Textbook of Cardiovascular Medicine," Chs\_ 11, pp. 125-148 and 12, pp. 149-193 (8th ed\_ 2008), American Heart Association.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743 Pursuant to 35 U.S.C. §§ 311-319 and 37 C.F.R. § 42, Case No. IPR2023-00381, *Vital Connect, Inc.* v. *Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.* (P.T.A.B.), Dec. 21, 2022, 875 pages.

Plaintiff's Answer Brief in Opposition to Defendant's Motion to Dismiss for Failure to State a Claim from Case No. 1:22-cv-00351-CFC, *Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.* (Plaintiff) v. *Vital Connect, Inc.* (Defendant), Filed Jun. 8, 2022, 25 pages.

Plaintiffs Answer to Defendant's Counterclaim from Case No. 1:22-ev-00351-CFC, *Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.* (Plaintiff) v. *Vital Connect, Inc.* (Defendant), Filed: Jun. 15, 2022, 5 pages.

Saadi et al. "Heart Rhythm Analysis Using ECG Recorded With a Novel Sternum Based Patch Technology—A Pilot Study\_" Cardio technix 2013—Proceedings of the International Congress on Cardiovascular Technologies, Sep. 20, 2013.

Sapoznikov, Dan et al., "Comparison of Different Methodologies of Heart Rate Variability Analysis," Department of Cardiology, Hadassah University Hospital, P.O.B. 12000, Ein Kerem, Jerusalem 91120, Israel (1993).

Sittig et al., "A Computer-Based Outpatient Clinical Referral System," International Journal of Medical Informatics, Shannon, IR, vol. 55, No. 2, Aug. 1, 1999, pp. 149-158, XO004262434, ISSN: 1386-5056(99)00027-1.

Page 9

### (56) References Cited

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Skretting et al., "Improved Huffman Coding Using Recursive Splitting," NORSIG, Jan. 1, 1999.

Sleepview, URL <a href="http://www.clevemed.com/sleepview/overview.shtml">http://www.clevemed.com/sleepview/overview.shtml</a> (Web page cached on Sep. 4, 2013).

Smith, Jawbone Up, URL <a href="http://www.businessinsider.com/fitbit-flex-vs-jawbone-up-2013-5?op=1">http://www.businessinsider.com/fitbit-flex-vs-jawbone-up-2013-5?op=1</a> (Jun. 1, 2013).

Varicrad-Kardi Software User's Manual Rev\_ 1.1, Jul. 8, 2009 (Jul. 8, 2009), XP002757888, retrieved from the Internet: URL:http://www.ehrlich.tv/KARDiVAR-Software.pdf [retrieved on May 20, 2016].

Voss, A. et al., "Linear and Nonlinear Methods for Analyses of Cardiovascular Variability in Bipolar Disorders," Bipolar Disorders, vol. 8, No. 5 p. 1, Oct. 1, 2006, pp. 441-452, XP55273826, DK ISSN: 1398-5647, DOI: 10.1111/.1399-5618-2006.00364x.

Wallot et al., "Using Complexity Metrics With R-R Intervals and BPM Heart Rate Measures," Frontiers in Physiology, vol. 4, Article 211, pp. 1-8, Aug. 13, 2013. 2013.

Zio Event Card, URL <a href="http://www.irhythmtech.com/zio-solution/zio-event/">http://www.irhythmtech.com/zio-solution/zio-event/</a> (Web page cached on Mar. 11, 2013).

Zio Patch System, URL <a href="http://www.irhythmtech.com/zio-solution/zio-system/index.html">http://www.irhythmtech.com/zio-solution/zio-system/index.html</a> (Web page cached on Sep. 8, 2013).

Bardy Diagnostics, Inc., Plaintiff v. iRhythm Technologies, Inc.; The United States District Court for the District of Delaware; Complaint against iRhythm Technologies; filed Dec. 10, 2024.

Exhibits 1-13 for *Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.*, Plaintiff v. *iRhythm Technologies, Inc.*; The United States District Court for the District of Delaware; Complaint against iRhythm Technologies; filed Dec. 10, 2024.

Bardy Diagnostics, Inc., Plaintiff v. iRhythm Technologies, Inc., The United States District Court for the District of Delaware; C.A. No. 24-1355-RGA; First Amended Complaint against iRhythm Technologies; filed Dec. 26, 2024.

Exhibits 1-15 for *Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.*, Plaintiff v. *iRhythm Technologies, Inc.*; The United States District Court for the District of Delaware; C.A. No. 24-1355-RGA; First Amended Complaint against iRhythm Technologies; filed Dec. 26, 2024.

Bardy Diagnostics, Inc., Plaintiff v. iRhythm Technologies, Inc.; The United States District Court for the District of Delaware; C.A. No. 24-1355 (JDW); Defendant iRhythm Technologies, Inc.'s Counterclaim and Answer to Plaintiff Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.'s First Amended Complaint; filed Mar. 3, 2025.

Exhibits 1-10 for *Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.*, Plaintiff v. *iRhythm Technologies, Inc.*; The United States District Court for the District of Delaware; C.A. No. 24-1355 (JDW); Defendant iRhythm Technologies, Inc.'s Counterclaim and Answer to Plaintiff Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.'s First Amended Complaint; filed Mar. 3, 2025.

Vital Connect, Inc. v. Bardy Diagnostics, Inc., USPTO Patent Trial & Appeal Board—Patent Owner's Preliminary Response, Case No. IPR2023-00381 for U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743, dated Apr. 24, 2023. 53 pages.

Vital Connect, Inc. v. Bardy Diagnostics, Inc., USPTO Patent Trial & Appeal Board—Decision Denying Institution of Inter Partes Review 35 U.S.C. § 314, Case No. IPR2023-00381 for U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743, dated Jul. 11, 2023. 21 pages.

Vital Connect, Inc. v. Bardy Diagnostics, Inc., USPTO Patent Trial & Appeal Board—Order, Case No. IPR2023-00381 for U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743, dated Oct. 3, 2023. 3 pages.

Vital Connect, Inc. v. Bardy Diagnostics, Inc., USPTO Patent Trial & Appeal Board—Declaration of Dr. Per Reinhall, Ph.D, Case No. IPR2023-00381 for U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743, dated Apr. 21, 2023. 28 pages.

Bardy Diagnostics Statutory Disclaimer Under 35 U.S.C. 253(a) and 37 C.F.R. § 1.321(a) for U.S. Pat. No. 11,051,743, dated Apr. 21, 2023. 2 pages.

Defendant's Answer to First Amended Complaint, Defenses, and Counterclaim, 1:22-cv-00351-CJB, *Bardy Diagnostics, Inc.* v. *Vital Connect, Inc.* (D. Del.), filed Jan. 24, 2023 (227 pages).

<sup>\*</sup> cited by examiner

U.S. Patent May 27, 2025 Sheet 1 of 6 US 12,310,735 B2

Fig. 1.

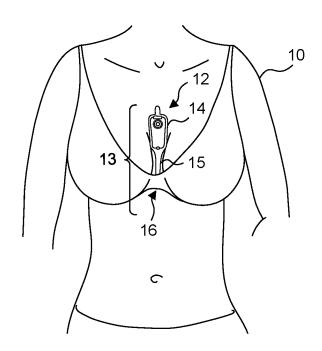
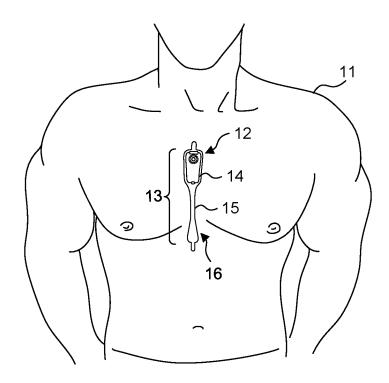


Fig. 2.



U.S. Patent May 27, 2025 Sheet 2 of 6 US 12,310,735 B2

Fig. 3.

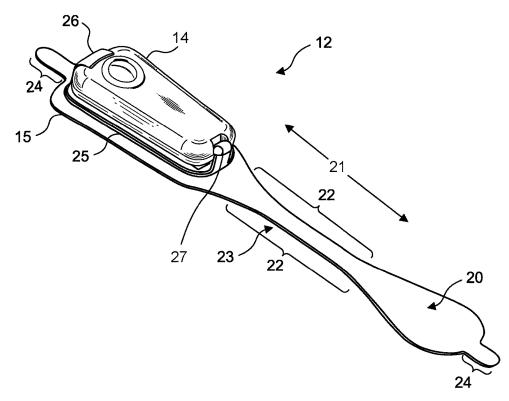
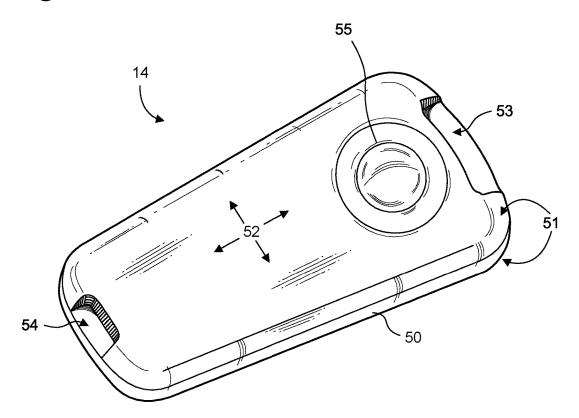


Fig. 4.



U.S. Patent May 27, 2025 Sheet 3 of 6 US 12,310,735 B2

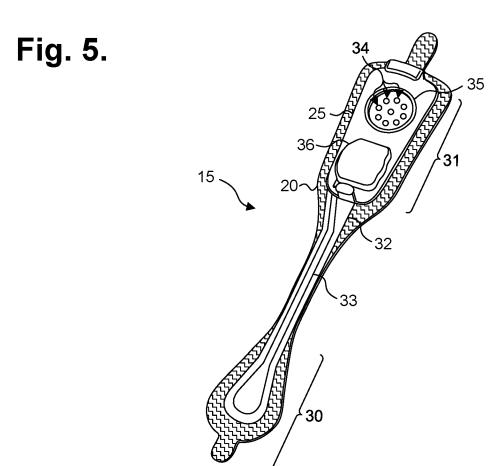
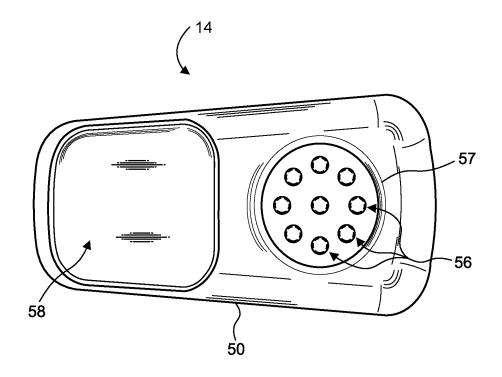


Fig. 6.



U.S. Patent

May 27, 2025

Sheet 4 of 6

US 12,310,735 B2

Fig. 7.

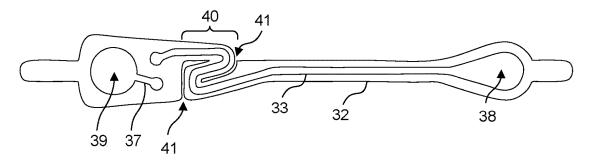


Fig. 8.

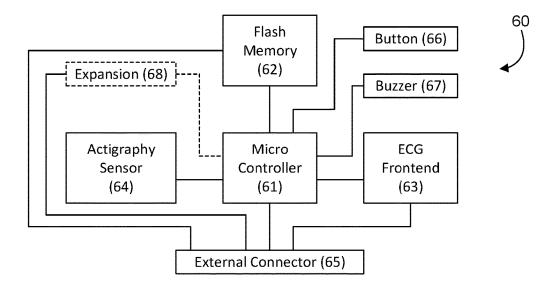
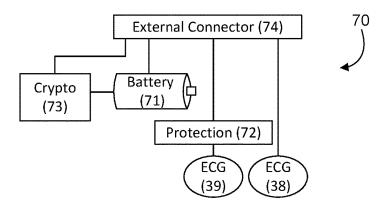


Fig. 9.



U.S. Patent

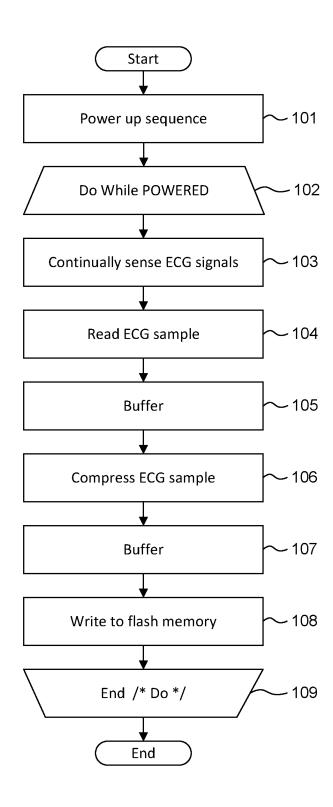
May 27, 2025

Sheet 5 of 6

US 12,310,735 B2

Fig. 10.

<u>100</u>



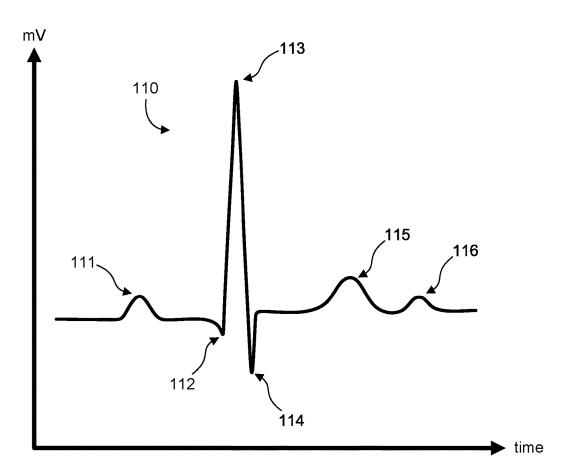
U.S. Patent May

May 27, 2025

Sheet 6 of 6

US 12,310,735 B2

Fig. 11.



1

# EXTENDED WEAR AMBULATORY ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY MONITOR

# PRIORITY CLAIM AND CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 17/691,004, filed Mar. 9, 2022, titled EXTENDED WEAR AMBULATORY ELECTROCARDI-OGRAPHY MONITOR, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/684,386, filed Nov. 14, 2019, titled EXPENDED WEAR AMBULATORY ELECTRO-CARDIOGRAPHY AND PHYSIOLOGICAL SENSOR MONITOR, which is a continuation of U.S. patent applica-  $_{15}$ tion Ser. No. 15/676,896, filed Aug. 14, 2017, titled EXTENDED WEAR AMBULATORY ELECTROCARDI-OGRAPHY AND PHYSIOLOGICAL SENSOR MONI-TOR, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/080,725, filed Nov. 14, 2013, titled EXTENDED 20 WEAR AMBULATORY ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY AND PHYSIOLOGICAL SENSOR MONITOR, which claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent App. No. 61/882, 403, filed Sep. 25, 2013, titled LONG-TERM WEARABLE PHYSIOLOGICAL MONITOR. The entire contents of 25 these applications are incorporated by reference herein in their entirely and relied upon.

### **FIELD**

This application relates in general to electrocardiographic monitoring and, in particular, to an extended wear ambulatory electrocardiography monitor.

### BACKGROUND

The heart emits electrical signals as a by-product of the propagation of the action potentials that trigger depolarization of heart fibers. An electrocardiogram (ECG) measures and records such electrical potentials to visually depict the electrical activity of the heart over time. Conventionally, a standardized set format 12-lead configuration is used by an ECG machine to record cardiac electrical signals from well-established traditional chest locations. Electrodes at the 45 end of each lead are placed on the skin over the anterior thoracic region of the patient's body to the lower right and to the lower left of the sternum, on the left anterior chest, and on the limbs. Sensed cardiac electrical activity is represented by PQRSTU waveforms that can be interpreted post-ECG 50 recordation to derive heart rate and physiology. The P-wave represents atrial electrical activity. The QRSTU components represent ventricular electrical activity.

An ECG is a tool used by physicians to diagnose heart problems and other potential health concerns. An ECG is a snapshot of heart function, typically recorded over 12 seconds, that can help diagnose rate and regularity of heartbeats, effect of drugs or cardiac devices, including pacemakers and implantable cardioverter-defibrillators (ICDs), and whether a patient has heart disease. ECGs are used 60 in-clinic during appointments, and, as a result, are limited to recording only those heart-related aspects present at the time of recording. Sporadic conditions that may not show up during a spot ECG recording require other means to diagnose them. These disorders include fainting or syncope; 65 rhythm disorders, such as tachyarrhythmias and bradyarrhythmias; apneic episodes; and other cardiac and related

2

disorders. Thus, an ECG only provides a partial picture and can be insufficient for complete patient diagnosis of many cardiac disorders.

Diagnostic efficacy can be improved, when appropriate, through the use of long-term extended ECG monitoring. Recording sufficient ECG and related physiology over an extended period is challenging, and often essential to enabling a physician to identify events of potential concern. A 30-day observation day period is considered the "gold standard" of ECG monitoring, yet achieving a 30-day observation day period has proven unworkable because such ECG monitoring systems are arduous to employ, cumbersome to the patient, and excessively costly. Ambulatory monitoring in-clinic is implausible and impracticable. Nevertheless, if a patient's ECG could be recorded in an ambulatory setting, thereby allowing the patient to engage in activities of daily living, the chances of acquiring meaningful information and capturing an abnormal event while the patient is engaged in normal activities becomes more likely to be achieved.

For instance, the long-term wear of ECG electrodes is complicated by skin irritation and the inability ECG electrodes to maintain continual skin contact after a day or two. Moreover, time, dirt, moisture, and other environmental contaminants, as well as perspiration, skin oil, and dead skin cells from the patient's body, can get between an ECG electrode, the non-conductive adhesive used to adhere the ECG electrode, and the skin's surface. All of these factors adversely affect electrode adhesion and the quality of cardiac signal recordings. Furthermore, the physical movements of the patient and their clothing impart various compressional, tensile, and torsional forces on the contact point of an ECG electrode, especially over long recording times, and an inflexibly fastened ECG electrode will be prone to becoming dislodged. Notwithstanding the cause of 35 electrode dislodgment, depending upon the type of ECG monitor employed, precise re-placement of a dislodged ECG electrode maybe essential to ensuring signal capture at the same fidelity. Moreover, dislodgment may occur unbeknownst to the patient, making the ECG recordings worthless. Further, some patients may have skin that is susceptible to itching or irritation, and the wearing of ECG electrodes can aggravate such skin conditions. Thus, a patient may want or need to periodically remove or replace ECG electrodes during a long-term ECG monitoring period, whether to replace a dislodged electrode, reestablish better adhesion, alleviate itching or irritation, allow for cleansing of the skin, allow for showering and exercise, or for other purpose. Such replacement or slight alteration in electrode location actually facilitates the goal of recording the ECG signal for long periods of time.

Conventionally, Holter monitors are widely used for longterm extended ECG monitoring. Typically, they are often used for only 24-48 hours. A typical Holter monitor is a wearable and portable version of an ECG that include cables for each electrode placed on the skin and a separate batterypowered ECG recorder. The cable and electrode combination (or leads) are placed in the anterior thoracic region in a manner similar to what is done with an in-clinic standard ECG machine. The duration of a Holter monitoring recording depends on the sensing and storage capabilities of the monitor, as well as battery life. A "looping" Holter monitor (or event) can operate for a longer period of time by overwriting older ECG tracings, thence "recycling" storage in favor of extended operation, yet at the risk of losing event data. Although capable of extended ECG monitoring, Holter monitors are cumbersome, expensive and typically only available by medical prescription, which limits their usabil-

ity. Further, the skill required to properly place the electrodes on the patient's chest hinders or precludes a patient from replacing or removing the precordial leads and usually involves moving the patient from the physician office to a specialized center within the hospital or clinic.

The ZIO XT Patch and ZIO Event Card devices, manufactured by iRhythm Tech., Inc., San Francisco, CA, are wearable stick-on monitoring devices that are typically worn on the upper left pectoral region to respectively provide continuous and looping ECG recording. The location is used to simulate surgically implanted monitors. Both of these devices are prescription-only and for single patient use. The ZIO XT Patch device is limited to a 14-day monitoring period, while the electrodes only of the ZIO Event Card device can be worn for up to 30 days. The ZIO XT Patch 15 device combines both electronic recordation components, including battery, and physical electrodes into a unitary assembly that adheres to the patient's skin. The ZIO XT Patch device uses adhesive sufficiently strong to support the weight of both the monitor and the electrodes over an 20 extended period of time and to resist disadherance from the patient's body, albeit at the cost of disallowing removal or relocation during the monitoring period. Moreover, throughout monitoring, the battery is continually depleted and battery capacity can potentially limit overall monitoring 25 duration. The ZIO Event Card device is a form of downsized Holter monitor with a recorder component that must be removed temporarily during baths or other activities that could damage the non-waterproof electronics. Both devices represent compromises between length of wear and quality 30 of ECG monitoring, especially with respect to ease of long term use, female-friendly fit, and quality of atrial (P-wave) signals.

Therefore, a need remains for an extended wear continuously recording ECG monitor practicably capable of being 35 worn for a long period of time in both men and women and capable of recording atrial signals reliably.

A further need remains for a device capable of recording signals ideal for arrhythmia discrimination, especially a device designed for atrial activity recording.

### **SUMMARY**

Physiological monitoring can be provided through a wearable monitor that includes two components, a flexible 45 extended wear electrode patch and a removable reusable monitor recorder. The wearable monitor sits centrally (in the midline) on the patient's chest along the sternum oriented top-to-bottom. The placement of the wearable monitor in a location at the sternal midline (or immediately to either side  $\,$  50 of the sternum), with its unique narrow "hourglass"-like shape, benefits long-term extended wear by removing the requirement that ECG electrodes be continually placed in the same spots on the skin throughout the monitoring period. Instead, the patient is free to place an electrode patch 55 anywhere within the general region of the sternum. In addition, power is provided through a battery provided on the electrode patch, which avoids having to either periodically open the housing of the monitor recorder for the battery replacement, which also creates the potential for moisture 60 intrusion and human error, or to recharge the battery, which can potentially take the monitor recorder off line for hours at a time. In addition, the electrode patch is intended to be disposable, while the monitor recorder is a reusable component. Thus, each time that the electrode patch is replaced, a fresh battery is provided for the use of the monitor recorder.

One embodiment provides an extended wear electrocardiography and physiological sensor monitor recorder that includes a sealed housing configured to be removably secured into a receptacle on an electrode patch that has a battery electrically interfaced to a pair of electrical pads on the receptacle. The sealed housing also includes a set of electrical contacts that protrude from a bottom surface and correspond with further electrical pads on the receptacle. Electronic circuitry is provided within the sealed housing and includes a micro-controller operable to execute under micro-programmable control, an electrographic front end circuit electrically interfaced to the micro-controller and operable to sense electrocardiographic signals through electrocardiographic electrodes provided on the electrode patch, and a flash memory electrically interfaced with the microcontroller and operable to store samples of the electrocardiographic signals.

A further embodiment provides an electrocardiography monitor. A sealed housing includes one end wider than an opposite end of the sealed housing. Electronic circuitry is provided within the sealed housing. The electronic circuitry includes an electrographic front end circuit to sense electrocardiographic signals and a micro-controller interfaced to the electrocardiographic front end circuit to sample the electrocardiographic signals. A buzzer within the housing outputs feedback to a wearer of the sealed housing.

A still further embodiment provides an extended wear electrocardiography and physiological sensor monitor that includes an electrode patch having a flexible backing formed of an elongated strip and a pair of electrocardiographic electrodes conductively exposed on a contact surface of each end of the elongated strip. A receptacle is adhered to an outward-facing side of the elongated strip opposite the contact surface and includes a plurality of electrical pads. A battery is electrically interfaced to a pair of the electrical pads on the receptacle. A flexible circuit is affixed on each end of the elongated strip and includes a pair of circuit traces electrically coupled to the pair of electrocardiographic electrodes and another pair of the electrical pads. An electrocardiography monitor includes a sealed housing configured to be removably secured into the receptacle on the electrode patch and has a set of electrical contacts that protrude from a bottom surface and correspond with further electrical pads on the receptacle. Electronic circuitry is provided within the sealed housing and includes a micro-controller operable to execute under micro-programmable control, an electrographic front end circuit electrically interfaced to the microcontroller and operable to sense electrocardiographic signals through the electrocardiographic electrodes provided on the electrode patch, and a flash memory electrically interfaced with the micro-controller and operable to store samples of the electrocardiographic signals.

The monitoring patch is especially suited to the female anatomy. The narrow longitudinal midsection can fit nicely within the intermammary cleft of the breasts without inducing discomfort, whereas conventional patch electrodes are wide and, if adhesed between the breasts, would cause chafing, irritation, frustration, and annoyance, leading to low patient compliance.

The foregoing aspects enhance ECG monitoring performance and quality facilitating long-term ECG recording, critical to accurate arrhythmia diagnosis.

In addition, the foregoing aspects enhance comfort in women (and certain men), but not irritation of the breasts, by placing the monitoring patch in the best location possible for optimizing the recording of cardiac signals from the atrium, another feature critical to proper arrhythmia diagnosis.

5

Still other embodiments will become readily apparent to those skilled in the art from the following detailed description, wherein are described embodiments by way of illustrating the best mode contemplated. As will be realized, other and different embodiments are possible and the embodiments' several details are capable of modifications in various obvious respects, all without departing from their spirit and the scope. Accordingly, the drawings and detailed description are to be regarded as illustrative in nature and not as restrictive.

### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIGS. 1 and 2 are diagrams showing, by way of examples, an extended wear electrocardiography and physiological sensor monitor, including a monitor recorder in accordance with one embodiment, respectively fitted to the sternal region of a female patient and a male patient.

FIG. **3** is a perspective view showing an extended wear electrode patch with a monitor recorder in accordance with one embodiment inserted.

FIG. **4** is a perspective view showing the monitor recorder of FIG. **3**.

FIG. 5 is a perspective view showing the extended wear 25 electrode patch of FIG. 3 without a monitor recorder inserted.

FIG. 6 is a bottom plan view of the monitor recorder of FIG. 3.

FIG. 7 is a top view showing the flexible circuit of the <sup>30</sup> extended wear electrode patch of FIG. 3 when mounted above the flexible backing.

FIG. 8 is a functional block diagram showing the component architecture of the circuitry of the monitor recorder of FIG. 3.

FIG. 9 is a functional block diagram showing the circuitry of the extended wear electrode patch of FIG. 3.

FIG. 10 is a flow diagram showing a monitor recorderimplemented method for monitoring ECG data for use in the monitor recorder of FIG. 3.

FIG. 11 is a graph showing, by way of example, a typical ECG waveform.

### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

Physiological monitoring can be provided through a wearable monitor that includes two components, a flexible extended wear electrode patch and a removable reusable monitor recorder. FIGS. 1 and 2 are diagrams showing, by way of examples, an extended wear electrocardiography and 50 physiological sensor monitor 12, including a monitor recorder 14 in accordance with one embodiment, respectively fitted to the sternal region of a female patient 10 and a male patient 11. The wearable monitor 12 sits centrally (in the midline) on the patient's chest along the sternum 13 55 oriented top-to-bottom with the monitor recorder 14 preferably situated towards the patient's head. In a further embodiment, the orientation of the wearable monitor 12 can be corrected post-monitoring, as further described infra. The electrode patch 15 is shaped to fit comfortably and confor- 60 mal to the contours of the patient's chest approximately centered on the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13). The distal end of the electrode patch 15 extends towards the Xiphoid process and, depending upon the patient's build, may straddle the region over the 65 Xiphoid process. The proximal end of the electrode patch 15, located under the monitor recorder 14, is below the

.

manubrium and, depending upon patient's build, may straddle the region over the manubrium.

The placement of the wearable monitor 12 in a location at the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13) significantly improves the ability of the wearable monitor 12 to cutaneously sense cardiac electric signals, particularly the P-wave (or atrial activity) and, to a lesser extent, the QRS interval signals in the ECG waveforms that indicate ventricular activity. The sternum 13 overlies the right atrium of the heart and the placement of the wearable monitor 12 in the region of the sternal midline 13 puts the ECG electrodes of the electrode patch 15 in a location better adapted to sensing and recording P-wave signals than other placement locations, say, the upper left pectoral region. In addition, placing the lower or inferior pole (ECG electrode) of the electrode patch 15 over (or near) the Xiphoid process facilitates sensing of right ventricular activity and provides superior recordation of the QRS inter-

During use, the electrode patch 15 is first adhesed to the skin along the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13). A monitor recorder 14 is then snapped into place on the electrode patch 15 to initiate ECG monitoring. FIG. 3 is a perspective view showing an extended wear electrode patch 15 with a monitor recorder 14 in accordance with one embodiment inserted. The body of the electrode patch 15 is preferably constructed using a flexible backing 20 formed as an elongated strip 21 of wrap knit or similar stretchable material with a narrow longitudinal mid-section 23 evenly tapering inward from both sides. A pair of cut-outs 22 between the distal and proximal ends of the electrode patch 15 create a narrow longitudinal midsection 23 or "isthmus" and defines an elongated "hourglass"-like shape, when viewed from above.

The electrode patch 15 incorporates features that significantly improve wearability, performance, and patient comfort throughout an extended monitoring period. During wear, the electrode patch 15 is susceptible to pushing, pulling, and torqueing movements, including compressional and torsional forces when the patient bends forward, and tensile and torsional forces when the patient leans backwards. To counter these stress forces, the electrode patch 15 incorporates strain and crimp reliefs, such as described in commonly-assigned U.S. Patent, entitled "Extended Wear Electrocardiography Patch," U.S. Pat. No. 9,545,204, issued on Jan. 17, 2017, the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference. In addition, the cut-outs 22 and longitudinal midsection 23 help minimize interference with and discomfort to breast tissue, particularly in women (and gynecomastic men). The cut-outs 22 and longitudinal midsection 23 further allow better conformity of the electrode patch 15 to sternal bowing and to the narrow isthmus of flat skin that can occur along the bottom of the intermammary cleft between the breasts, especially in buxom women. The cut-outs 22 and longitudinal midsection 23 help the electrode patch 15 fit nicely between a pair of female breasts in the intermammary cleft. Still other shapes, cut-outs and conformities to the electrode patch 15 are possible.

The monitor recorder 14 removably and reusably snaps into an electrically non-conductive receptacle 25 during use. The monitor recorder 14 contains electronic circuitry for recording and storing the patient's electrocardiography as sensed via a pair of ECG electrodes provided on the electrode patch 15, as further described infra beginning with reference to FIG. 8. The non-conductive receptacle 25 is provided on the top surface of the flexible backing 20 with a retention catch 26 and tension clip 27 molded into the

-7

non-conductive receptacle 25 to conformably receive and securely hold the monitor recorder 14 in place.

The monitor recorder 14 includes a sealed housing that snaps into place in the non-conductive receptacle 25. FIG. 4 is a perspective view showing the monitor recorder 14 of 5 FIG. 3. The sealed housing 50 of the monitor recorder 14 intentionally has a rounded isosceles trapezoidal-like shape 52, when viewed from above, such as described in commonly-assigned U.S. Design Patent, entitled "Electrocardiography Monitor," No. D717955, issued on Nov. 18, 2014, the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference. The edges 51 along the top and bottom surfaces are rounded for patient comfort. The sealed housing 50 is approximately 47 mm long, 23 mm wide at the widest point, and 7 mm high, excluding a patient-operable tactile-feedback button 55. The 15 sealed housing 50 can be molded out of polycarbonate, ABS, or an alloy of those two materials. The button 55 is waterproof and the button's top outer surface is molded silicon rubber or similar soft pliable material. A retention detent 53 and tension detent 54 are molded along the edges of the top 20 surface of the housing 50 to respectively engage the retention catch 26 and the tension clip 27 molded into nonconductive receptacle 25. Other shapes, features, and conformities of the sealed housing 50 are possible.

The electrode patch 15 is intended to be disposable. The 25 monitor recorder 14, however, is reusable and can be transferred to successive electrode patches 15 to ensure continuity of monitoring. The placement of the wearable monitor 12 in a location at the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13) benefits long-term extended 30 wear by removing the requirement that ECG electrodes be continually placed in the same spots on the skin throughout the monitoring period. Instead, the patient is free to place an electrode patch 15 anywhere within the general region of the sternum 13.

As a result, at any point during ECG monitoring, the patient's skin is able to recover from the wearing of an electrode patch 15, which increases patient comfort and satisfaction, while the monitor recorder 14 ensures ECG monitoring continuity with minimal effort. A monitor 40 recorder 14 is merely unsnapped from a worn out electrode patch 15, the worn out electrode patch 15 is removed from the skin, a new electrode patch 15 is adhered to the skin, possibly in a new spot immediately adjacent to the earlier location, and the same monitor recorder 14 is snapped into 45 the new electrode patch 15 to reinitiate and continue the ECG monitoring.

During use, the electrode patch 15 is first adhered to the skin in the sternal region. FIG. 5 is a perspective view showing the extended wear electrode patch 15 of FIG. 3 50 without a monitor recorder 14 inserted. A flexible circuit 32 is adhered to each end of the flexible backing 20. A distal circuit trace 33 and a proximal circuit trace (not shown) electrically couple ECG electrodes (not shown) to a pair of electrical pads 34. The electrical pads 34 are provided within 55 a moisture-resistant seal 35 formed on the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle 25. When the monitor recorder 14 is securely received into the non-conductive receptacle 25, that is, snapped into place, the electrical pads 34 interface to electrical contacts (not shown) protruding from the bottom surface of the monitor recorder 14, and the moisture-resistant seal 35 enables the monitor recorder 14 to be worn at all times, even during bathing or other activities that could expose the monitor recorder 14 to moisture.

In addition, a battery compartment **36** is formed on the 65 bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle **25**, and a pair of battery leads (not shown) electrically interface the

battery to another pair of the electrical pads **34**. The battery contained within the battery compartment **35** can be replaceable, rechargeable or disposable.

8

The monitor recorder 14 draws power externally from the battery provided in the non-conductive receptacle 25, thereby uniquely obviating the need for the monitor recorder 14 to carry a dedicated power source. FIG. 6 is a bottom plan view of the monitor recorder 14 of FIG. 3. A cavity 58 is formed on the bottom surface of the sealed housing 50 to accommodate the upward projection of the battery compartment 36 from the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle 25, when the monitor recorder 14 is secured in place on the non-conductive receptacle 25. A set of electrical contacts 56 protrude from the bottom surface of the sealed housing 50 and are arranged in alignment with the electrical pads 34 provided on the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle 25 to establish electrical connections between the electrode patch 15 and the monitor recorder 14. In addition, a seal coupling 57 circumferentially surrounds the set of electrical contacts 56 and securely mates with the moisture-resistant seal 35 formed on the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle 25.

The placement of the flexible backing 20 on the sternal midline 16 (or immediately to either side of the sternum 13) also helps to minimize the side-to-side movement of the wearable monitor 12 in the left- and right-handed directions during wear. To counter the dislodgment of the flexible backing 20 due to compressional and torsional forces, a layer of non-irritating adhesive, such as hydrocolloid, is provided at least partially on the underside, or contact, surface of the flexible backing 20, but only on the distal end 30 and the proximal end 31. As a result, the underside, or contact surface of the longitudinal midsection 23 does not have an adhesive layer and remains free to move relative to the skin. Thus, the longitudinal midsection 23 forms a crimp relief that respectively facilitates compression and twisting of the flexible backing 20 in response to compressional and torsional forces. Other forms of flexible backing crimp reliefs are possible.

Unlike the flexible backing 20, the flexible circuit 32 is only able to bend and cannot stretch in a planar direction. The flexible circuit 32 can be provided either above or below the flexible backing 20. FIG. 7 is a top view showing the flexible circuit 32 of the extended wear electrode patch 15 of FIG. 3 when mounted above the flexible backing 20. A distal ECG electrode 38 and proximal ECG electrode 39 are respectively coupled to the distal and proximal ends of the flexible circuit 32. A strain relief 40 is defined in the flexible circuit 32 at a location that is partially underneath the battery compartment 36 when the flexible circuit 32 is affixed to the flexible backing 20. The strain relief 40 is laterally extendable to counter dislodgment of the ECG electrodes 38, 39 due to tensile and torsional forces. A pair of strain relief cutouts 41 partially extend transversely from each opposite side of the flexible circuit 32 and continue longitudinally towards each other to define in 'S'-shaped pattern, when viewed from above. The strain relief respectively facilitates longitudinal extension and twisting of the flexible circuit 32 in response to tensile and torsional forces. Other forms of circuit board strain relief are possible.

ECG monitoring and other functions performed by the monitor recorder 14 are provided through a micro controlled architecture. FIG. 8 is a functional block diagram showing the component architecture of the circuitry 60 of the monitor recorder 14 of FIG. 3. The circuitry 60 is externally powered through a battery provided in the non-conductive receptacle 25 (shown in FIG. 5). Both power and raw ECG signals,

which originate in the pair of ECG electrodes 38, 39 (shown in FIG. 7) on the distal and proximal ends of the electrode patch 15, are received through an external connector 65 that mates with a corresponding physical connector on the electrode patch 15. The external connector 65 includes the set of 5 electrical contacts 56 that protrude from the bottom surface of the sealed housing 50 and which physically and electrically interface with the set of pads 34 provided on the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle 25. The external connector includes electrical contacts **56** for data 10 download, microcontroller communications, power, analog inputs, and a peripheral expansion port. The arrangement of the pins on the electrical connector 65 of the monitor recorder 14 and the device into which the monitor recorder 14 is attached, whether an electrode patch 15 or download 15 station (not shown), follow the same electrical pin assignment convention to facilitate interoperability. The external connector 65 also serves as a physical interface to a download station that permits the retrieval of stored ECG monitoring data, communication with the monitor recorder 14, 20 and performance of other functions.

Operation of the circuitry **60** of the monitor recorder **14** is managed by a microcontroller **61**. The micro-controller **61** includes a program memory unit containing internal flash memory that is readable and writeable. The internal flash 25 memory can also be programmed externally. The micro-controller **61** draws power externally from the battery provided on the electrode patch **15** via a pair of the electrical contacts **56**. The microcontroller **61** connects to the ECG front end circuit **63** that measures raw cutaneous electrical signals and generates an analog ECG signal representative of the electrical activity of the patient's heart over time.

The circuitry **60** of the monitor recorder **14** also includes a flash memory **62**, which the micro-controller **61** uses for storing ECG monitoring data and other physiology and 35 information. The flash memory **62** also draws power externally from the battery provided on the electrode patch **15** via a pair of the electrical contacts **56**. Data is stored in a serial flash memory circuit, which supports read, erase and program operations over a communications bus. The flash 40 memory **62** enables the microcontroller **61** to store digitized ECG data. The communications bus further enables the flash memory **62** to be directly accessed externally over the external connector **65** when the monitor recorder **14** is interfaced to a download station.

The circuitry **60** of the monitor recorder **14** further includes an actigraphy sensor **64** implemented as a 3-axis accelerometer. The accelerometer may be configured to generate interrupt signals to the microcontroller **61** by independent initial wake up and free fall events, as well as 50 by device position. In addition, the actigraphy provided by the accelerometer can be used during post-monitoring analysis to correct the orientation of the monitor recorder **14** if, for instance, the monitor recorder **14** has been inadvertently installed upside down, that is, with the monitor recorder **14** 55 oriented on the electrode patch **15** towards the patient's feet, as well as for other event occurrence analyses.

The microcontroller **61** includes an expansion port that also utilizes the communications bus. External devices, separately drawing power externally from the battery provided on the electrode patch **15** or other source, can interface to the microcontroller **61** over the expansion port in half duplex mode. For instance, an external physiology sensor can be provided as part of the circuitry **60** of the monitor recorder **14**, or can be provided on the electrode patch **15** with communication with the micro-controller **61** provided over one of the electrical contacts **56**. The physiology sensor

can include an SpO<sub>2</sub> sensor, blood pressure sensor, temperature sensor, respiratory rate sensor, glucose sensor, airflow sensor, volumetric pressure sensing, or other types of sensor or telemetric input sources. In a further embodiment, a wireless interface for interfacing with other wearable (or implantable) physiology monitors, as well as data offload and programming, can be provided as part of the circuitry 60 of the monitor recorder 14, or can be provided on the electrode patch 15 with communication with the microcontroller 61 provided over one of the electrical contacts 56.

10

Finally, the circuitry **60** of the monitor recorder **14** includes patient-interfaceable components, including a tactile feedback button **66**, which a patient can press to mark events or to perform other functions, and a buzzer **67**, such as a speaker, magnetic resonator or piezoelectric buzzer. The buzzer **67** can be used by the microcontroller **61** to output feedback to a patient such as to confirm power up and initiation of ECG monitoring. Still other components as part of the circuitry **60** of the monitor recorder **14** are possible.

While the monitor recorder 14 operates under micro control, most of the electrical components of the electrode patch 15 operate passively. FIG. 9 is a functional block diagram showing the circuitry 70 of the extended wear electrode patch 15 of FIG. 3. The circuitry 70 of the electrode patch 15 is electrically coupled with the circuitry 60 of the monitor recorder 14 through an external connector 74. The external connector 74 is terminated through the set of pads 34 provided on the bottom of the non-conductive receptacle 25, which electrically mate to corresponding electrical contacts 56 protruding from the bottom surface of the sealed housing 50 to electrically interface the monitor recorder 14 to the electrode patch 15.

The circuitry 70 of the electrode patch 15 performs three primary functions. First, a battery 71 is provided in a battery compartment formed on the bottom surface of the nonconductive receptacle 25. The battery 71 is electrically interfaced to the circuitry 60 of the monitor recorder 14 as a source of external power. The unique provisioning of the battery 71 on the electrode patch 15 provides several advantages. First, the locating of the battery 71 physically on the electrode patch 15 lowers the center of gravity of the overall wearable monitor 12 and thereby helps to minimize shear forces and the effects of movements of the patient and clothing. Moreover, the housing 50 of the monitor recorder 14 is sealed against moisture and providing power externally avoids having to either periodically open the housing 50 for the battery replacement, which also creates the potential for moisture intrusion and human error, or to recharge the battery, which can potentially take the monitor recorder 14 off line for hours at a time. In addition, the electrode patch 15 is intended to be disposable, while the monitor recorder 14 is a reusable component. Each time that the electrode patch 15 is replaced, a fresh battery is provided for the use of the monitor recorder 14, which enhances ECG monitoring performance quality and duration of use. Finally, the architecture of the monitor recorder 14 is open, in that other physiology sensors or components can be added by virtue of the expansion port of the microcontroller 61. Requiring those additional sensors or components to draw power from a source external to the monitor recorder 14 keeps power considerations independent of the monitor recorder 14. Thus, a battery of higher capacity could be introduced when needed to support the additional sensors or components without effecting the monitor recorders circuitry 60.

Second, the pair of ECG electrodes 38, 39 respectively provided on the distal and proximal ends of the flexible circuit 32 are electrically coupled to the set of pads 34

provided on the bottom of the non-conductive receptacle 25 by way of their respective circuit traces 33, 37. The signal ECG electrode 39 includes a protection circuit 72, which is an inline resistor that protects the patient from excessive

11

Last, in a further embodiment, the circuitry 70 of the electrode patch 15 includes a cryptographic circuit 73 to authenticate an electrode patch 15 for use with a monitor recorder 14. The cryptographic circuit 73 includes a device capable of secure authentication and validation. The cryptographic device 73 ensures that only genuine, non-expired, safe, and authenticated electrode patches 15 are permitted to provide monitoring data to a monitor recorder 14.

leakage current.

The monitor recorder 14 continuously monitors the patient's heart rate and physiology. FIG. 10 is a flow diagram showing a monitor recorder-implemented method 100 for monitoring ECG data for use in the monitor recorder 14 of FIG. 3. Initially, upon being connected to the set of pads 34 provided with the non-conductive receptacle 25 when the monitor recorder 14 is snapped into place, the microcontroller 61 executes a power up sequence (step 101). During the power up sequence, the voltage of the battery 71 is checked, the state of the flash memory 62 is confirmed, both in terms of operability check and available capacity, 25 and microcontroller operation is diagnostically confirmed. In a further embodiment, an authentication procedure between the microcontroller 61 and the electrode patch 15 are also performed.

Following satisfactory completion of the power up 30 sequence, an iterative processing loop (steps 102-109) is continually executed by the microcontroller 61. During each iteration (step 102) of the processing loop, the ECG frontend 63 (shown in FIG. 8) continually senses the cutaneous ECG electrical signals (step 103) via the ECG electrodes 38, 29 35 and is optimized to maintain the integrity of the P-wave. A sample of the ECG signal is read (step 104) by the microcontroller 61 by sampling the analog ECG signal output front end 63. FIG. 11 is a graph showing, by way of example, a typical ECG waveform 110. The x-axis represents time in 40 approximate units of tenths of a second. The y-axis represents cutaneous electrical signal strength in approximate units of millivolts. The P-wave 111 has a smooth, normally upward, that is, positive, waveform that indicates atrial depolarization. The QRS complex usually begins with the 45 comprising: downward deflection of a Q wave 112, followed by a larger upward deflection of an R-wave 113, and terminated with a downward waveform of the S wave 114, collectively representative of ventricular depolarization. The T wave 115 is normally a modest upward waveform, representative of 50 ventricular depolarization, while the U wave 116, often not directly observable, indicates the recovery period of the Purkinje conduction fibers.

Sampling of the R-to-R interval enables heart rate information derivation. For instance, the R-to-R interval represents the ventricular rate and rhythm, while the P-to-P interval represents the atrial rate and rhythm. Importantly, the PR interval is indicative of atrioventricular (AV) conduction time and abnormalities in the PR interval can reveal underlying heart disorders, thus representing another reason why the P-wave quality achievable by the extended wear ambulatory electrocardiography and physiological sensor monitor described herein is medically unique and important. The long-term observation of these ECG indicia, as provided through extended wear of the wearable monitor 12, 65 provides valuable insights to the patient's cardiac function and overall well-being.

12

Each sampled ECG signal, in quantized and digitized form, is temporarily staged in buffer (step 105), pending compression preparatory to storage in the flash memory 62 (step 106). Following compression, the compressed ECG digitized sample is again buffered (step 107), then written to the flash memory 62 (step 108) using the communications bus. Processing continues (step 109), so long as the monitoring recorder 14 remains connected to the electrode patch 15 (and storage space remains available in the flash memory 62), after which the processing loop is exited and execution terminates. Still other operations and steps are possible.

While the invention has been particularly shown and described as referenced to the embodiments thereof, those skilled in the art will understand that the foregoing and other changes in form and detail may be made therein without departing from the spirit and scope.

What is claimed is:

- 1. An electrocardiography monitor, comprising:
- a battery;
- a non-conductive receptacle configured to house the battery;
- a housing comprising rounded edges along a top surface, wherein the housing engages the non-conductive receptacle and the non-conductive receptacle is configured to receive the housing, wherein the battery is positioned between the housing and a bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle:
- a patient feedback button located on the top surface of the housing;
- an electrographic front end circuit to sense electrocardiographic signals;
- a distal electrocardiography electrode coupled to a distal end of a flexible circuit and a proximal electrocardiography electrode coupled to a proximal end of the flexible circuit, wherein the flexible circuit is coupled to a flexible backing and the flexible backing is configured to adhere to skin of a patient's chest; and
- a microcontroller secured by the housing, wherein the microcontroller is interfaced to the electrocardiographic front end circuit to sample the electrocardiographic signals.
- The electrocardiography monitor according to claim 1,comprising:
  - a seal coupling surrounding electrical contacts, wherein the electrical contacts protrude from the bottom surface of the housing to connect to the battery to power the microcontroller.
  - 3. The electrocardiography monitor according to claim 1, further comprising:
    - electrical contacts to establish an electrical connection with the distal electrocardiography electrode and the proximal electrocardiography electrode for sensing the electrocardiographic signals.
  - **4**. The electrocardiography monitor according to claim **1**, wherein the housing is shaped for placement over the battery.
- 5. The electrocardiography monitor according to claim 1, further comprising:
  - circuitry for an actigraphy sensor.
- **6**. The electrocardiography monitor according to claim **5**, wherein the actigraphy sensor generates interrupt signals to the microcontroller based on a position of the housing.
- 7. The electrocardiography monitor according to claim 1, wherein the housing comprises polycarbonate, ABS, or an alloy of polycarbonate and ABS.

13

8. The electrocardiography monitor according to claim 1, further comprising:

flash memory configured to store the electrocardiographic signals.

- **9**. The electrocardiography monitor according to claim **1**, <sup>5</sup> further comprising:
  - an expansion port via which an external device interfaces to the microcontroller.
- 10. The electrocardiography monitor according to claim 9, wherein the external device comprises a physiological sensor.
- 11. An electrocardiography monitor assembly, comprising:
  - a battery compartment formed on a bottom surface of a non-conductive receptacle, wherein a battery is located in the battery compartment;
  - a housing comprising rounded edges along a top surface, wherein the non-conductive receptacle is configured to receive the housing and wherein the battery compartment is positioned between the housing and the bottom surface of the non-conductive receptacle;
  - an electrographic front end circuit to sense electrocardiographic signals;
  - a distal electrocardiography electrode coupled to a distal end of a flexible circuit and a proximal electrocardiography electrode coupled to a proximal end of the flexible circuit, wherein the flexible circuit is coupled to a flexible backing and the flexible backing is configured to adhere to skin of a patient's chest;
  - a microcontroller secured by the housing, wherein the microcontroller is interfaced to the electrocardiographic front end circuit to sample the electrocardiographic signals memory; and
  - a backing configured to receive the housing.

14

- 12. The electrocardiography monitor assembly according to claim 11, comprising:
  - a seal coupling surrounding electrical contacts.
- 13. The electrocardiography monitor assembly according to claim 11, further comprising:
  - electrical contacts to establish an electrical connection with the distal electrocardiography electrode and the proximal electrocardiography electrode for sensing the electrocardiographic signals.
- 14. The electrocardiography monitor assembly according to claim 11, wherein the housing is shaped to fit over the battery.
- 15. The electrocardiography monitor assembly according to claim 11, further comprising:
- circuitry for an actigraphy sensor comprised within the housing.
- 16. The electrocardiography monitor assembly according to claim 15, wherein the actigraphy sensor generates interrupt signals to the microcontroller based on a position of the housing.
- 17. The electrocardiography monitor assembly according to claim 11, wherein the housing comprises polycarbonate, ABS, or an alloy of polycarbonate and ABS.
- 18. The electrocardiography monitor assembly according to claim 11, further comprising:
- flash memory configured to store the electrocardiographic signals.
- 19. The electrocardiography monitor assembly according to claim 11, further comprising:
  - an expansion port comprised in the circuitry via which an external device interfaces to the microcontroller.
- **20**. The electrocardiography monitor assembly according to claim **19**, wherein the external device comprises a physiological sensor.

\* \* \* \* \*